

# MICROCOMPUTING

A WAYNE GREEN PUBLICATION

USA \$2.95 (UK£1.80)

## Networking is Here!

Corvus Springs a New Concept

Color for S-100 Systems

Heath...

Apple...

ASTEWZ163\*\*\*15 06 KB DEC82

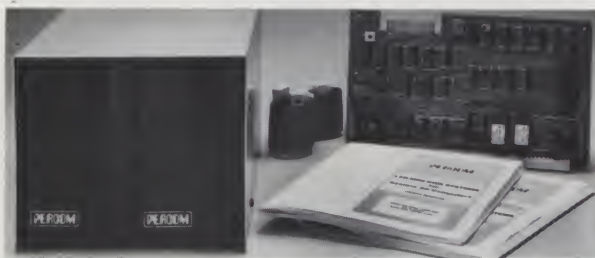
CO 80306





# From Percom... System-50 Summer Save-On Sale!

**Save On LFD First-Drive Systems** – Proven clock-data separation circuitry and other superior design features  
• Reliable hard-sector diskette formatting • Stores up to

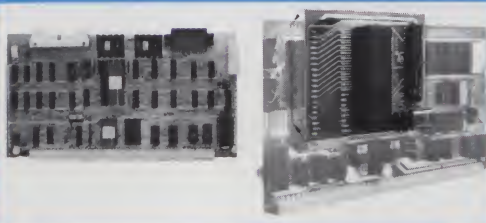


102 Kbytes of formatted data on 40 tracks • Complete with drive (or drives), S-50 4-drive controller, MPX or MPX/9 DOS, interconnecting cable and users manual. While they last...

40-Track, one-drive, non-flippy	now \$384.95	<b>Save \$ 75</b>
40-Track, one-drive, flippy	now \$399.95	<b>Save \$100</b>
80-Track, one-drive, non-flippy	now \$520.95	<b>Save \$100</b>
80-Track, one-drive, flippy	now \$560.95	<b>Save \$100</b>
LFD 4-Drive Controller (only)	now \$ 95.00	<b>Save \$ 20</b>
2-Drive Interconnecting Cable (only)	now \$ 19.95	<b>Save \$ 10</b>
3-Drive Interconnecting Cable (only)	now \$ 29.95	<b>Save \$ 5</b>

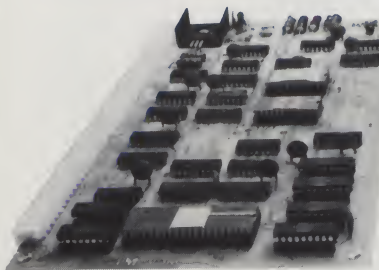
First-Drive Systems are also available in 2- and 3-drive versions. Save even more!

**Save On Single-Board Computer/S-50 MPU Card** now \$119.95 **Save \$20** The SBC/9 is a computer or a fully compatible SS-50 bus MPU card • Interchangeable 6802 or 6809 processor • Extendable 1-Kbyte ROM monitor • Parallel and serial I/O ports – selectable, full-range bit rate generator for serial I/O • Extendable addressing • On-card 1-Kbyte RAM • Provision for additional EPROM • On-card voltage regulator circuits.



**Save On 6809 MPU Upgrade Adapter** now \$31.95 **Save \$8** Upgrades 6800 MPU cards to 6809 processing power. Configured for SWTP MP-A2 MPU card but may be used with other MPUs. Plug-in installation requires no trace cutting or soldering – easy to restore MPU to original configuration. Assembled and tested. Includes user instructions. 6809 ROM operating system, PSYMON/A2, for use with the 6809 MPU Adapter – \$69.95.

## Save On Memory-Mapped Video Display Generator Controllers...



The **Electric Window** features software-defined display formats, expandable 128-unit character generator, fully formed characters, composite or separate sync-video output. now \$119.95. **Save \$50.**

The **ColoRAMa-50** features up to 8-color displays and 256x192 pixel resolution (with full display RAM), extended 1-Mbyte addressing capability, provision for audio cassette I/O and low cost rf modulator for TV displays, comprehensive manual with 6809 driver listing. Now \$94.95 with 1K display RAM. **Save \$45.** Additional display RAM \$19.95/Kbyte. **Save \$10.**



**Save On Dual Serial I/O Card** now \$54.95. **Save \$20.** This two-channel RS-232 data communications interface features an on-card bit-rate generator (BRG) (ideal for extended addressing bus) that generates seven standard rates from 110 b/s to 19,200 b/s, individually selectable TX/RX

rates for each channel, compatibility with older and newer versions of 30 pin I/O bus and either 16- or 4-byte boundary addressing. Note: Shown with optional port connectors, configuration switches and BRG installed. Also available without BRG for \$49.95. **Save \$10.**

**Save On Rock Solid RAM Cards** now \$94.95. **Save \$45.** Includes 8K of RAM, expandable to 24K. Each 8K block may be located at any 8-Kbyte boundary of 64K address space. Other features: 1-Mbyte extended addressing, buffered data, address and control lines, comprehensive manual with diagnostic memory test programs. Eight-Kbyte RAM kit – now \$49.95. **Save \$40.**

## Versatile Prototyping Boards, Extendable Motherboards

50-pin Motherboard/Extender Board (7-slot)	\$21.95
I/O Motherboard Kit (8-slot)	\$44.95
S-50 Bus Protoboard	\$24.95
I/O Bus Protoboard	\$14.95

ColoRAMa-50, Electric Window, SBC/9, PSYMON and PERCOM are trademarks of Percom Data Company, Inc.

PRICES & SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

**As near as your telephone** – You can save on the lowest prices ever for these quality Percom products by calling toll-free 1-800-527-1222 (from in Texas call 214/340-7081). Don't wait! At these prices we cannot guarantee product inventories.

# PERCOM

PERCOM DATA COMPANY, INC.

11220 Pagemill Road • Dallas, Texas • 75243  
214/340-7081



# You, your child or your secretary

can now use your computer and never have to open a book!

One hour of easy listening replaces all the confusing written manuals usually required to begin using your new computer.

When the computer is unpacked and the power is turned on, you are anxious to do more than merely admire the attractiveness of your new computer. You made an investment for a purpose! Why not get the system up and running instantly?

If your application is business, you don't really have a lot of time to study the BIG THICK MANUALS! They are fine for researching more advanced applications. For now you want to realize the benefits of the word and number processing power available at your finger tips!

Buy the Computer you have your heart set upon and let us teach you how to manipulate the operating system. Buy the Word and Number Processing software to let it perform all your important business functions and let us PATIENTLY, INEXPENSIVELY and INSTANTLY get the system down to the business of producing RESULTS!



Available nationwide at "The Xerox Stores" and other selected dealers.

**ALL PRICED UNDER \$40**

These "plain language" condensed user's manuals are available now in standard audio cassette. Many others are being developed and will soon be available...

Altos <sup>1</sup>	IBM-PC <sup>5</sup>	Vector <sup>9</sup>	Magic Wand <sup>13</sup>	Supercalc <sup>17</sup>
Apple II+ <sup>2</sup>	Osborne 1 <sup>6</sup>	Calcstar <sup>10</sup>	Mailmerge <sup>14</sup>	Supersort <sup>18</sup>
Atari 800 <sup>3</sup>	TRS-80-II <sup>7</sup>	dBase II <sup>11</sup>	Power Text <sup>15</sup>	Visicalc <sup>19</sup>
H/Z-89 <sup>4</sup>	Xerox 820 <sup>8</sup>	Datastar <sup>12</sup>	Spellguard <sup>16</sup>	Wordstar* <sup>20</sup>

## DEALERS:

Add a CUSTOMER SUPPORT department to your store. Use your time for SELLING not TEACHING! Your customers will have their new computer up and operating the day of purchase! END the USER MANUAL MYSTERY, stock MICRO Instructional tapes!

DEALERS CALL TOLL FREE 800-227-1617, EXT. 425 (IN CALIF: 800-772-3545, EXT. 425)

© Copyright 1982 MICRO Instructional Inc.

Trademarks of: 1. Altos Computer Corp 2. Apple Computer Corp 3. Atari Corp 4. Heath Company/Zenith Radio Corp 5. IBM Corp 6. Osborne Computer Corp 7. Tandy Corp 8. Xerox Corp 9. Vector Graphic Inc 11. Ashton Tate 13. Peachtree Software 15. Beaman-Porter 16. Innovative Software Applications 17. Sorcim Corp 19. Visicorp 10. 12. 14. 18. 20 MicroPro Int. Corp

**M I C R O I N S T R U C T I O N A L I N C**

6299 W. SUNRISE, FT. LAUDERDALE, FL 33313, (305) 584-3133





# MICROCOMPUTING

On the cover: A frequently repeated scene at Sesame Place in Bucks County, PA, where the nation's largest collection of educational computer games affords youngsters from age 3 and up the opportunity to play and learn with microcomputers. This educational setting, with nearly 70 Apple microcomputers in use, represents a unique application of networking.

## Contents: June 1982

## Volume VI No. 6

<b>Corvus Springs a New Concept</b> Robert Wohnoutka	26
From the networking pioneers comes a 16-bit micro to use on those networks. Corvus	
<b>Operating System of the Future</b> Phil Hughes	28
As Unix becomes more popular, you'll want to know what it means for you.	
<b>Getting Down to Business with Local Area Networks</b> John Torode	32
Businesses look to localized computing power for the future.	
<b>Survival Kit for Printer Buyers (II)</b> Jim Hansen	34
Epson's entries are steady performers in the printer field.	
<b>Apple Screen Gets a New Look</b> Larry Abrams	46
Generate black characters on a white background on your Apple II. Apple	
<b>H-89 to the Rescue!</b> Bruce Grubbs	48
It was an uphill struggle for this store until the H-89 came along. Heath	
<b>What's So Difficult about ZX-80 Machine Code?</b> Loyd Redman	54
Even inexperienced users can program in ZX-80 machine code. Sinclair	
<b>Disk Master</b> Robert Baker	56
A PET catalog and directory program to keep track of your disks. PET	
<b>A Rainbow of Colors for the S-100</b> Phil Lapsley	68
Good, cheap graphics with the Spectrum board.	
<b>Apple Logo Spoken Here</b>	76
With support from the industry, the Logo language is spreading. Apple	
<b>Make Music with the Atari</b> William Colsher	80
You'll begin to appreciate the Atari's musical virtuosity. Atari	
<b>Sorcerer Secrets Revealed</b> Bryan Lewis	84
Learn to enhance the Sorcerer's word processing ability. Exidy	
<b>Graphics Are Forever</b> Steve Brown	92
A programming shortcut to store shapes in memory. Apple	
<b>Relief for Problem Spellers</b> Allan Domuret	98
Eliminate misspellings and typos from your writing. TRS-80	
<b>Put a Celestial Navigator in Your Pocket</b> George Zuconi	112
Astronavigate the seven seas with the Pocket Computer. TRS-80	
<b>Atari Gets Serious</b> Ted McFadden	118
Don't think of the Atari as just a game computer. Atari	
<b>Software Solution to a Hardware Headache</b> Robert Murrell	120
Redefine your margins on your Challenger I. OSI	

Publisher's Remarks—6  
PET-pourri—12  
Dial-up Directory—16  
Letters to the Editor—22

Dealer Directory—124  
Classifieds—124  
Book Reviews—148  
Micro Quiz—148

Calendar—156  
New Software—160  
New Products—164  
Software Reviews—178

*Microcomputing* (ISSN 0744-4567) is published monthly by Wayne Green, Inc., 80 Pine St., Peterborough NH 03458. Subscription rates in U.S. are \$25 for one year and \$53 for three years. In Canada: \$27 for one year only, U.S. funds. Foreign subscriptions (surface mail) —\$35 for one year only, U.S. funds. Foreign air mail subscriptions—please inquire. Canadian Distributor: Micron Distributing, 409 Queen St. West, Toronto, Ontario, Canada M5V 2A5. South African Distributor: Mi-

crocomputing, PO Box 782815, Sandton, South Africa 2146. Second-class postage paid at Peterborough, NH 03458 and at additional mailing offices. Phone: 603-924-9471. Entire contents copyright 1982 by Wayne Green, Inc. No part of this publication may be reprinted or otherwise reproduced without written permission from the publisher. Postmaster: Send form #3579 to *Microcomputing*, Subscription Services, PO Box 997, Farmingdale, NY 11737.

**PUBLISHER/EDITOR**  
Wayne Green

**EDITORIAL MANAGER**  
Jeff DeTray

**MANAGING EDITOR**  
Dennis Brisson

**COPY EDITOR**  
Linda Stephenson

**ASSISTANT EDITOR**  
Lise Markus

**TECHNICAL EDITORS**  
Harold Nelson, G. Michael Vose

**PRODUCTION EDITOR**  
Susan Gross

**ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT**  
Michele Christian

**ASSOCIATE EDITORS**  
Robert Baker, Ken Barbier, Frank Derfler, Jr., Peter Stark

**PRODUCTION MANAGER/PUBLICATIONS**  
Nancy Salmon

**ASSISTANT PRODUCTION MANAGER**  
Michael Murphy

**ADVERTISING GRAPHICS**  
Bruce Hedin, Steve Baldwin, Fiona Davies, Jane Preston

**PRODUCTION DEPARTMENT**  
Joan Ahern, Frances Benton, Linda Drew, Bob Dukette, Susan Hays, Theresa Ostebo, Scott Philbrick, Dianne Ritson, Mary Scaver, Betty Smith, Deborah Stone, Anne Vadeboncoeur, Irene Vail, Judi Wimberly, David Wozmak

**PHOTOGRAPHY**  
Thomas Villeneuve, Sandra Dukette, Bryan Hastings, John Schweigert, Robert Villeneuve

**TYPESETTING**  
Sara Bedell, Melody Bedell, Debbie Davidson, Michele DesRochers, Jennifer Fay, Anne Rocchio, Ellen Schwartz, Kelly Smith, Lisa Steiner, Karen Stewart

**DESIGN CONSULTANTS**  
Denzel Dyer, Howard Happ, Laurie MacMillan, Joyce Pillarella, Diana Shonk, Susan Stevens, Donna Wohlfarth

**EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT**  
Sherry Smythe

**GENERAL MANAGER**  
Debra Boudrieau

**COMPTROLLER**  
Roger Murphy

**EXECUTIVE ASSISTANT**  
Leatrice O'Neil

**ACCOUNTING MANAGER**  
Knud Keller

**CIRCULATION**  
Doris Day, Pauline Johnstone

**BULK SALES MANAGER**  
Ginnie Boudrieau

**ADVERTISING**  
603-924-7138  
Louise Caron, John Gancarz, Susan Martin, Hal Stephens, Marcia Stone, Office Mgr.

**NEW ENGLAND**  
**ADVERTISING REPRESENTATIVE**  
John A. Garland  
Jack Gardner  
Garland Associates, Inc.  
Box 314 SHS  
Duxbury, MA 02332  
617-934-6464 or 6546



# TOGETHER, LOCKSMITH™, THE INSPECTOR™ AND WATSON™ GIVE YOU TOTAL CONTROL OF YOUR APPLE AND ITS DISKS.



Our new 4.1 version is by far the most reliable nibble-copy program for the Apple. There simply *is* no competition. Allows you to backup just about *any* diskette. Includes read/write Nibble Editor, Quickscan Analysis, Media Surface Check, Degauss and Erase, Inspector Interface and Disk-drive Speed Calibration utilities. All for just \$99.95 at your local dealer or direct.



Puts all your disk and memory utilities together where they belong — *inside* your Apple. Eprom or disk version is always at your fingertips. Search

memory and disks forward and backwards, read nibbles, map disk space, locate strings, the uses are endless. At your local dealer or direct — THE INSPECTOR, \$59.95.

**Watson**™ Includes such goodies as scrolling screen dump, The Inspector's Assistant disassembler that shows ASCII, file follower of file, track/sector list-finder by *name*, disk-sector lockout, disk comparer, much more. At your local dealer or direct — WATSON,\* \$49.95.

If you're at all serious about programming or about business use of your Apple, you must have these interactive utilities. MasterCard and Visa holders order toll-free, 1-800-835-2246.



OMEGA MICROWARE, INC.™

222 SO. RIVERSIDE PLAZA • CHICAGO, IL 60606 • 312-648-4844

\*Requires The Inspector

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

## 1 + 1 + 1 = 4

## 3 PRODUCTS TO ADD A 4<sup>TH</sup> DIMENSION OF POWER TO YOUR APPLE.

### RAMEX-16™

(Look Ma, no straps!)

The one 16-K memory expansion card for your Apple that *requires no unnecessary surgery*. This board just plugs in with no strap or additional connections. In spite of its quality, the Ramex-16™ costs just \$139.95, complete with a *one year* limited warranty.



A complete turnkey memory management system on a disk — using either one or two 16K cards. HIDOS™ loads DOS onto one RAM card and with the second card loads an alternate language onto another. SOLIDOS™ turns a 16K card into a fast,

45-sector disk-drive emulator. At your local dealer or direct for just \$34.95.



If you use VisiCalc™, then you must have THE CONSOLIDATOR. It will save you hours of keyboard time, by allowing you to manipulate totals of separate files *without reentering them*. Easy to use, invaluable to own. Just \$49.95 at your dealer or direct.

All three of these together help make your Apple a more complete business system — giving you expanded memory, extra convenience, sure control. MasterCard and Visa holders order toll-free, 1-800-835-2246.



OMEGA MICROWARE, INC.™

222 SO. RIVERSIDE PLAZA  
CHICAGO, IL 60606  
312-648-4844

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.  
VisiCalc is a registered trademark of Personal Software, Inc.



## All Aboard The Orient Express

## Asian Tour Schedules Stop In Peking

### Have You Been to China Yet?

The Asian electronics show tour this fall will, for the first time, include a visit to Peking, and then around the world to Munich and London.

This yearly tour, which has been attracting about 200 computer and electronics people, is scheduled to coincide with major electronics shows in Tokyo, Seoul, Taipei and Hong Kong. Tour members stay at the top hotels and are allowed, on the average, one day of travel and two days at each show. Thus in two weeks you can get to four major shows, seeing the latest in consumer electronics, computers and parts. You'll also get some major Chinese and Japanese meals.

The businessmen in these countries are extremely anxious to meet American businessmen. They want to sell their products here and are looking for good American products to import. You should make contacts if you need parts or even sub-assemblies made for your own products. With most American firms importing at least part of their assemblies from Asia, you should look into the prospects if you are going to remain competitive. Hundreds upon hundreds of Asian businesses have little other way to do business with you than via these shows.

The cost of the two-week tour is around \$2500, and the three-week tour, which includes Peking and Munich (and still another electronics show), runs around \$3500. You will never forget a single minute of your visit to China. Sherry and I visited there in late 1980 and are looking forward to Peking this fall. The tour starts in late October.

If you don't fancy China, you can take your own route back, visiting the Philippines, Singapore, Australia, etc. Or you can zip back and miss all the fun. Don't let business interfere too much with seeing the world.

This is your chance to see all of those Japanese computers you've been reading about and to talk with the firms. You'll also have a chance to visit

Akihabara, the electronics center of Tokyo, and see the many computer stores there, or buy your next watch at a real discount.

Time is already growing short so send for the complete details. Write to Sherry, Commerce Tours, Wayne Green Inc., Peterborough, NH 03458. You'll need plenty of time to have Commerce Tours get your visas and make all of the travel arrangements.

### The Game Room

With Commodore predicting a sale of one million computers this year—most of them in the \$150 to \$300 range—there is obviously going to be a big need for information and evaluation of these low-end systems. Add to the Commodore projections the Atari, Texas Instruments, Bally and other game computers in the under-\$400 range, and you have quite a group.

I'd like to get a game section going in this magazine to cover this low-cost computer field. Readers will be interested in all of these low-end computers, so let's see some articles on them. We'd like to know how they work, what their limitations are, what their possibilities are for expansion, what software is available, how easy it is to write software for the system, and so on.

Software and the use of the computer have to be approached from both the kid and the adult level. Some programs may be just fine for younger age groups, but not for teenagers. Perhaps we can get some objective evaluations of software from readers who can get input from kids of different ages.

Hackers have undoubtedly opened up all of the systems and have some words of wisdom for us on ways to improve them, add peripherals, make them talk to other computers and so on.

Readers may be interested in surveys of the software available for the different systems. Has a market opened up yet for software provided by supporting firms or are most of the programs still coming

from the manufacturer? How difficult is it to supply software? We know that since these systems are being sold through mass distributors it will be difficult for small firms to get a foothold, even if the systems are accessible.

If you decide to write about the low-end computers, you should remember that we pay for articles and thus you are embarking on a small business sideline with all of the tax advantages this entails. It may be that much or all of the computer system you use can be written off as business expenses. Check with your local tax expert for the details on that. It's nice to have fun and make money too.

Since I'm anxious to get this started quickly you can be sure that your material will be handled fast and could get into print fairly soon.

Articles are relatively simple to prepare. They must be typed, double-spaced with generous margins, be written as simply as you can manage, include any illustrations and photos—preferably black and white 8 x 10 glossies—that are sharp, contrasty and well balanced. Send articles to me, care of The Game Room, *Microcomputing*, Peterborough, NH 03458.

### Other Articles Needed

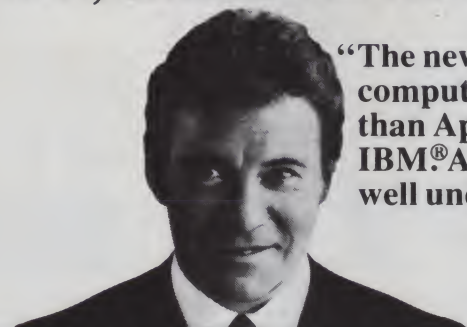
We're also looking for articles on support accessories and peripherals for the more common computer systems. It has not entirely escaped the microcomputer industry that our sister publication, *80 Micro*, has built up a \$300 million industry around the TRS-80. Smaller firms don't have the marketing team, the advertising money, the writers, the PR men, and all the hundreds of people it takes to sell millions of dollars' worth of equipment and software. Thus they are dependent upon getting started with much smaller investments. This means selling by mail and through a limited number of outlets, and it means that it is terribly important to have a magazine which caters to their needs.

You can help these firms. Keep your



# COMMODORE VS. APPLE

IBM, TANDY, ATARI AND ALL THE OTHERS



"The new Commodore 64 personal computer has 33% more user memory than Apple II+® and 300% more than IBM®. And, at an incredible \$595, it's well under half the cost."

—William Shatner

## COMPARE OUR \$595 PERSONAL COMPUTER

FEATURES	COMMODORE "64"	APPLE II+*	IBM*	TANDY TRS-80* III	ATARI 800*
<b>Base Price</b>	<b>\$ 595</b>	<b>\$1530</b>	<b>\$1565</b>	<b>\$ 999</b>	<b>\$ 899</b>
<b>Advanced Personal Computer Features</b>					
Built-in User Memory*	64K	48K	16K	4K	16K
Programmable	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
Real Typewriter Keyboard	YES (66 keys)	YES (52 keys)	YES (83 keys)	YES (65 keys)	YES (61 keys)
Graphics Characters	YES	NO	YES	NO	YES
Upper and Lower Case Letters	YES	Not Included	YES	YES	YES
Maximum 5¼" Disk Capacity Per Drive	500K	143K	160K	178K	96K
<b>Audio Features</b>					
Sound Generator	YES	YES	YES	NO	YES
Music Synthesizer	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO
Hi-Fi Output	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO
<b>Video Features</b>					
TV Output	YES	YES	YES	NO	YES
<b>Input/Output Features</b>					
"Smart" Peripherals	YES	NO	NO	NO	YES
<b>Software Features</b>					
CP/M Option (Over 1,000 Packages)	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO
<b>Game Machine Features</b>					
Cartridge Game Slot	YES	NO	NO	NO	YES
Game Controllers	YES	YES	YES	NO	YES

\*Each "K" equals 1,000 characters or digits of information. Disk drives and printers are not included in prices. Models shown vary in their degree of expandability.

The new Commodore 64 may well be the most outstanding personal computer ever introduced.

It represents a breakthrough in microcomputer technology, with an amazing 64K of memory, and features not found in systems costing many times more. (See chart)

- How can Commodore do it? Commodore is the *only* U.S. personal computer company that manufactures its own microprocessors, the "heart" of all personal computers. (Commodore microprocessors are used in Apple and Atari computers, and many others.)
- Commodore is the *only* personal computer company with a full line of computers—from our \$299.95 VIC-20 to the remarkable new \$1995 Super PET that speaks 7 high-level computer languages.
- And with over a quarter of a million computers sold worldwide, Commodore is proven for performance and reliability.

### PERIPHERALS

The Commodore 64 also has a

full range of low-cost peripherals, including disk drives, printers and communication devices. Our low-priced telephone modem permits you to access data banks and interface with other computers.

### USES AND APPLICATIONS

- **Word Processing.** It's easy and inexpensive on the Commodore 64.
- **Electronic Spreadsheet:** Lets you plan budgets and explore all your financial alternatives in seconds. And with the optional graphic program, you can create bar and line graphs from your spreadsheet data.
- **Financial Planning Tools:** Such as loan amortization, total loan cost and buy vs. lease are handled with ease.
- **Executive Diary/Memo Pad:** Quick and simple way to keep appointments, save messages and plan future work loads.
- **Doctors' Accounting System.** A fast, flexible billing and accounts receivable package.

- **Legal Time System:** Automatically processes activities by client, attorney and action.
- **Accounting and Bookkeeping Systems.** Accounts receivable. Accounts payable. Payroll. Inventory control. Job costing. Engineering. Personnel recordkeeping. Tax preparation.
- **Video Games.** Challenging and exciting recreation for every member of the family.
- **Plus CP/M\* Compatibility.** A simple cartridge enables you to run thousands of additional CP/M software programs.

### FULL SERVICE, FULL SUPPORT

Commodore dealers throughout the country offer prompt local service. In addition, our new national service contract with TRW provides nationwide support. Visit your local Commodore dealer for a hands-on demonstration.

\*CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

Available only at computer stores after June 1st.



**commodore**  
COMPUTER

184

KO-6

Commodore Computer Systems  
681 Moore Road,  
King of Prussia, PA 19406

Please send me more information.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_ Title \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

Interest Area \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Business ☐ Education ☐ Personal

F426



# Poor Man's Floppy

HIGH SPEED CASSETTE SYSTEM



Now the widely acclaimed  
JPC Cassette System is available  
for your TRS-80\* computer.  
The price is only \$90.00

TC-8 Cassette System  
JPC Products  
Albuquerque, NM  
Kit: \$90  
Assembled: \$120

by Carl A. Kollar

I guess I don't have to tell any TRS-80 owners how frustrating the cassette system that comes with the computer can be. Even with the factory mod that's available, the annoyance of loading and checking programs becomes just barely tolerable.

If you're like me, after you've just plunked down a chunk of money for a Level II 16K machine, "you ain't got nuttin left" for even one disk drive at 500 bucks apiece. So you suffer.

A reasonable alternative is the Exatron Stringy Floppy (ESF). This will cost you about 250 bucks and totally eliminates your loading and saving problems, automatically and fast. I've had one of these for about six months and love it!

But, if the price is still too steep, have I got a device for you!

## The Device

The February 1980 issue of *Microcomputing* had an ad that intrigued the hell out of me. It was a high-speed cassette system by JPC Products acclaimed as a "poor man's floppy." It made all sorts of seemingly ridiculous claims such as "loads five times faster," "stores 50,000 bytes on a 10-minute cassette," "less than one bad load in a million bytes with the volume control anywhere between one and eight."

All this for a measly [90] bucks? How could this be? A call to Albuquerque answered a few questions: Yes, it had its own power supply, and, it stored programs five times faster because it utilized higher density data. The computer outputs the information at a higher rate out of the rear keyboard connector.

The ad had even claimed anyone could build it even if you have never soldered before. JPC would make it work, if you couldn't—for free. I was sold. I placed my order, and it arrived about two months later (parts shortage).

I work in electronics, so I found the unit exceptionally easy to build. It took about an hour. The manual is superb. (That's better than great.) It was clear, concise and exact with no

ambiguities. Important parts placements are stressed (polarity markings on electrolytics, bands on diodes, etc.).

JPC was right! With these instructions, you couldn't go wrong. The board quality is excellent. It is double-sided and parts locations are clearly marked on the component side of the board. There are no jumper wires to install. JPC utilizes PC traces and plated-through holes for connections to traces on the other side of the board.

Also, there are absolutely no adjustments or settings to bother with.

The documentation is a sheaf of  $8\frac{1}{2} \times 11$  papers stapled together. It is written in the nicest format I've seen in a while. Each command and/or subjects is covered on its own sheet in large type. All explanations are in easy to read English—not computerese.

## Commands and Features

**SAVE"filename":** Saves your BASIC program on cassette.

**LOAD:** Reads the next BASIC program from the cassette.

**LOAD"filename":** Searches for and loads the specified file from cassette.

**LOAD? and LOAD?"filename":** Reads file from cassette, and compares contents to memory.

**LOADN:** Prints a list of all the programs on a cassette, until interrupted by the "break" key.

**LOADN"filename":** Same as above except the tape will stop at the end of the program named.

**KILL:** Removes the file manager program from memory so that the extra memory can be used by large programs.

**RSET:** Allows the operator to rewind and position the tape on tape recorders that have these functions tied to the motor control jack.

**RUN"filename":** TC-8 searches for a specified program and runs it immediately.

**PUT"filename":** Same as SAVE "filename", except it is for use with system tapes.

**GET:** Same as LOAD, except it is for use with system tapes.

**GET"filename":** Same as LOAD "filename", except it is for use with system tapes.

**GET? and GET?"filename":** Same as LOAD? and LOAD?"filename", except it is for use with system tapes.

**GETN and GETN"filename":** Same as

LOADN and LOADN"filename", except it is for use with system tapes.

**OPEN:** Required before cassette input or output of a data file can be attempted.

**CLOSE:** Required to end a cassette data file.

**PRINT#:** Allows numerical or string data to be output to a cassette file.

**INPUT#:** Allows numerical or string data to be input from a cassette file.

I haven't counted them, so I don't know about the "one load in a million bytes" claim, but my son, Anthony (age 11), loaded about 30 of his programs from his Radio Shack format tape to a new TC-8 format tape. He's run them all and found no bad loads.

Unlike the standard tape system, you can position your tape anywhere before the program you want and not have to look for a blank spot between programs. The TC-8 patiently waits for the program you want and then starts loading without getting confused by the portion of the previous program you just fed it.

Try that on your regular cassette system; you'll wear out the reset button. ■

## ORDER NOW

To order your TC-8 kit, send your check or money order for \$90.00 plus \$3.50 postage and handling to JPC PRODUCTS CO., 12021 Paisano Ct., Albuquerque, NM 87112 (New Mexico residents add 4% sales tax). Credit card orders accepted by phone or mail. Personal checks will delay shipment. We will otherwise immediately ship you the TC-8 kit, the cabinet, the ribbon cable, the power adapter, an instruction manual, and a cassette containing the software.

For Mod I Level II only.



92

JPC PRODUCTS CO.  
Phone (505) 294-4623  
12021 Paisano Ct.  
Albuquerque, N.M. 87112



eyes open for new and interesting gadgets and software for the Apple, the Commodore, the IBM, and other major microcomputers. If you are the kind of person who buys things first, you can pass along the benefits of your experience to other prospective customers via an article in this magazine.

With so much junk out there—both in programs and gadgets that almost work but are not dependable—many people are afraid to shell out their money on something new until they've gotten some comforting reports from those who have tried out the product and found it good. It's not only the quarter-million-dollar-computer buyers who are getting the shaft these days.

If the product is over six months old, please don't bother about it. Readers want to know all about *new* products. For example, a printer review should detail what system it will work with and what problems were encountered in getting it to work right. Did it work right off or did you have to make a special cord for it? Any software problems? I mention that because I've used quite a few printers in my office and I can't remember one that didn't challenge us in one way or another, requiring calls to the manufacturer and a lot of head scratching.

Perhaps you've tried some of the single-page feeders for printers, and may have even found one that works well. Please pass along this information! We all want to get your guidance.

I try to get out to as many shows as I can, even if it is for only a day at each. I meet many people who have taken the time to evaluate products and software, but who somehow have the idea that the information they've discovered is not of interest. With hundreds of different accounting packages out there, how is a businessman to make a decision? If you've tried a few and compared them, think seriously about writing an article and giving the rest of us the benefit of your experiences. Tell us what you looked for and what you found—and what was missing.

Our reader survey shows that the readers of this magazine are spending about \$10 million per month on computers and computer products. You can help smaller firms to benefit from this by writing up your experiences and having them published here.

Perhaps you are a programming enthusiast now and have worked up some patches for popular programs to fix bugs, open them up for further uses or made them more flexible. Let's get those patches into print so our readers can benefit from them.

You may have worked up some multi-user software. Don't keep it a secret. More and more small offices and schools want to know how to hook their micros together for communications or mutual database access. Readers want practical

information on what to buy and how to get the most from it.

Not one of the instruction manuals that come with computer systems is perfect. Perhaps you can help the owners of the more popular systems by providing them with documentation that really should have come from the manufacturer. *80 Micro* has run circles around Radio Shack when it comes to documentation.

Remember that *Microcomputing's* readership includes the relative beginning owner of a microcomputer, so try to keep your explanations as simple as you can. Oh, you don't have to go to the lengths we require for *Desktop*, where no technical language is permitted. That magazine tells businessmen what computers can do and helps them buy what they need without having to become dedicated hobbyists or experts.

This magazine assumes that everyone either understands the common buzzwords, or will shortly. We do not assume, as do some other magazines, that everyone is a computer scientist. The more you can include simple explanations of your work in your articles, the more valuable they will be.

## Mini-Micros

As if we didn't gain enough in compactness with the development of large-scale integration chips, two developments will tend to further reduce the size of computers.

When the first microcomputers were put on the market I looked over the design and noticed that it took a whole board full of chips just to generate the monitor screen picture. Southwest Tech came out with a keyboard screen generator combo in 1975, year one of microcomputers. It seemed to me that this function begged to be put onto a single chip.

I discussed this with all of the heads of what was then the microcomputer industry and was assured that this would never happen. Now I see more and more of the functions of our computers being packed together into ICs, with results such as the Sinclair made possible.

I hope it will come as no real news flash that we are going to see even more of the same. As the quantities of production increase, it becomes more practical to pack the chips together, reducing boards full of chips to a single mammoth circuit.

But this is by no means the end of miniaturization. I'm sure that many of you have wondered if someone might come up with something smaller than the dual inline package (DIP) we use. They not only waste space, but have little spindly legs that bend all too easily. Well, they've come out with new packages called LCCs, leaderless chip carriers, that are substantially smaller than DIPs and include leads that can't get bent.



*Harris Semiconductor's (Melbourne, FL) prototype memory module incorporates double side LCC attachment for a 5:1 space savings ratio over DIPs.*

The new LCC packages have several important advantages over DIPs in addition to their smaller space requirements. Being flat and with no leads to bend, they needn't be shipped in long, cumbersome tubes. And they can be machine-inserted easily. Handling does not hurt them. Thus they will be cheaper for manufacturers to use, easier to change for testing and easier to keep on hand for replacement.

The LCCs are about one fifth the area of a DIP and come in pin counts of up to 64 pins. They are also appropriately thinner than DIPs by about one fifth. This means that LCC-stuffed boards can be stacked much closer together, or that boards will fit better into cramped spaces, such as under keyboards. The shorter leads will increase the speeds of circuits as well as simplify rfi shielding problems.

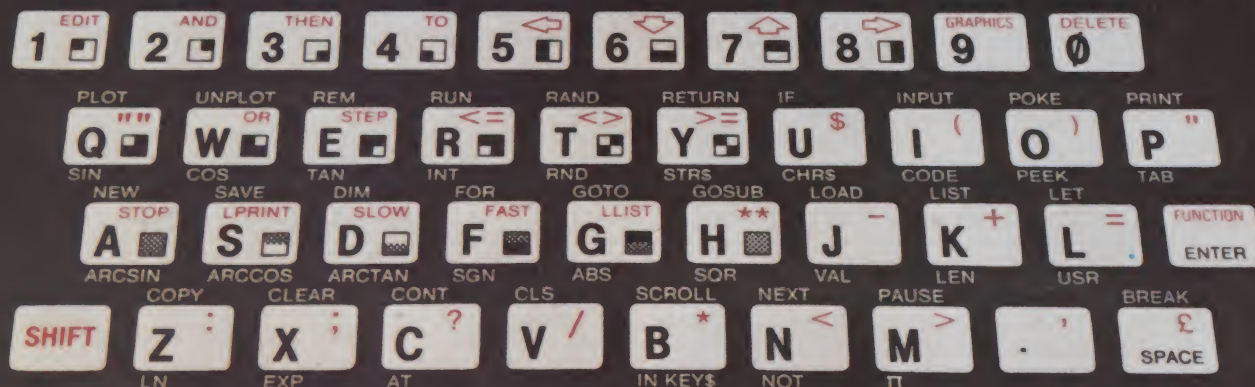
The awkwardness of DIPs has made their testing before installation in a computer an expensive and time-consuming process. With LCCs there will be little problem in building automated testing equipment for them, thus cutting down substantially on the cost of building computer systems. Most of the computers made today are tested after the DIPs are inserted. A computerized test unit tells the operator which DIP is bad. Better the bummers be sorted out before the computer test.

Automated burn-in of LCCs can be done simply, further reducing the cost of testing computers. In this way every LCC would be run, perhaps at high temperatures, for a given period before being used. This will cut down on the need for computer burn-in after completion—a further saving for manufacturers.

This looks like a needed development. One wonders why it took so long to be invented. □



# ZX81



## Introducing the Sinclair ZX81.

If you're ever going to buy a personal computer, now is the time to do it.

The Sinclair ZX81 is the most powerful, yet easy-to-use computer ever offered for anywhere near the price: only \$149.95\* completely assembled.

Don't let the price fool you. The ZX81 has just about everything you could ask for in a personal computer.

### A breakthrough in personal computers.

The ZX81 is a major advance over the original Sinclair ZX80—the first personal computer to break the price barrier at \$200.

In fact, the ZX81's 8K extended BASIC offers features found only on computers costing two or three times as much.

Just look at what you get:

- Continuous display, including moving graphics

# THE \$149.95 PERSONAL COMPUTER.

- Multi-dimensional string and numerical arrays
- Mathematical and scientific functions accurate to 8 decimal places
- Unique one-touch entry of key words like PRINT, RUN and LIST
- Automatic syntax error detection and easy editing
- Randomize function

useful for both games and serious applications

- Built-in interface for ZX printer
- 1K of memory expandable to 16K
- 164-page programming guide and operating manual

The ZX81 is also very convenient to use. It hooks up to any television set to produce a clear 32-column by 24-line display. It comes with a comprehensive 164-page programming guide and operating manual designed for both beginners and experienced computer users. And you can use a regular cassette recorder to store and recall programs by name.



### Order at no risk.\*\*

We'll give you 10 days to try out the ZX81. If you're not completely satisfied, just return it to Sinclair Research and we'll give you a full refund.

And if you have a problem with your ZX81, send it to Sinclair Research within 90 days and we'll repair or replace it at no charge.

### Introducing the ZX81 kit.

If you really want to save money, and you enjoy building electronic kits, you can order the ZX81 in kit form for the incredible price of just \$99.95.\* It's the same, full-featured computer, only you put it together yourself. We'll send complete, easy-to-follow instructions on how you can assemble your ZX81 in just a few hours. All you have to supply is the soldering iron.

### A leader in microelectronics.

The ZX81 represents the latest technology in microelectronics. More than 10,000 are sold every week. In fact, the ZX81 is the fastest selling personal computer in the world.

We urge you to place your order for the ZX81 today.

### To order.

To order, simply call toll free. Or use the coupon below. Remember, you can try it for 10 days at no risk.\*\* The sooner you order, the sooner you can start enjoying your own computer.

### Call toll free 800-543-3000.

Ask for operator #509. In Ohio call: 800-582-1364; in Canada call: 513-729-4300. Ask for operator #509. Phones open

24 hours a day, 7 days a week. Have your MasterCard or VISA ready.

These numbers are for orders only. If you just want information, please write: Sinclair Research Ltd., 2 Sinclair Plaza, Nashua, NH 03061.

\*Plus shipping and handling. Price includes connectors for TV and cassette, AC adaptor, and FREE manual.

\*\*Does not apply to ZX81 kits.



**NEW SOFTWARE:** Sinclair has published pre-recorded programs on cassettes for your ZX81. We're constantly coming out with new programs, so we'll send you our latest software catalog with your computer.



**ZX PRINTER:** The Sinclair ZX Printer will work with your ZX81. It will be available in the near future and will cost less than \$100.



**16K MEMORY MODULE:** Like any powerful, full fledged computer, the ZX81 is expandable. Sinclair's 16K memory module plugs right onto the back of your ZX81. Cost is \$99.95, plus shipping and handling.

# sinclair

## To order call toll free: 800-543-3000

Ad Code	06KM	Price*	Qty.	Amount
ZX81		\$149.95		
ZX81 Kit		99.95		
16K Memory Module		99.95		
Shipping and Handling		4.95		\$4.95
TOTAL				

**MAIL TO:** Sinclair Research Ltd.,  
One Sinclair Plaza, Nashua, NH 03061.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_

Zip \_\_\_\_\_

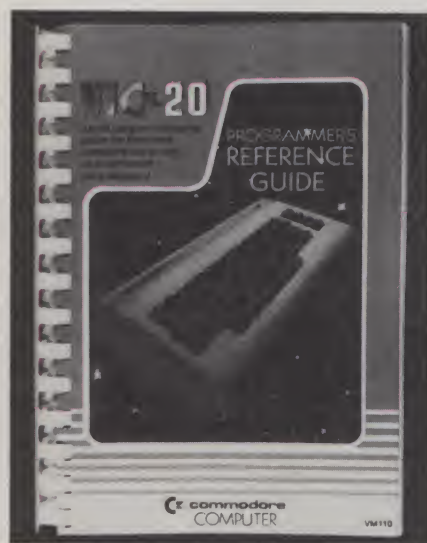
\*U.S. dollars





## Attention Bibliophiles

## Increase Your PET/CBM Library



*The VIC-20 reference guide for would-be and experienced programmers.*

Well it seems this month was meant to be a time to catch up on my reading. I finally got my hands on a copy of the new VIC-20 *Programmer's Reference Guide*. Several days later I received a copy of *Compute's First Book of PET/CBM*. These were shortly followed by a copy of *PET/CBM Basic* from Prentice-Hall. So here's a quick review of all three.

### Programming the VIC-20

The VIC-20 *Programmer's Reference Guide* is divided into four sections: Basic Programming, Programming Tips, Machine Language and Input/Output. A short applications guide is really a bit of subtle advertising for various VIC accessories and programs, but it does give a nice list of ideas on ways to use the system. The book has a number of useful charts and tables in the appendices. For hardware enthusiasts, there's even a full schematic of the VIC-20 inside the back cover.

The first part of the book describes the various commands and operations of VIC Basic in detail. It's a handy, yet thorough, reference for VIC Basic but does not attempt to teach you how to program.

Each entry in the Basic vocabulary guide explains how the instruction is used and includes simple examples. You'll even find information on how to abbreviate most of the commands to save typing time or to cram more commands into each program line. The sections on numbers, variables and operators should be especially helpful to newcomers to the world of computers.

The second portion of the book covers various programming tips to write your own Basic programs. About one third of this section covers cursor controls and program editing, using the GET statement, and simple discussions of various ways to save memory within your programs.

The remaining two thirds of the section covers graphics and sound, with a good deal of information packed into those 20-odd pages. There's a nice description of the programmable characters and how you can use them for high-resolution or multi-color graphics. Several sample programs are included at the end to help illustrate the techniques covered, including the mixing of sound and graphics.

The third part of the book is an introduction to machine-language programming and the internal workings of the machine. It attempts to provide information for all levels of users but is primarily for more advanced programmers.

It starts out with an overall functional description of the VIC-20 to give you an idea of the way the VIC-20 processes programs within the system. The overview contains a block diagram of the system as well as the internal 6502 microprocessor itself. Simple memory maps, along with a discussion on how a Basic program is stored in memory, are included. All of this information should be useful to some degree for just about any VIC user.

The discussions on machine-language programming may be confusing to novice programmers. The book starts out nice and easy, giving you a good idea about what is going on, with references to similar operations in a program written in Basic.

However, most of the material covers the operation of the 6502 microprocessor, its addressing modes, branches and subroutines. There is no explanation of the individual instructions, just copies of the various instruction charts and tables from the MCS6500 Family Programming Manual. Don't expect to learn how to program in machine language from this section; you'll still need additional reading material.

If you've had any real programming experience, this material is all very handy and nice to have in one place. There are even detailed memory maps for the VIC's operating system. For the really advanced, the book includes a description of the VIC Kernal. This is a standardized jump table to various input, output and memory management routines in the VIC operating system. A complete, detailed description of each routine is provided along with the calling address, register and stack conventions, required preparatory routines, and examples.

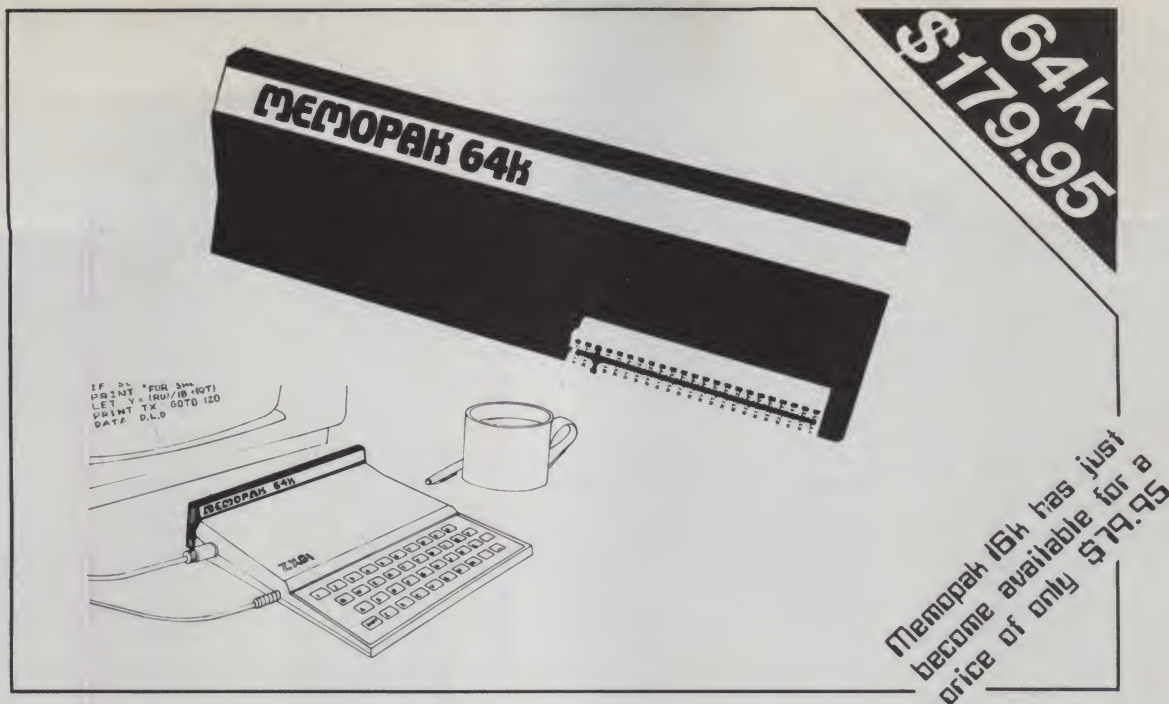
The remainder of the section describes the 6560 video interface chip and the 6522 versatile interface adapter. The book describes each function of the chip and how it relates to the VIC-20 system.

The last part of the book covers input and output to the VIC system, and includes a complete description of the user port, the serial bus and the VIC expansion port.

There's a big write-up on the RS-232

*Address correspondence to Robert W. Baker, 15 Windsor Drive, Atco, NJ 08004.*





## Can you improve excellence?

**We can. By adding our Memotech Memopak to the excellence of the ZX81 we have achieved perfection.**

The growth of interest in computer use caused by the introduction of the Sinclair ZX81 has made new and exciting demands on the ingenuity of electronic engineers. At Memotech we have focused our attention on the design of inexpensive, reliable memory extensions.

The Memopak is a 64K RAM pack which extends the memory of the ZX81 by a further 56K. The new memory extensions are designed to be within the price range expected by Sinclair users. It plugs directly into the back of the ZX81 and does not inhibit the use of the printer or other add-on boards. There is no need for an additional power supply or leads.

### Increase your memory.

The Memopak together with the ZX81 gives a full 64K, which is neither switched nor paged, and is directly addressable. The unit is user transparent and accepts such basic commands as 10 DIM A(9000).

# MEMOTECH

✓333

**Memotech Corp.  
7550 W. Yale Ave.  
Suite 220  
Denver Co. 80227  
Ph. (303) 986-0016**

0-8K . . . Sinclair ZX81 ROM

8-16K . . . This section of memory switches in or out in 4K blocks to leave space for memory mapping, holds its contents during cassette loads, allows communication between programs, and can be used to run assembly language routines.

16-32K . . . This area can be used for basic programs and assembly language routines.

32-64K . . . 32K of RAM memory for basic variables and large arrays.

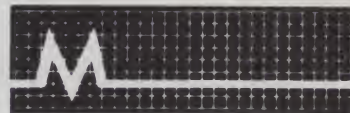
With the Memopak extension the ZX81 is transformed into a powerful computer, suitable for business, leisure and educational use, at a fraction of the cost of comparable systems.

### Free service on your Memopak.

Within the first 90 days, should anything go wrong with your Memopak return it to us and we will fix or replace it free of charge.

### Try Memopak with no obligation.

You can use our Memopak in your home without obligation. After 10 days, if you are not completely satisfied, simply return it for a full refund.



**Mail to:** Memotech Corp. 7550 W. Yale Ave. Suite 220 Denver, Colo. 80227

I understand that if I'm not completely satisfied, I can return my Memopak in 10 days for a full refund.

	Price +	Qty.	Amount
<input type="checkbox"/> Check			
<input type="checkbox"/> Visa <input type="checkbox"/> MC			
Exp. _____			
Act. No. _____			
Signature _____			
Name _____			
Street _____			
City _____			
State _____			
Zip _____			
Shipping and Handling	\$ 4.95		\$ 4.95
		<b>Total</b>	

† U.S. Dollars



interface, but a few very important details are omitted. In particular, a previous section of the book refers you to this section for the valid secondary addresses when opening the RS-232 channel, but the information is just not there. It would have been really nice if the book had included some information on connecting RS-232 devices to the VIC for those unfamiliar with the RS-232 handshake lines.

Brief information is also included in this last section on using a joystick, paddles or a light pen with the VIC. There's even a short section on the VIC graphic printer and how it's used.

Appendices at the end of the book feature many useful charts, maps and tables. However, novice programmers might need more help than what's presented in Appendix I when converting programs to VIC-20 Basic from other systems. The authors only touch the surface with the information they present, but it should be useful. Don't forget, there's also a full VIC-20 schematic and a complete index as well.

As a whole, the book is very well done and probably the best I've seen from Commodore. It provides information of value for users at all levels of experience. As its name suggests, the book is a reference guide for programmers. It will not teach you how to program, but it will provide a wealth of information in one handy source that is just not available elsewhere.

## PET/CBM Collection

The *First Book of PET/CBM* contains 45 of the best PET/CBM articles from the 1980 issues of *Compute* magazine. The 250+ pages are divided into six chapters along with several appendices. The material is reprinted exactly as it appeared in the magazine except in a slightly larger type.

Unfortunately, *Compute's* program listing conventions were not defined anywhere in the book. You can generally guess at the correct cursor or reverse on/off controls, but it may be a little confusing.

The first chapter, "Getting Started," contains a nice history of the early days of the PET written by Bob Crowell. Other articles cover basic information on ROM versions, Basic tokens, compacting data and using joysticks. Chapter two, "Programmer's Corner," includes many different programming hints for Basic.

The third chapter, "Beyond the Basics," gets into machine-language programming and various aspects of using the 2040/4040 disk. Graphics, including plotting techniques with the 2022 printer that should also work with the newer 4022 printer, are covered in chapter four. An interesting collection of utilities, including my Compactor program, is presented in chapter five.

If you're into communications, chapter six contains two short articles that may be of interest. The appendices contain a few memory maps compiled by Jim Butterfield, and there's even a small index at the end of the book.

All in all, this book is a super collection of early PET/CBM material. If you've missed any of the early issues of *Compute* then this book is a definite must. On the other hand, long-time subscribers may debate spending \$12.95 for reprints of articles they've already seen. I still think it's a nice book, even without my three articles that were included.

## PET/CBM Basic

*PET/CBM Basic* was designed to be used as a text for learning to program in Basic using the PET computer. It's suitable for introductory programming courses at the high school, junior college and university levels. It can also be used for self study with your own PET computer.

The strategy of the book is to "learn by doing." You're led step by step through all aspects of Basic programming on a PET with many examples, illustrations and exercises. The emphasis throughout the book is on learning how to actually use the commands in putting together a program. When a new command is presented you get to see how and why it's used, not just what it is and what it does.

All examples are illustrated with many photographs of a PET screen. This was really a nice idea, but it's almost impossible to make out some of the graphics characters that appear in the examples. It's especially difficult to understand the cursor controls that appear in various programs when the graphics characters are barely readable.

This 150-page softbound book sells for \$12.95 and is published by Prentice-Hall. It's written by Richard Haskell, an engineering professor at Oakland University in Michigan. He's also the author of two similar books for the Apple and TRS-80 Color computers.

The book is well-written but is geared primarily for the older 8K PET and the 2001 series 40-column systems. Appendix B actually shows keyboard layouts from the original small keyboard 8K PET. The CBM 8032 is mentioned in another appendix, but Basic 4.0 and the use of the disk are not discussed at all. However, it's still a good learning text if you're new to programming.

## League Bowl—24

Being an avid bowler, I was happy to receive a review copy of the League Bowl-24 program package from Briley Software (PO Box 2913, Livermore, CA 94550). This software package can main-

tain all necessary records for a bowling league of up to 24 teams. It will run on any 32K PET/CBM with a printer and either a disk or tape.

All league parameters are entered only once, while names and stats can be easily edited at any time. The program scores, calculates and updates all league data after you simply enter the individual game scores for each player. It's easy to verify the data since it's re-displayed on the same format as on the score sheets collected from the bowlers.

After everything is entered correctly, you can save the data on tape or disk from week to week. Complete league standings are printed after all calculations have been completed.

There are a host of options and features just too numerous to list here. It will handle the majority of leagues that use standard bowling formats—handicap or scratch. However, it cannot handle Peterson point scoring or leagues that do not bowl three-game series.

Since the programs are entirely in Basic, you could modify the programs if really necessary. In fact, modifications and improvements are solicited by Briley Software for possible inclusion in future versions. An optional program is available to print a complete summary for each player and every team at the end of the season. Other programs are available for scoring tournaments, etc.

The standard package is very well written and runs smoothly. User prompts and menus are used throughout, making it easy to use for almost anyone. It's well documented and reasonably priced at \$145.

If you're a league secretary with access to any PET/CBM system then you shouldn't be without it, considering the amount of work it can save. Besides, just think about the impressive reports you could be handing out each week.

## Commodore News

Commodore has announced a new magazine called *Power/Play* that will be aimed specifically at the rapidly growing number of new Commodore home-computer users. The magazine will be devoted to showing people how to use the "power" and "play" capabilities of their computer for personal development and entertainment right in their own homes.

*Power/Play* will provide information on new products, applications, games, programming tips, learning at home, telecommunications and users clubs. Freelance articles, programs, photographs and cartoons will also be regular features of the new magazine.

The premier issue of *Power/Play* was scheduled for this spring and will be published quarterly for the remainder of 1982. *Commodore Magazine* will now be devoted to non-home use of



Commodore's entire line of microcomputers and will continue to be published bimonthly. Subscriptions to *Power/Play* will be available through *Commodore Magazine* as well as through use of subscription forms included with all new systems. Individual copies will also be available at Commodore dealers.

\*\*\*

Two new tax preparation systems are now available on disk for users of Commodore systems. Developed by CFI of New York City, and available from Commodore dealers, the Professional Tax Preparation System and the Personal Tax Calculation System run on the PET 4032 or CBM 8032 systems with either the 8050 or 4040 disk drives.

The Professional Tax Preparation System is designed for the professional tax accountant or consultant. It has the capability to do regular or "income averaging" tax returns, as well as simultaneous separate or joint returns. It prepares information for and then prints directly on Internal Revenue Service 1040 long or short forms, and schedules A, B, C, D, E, F, G, ES, SE, 2106, 2441, 2210, 3903, 3468, 5695 and 1040-ES. It also computes state 1040 forms for California, New Jersey, New York and Pennsylvania, as well as the Florida real property tax. The Professional Tax Preparation System costs \$800 with annual updates currently priced at \$500.

The Personal Tax Calculation System is a scaled-down version of the larger package and calculates both 1040 forms and schedules A, B and G. It's priced at \$69.95.

\*\*\*

Since the introduction of Commodore's three-for-two Educational Grant program in September 1979, over 13,000 systems have been delivered free to public and private schools of all levels. If you include the units actually purchased, this means Commodore has helped provide nearly 40,000 systems for education.

The program grants a free system of equal value to any educational institution that buys two systems from an authorized dealer. Only the PET 2000 and 4000 series and CBM 8000 series units are offered under this program; the new VIC line is currently not included.

## Misc News

Code Works announced in March that they will end the current series of Cursor tapes with their next issue, *Cursor #30*. They plan to continue selling and supporting all back issues (over 174 programs) and were adding further changes to include the "Fat-40" (40 columns expanded type across a 12-inch screen) model.

With the announcement of the new

Commodore systems, the Code Works is planning to start work on products for the new Commodore-64. If their new venture is anything like their previous Cursor tapes, you can look forward to seeing some really first-class programs for the new machine.

Their book titled *PET Fun and Games* is being published by Osborne/McGraw-Hill. The 31 programs in the book are also available as a set of tapes directly from the Code Works, but you'll still need the book for documentation. For more information, you can write the Code Works at Box 550, Goleta, CA 93115.

Brian Riley, a local VIC owner, was kind enough recently to try out a modem interface for me using some of the equipment he had available. The interface was the MDM-1 modem driver for the VIC-20 built by RVR Systems (PO Box 265, Dewitt, NY 13214).

It plugs directly into the VIC-20 user port and does not require any external power. It provides two RS-232 serial ports for connecting a modem and a serial printer, and comes with printed listings for two simple terminal programs.

Brian found that the unit may or may not work with all equipment configurations, since it does not seem to support all the handshaking lines. It would probably be best to check with RVR Systems to see if they think it will work in your particular application. The cost of the MDM-1 unit is slightly high at \$59 (plus \$3 shipping.)

\*\*\*

With everyone asking for copies of various programs I've written, I finally decided to put them all together into one package. The programs will only be available on disk, but both 4040 and 8050 formats are available.

All current documentation is provided on a second disk along with a simple utility program so you can print your own copies. The documentation files are actually formatted Word Pro 3 files saved on disk, as I discussed in one of my columns.

So, you'll need a Commodore system with an 8050 or 4040 disk and some kind of a printer to be able to use the package. Please do not ask for copies on tape; there's just too much included. The package contains about 40 program files and almost completely fills a 4040 disk.

The programs are from my PET-pourri column and various articles in *Microcomputing* and *Compute* magazines and include: Disk Master, Basic Assembler, Compactor, Un-Compactor, Black Friday, Word Hunt, House Inventory, Program Finder, XREF, Disassembler, various Word Pro utilities, and much more.

For more information, see *Midnight Gazette* (issue #6) or contact me at my home address. The package will be available through AB Computers, 252 Bethlehem Park, Colmar, PA 18915. The final pricing has not yet been decided. □

# INDUCTIVE COUPLED MODEM

**Eliminates noise, vibration problems. Originate/Answer. Bell 103. Cassette port saves data.**



**\$129<sup>95</sup>** Money back if not delighted

**MFJ-1230 INDUCTIVE COUPLED MODEM** eliminates room noise, vibration caused by acoustic coupling. Gives more reliable data transfer. Used like acoustic modem. 0-300 Baud, Bell 103 compatible. Originate/answer. Half/full duplex. RS-232, TTL, CMOS compatible. **Use any computer.** Cassette tape ports save data. 110 VAC or 9 V batteries. Crystal controlled. Carrier detect, power LEDs. 9x1 1/2x4". **MFJ-1231, \$39.95.** Optional cable, software for Apple II, II Plus. Plugs into game port. No serial board needed.

**\$99<sup>95</sup>**



**MFJ-1108 AC POWER CENTER.** Adds convenience, prevents data loss, head bounce, equipment damage. **Relay** latches power off during power

transients. **Multi filters** isolate equipment, eliminate interaction, noise, hash. **Varistors** suppress spikes. 3 isolated, switched socket pairs. One unswitched for clock, etc. Lighted power, reset switch. Pop-out fuse. 3 wire, 6 ft. cord. 15 A/125 V, 1875 watts. Aluminum case. Black. 18x2 3/4 x2 in. **MFJ-1107, \$79.95.** Like 1108 less relay. 8 sockets. 2 unswitched. **Other models available.**



It's like having an extra port

**\$79<sup>95</sup>**

**MFJ-1240 RS-232 TRANSFER SWITCH.** Switches computer between 2 peripherals (printer, terminal, modem, etc.). Like having extra port. **Push button switches** 10 lines (pins 2,3,4,5,6,8, 11,15,17,20). Change plug or cable to substitute other lines. Push button reverses transmit-receive lines. LEDs monitor pins 2,3,4,5,6,8,20. PC board eliminates wiring, crosstalk, line interference. 3 RS-232 25 pin connectors. 7x2x6 in.

**Order from MFJ and try it.** If not delighted, return within 30 days for refund (less shipping).

**One year unconditional guarantee.**

**Order yours today. Call toll free 800-647-1800.**

Charge VISA, MC. Or mail check, money order. Add \$4.00 each for shipping and handling.

**CALL TOLL FREE ... 800-647-1800**

Call 601-323-5869 for technical information, order/repair status. Also call 601-323-5869 outside continental USA and in Mississippi. ✓ 316

**MFJ ENTERPRISES, INCORPORATED**

921 Louisville Road, Starkville, MS 39759



# Phone for Those Too Busy to Talk

RCA's  
Telephone/  
Terminal

Welcome to Dial-up Directory! Every month we get together here and look at the newest hardware, software, and happenings in the world of data communications. This month we will focus on two new data communications terminals that have unique features. We will also examine a nice little smart terminal program for the IBM PC. But first, let's see what is new with the information utilities.

## Source and CompuServe: Spreading Out

The two leading information utilities, The Source and CompuServe, are spreading out so they can reach more people in more ways. The Source is taking to the cable television distribution systems. Some of the largest cable companies in the nation, including Cox Cable Communications, Cross Country Cable,

Storer Cable Communications and United Cable Television, will offer a new service called Sourcecable.

Cable television users will be able to choose their information from menus by pressing appropriate buttons on a handheld television controller. The Sourcecable information service can be tailored to meet the needs of the cable system operator and the community being served.

This Sourcecable service will differ from the Source we are used to because Sourcecable will use color graphics. This service will be more in line with the videotext kind of utility which has been floating almost aimlessly in the United States, Canada, Japan and Western European countries for a number of years.

Videotext is the great idea that refuses to take off despite substantial testing and investment. It will be interesting to see

how well Sourcecable does in gaining acceptance and spreading to other systems.

Special-purpose information utilities are more accepted than general-purpose ones. Farmers make good use of systems like AgNet to get first-hand information about farm product prices and agricultural subjects.

The Dow Jones Information Service seems to be growing strongly with its specialized financial information. Several months ago, The Source countered with Unistox and Stockvue, two services giving in-depth coverage of over 3100

Address correspondence to Frank J. Derfler, Jr., PO Box 691, Herndon, VA 22070.



Photo 1. The Northern Telecom Displayphone combines the features of a telephone and terminal into one very attractive and compact desk-top device.



Photo 2. The Displayphone is quite compact. That charming gentleman trying to figure out how to sneak one out under his coat is yours truly. I visited Northern Telecom at their Washington, DC offices.



# COMMUNICATE!

## "The Professional" Series from SDS

### NEW Apple II terminal software

- **Z-Term "The Professional"**<sup>TM</sup> by Bill Blue, for Apple CP/M\*
- **P-Term "The Professional"**<sup>TM</sup> by Joel Kunin and Bill Blue, for Apple Pascal\*\*
- **ASCII Express "The Professional"**<sup>TM</sup> by Mark Robbins and Bill Blue, for Apple DOS\*\*

## Businessmen

**Q.** Do you have difficulty operating your printer when connected to a time-sharing computer? Are files you're trying to download too large for your system buffer? Does your host computer lose data when you send files to it?

**A.** "The Professionals" incorporate printer ring buffers which allow slower printers to accept data at their own rates. Very large files are easily received by periodically saving the buffer to disk. Unlike some software which can lose data during disk saves, "The Professionals" not only direct the host to stop, but actually wait for it to respond before performing the save. After a successful save, the host is automatically directed to continue. This process may be repeated indefinitely. Lost data during send is virtually eliminated by the widest variety of send options available in any communications software. "The Professionals" ensure fast, reliable data transfer of any valuable business information.

## Authors

**Q.** Does your line of work involve sending written material to others? Are you a program author who would like to send work in progress to a partner or client and know that it arrived intact? What would the ability to instantly send material or programs to anyone at any time be worth to you?

**A.** "The Professionals" provide the ideal way to send your articles, manuscripts, reports, programs and technical documents to another computer with phone line access. Now you can work WHEREVER you want, and be assured that your data is sent to its destination quickly and error-free. In fact, compared to the fastest mail services, "The Professionals" offer immediate delivery and will save you the purchase price in just a few uses.

## Students

**Q.** Are you bothered by limited access to your school's existing terminals? Would you like to be able to do your school assignments at home at your own convenience?

**A.** "The Professionals" allow you to access virtually any dial-up school or college computer system over standard telephone lines. This means no more waiting in line for an available terminal or hassles with malfunctioning school equipment. You can even prepare term papers or reports while off-line and send the completed work to the school computer for final printing. Best of all, you can work from home at the times most convenient for you.

## Time Share Users

**Q.** Are you tired of wasting time and money sending or receiving files with inadequate, poorly designed software? Do you find yourself manually performing the same lengthy log-in procedures over and over again? Would you like to automate these procedures for yourself and others?

**A.** "The Professionals" allow you to send files which have been prepared in advance. They may then be transferred at any time, as quickly as possible — even to several different systems. No time is wasted reviewing information while on line; data may be captured by your computer or printer (or both) to be evaluated later at your convenience. These features assure minimum on-line time and therefore minimum on-line cost.

"The Professionals" introduce macros that are more sophisticated than anything previously seen in communications software. These "hand-shaking" macros allow you to perform complete multi-stage log-on sequences automatically; all you do is specify the system to be called. This eliminates sign-on errors and greatly simplifies operation of the entire system, not only for you, but for other less skilled operators.

## Bulletin Boards

**Q.** Would you like to be able to take advantage of the information featured on local bulletin boards and information services such as The Source, CompuServe, Dow Jones, and others?

**A.** "The Professionals" open the world of modem communication networks to you. There are already thousands of these systems and networks in use nationwide. "The Professionals" provide an ideal way of accessing these systems. All 80 column boards, external terminals (even the 40 column screen), and currently available communications devices are fully supported, including the Hayes Micromodem II and Novation Apple CAT. All standard baud rates — 110, 300, 1200 and others — are fully supported; BAUDOT too, if your computer is equipped with the Apple CAT modem.

## Clubs

**Q.** Are there other Apple owners with whom you would like to exchange programs or files, but have been unable to do so because of limitations imposed by the software you now use?

**A.** Any two Apples equipped with "The Professionals" can transfer ANY type or size file with complete error checking and correction. All of "The Professional" packages are fully conversant with each other and operate almost identically. For the first time ever, you can transfer compatible files to an operating system different from yours — error free!

"The Professional" Series - Excellence in Apple Communications Software

✓208

**SDS** southwestern  
data systems<sup>TM</sup>

P.O. Box 582-K Santee, CA 92071 714-562-3670

\*CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research.  
\*\*Apple is a trademark of Apple Computers, Inc.



stocks from the major markets. This has become a popular service with Source users. But the general-purpose information utilities have grown relatively little.

This is, of course, partially a reflection of the national economy, but the state of the national economy seldom prevents people from buying the things they really want. Simply look at the money being pushed into Atari's PacMan machines as an example. Somehow, the general-purpose information utilities haven't brought it all together in the right way yet, but they keep trying. I wonder what happened to those on-line encyclopedias we were told were in the works. They might have some of the general appeal these systems need.

CompuServe is moving in a slightly different direction looking for revenue. CompuServe has operated its own data transmission facilities for a number of years. They use their own networking computers and transmission services to carry customers' data in and out of their Ohio facilities from around the nation. They have now decided to market that capability and become what is called a value-added carrier.

The two major existing value-added carriers are GTE Telenet and Tymnet. These carriers provide value-added services such as error detection and correction, and translation between the protocols of various computers and terminals.

Compuserve's goal will be to link the data processing and inquiry systems of major corporations. At the same time, they will try to sell their information utility services and their new InfoPlex electronic mail system to the same corporations. A well-priced carrier service may prove an excellent way to market the in-

formation service. Private users should also benefit from the added investment in CompuServe's processing power and capabilities.

## Displayphone

Would you like to see an example of an ideal data terminal and executive information station? Here is Displayphone, from Northern Telecom (see Photos 1 and 2). Displayphone is both a smart telephone and a bright terminal.

As a telephone, it features automatic dialing and redialing from a small telephone directory which is displayed on the screen. It also allows for hands-free speaker operation.

But Displayphone can handle two telephone lines. While you're on the telephone, you can also be referencing information from your favorite information utility or database without interrupting your voice call. It has both a built-in modem and RS-232C port.

The terminal has two keyboards. The upper keyboard provides telephone number dialing. Displayphone commands, softkeys that transmit a prestored log-on sequence, and number entry through the terminal. This keyboard is all you need to use most menu-driven databases. But, should you enter a system requiring typed commands, or should you want to send some electronic mail, the Displayphone also contains a complete 128-character keyboard in a pull-out shelf. This lower keyboard is small, and isn't meant for data entry or word processing, but it is just right for information retrieval or electronic mail.

There is an interesting bit of executive psychology at work in this dual keyboard packaging. Many corporate executives

have a bias against typing. Typing is not their job and they don't want a keyboard on their desk or at their elbow. Yet they want the information an electronic system can provide. The integration of a slip-away keyboard (that obviously is not for *real* typing) makes Displayphone much more welcome on executive desks.

Other features built into the Displayphone include a clock, calendar and an "important event" file that can remind you of things to do at a certain time or date. The terminal has a two-page memory and can serve as a video scratch pad when it is not on-line. It also includes separate RS-232C and parallel printer ports in addition to the modem connection. The total Displayphone package retails for about \$2000 in single quantities.

Displayphone is a nicely integrated package that can go a long way to introducing information services into modern homes and offices. For more information, contact Northern Telecom, Electronic Office Systems, PO Box 1222, Minneapolis, MN 55440. Call 612-932-8000.

## RCA VP-3501

In the November 1981 issue of *Microcomputing*, I reviewed the RCA VP-3303 color data terminal. At the time I was very impressed with its capabilities and packaging. Briefly, the VP-3000 family of terminals have flat-top flexible membrane keyboards, are lightweight and rugged, and can provide a color graphics video display through a standard television set. The keyboards have 126 ASCII characters and two specially defined user keys. This means they have full upper and lowercase and all control codes. The terminals in this family are designed for use with videotext information utilities or as straight RS-232C terminal devices.

RCA has come out with a new entry in the VP-3000 line which has improved packaging, built-in features and great potential for expansion. The VP-3501 (Photos 3 and 4) corrects some of the inconveniences of the earlier terminals and adds an internal modem.

The on-line/off-line switch is now on the side of the keyboard where it is easier to use. A number pad has been added to the keyboard. The terminal provides for either a modulated rf signal to drive a television set or a composite video signal for a monitor.

It has both modem (Bell 103) and RS-232C I/O ports. The modem connects directly to the telephone line through a modular plug. The package even includes a telephone plug with two sockets so you can use both the terminal and a regular telephone. An optional acoustic coupler lets you connect to telephones without modular plugs.

The complete terminal weighs a couple of pounds and easily slips into the thinnest briefcase. It's a perfect travelling or



Photo 3. The RCA VP-3501 terminal is ready to plug into a telephone jack and connect to the antenna terminals on a television set. The keyboard is pleasant to use and gives a little beep through the TV set when a key is depressed.



# CALC-PLUS<sup>™</sup>

Expand your BUSINESS  
application of

**Calcstar,**<sup>™</sup>  
**Supercalc,**<sup>™</sup>  
**Visicalc**<sup>™</sup>



Audio Cassette Instructions...NO MANUALS!

Available nationwide at "The Xerox Stores" and other selected dealers.

**PRICED UNDER \$40**

Calc-Plus<sup>™</sup> has been designed to compliment your electronic spreadsheet programs, CALCSTAR<sup>™</sup>, SUPERCALC<sup>™</sup> or VISICALC<sup>™</sup>. These accessory programs are ideal for business use where the user either lacks the technical training to develop such an application or simply does not have the time to do so.

The small office user will find that his secretary or bookkeeper can quickly apply these programs for entry of checking account data and easily handle bank reconciliation and account distribution. Two formats permit calculation of wages for salaried and/or hourly workers. Calc-Plus<sup>™</sup> Payroll requires very few manual entries. Individual hourly rate is entered only at the beginning of the pay period. Daily hours and Federal Income Tax are entered. Gross, F.I.C.A. and Net are calculated automatically. An individual earnings record may be printed to accompany the check.

Other Calc-Plus<sup>™</sup> enhancements include Depreciation, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Cash Receipts and Cash Disbursements.

Mount on a second drive and load to Supercalc, Calcstar or Visicalc. Available in 5" and 8" formats for most popular computer systems.

Financial Overlay with Audio Instructions copyright 1982  
MICRO Instructional Inc.

© Copyright 1982 MICRO Instructional Inc.

Trademarks of MicroPro International Corp Sorcim Corp Visicorp

**DEALERS CALL TOLL FREE 800-227-1617, EXT. 425 (IN CALIF: 800-772-3545, EXT. 425)**

**INSTRUCTIONAL INC**

6299 W. SUNRISE, FT. LAUDERDALE, FL 33313, (305) 584-3133





Photo 4. All the connectors and operating controls (except the on-line/off-line switch) are located on the back panel of the RCA VP-3501. The mode switches select full/half duplex, parity, and other transmission and display parameters.

portable terminal. It connects to the antenna leads of any television set and can have you on-line just minutes after you walk in the door.

In the November article, I explained how these terminals can serve as color graphics and music devices when used with any host microcomputer (for example, a TRS-80 with a serial port and a simple host program). RCA is expanding that capability even more by adding accessories such as a cassette recorder interface, which lets you use an audio cassette recorder to record the received data to review later or to feed to a printer through the RS-232C port. RCA also plans to release a device that will give the VP-3501 a local memory storage and additional processing capability.

Obviously, the product line RCA is building is going to be modular. You can buy the power you need and walk off with self-sustaining portions of the system when you need them. This different approach should appeal to many small companies and original equipment manufacturers.

The RCA VP-3501 comes with membership in CompuServe and the Dow Jones Information Service and limited free time on both services. The entire

package, including all plugs, cables and everything you need to get on-line, retails for \$399. This is probably the cheapest possible way to get the capabilities of a terminal with a full keyboard. The color, graphics and sound almost come along for free. For more information, contact Scott M. Kennedy, RCA Microcomputer Products, New Holland Ave., Lancaster, PA 17604.

### A Program for the PC

I always like to support entrepreneurs. Small business is a much needed part of our economy. Here is one small-businessman who is trying to make it by riding on the coattails of the big guys. Gene Plantz has written a pretty good smart terminal package for the IBM PC, taking advantage of PC and Hayes Stack Smartmodem features. His program, PCModem, runs under IBM's advanced Basic.

Gene uses the IBM's ten special function keys to good effect. The following description of the special function keys also shows what the program does.

Key 1—modem on-line/off-line

Key 2—change baud rates (more on this later)

Key 3—auto redial the last phone number

Key 4—dial a number from a prestored list or by direct entry  
Key 5—display the menu  
Key 6—toggle printer on/off  
Key 7—capture incoming data  
Key 8—transmit a disk file  
Key 9—hang up the telephone line  
Key 10—quit the program

Other keys select such functions as full/half duplex, tone or pulse dial and auto-answer on/off. Note that Gene has provided the ability to speed the SmartModem up to 600 baud. This is a very "if-fy" capability—several Bell 103 standard devices (notably the PMMI S-100 bus modem, the newest Microconnections, and SmartModems) have been used successfully at 600 baud, but their use is limited at speeds over 300 baud.

The telephone connection between the devices must be of high quality and have very low noise. Any burst of noise of a microsecond or so could cause garbled characters. This high-speed transmission is interesting to experiment with, but not usually practical.

Overall, Gene's program is easy to use and well written. The commands are available from the on-line mode without going to a master menu, which is particularly handy for the printer on/off toggle. The program functions smoothly and has several different ways of handling errors. The documentation covers about 14 pages and explains the program's functions in a simple manner.

The version of PCModem I reviewed had a significant omission; it did not provide for line-by-line prompted transmission or slowing down the output of the file transmission function. This is needed for transmitting files to systems (like an Apple Bulletin Board System) that have to pack strings when they receive data.

This activity on the receiving end requires that the transmitting end be able to slow its output and/or respond to prompts for transmission. Gene intends to add this feature and others to PCModem very quickly.

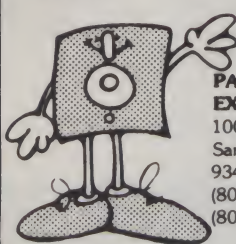
A positive feature of PCModem is its price—\$45 on disk. If you have an IBM PC and a Hayes SmartModem, you will find that \$45 to be a good investment. Contact Gene Plantz at System Software Services, 1765 Raleigh Lane, Hoffman Estates, IL 60195. By the way, I am receiving a lot of reader mail about the IBM PC; if you're putting together any products for the PC, let me know and I'll try to spread the word.

### Staying On-Line

Get on-line! If you market products for data communications or have any specific questions, let me know. Transmit electronic mail to TCB967 on The Source, 70003,455 on CompuServe or to the AMRAD CBBS 703-734-1387. If you send paper mail, please include a stamped envelope with a return address. □

## MEMOREX FLEXIBLE DISCS

**WE WILL NOT BE UNDER-SOLD!** Call Free (800)235-4137 for prices and information. Dealer inquiries invited and C.O.D.'s accepted.



**PACIFIC EXCHANGES**  
100 Foothill Blvd.  
San Luis Obispo, CA  
93401. In Cal. call  
(800)592-5935 or  
(805)543-1037



NEW! for  
the '89 from

**MAGNOLIA  
MICROSYSTEMS**

✓234

## DOUBLE DENSITY DISK CONTROLLER

for both 5 1/4" & 8" drives  
only **\$595** complete  
including CP/M™ 2.2

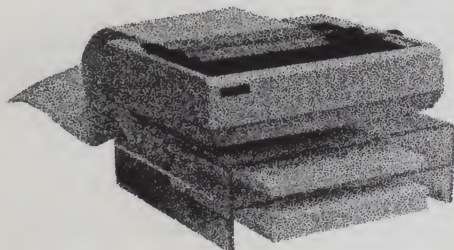
MAGNOLIA MICROSYSTEMS, INC.  
2812 Thornadyke W., Seattle 98199  
(206) 285-7266 (800) 426-2841

CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research.





# BT Enterprises introduces Printer Stands For IBM Personal Computer



End the paper mess on your computer desk. Our printer stand allows your paper to be fed from under the printer, making room for the used paper to stack behind the print out of the way. Available with an optional removable shelf (Shown) for easy computer forms change. Available in Large size also, for MX-100 and other large printer users also. Also available with center slot for bottom feed printers. (Large only).

Regular Stand	(300010)	.....	\$29.95
Regular w/shelf	(300011)	.....	\$44.95
Large Stand	(300020)	.....	\$34.95
Large w/shelf	(300021)	.....	\$49.95
Large w/slot	(300050)	.....	\$49.95

## Ribbon Reloads for MX 70/80/100 IBM Personal Computer printer

Reload your old ribbon cartridge for much less then replacing the cartridge! Quick and easy to do, takes only about 2 minutes each to reload. Includes complete instructions. Available in Black and 4 popular colors!

Black Reload	(500000)	.....	\$3.95 ea.	Black Reload	(500001)	.....	\$39.95 dz.
Red Reload	(500010)	.....	\$4.95 ea.	Red Reload	(500011)	.....	\$49.50 dz.
Blue Reload	(500020)	.....	\$4.95 ea.	Blue Reload	(500021)	.....	\$49.50 dz.
Green Reload	(500030)	.....	\$4.95 ea.	Green Reload	(500031)	.....	\$49.50 dz.
Brown Reload	(500040)	.....	\$4.95 ea.	Brown Reload	(500041)	.....	\$49.50 dz.

## Ribbon Cartridges for MX 70/80 IBM Personal Computer Printer

Replacement cartridges for your printer. Complete cartridge for your printer at great savings! Available in Black and 4 popular colors! Buy in 3 packs and save!

Black Cartridge	(500050)	.....	\$10.95 ea.
Red Cartridge	(500060)	.....	\$11.95 ea.
Blue Cartridge	(500070)	.....	\$11.95 ea.
Green Cartridge	(500080)	.....	\$11.95 ea.
Brown Cartridge	(500090)	.....	\$11.95 ea.
Black Cartridges	(500051)	.....	\$29.95/3
Red Cartridges	(500061)	.....	\$31.95/3
Blue Cartridges	(500071)	.....	\$31.95/3
Green Cartridges	(500081)	.....	\$31.95/3
Brown Cartridges	(500091)	.....	\$31.95/3



171 Hawkins Rd.  
Centereach, N.Y. 11720  
(516) 981-8568 (voice)  
(516) 588-5836 (modem)

Dealer Inquiries Welcome  
N.Y.S. Residents Add Tax  
Add \$2 shipping — handling  
Prices subject to change





## To Catch a Software Pirate Answering the Speed Challenge The Value of Flowcharts New, Improved VIC Budget

### CP/Emulator

In your response to a letter from Chris Larson (Letters to the Editor, March 1982, p. 169) concerning IBM-DOS, you noted that MS-DOS and CP/M-86 are incompatible. You further noted that CP/M-86, in spite of its many announcements for imminent release on the IBM, is not yet available from IBM for their machine.

Lifeboat Associates is marketing a program called CP/Emulator. CP/Emulator allows the running of CP/M-86 application programs under MS-DOS with no degradation in speed.

This product is available now and IBM PC owners may wish to take advantage of the availability of this software.

**Michael Olfe**  
**Lifeboat Associates**  
**New York, NY**

### Software Piracy

Your publisher's remarks in the March 1982 (p. 6) issue describe the drying up of educational software because of pirating within the schools. I suggest two approaches to solving this unfortunate problem.

First, schools ought to be sued when their employees engage in or knowingly permit unauthorized copying. Investigation and development of facts may be easier than you realize. Subpoenas can be used to compel teachers and others to testify under oath. Lawyers' fees may also be much less of a problem than you realize. If software houses can get together against some sizable school districts, so that substantial amounts of money are at stake, then the software houses could probably find attorneys eager to handle the suits on a contingent fee. This means that the lawyers' fees would be a percentage of the recovery, rather than bills for hourly rates. If nothing was recovered, then the lawyers would receive nothing. The client is generally responsible only for expenses, which are more predictable and manageable than fees, as well as

much smaller in amount.

Second, sliding scale and low pricing would discourage a lot of pirating. Programs costing \$40 create considerable temptation. But if programs are priced at \$40 for one copy, or \$30 for the purchase of two to five copies, \$20 for the purchase of five to ten copies and \$10 for the purchase of eleven copies or more, then people will be much more inclined to obey the law and pay for the programs rather than stealing them.

**Andrew J. Kleinfeld**  
**Fairbanks, AK**

I read your editorial offering a \$10,000 reward for software theft convictions with great interest (Publisher's Remarks, Dec. 1981, p. 10). Our hats are off to you. We only wish that such drastic measures were unnecessary.

I would like to propose that your magazine sponsor a national alliance of software creators that would raise funds used to find and prosecute software pirates. Software creators would contribute whatever money they could. The money would be used to fund software registration, a toll-free hotline, a substantial reward program, publicity and a legal defense fund, all used to bring pirates to court.

Contributors to the fund could place a warning sticker on their software stating that the product is registered with the organization, and that theft will be vigorously prosecuted. After the first few "public hangings" I think many people will think twice before stealing the work of others.

Software users stand to benefit too. A few dishonest people make it necessary for many software firms to keep their best creations off the streets. As an example, we have created more than 35 business planning programs that could be used by thousands of small businesses. Until we can find a way to offer these programs to the public at fair prices without giving away years of effort and experience to thieves, the programs will not be made available to the general public. I am cer-

tain that ours is not the only firm with this policy. Eventually, the efforts of the organization I have proposed will make it safer to offer software, increasing revenue for programmers and improving the selection of software available to users.

**R. C. Mansfield**  
**President**  
**Mansfield and Associates**  
**Beverly Hills, CA**

### Cromemco's 16K Basic

John Summer's article, "Basic and Pascal Square Off" (April 1982, p. 140), comparing the results of benchmark tests on various types of Basic and Pascal, is excellent. I got curious about the speed of Cromemco's 16K Basic and made a quick comparison by running the same tests. The results given below are very impressive:

Test 1: 2 seconds  
Test 2: 6 seconds  
Test 3: 15 seconds  
Test 4: 19 seconds  
Test 5: 20 seconds  
Test 6: 31 seconds  
Test 7: 42 seconds

What a difference! Much better than all other Basics listed in the article, Apple UCSD Pascal and TRS-80 UCSD Pascal.

**M.K. Sambandam**  
**Victoria, TX**

### Who Says the IBM PC Isn't Fast?

I enjoyed Mike Smith's letter in your April issue (Letters to the Editor, p. 26). Do I detect a challenge for speed?

Several articles have suggested that the IBM Personal Computer is not as fast as it might be if its 16-bit capability were fully utilized.

Using Mike's listing for the Shell sort from page 26 as a starting point, I substituted a reading of the system clock at the start and end of the sort (see Listing 1). From this the elapsed time is computed. Mike told us that the Apple II sorted 500 random numbers in 444 seconds. Fig. 1



```

10 REM *** SHELL SORT ***
20 DIM A(500)
30 CLS:PRINT "Shell sort":PRINT
40 INPUT "How many numbers (2-500)";NN
50 IF NN<2 OR NN>500 THEN END
60 FOR I = 1 TO NN
70 A(I) = RND(1)* NN
80 NEXT I
85 LET B$= TIMES: PRINT "Start ";B$
90 D=NN: FLAG=0
100 D= INT((D+1)/2)
110 FOR N=1 TO NN-D
120 IF A(N) <= A(N+D) THEN GOTO 150
130 T=A(N):A(N)=A(N+D):A(N+D)=T
140 FLAG=1
150 NEXT N
160 IF FLAG =1 THEN FLAG=0: GOTO 110
170 IF D>1 THEN GOTO 100
180 LET A$=TIMES: PRINT "Finish ";A$
190 START = VAL(RIGHT$(B$,2))+VAL(MID$(B$,4,2))*60+VAL(LEFT$(B$,2))*3600
200 FINISH= VAL(RIGHT$(A$,2))+VAL(MID$(A$,4,2))*60+VAL(LEFT$(A$,2))*3600
210 TIME = FINISH-START
220 PRINT "Time ";TIME;"secs":PRINT
230 GOTO 40

```

Listing 1. Shell sort program.

#### Shell sort

```

How many numbers (2-500)? 200
Start 03:05:00
Finish 03:06:04
Time 64 secs

How many numbers (2-500)? 500
Start 03:08:04
Finish 03:12:30
Time 266 secs

How many numbers (2-500)? 300
Start 03:15:06
Finish 03:16:52
Time 106 secs

How many numbers (2-500)? 501
Ok

LIST 2RUNOAD" 4SAVE" 5CONT

```

Fig. 1. Output from the Shell sort run.

is the output from the Shell sort run on an IBM PC. The sorting time is 266 seconds. Why says the IBM isn't fast?

**Martin Oakes**  
Freeport, IL

#### What a Crock!

I started reading David Carew's article, "Designer's Delight," in your March issue (p. 54) and got as far as the second paragraph where he says, "Flowcharts are excellent for depicting program logic graphically after the logic is done. They simply aren't very productive in the process of developing that logic." What a crock! I have been in this business over 25 years and I think I know a little about developing logic. The bottom line is that flowcharts are essential with few exceptions and I've found very few programmers who can function without them.

**James F. Davis**  
Menlo Park, CA

#### VIC Budget Revised

The "VIC Budget" (PET-pourri, Robert W. Baker, March 1982, p. 13) was just what I was looking for. I did make some changes to meet my own needs. Two of these changes might be of interest to other VIC users.

First, the construction of the DATA statements limit to 11 the number of accounts handled by each statement. I have more than 11 accounts in my checking account. This is easily corrected by adding the following two statements:

```

1035 IF C<=11 THEN 1040
1037 IF X=11 THEN N=N+5

```

If the line spacing is removed, a list of 18 accounts, the two totals and the option instructions can be accommodated on the VIC screen without scrolling.

I use my checkbook as a general ledger and at the end of the month post to the various accounts. I like to see the status of each budget item for the month before it is accumulated with the previous months. This is accomplished by dimensioning a new variable Y(A) in line 500, reading the stored money values into this array as shown in line 510 below and deleting line 515.

```
510 FOR X=1 TO A:READ Y(X):M(X)=0:NEXT
```

The program runs as before, only the current month's transactions are shown. To accumulate or update the ledgers an update option is added to the beginning of line 650 and a new line shown below is added.

```
665 IF LEFT$(A$,1)="U" THEN FOR X=1 TO A:V=Y(A):GOSUB 950:NEXT:GOTO 600
```

I think these features add to the usefulness of the program without violating the original intent of keeping the task simple.

**Donald L. Wright**  
Albuquerque, NM

#### Information Exchange

Where can I obtain a listing of a Basic that will fit in 8K on an 8080A System?

I built this Mod 80 with 12K RAM plus 1K monitor in ROM. I loaded it with a 2K Tiny Basic which was good for a while. Then I searched for a larger Basic. The only one that I could find was Scelbi's Scelbal.

The Scelbal was eventually loaded and debugged but is proving to be a problem. It doesn't have read-data or proper list routines and has other peculiarities that make it less pleasurable to play with than the Tiny.

Is there anyone out there who sells an 8K 8080A Basic in list form in hex or octal that one can load manually or on cassette? The biggest criterion is that it be low cost.

**S.J. Pepler**  
1195 Shillington Ave.  
Ottawa, Ontario K1Z 7Z6  
Canada

I have a Z-80 based microcomputer with a Tarbell tape interface and would like to get together with others who have similar systems to exchange ideas and software. Please write if you are interested.

**Jim Skinner**  
1032 5th St.  
Bremerton, WA 98312

I am attempting to interface an IBM 1230 optical reader to a TRS Model II. I would appreciate hearing from anyone who has one or intends to do the same.

**Louis M. Ferrari**  
3919 Octave Drive  
Jacksonville, FL 32211

#### Bugs in the Program?

I tried to enter the program from the article "A Rat's Eye View of Mazes" by Brian McCarson (April 1981, p. 84) in my Apple II Plus without success. I haven't seen any letters to the editor about it.

Are there any bugs or changes I should know about?

**Fraser R. Lindsay**  
Montreal, Quebec

#### Indispensable

I want to let you know that it was Ken Barbier's evaluation of the Olympia typewriter/printer in the April 1982 issue (p. 88) that convinced me to subscribe to your magazine. With reviews like that and the one on database systems in the same issue ("Database Scorecard" by Robert Akers, p. 46), I can't afford to be without *Microcomputing*.

**Barry Gordon**  
Baltimore, MD



## Product Support

In the last few months, I have become aware of a trend in the microcomputing industry which is probably brilliant if you are an MBA just out of Harvard; but I'm afraid it won't work in the everyday business of microcomputing.

That is, the manufacturers of both hardware and software are trying to foist off on their dealers the job of product support. I agree that theoretically this would be an ideal situation except that there just aren't enough technical people to go around. In fact, it has been my experience that the technicians working for the manufacturers do not know their company's own products. How can the manufacturers expect a dealer to understand their product plus the products of numerous other firms in the hardware and software lines that the dealers carry?

**Robert A. Bogie**  
New Milford, CT

*Well, unless dealers get a lot more training than has been the practice in the past, customers looking for dealer service could be leaning on a weak crutch. There are some manufacturers who have invested a good deal in training dealers, such as Apple, but this is*

*more the exception. Since service of both hardware and software is of utmost importance for a computer, I would suggest some searching questions before plunking down several thousand dollars.—Wayne.*

## Changes for Heath's Hidden Time-Saver

After trying "Heath's Hidden Time-Saver" by Charles E. Cohn (*Microcomputing*, Jan. 1982, p. 150), I wanted to inform you that Listing 1 will work with Microsoft Basic just as it is written. However, line 90 of Listing 2 needs to be changed to:

```
0090 PRINT MS$;DS$;"":Y
```

in order to obtain the correct results.

**John C. Schultz**  
Pittsburgh, PA

## Keep Up the Good Work!

As a biophysicist whose vocation is data processing, I found the medical articles in the November issue very stimulating. That plus Harold Nelson's essay on style and content encourages me to be sure to maintain my subscription to *Microcomputing*. Keep up the good work: this issue is one example of many excellent issues.

**David E. Scott**  
Columbus, OH

## Intercolor Down Under

I am a keen programmer from Down Under with an Intercolor 8001 and would like to correspond with other computerists having a similar machine, with a view to exchanging programs and ideas. I have many disks with games, business and utility programs and am interested in learning assembly language.

**Russ Gracie**  
4 Maybach Way  
Dianella 6062  
West Australia

## 80 in the Boonies

I live in a remote area of Michigan and own a TRS-80 Mod II. I would like to correspond with other TRS-80 Mod II owners. My address is PO Box 336, Ludington, MI 49431.

**James R. Young**  
Ludington, MI

## Osborne 1 Information

I am the proud owner of an Osborne 1

which I believe to be the finest value on the market today. The documentation for the application programs (Wordstar, Basic and SuperCalc) is excellent, but information on the computer itself is almost nonexistent. I would like to share with your readers some of the information I have found which is handy but undocumented.

**Printer toggle** (CP/M control-P)—The list device will echo the console if memory location ODA0DH is non-zero. This will not work in direct memory access programs such as WordStar.

**Booting the right disk**—On reset the Osborne prompts for a carriage return to boot the disk (left). This makes the left A and the right B, but if you hit a quote (") instead, the right is booted as A, the left B.

**Bit rate**—The data rate may be set to 300 or 1200 bits per second by the setup program, but no information is given to place it under program control. The following routine allows not only this but also 9600 bps.

```
B03 = 056H      :300 BPS
B12 = 055H      :1200 BPS
B96 = 054H      :9600 BPS
BASE = 0E500H   :BIOS JUMP TABLE
              :0EA00H ON UNMODIFIED
              :MODELS
MVI C,BXX       :SELECT RATE
CALL BASE+03CH  :SET RATE
```

**Programmable keys**—The programmable keys are set with the setup program, as is clear in the manual. They are invoked with a control-0-9 which is not clear in the manual.

**WordStar backspace**—With the modified cursor control in the upgraded version of the Osborne, the back arrow key, which was the delete-last-character key, is now the cursor left key. Delete is control -(minus), (also undocumented). Other special keys are as follows:

```
{ = A,
} = A,
~ = A/
^ = A =
```

A indicates that the control key is pressed with the indicated character.

The capital lock bug (certain characters weren't available in cap lock) has been rectified in the upgrade version and the screen can be made to auto scroll for all programs. However, two bugs remain. In WordStar auto scroll the screen does an annoying left-right dance when the screen is scrolled rapidly vertically. The second bug is that the upgrade BIOS uses registers X and Y. As CP/M is written in 8080 code in which these registers do not exist, there is some justification for assuming that they are inviolate. Any program which uses these will crash on the Osborne unless X and Y are saved on the stack prior to any CP/M call.

**Richard Goosman**  
Hamilton Square, NJ

## OMNITEK COMPUTERS 140 INTERNATIONAL, INC. 1899 MAIN STREET TEWKSBURY, MASS 617-851-4580

RS232 Direct Connect Modems.....99.00  
Scotch S.S/D 5.25" Diskettes.....25.00  
Verbatim 5.25" D. L.....25.00  
16K RAM KITS.....14.00  
TECO 12" B&G Monitor.....119.00  
Okidata Microline 80.....329.00  
Okidata Microline 82A.....449.00  
Okidata Microline 83A.....699.00  
Epson Mx-80.....479.00  
Epson MX-80 FT.....579.00  
Radio Shack Mill w/48K.....879.00  
Radio Shack Mill w/48K and 2 40T dr  
1699.00.....and RS232 ..1799.00  
40 track 5.25" Tandon TM-100-1.284.00  
80 track 5.25" Tandon Dual Head.484.00  
5.25" Power Supply and case.....49.00  
8" Power Supply and case.....99.00  
CENTRONICS 739 Printer.....499.00

TRS-80 is a registered trademark of  
Tandy Corp.

Prices are for mail order only.  
TERMS: Check, money order, Mastercard  
and Visa accepted. F.O.B. Tewksbury-  
freight extra. Mass residents add 5%  
sales tax. Write for FREE CATALOG.



**ES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES**

**DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES**



# Corvus Springs A New Concept

*Corvus Systems, a pioneer in networking, announces its latest concept—a 16-bit personal computer/workstation—that's called, appropriately enough, Concept.*

By Robert Wohnoutka

**C**orvus Systems introduced the first cost-effective Winchester disk system for microcomputers in 1979. It soon became apparent that a disk system's usefulness could be significantly increased if several users shared the storage capacity of the disk. With many microcomputers costing less than \$2000, a network that allowed shared usage of a \$3000 to \$5000 disk system could further increase the cost-effectiveness of the entire system.

As a result, Corvus developed its first local network—the Constellation Multiplexer—in early 1980. This is a simple network with a Winchester disk system as the central element in a star configuration of up to 64 micro-

computers. Each microcomputer can access the central disk system in round-robin fashion.

As the usefulness of local networks became more apparent, further enhancements were made to the disk system and to the network system software. Printer spooling and de-spooling were developed to allow several microcomputers to share one printer. Software was designed to control access to the central disk storage. This software lets the system manager determine which users will have access to which files.

The Constellation Multiplexer showed that low-cost microcomputers could be linked together to provide an effective, flexible multiuser system. Combining shared mass storage with peripherals such as high-speed printers turned microcomputers into powerful tools.

## Omninet

To increase the distance and speed of data transmission within the network while heeding demands for cost-effectiveness, Corvus began development of a new local area network. This network had to be low in cost, easy to install and reconfigure, and able to operate over greater distances. Corvus met these objectives with Omnet, using a twisted-pair cable as the network medium and a common bus for the network configuration.

The twisted-pair cable allows Omnet to use standard RS-422 transceiver chips to provide both high-speed and long-distance capabilities.

The common bus topology eliminates the need for a central controller and permits direct computer-to-computer communications. The resulting network system is flexible, low in cost and easy to install over distances of up to 4000 feet.

A modified version of Constellation network management software was immediately adapted to Omnet. The added capabilities of Omnet allowed the Winchester disk system to be located anywhere along the 4000-foot network. And connecting a new computer to the network is just about as easy as adding another speaker to a stereo system.

The Omnet transporter provides an intelligent network interface for each computer in the system. The transporter is actually a powerful microcomputer system that manages network operation and transfers data at the rate of 1 million bits (approximately 60 pages of text) per second.

Omninet uses sophisticated CSMA (carrier-sense multiple-access) technology to control access to the network. Collision avoidance software eliminates the need for complex, expensive collision detection circuitry.

## Future

The next step for Omnet is a two-

*Corvus local network and shared Winchester disk mass storage in an educational setting.*



---

*Address correspondence to Robert Wohnoutka, Corvus Systems, 2029 O'Toole Ave., San Jose, CA 95131.*

---



level approach to local networking. In this soon-to-be-released scheme, the baseband twisted-pair Omninet system handles the computer level and a broadband CATV (cable TV) system interconnects the twisted-pair systems. This affordable approach lets the user buy capability as needed.

For example, consider a growth path that starts with only a few com-

puters. The Omninet twisted-pair system can be expanded to comprise up to 64 computers over a network length of 4000 feet. Then, as the user develops a need for more network devices or longer distances, the broadband CATV system can interconnect unlimited twisted-pair systems up to 40 miles apart.

The broadband CATV system can also be used for voice, video pic-

tures and other wide-bandwidth requirements, but the combination of broadband and baseband (twisted-pair) systems keeps the cost of connecting each microcomputer to less than \$500.

The microcomputer user expects high performance at a reasonable cost. Omninet local networks deliver this combination without compromise. ■

## What Is the Corvus Concept?

Corvus has connected more brands of microcomputers to local networks than any other supplier. The experience gained from working with so many different systems was instrumental in the development of the Corvus Concept—their new personal workstation. Network inspired, the Concept serves as a versatile user interface to Omninet.

It features a full-page dual-orientation screen, a wide range of software including word processing and an electronic spreadsheet and fast 32-bit processing with a large (256K) main memory. Outside the network environment, the Concept will function as a powerful 16-bit personal computer.

To be practical, a personal workstation must be small enough to fit on the corner of a desk and have ready access to necessary peripherals. The Concept, with a 15×17-inch footprint, offers the power of the Motorola MC 68000 processor and up to 512K (256K standard) of random-access memory. Using its built-in Omninet interface, the Concept can share mass storage and expensive peripherals such as modems or printers.

Because each workstation has its own processor, memory, keyboard and display, adding workstations to the system should not degrade system performance. This is not always the case with

systems that share a central processor. Workstations can be placed where they are needed within Omninet's 4000-foot range; they are not limited to the typical 50-foot length of an RS-232C serial cable.

The Corvus Concept also supports a new version of network management software called Constellation II. Constellation II offers user passwords, volume access control, spooling and a file locking mechanism. ■



The recently released Corvus Concept offers a full-page display that can be oriented horizontally or vertically, the 68000 16-bit microprocessor, expansion slots, some interesting software and complete Omninet compatibility.

## DAISYPRINT

NEW



**ELECTRONIC  
LETTER QUALITY**

### PRINTER/TERMINAL/TYPEWRITER

- Parallel Centronics Interface
- Serial RS232 Interface
- 12 cps

AS LOW AS **\$645**

**Micro Technology** ✓268

7817 Ivanhoe Ave.  
LaJolla, CA 92037  
714/457-2149



# The Operating System Of the Future

*Unix is a name appearing more and more often in computer magazines. This article explains what it is, where it came from and how it may be useful to you.*

By Phil Hughes

Unix is an operating system that was developed at Bell Labs. It was conceived by Ken Thompson in 1969, and an assembly-language version was developed on a Digital Equipment Corporation PDP-7 computer. From 1971 until recently Unix was primarily used on the DEC PDP-11.

One thing that distinguishes Unix from most, if not all other, sophisticated operating systems is that it was conceived by a computer user. The reason for its development was to offer a friendly environment to the computer user rather than the more common reason of selling software and/or hardware. Its development has continued since 1971, so rather than being a 12-year-old product, Unix is a system with 12 years of development and improvement.

In 1973 Unix was rewritten in a language called C, also developed at Bell Labs. Writing Unix in C made it possible for Unix to be transported to other computers. It became necessary only to modify the C compiler to generate code for the new host computer, write machine-dependent routines in assembly language for the new host and recompile Unix using the modified C compiler. This makes all of its support software available on any system to which Unix is transported.

To translate this for the CP/M or Flex user, getting Unix is like getting a text editor, an assembler, many compilers, a spelling checker and many other utilities. And these programs are all well debugged, unlike a

"quick and dirty" version of an operating system from Fly-By-Night Software.

## What You Get

First of all Unix is a general-purpose time-shared operating system that lets many people simultaneously use the computer system. You could be running a scientific program for design engineering; your secretary could be updating a manual using the text editor; and the line printer could be printing a listing of your program.

Probably the two most important features of Unix are its hierarchical file system and a program called the shell. The file system is designed so files are connected in an inverted tree structure. This makes it possible to have many files (hundreds or thousands) and still offer ease of use.

Fig. 1 represents a small file system organized as the Unix file system is organized. The directory named Root is the main directory and contains the files Mine, His, Mary's and System.

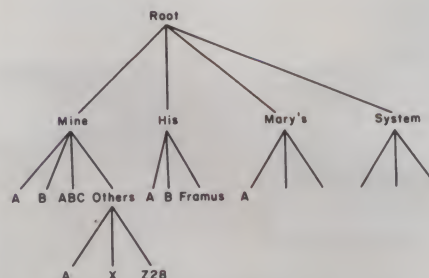


Fig. 1. The Unix file system uses the inverted tree structure, making it possible for large numbers of files to be managed quickly and easily.

Each of these files is actually a directory of files.

Mine contains the files A, B, ABC and Others. Furthermore, Others is also a directory and contains files A, X and Z28. This lets you name a file without worrying about its name conflicting with the name of someone else's file (notice that the directories His and Mary's also have files named A).

Also, you don't have to look through a list of all the files in the system to find the one you want. This also gives the system a lot of search time looking for your file. You can also make sub-directories (like Others) to divide your files into lists of manageable size.

The other important feature is the shell, which is a program that acts as an interface between you and the operating system or the program that you want to run. Its capabilities are extensive. A few of its simpler features are

- I/O redirection—The shell can connect your program's input and output streams to files rather than to the terminal.

- Pipes—The capability of routing output of one program directly to input of another program without going through intermediate files.

- Parameter substitution—Expanding wild card file names and much more.

---

Address correspondence to Phil Hughes, Specialized Systems Consultants, PO Box 806, Mercer Island, WA 98040.

---



# Smith-Corona introduces the only daisy wheel printer for under \$900\*.



You're putting together a desktop computer system for your office or home. And you want to add a letter quality printer so you can do word processing, too. But you don't want to spend a fortune.

Until now, you really had little choice but to settle for dot matrix printers. True, dot matrix doesn't produce letter-perfect printing, but daisy wheel printers just cost too much. That is, they did.

Now, Smith-Corona® offers a daisy wheel printer at such an incredibly low price, you can't afford *not* to get it. (The fact is, you won't find a daisy wheel printer *anywhere* at a price so low.)

The Smith-Corona TP-I™ printer operates with microprocessor controlled daisy wheel technology, and is available with either standard serial or parallel data interface. It is compatible with most microcomputers currently on the market. And, unlike many printers, it's made in America.

Best of all, the TP-I produces results identical to those of our very finest office typewriters—printing with real character. So it can be used to send out letters that have to look perfect. As well as financial statements, inventory reports, direct mail campaigns, manuscripts. Even a letter to your son in college!

Anything at all you need printed.

The basic TP-I will handle letter or legal sized paper. An option that will be available soon will enable it to handle either fanfold or single sheet paper.

The TP-I is easy-to-use—just turn the power on, load the paper, and away it goes. There are drop-in ribbon cassettes and a choice of easy-to-change, snap-on daisy print wheels for a variety of fonts.

So stop thinking you can't afford a daisy wheel printer. Because, thanks to Smith-Corona, a printer with real character is no longer expensive. **Smith-Corona**<sup>12</sup>

Please send me more information on the Smith-Corona TP-I daisy wheel printer.

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Title \_\_\_\_\_  
Company Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Business Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Mail Coupon to:  
Dwight P. Newcomer, National Sales Manager—Office Products  
Smith-Corona  
65 Locust Avenue  
New Canaan, Connecticut 06840

KB-3-1

\*Manufacturer's suggested retail is under \$900, but prices may vary.



● **Asynchronous processing**—The ability to start a task (such as compiling a program) as a background job.

● **Control flow**—The shell can invoke different programs based on the results of previous program execution.

Let's look at each of these features and see what each means. Most of the programs read input from a file called standard input and send output to a file called standard output. These files are normally sent to your terminal. For example, if I entered the command `ls`, a list of all the files in my current directory would be sent back to my terminal.

If I wanted to save that list in another file, it would only be necessary to enter the command `ls>save`. The shell would set up a file named `Save` as my output file before invoking the `ls` program.

Now, let's add the concept of pipes. We want to know how many files are in the current directory. The `ls` program listed those files, one per line. All we need to do is count the number of lines that `ls` output. The program `wc` counts words or, with the `-l` option, counts lines. Using I/O redirection we could do the following

```
ls>temp
wc -l<temp
```

This would cause `ls` to write the list of files into the `temp` file, one per line. Then `wc` would read the `temp` file and give us a count of the number of lines. This gets the job done but is cumbersome and leaves the `temp` file around to be dealt with later.

An alternative is to use a pipe that would connect the output of `ls` to the input of `wc`. This is written as

```
ls|wc -l.
```

We get the result, do not have to deal with the I/O file and are not left with an extra file. By adding a call to `grep`, a program that matches patterns, we could determine the number of a certain type of file in our directory. Entering

```
ls | grep .bak | wc -l
```

would tell us how many files in our directory have `.bak` in their names.

We'll only consider a few basics of parameter substitution in the Unix shell. First, `*` is a wild card character that will match any string. The `?` is another wild card character, which will match only one character rather than a whole string.

Using these wild cards we can make lists of file names to be passed to a program. For example,

```
rm *.bak
```

---

The general rule with  
Unix is: If it's  
generally useful, it has  
probably been done, and  
if it hasn't it  
should be easy.

---

will pass the names of all files in the current directory ending with `.bak` to the `rm` (remove) program. This command will delete all files whose names end with `.bak`. The command `rm a?x` will remove all files whose names are three letters long, start with `a` and end with `x`.

Asynchronous processing is one of the simpler features of the shell. It is employed by following a command with `&`. For example, `cc *.c&` calls the program `cc` (the C compiler), passing it the names of all files in the current directory whose names end with `.c`, and then returns control to the terminal. You can then go on using the terminal while the compiler works away in the background.

The last of the shell capabilities I listed was control flow. Let's consider the conditional branch form if ...then ...else ...fi and the test program. The command `test -f file` returns true if file exists; otherwise it is false. The following set of commands

```
If test -f framus
then echo I found framus
else echo framus not found
fi
```

prints the message "I found framus" if the file `framus` exists in the current directory. Otherwise, it prints "framus not found."

In the previous examples I have referred to utility programs such as `ls`, `wc`, `echo`, `test` and `rm`. There are many more. The following list describes some of the more common ones.

- `adb`—symbolic debugger used to find where a program ran amok
- `ar`—maintains groups of files called libraries
- `as`—the assembler
- `awk`—scans files searching for specific patterns
- `cat`—concatenate and print files
- `cb`—reformats C programs for readability
- `cmp`—compares two files
- `cp`—copies one file to another
- `crypt`—encrypts or decrypts a file using a key

- `dc`—reverse Polish notation desk calculator with arbitrary precision
- `dd`—file conversion utility (it even speaks EBCDIC)
- `dump`—file backup utility
- `echo`—writes its arguments to standard output
- `ed`—standard text editor
- `find`—locates files that meet specific selection criteria
- `graph`—draws a graph
- `grep`—searches a file for a pattern
- `ice`—a full screen editor designed to work with a DEC VT-52 or VT-100 terminal
- `ld`—a loader or linkage editor that combines several object programs into one
- `lex`—generator of lexical analysis programs
- `lint`—a C program verifier
- `ls`—lists contents of a file directory
- `make`—manages program system updates
- `mv`—moves (renames) a file
- `ned`—a page oriented text editor
- `nroff`—text processor or formatter
- `od`—octal, hex and character file dump
- `pr`—prints file
- `ps`—shows status of processes in the system
- `ratfor`—a rational (structured) dialect of Fortran
- `rm`—removes a file
- `roff`—text processor or formatter
- `sed`—batch oriented editor
- `sort`—file sort/merge
- `spell`—finds spelling errors
- `split`—splits a file into pieces
- `stty`—sets up terminal options
- `tail`—prints the last part of a file
- `tbl`—formats tables for text processing
- `tr`—copies a file with selective character translation
- `troff`—text typesetter
- `wd`—counts lines, words and characters in a file
- `write`—writes a message to another user's terminal
- `yacc`—table generator for compilers

This list does not include the little programs you might expect (like who, a program that tells you who is using the system). The general rule with Unix is: If it's generally useful, it has probably been done, and if it hasn't it should be easy. Again, this is because Unix has been in use long enough so that needed utilities have been written and, generally, have become part of the package.

### The C Language

One thing that I have mentioned but not addressed is the language C. Unix is written in C and much of the system is designed with the C programmer in mind. C is a more or less structured cross between assembly language and Fortran—it could be thought of as what Pascal would have been had it been designed by a systems programmer instead of a professor. It offers the flow controls



of structured languages (while, do...while, if...then...else as well as goto).

C provides for high-level data definition in the form of structures and arrays. Many data manipulations generally handled in high-level languages such as string move and input/output, are actually not part of C but are handled by the library routines. For the systems programmer, the increment and decrement operators (+ + and - -) make more sense than the conventional "add one to A and save it in A" (A=A+1) of Basic and Fortran.

On the negative side, C gives you enough rope to hang yourself. If, for example, you want to add 1 to a variable defined as a character in Pascal, you must convert the character to an integer. C has no such qualms about adding an integer to a character.

For the sophisticated user, C offers the advantage of not getting in the way. For the beginner, the handholding of Pascal can be an advantage.

### Advantages and Disadvantages

Now we will look at some of the advantages and disadvantages of Unix compared to common operating systems such as CP/M and Flex. One advantage of Unix should be obvious. There is a wealth of professionally written, debugged software that comes along with the package. Another advantage is that Unix allows several users to share the computer system.

The major disadvantage is cost. This is not just the cost of software but also the cost of the supporting hardware. Unix with full source code from Bell Labs costs between \$20,000 and \$50,000. Various versions are available for the PDP-11 and VAX-11 computers.

For 16-bit microprocessor users, more flavors are becoming available every day. The most well known is Microsoft's Xenix, a full Unix with some enhancements.

Companies such as Fortune Systems and C.M. Technologies are offering single and multiuser 68000/Unix systems ranging in price from \$5000 to \$20,000.

Hardware cost must also be considered. About 5 million bytes of disk storage is required just to support the Unix overhead consisting of all the utility programs, compilers and swap and scratch space. As the number of

Unix installations increases, the cost of the software will decrease. Disk storage cost per byte has been steadily dropping and the 5 megabyte overhead should be less significant in the future.

A third cost consideration is training. If time is money, then you could spend a lot of money learning to use the features of Unix. If it took you a month to learn the ins and outs of CP/M, it will probably take you a year to have a comparable knowledge of Unix.

The advantage, however, is that because of the sophistication of Unix it probably will not be necessary to attain that same level of knowledge. Many tasks that require you to write programs under CP/M can be done by existing utility programs or shell procedures under Unix.

*[Editor's note: CP/M users who do not have 16-bit machines can still experience a Unix-like environment on their CP/M-based systems. Software products such as Unica, produced by Knowlogy (under \$100 by itself and under \$200 in a package with the XM-80 language) bring many Unix features to CP/M.]*

Within the next few years multi-user systems will be predominately 16- or 32-bit micros running Unix and Unix derivatives. I predict this not because Unix is the answer to all problems but because it is here today. CP/M was written as a test bed for a PL/M compiler. It has become the de facto standard because it was there, not because of its sophistication.

Unix is here today with capabilities that would take tens and possibly hundreds of man-years to reproduce. Even if a company was willing to invest the money to create a better operating system it wouldn't be available for years.

The big change could be that the average Unix user of the future will be less sophisticated. Many of those users will only know how to log in. The combination of Unix capabilities and fancy applications programs will guide them to what they need.

If a multiuser computer system is in your or your company's future, now is a good time to look into Unix. If you are looking for a way to make money writing good applications software, look into Unix. ■

## EPSON MX-80 COMPLETE PRINTER PACKAGE SAVE \$270<sup>00</sup>

- EPSON MX-80
  - GRAFTRAX-80
  - EXTRA MX-80 RIBBON
  - 5000 MAILING LABELS
  - 3200/2600 SHEETS (1 Case) TRACTOR FEED PAPER
  - LISTER/CMD (Disk Model I & III Only)
- APPROXIMATE VALUE \$839.<sup>85</sup>

You Pay Only \$569.<sup>85</sup>

**Rainbow**™

P & P CORPORATION

P.O. BOX 362 • HADDONFIELD, N.J. 08033

TOLL FREE  
ORDERS ONLY **800-257-6170**  
in New Jersey 609-428-3900

Enclosed is my check for \$569.<sup>85</sup>

plus \$11.90 for shipping and handling

**MX-80 Complete Printer Package**

☐ Visa ☐ Master Card ☐ Check ☐ C.O.D. ☐ Wire Transfer (less 2%)

Credit Card No. \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Phone ( ) \_\_\_\_\_

\* New Jersey Residents add 5% Sales Tax

## DAISY WHEEL By SMITH-CORONA SAVE \$500<sup>00</sup>

...and more over other popular  
Daisy Wheel Printers.

- 120 WORDS PER MINUTE
- FRICTION FEED
- CHANGEABLE DAISY WHEEL TYPE FONTS
- CENTRONICS PARALLEL or RS232 INTERFACE

You Pay Only \$745<sup>00</sup>

**Rainbow**™

P & P CORPORATION

P.O. BOX 362 • HADDONFIELD, N.J. 08033

TOLL FREE  
ORDERS ONLY **800-257-6170**  
in New Jersey 609-428-3900

**DAISY WHEEL by SMITH-CORONA**

Enclosed is my check for \$745<sup>00</sup>

☐ Visa ☐ Master Card ☐ Check ☐ C.O.D. ☐ Wire Transfer (less 2%)

Credit Card No. \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Phone ( ) \_\_\_\_\_

\* No charge for shipping

No charge for Credit Card Orders

New Jersey Residents add 5% Sales Tax



---

# Getting Down to Business With Local Area Networks

*Read why businesses view localized computing power  
as an essential part of their future office plans.*

By John Torode

**M**uch attention has been given lately to the concept of local area networks, in which each user has a computer but shares common peripherals and a common database with other users. Digital Microsystems has been working with this technology for over two years and has over 900 installations up and running worldwide.

The main reasons for the growing interest in local networking are plummeting costs of microcomputer power and increasing recognition of the benefits of multi-user systems. Users of the HiNet network, for example, can link up to 30 Z-80-based workstations—each with 64K bytes of memory and costing only \$2000 each—for a variety of business and industrial applications.

When we began exploring approaches to multi-user systems, local area networking—or what is perhaps more aptly called distributed data processing—was a logical choice for us. We felt it made no sense to time-share a \$5 Z-80 microprocessor. Companies developing single-processor multi-user systems were putting additional memory on their systems to support more users. Each user got a dedicated 64K bytes of program-mable memory, but shared the Z-80 chip. This scheme not only makes little sense in terms of cost, it presents reliability and security problems as well.

Once we made the decision to localize computing power at the workstation level, we began looking at various interconnection schemes, including contention, token passing, and master/slave polling networks. We also considered such networking

---

Five years from now I envision a networked computer on every desk, used to transmit and receive documents.

---

alternatives as broadband, Ethernet and even RS-232.

Eventually we settled on a master/slave polling scheme with RS-422 electrical specifications using a twisted-pair cable, which is a baseband approach. The system is a packet-switched network using synchronous data link control (SDLC) protocols.

Our network band width is admittedly narrower than that used in an approach such as Ethernet's, another baseband system, but our cost is far less. For many applications, our ratio between performance and cost is highly desirable.

## Future Trends

Over the next few years, we will see considerable development in networking. Ethernet will become a powerful force in the industry, with a substantial drop in cost. Similar progress will be made in broadband nets, which produce much wider band widths, and are useful with high data-rate devices such as on-line video.

As local area networking becomes more common, we will see applica-

tions shifting from accounting—general ledger, payroll, accounts receivable and payable—toward total electronic automation of paperwork. This issue of office productivity is being addressed from many quarters.

Five years from now, I envision a networked computer on every desk, used to transmit and receive documents. This will happen because most business telephone transactions are of an inquiry/answer nature. Here actual person-to-person contact is both unnecessary and extremely time-consuming.

By contrast, if I can send a message to your workstation, you needn't even be there to receive it. You can look it up and reply at your convenience.

A direct result of this shift in emphasis will be an increasing need for standards. If you're running on Ethernet and I'm using HiNet, we'll need to pass information using a common format. Unfortunately, I'm not optimistic about such standards being readily adopted, except on a *de facto* basis. Not only do standards' committees traditionally work slowly, but, in addition, the number of manufacturers makes the issue politically sensitive.

Finally, I see applications software as the key to growth in this whole area. Ultimately, it won't matter what kind of network you're running—Ethernet or HiNet, baseband or broadband—applications software will be the limiting, as well as liberating, factor. ■

---

*John Torode is president of Digital Microsystems, 4448 Piedmont Ave., Oakland, CA 94611.*

---



# Peripherals Unlimited...

**FANTASTIC PRICES!**

**OUR FAST SERVICE, PRODUCT SELECTION AND OUR CUSTOMERS' SATISFACTION MAKE US #1.**

## ZENITH

Z-89-48K	\$2299
Z-90-64K DO	\$2588
Z-19 Terminal	\$777
Z-121 Monitor 12"	\$149

## ATARI COMPUTERS

Atari 800 16K	\$688
Atari 400	\$318
Atari Interface Module	\$174
Atari 810 Single Disk	\$444
Atari 815 Dual Disk	TBA
Atari 830 Modem	\$166
Programmer	\$59
Entertainer	\$84
Star Raiders	\$34
16K Mem. Exp. for Atari	\$74
32K Mem. Exp. for Atari	\$114

## NEC PRINTERS

7710/30 Spinwriter R/O	\$2279
7720 Spinwriter KSR	\$2649
3510/30 Spinwriter R/O	\$1699
3500 Serial Spinwriter	\$1599
NEC DOT MATRIX	
PC-8023	\$474

Call for prices on ribbons, etc.

## MORE PRINTERS

Anadex 9500/9501	\$1295
Anadex DP-9000	\$1049
Okidata Microline 80A	\$339
Okidata Microline 82A	\$474
Okidata Microline 83A	\$724
Tractor (OKI 80 + 82 only)	\$60
Diablo 630	\$2044

## MONITORS

Sanyo 12" GRN Phosphor	\$266
Sanyo 12" Black + White	\$239
Amdek 12" 300 GRN Phosphor	\$164
Amdek 12" Color	\$344
NEC 12" GRN Phosphor	\$164
NEC 12" Color	\$344

## EPSON PRINTERS

MX-70	\$288
MX-80 w/Graphics	\$444
MX-80 FT (Friction + Tractor)	\$544
MX-100 (15" Carriage)	\$744

Call for prices on  
Ribbons, Cables and Interfaces

## NEC-PC 8000

Series Microcomputer

PC-8001A Computer w/32K	\$888
PC-8012A w/32K + Exp. Slots	\$588
PC-8031A Dual Mini Disk	\$888
PC-8032A Add-on Mini Disk	\$777

Call for Software Prices

# TOLL FREE

# 1-800-343-4114

## ORDERING INFORMATION

Our order lines are open 9AM to 6PM EST Monday thru Friday. Phone orders are welcome; same day shipment on orders placed before 10AM. Free use of Mastercard and VISA. Personal checks require 2 weeks clearance. Manufacturer's warranty included on all equipment. Prices subject to revision. C.O.D.'s accepted.

For service, quality and delivery call:

**PERIPHERALS UNLIMITED**  
**(617) 655-7400**

**62 N. Main St. • Natick, MA 01760**

✓19



# Survival Kit For Printer Buyers (II)

*Epson's twin entries in the printer market—the MX-80 and MX-100—are competitively priced, easy to use and steady in performance.*

By Jim Hansen

This month we'll look at the two printers offered by Epson, currently the leading importer of Japanese 80-characters-per-second printers. The MX-80 is an 80-column printer, and the MX-100 prints a 136-column line. Since the MX-80 was previously reviewed in *Microcomputing* (see Aug. 1981, p. 48), it will be discussed here only for comparison.

The mechanics of the two printers are nearly identical, except that the MX-100 has been stretched to provide for wider paper. The paper stepper motor is coupled to the platen/tractor mechanism via a system of plastic gears. The platen in the MX-80 is formed by a bar of extruded aluminum; the MX-100 uses a rubberized roller and other idlers for handling single sheet or friction feed roll paper. The tractors on the MX-100 are part of a subassembly that can easily be detached from the printer when they might interfere with single sheet loading.

The head is driven via a stepper motor coupled to a timing belt with a stepdown gear. The ribbon drive is made up of a series of gears taking power from the head drive. A single factory-set adjustment provides proper alignment of the gear train. Most of the gearing in these two printers is of injection-molded construction.

The head stepper motor is driven in a closed-loop configuration. An optical encoding system using a slotted disk mounted on the motor shaft provides position information to the controller.

The controller electronics and power supply for the two printers are identical. The main differences are

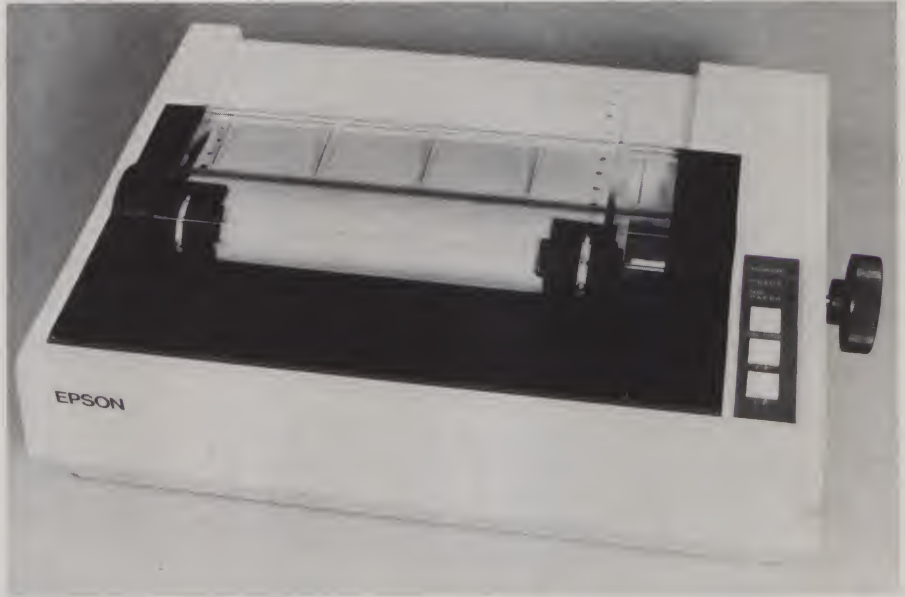


Photo 1. User view of the MX-80. Except for the plastic window, it is nearly identical with the MX-100, a stretched version of it.

the added fan in the MX-100 and the obvious differences in the read-only memories.

The controller is microprocessor-based and built on two printed circuit boards, one of which rides piggy-back on the other. The boards are made of paper-phenolic like material (rather than more expensive fiberglass) and you will find no gold on the connectors. All boards are double-sided with plated through holes.

The smaller board, which rides on top, contains mostly the power transistors and drive logic for the printer mechanism. The larger board, which mounts to an aluminum baseplate, contains the power supply rectifiers, filters and regulators; an 8049 single-

chip microcomputer controls the head stepper motor and an 8041 controls I/O and the rest of the printer. The power transformer and ac line filter are mounted on the right side of the printer. The photographs reveal that the MX-80 has a single 2332 ROM (4K bytes of firmware), and the MX-100 has three 2716s (6K bytes), reflecting the extra space needed for increased functionality.

These printers are extremely modular. The modules include the case bottom, the printing mechanism, the

---

Address correspondence to Jim Hansen, PO Box 234, New Boston, NH 03070.

---



# Memory Expansion for Apple®

*The company that brought you the first 32K RAM board for Apple II® and Apple II+® now offers:*

## VC-EXPAND/80™

**NEW!**

**80 column  
VisiCalc® display  
on an Apple II !!**

Now in addition to greatly expanding your workspace you can add 80 column capability to Personal Software's 16 sector VisiCalc®. Works with Videx 80 column card. Previous owners of VC-EXPAND™ can upgrade to VC-EXPAND/80™ for \$25.

**ONLY**

**\$125**

## VC-EXPAND™ MEMORY EXPANSION FOR VisiCalc®

Expand memory available to Personal Software's 16 sector VisiCalc®. Add 32K, 64K, or even 128K to your present workspace (even if you already have a 16K card in use!) with this program plus one or more Saturn boards. Simple operation.

**ONLY**

**\$100**

### ■ 128K RAM

**ALL FOR ONLY**

**\$599**

Our newest product. Fully compatible with Saturn's 32K RAM board, 16K RAM cards and language card.

Includes 5 comprehensive software packages:

1. MOVEDOS (relocates DOS)
2. RAMEXPAND (for Applesoft®, Integer®)
3. PSEUDO-DISK for DOS 3.3 or 3.2
4. PSEUDO-DISK for CP/M®
5. PSEUDO-DISK for PASCAL

### ■ 64K RAM

**\$425**

A medium range memory expansion board which can be upgraded to 128K at a later date. (Upgrade kit sold for \$175) Includes all 5 software packages offered with the 128K board

### ■ 32K RAM

**STILL ONLY**

**\$239**

The old favorite for Apple users. Includes our first 3 software packages (above) with CP/M® and PASCAL pseudo-disks now offered as options (\$39 each).



**SATURN  
SYSTEMS**

**[313] 973-8422**

**P.O. Box 8050, Ann Arbor, MI 48107**



# DISCOUNT LINE

1-800-528-8960

## GUARANTEED LOW PRICES

### APPLE CARDS

16K RAM — \$99      Z80 CARD — \$210  
Videx Card — \$249      Smart Term — \$269  
Graphic Card — \$89      Clock CARD — \$120

### ALTOS

8000-2 — \$2675      8000-15 — \$3850

### ANADIX

9500 — \$1200      9501 — \$1200

### ATARI

400-16K — \$399      800-16K — \$659  
410 — \$79      810 — \$429  
825 — \$569      850 — \$167

### C-IOTH

F-10P — \$1380      F-10S — \$1525

### DATASOUTH

DS120 — \$595      DS180 — \$1259

### DIABLO

630RO — \$1945      630KSR — \$2475

### DISKETTES/BOXES

Elephant — \$20 Scotch — \$25 Dysan — \$35

### EPSON WITH GRAPHICS

MX70 — \$289      MX80 — \$429  
MX80FT — \$519      MX100 — \$689  
GRAPHIC ROM — \$69      RS232 — \$69

### HAZELTINE

1500 — \$995      ESPRIT — \$595

### LOBO

Apple Drive/Card — \$350/\$50

### MODEMS

HAYS — MICROMODEM — \$290  
HAYS — SMARTMODEM — \$229  
Penril — 300/1200 (212A) — \$795

### MONITORS

Teco-BW — \$99      Teco-Green — \$115  
Sanyo-Green — \$249      Color — \$425  
Amdek-Green — \$159      Color — \$349

### NORTHSTAR

Advantage — \$2995      HR64QD — \$3025

### NEC

8023 — \$489      7710 — \$2350

### MPI

88G — \$550      99G — \$650

### SOROC

120 — \$659      135 — \$689

### TELEVIDEO

912 — \$669      950 — \$915

### TI

810 — \$1240      820 — \$1795

### SOFTWARE

All Major Brands — \$CALL

### MOUNTAIN HARDWARE

CPS Card — \$169      Music System — \$429

### OKIDATA

M80 — \$320      SL125 — \$3150  
M82A — \$450      SL250 — \$4200  
M83A — \$699      M84 — \$1059

### XEROX

820 — \$2399

### ZENITH

Z19 — \$669      Z89 — \$2129

All Prices Subject To Change

# EXPOTEK

2723 W. Windrose • Suite 3  
Phoenix, Arizona 85029



Photo 2. User view of the MX-100. The smoked-brown window is hinged at the front of the case. It is dark enough that program listings cannot be read until they clear the window. All printer controls, switches and connectors are identical to those of the MX-80.

electronics base assembly (which includes the transformer, power switch and line cord), the two controller boards and the cover, which contains a small PC board with the operator control switches and indicator lights. The modules are mounted on the base with screws, and are interconnected with cabling that is usually hand-wired, rather than mass-terminated.

### Printer Features

The MX-100 features a single font and can be programmed to provide

several character densities; normal density is ten characters per inch (CPI), condensed is 16.5 per inch and enlarged is five CPI. It is possible to print enlarged-condensed characters at about 8.25 characters per inch. (See the print samples.)

Another print mode is emphasized printing, which fires the head solenoids twice for each dot. This will slow the print rate by half but, as the print samples show, further increase the versatility of the printer. No provision for proportional spacing has

```
10 REM TEST TO DETERMINE PRINT SPEED
15 CLEAR 1000
20 A$="THIS IS A SHORT LINE "
30 B$="HERE IS A LINE OF MEDIUM LENGTH. 42 CHRS "
40 C$="THIS LINE IS LONG. A FULL WIDTH LINE (WELL, ALMOST ) IT IS THE SLOWEST ONE "
50 REM
55 REM INPUT FOR OPERATOR DELAY
56 INPUT Z$
60 REM
70 REM THIS TEST IS FOR SHORT LINE PRINT SPEED - 100 LINES
80 REM
90 FOR N=1 TO 100 LPRINT A$ NEXT N
100 REM
110 REM DELAY FOR OPERATOR
120 INPUT Z$
130 REM
140 REM THIS TEST IS FOR MEDIUM LINE PRINT SPEED - 100 LINES
150 FOR N=1 TO 100 LPRINT B$ NEXT N
160 REM
170 INPUT Z$
180 REM
190 REM THIS TEST IS FOR LONG LINES - 100 LINES
200 REM
210 FOR N=1 TO 100 LPRINT C$ NEXT N
220 REM
225 INPUT Z$
230 REM
240 REM THIS TEST IS FOR MIXED LINE LENGTHS
250 REM
260 FOR N=1 TO 33 LPRINT A$ LPRINT B$ LPRINT C$ NEXT N
270 REM
280 REM
285 INPUT Z$
290 REM THIS TEST IS FOR RANDOM LINE LENGTHS
300 FOR N=1 TO 100
310 ON RND(3) GOTO 400,420,440
320 NEXT N
330 END
400 LPRINT A$ GOTO 320
420 LPRINT B$ GOTO 320
440 LPRINT C$ GOTO 320
```

Listing 1. The program used to test throughput. The printer was set for normal printing (ten characters per inch) during the tests.



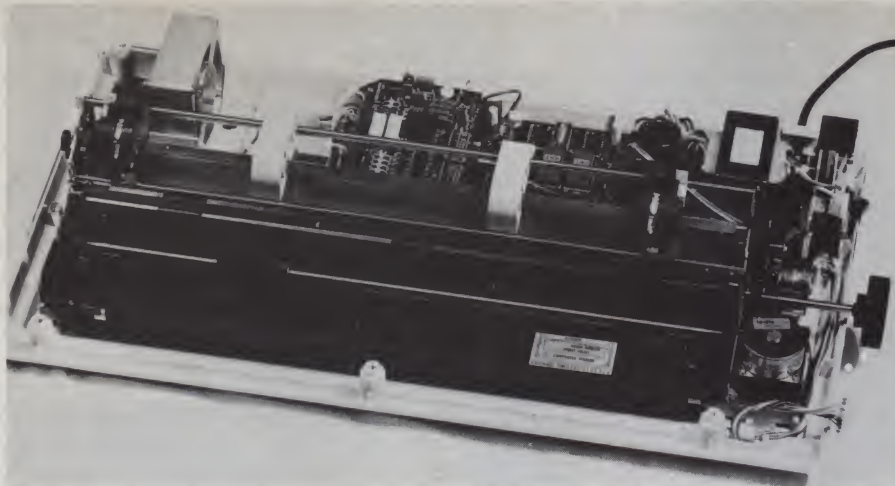


Photo 3. The MX-100 with top cover removed. The interior is nearly identical with the MX-80's except for the addition of the fan, located near the back left corner. The ribbon cartridge stretches nearly the full width of the printer across the front apron. The head stepper motor is visible just below the manual paper-feed knob on the right side of the printer. The MX-100 features a rubberized roller platen to handle single sheet paper. The MX-80, as shown in Photo 8, prints on a metal bar.

been made.

The MX-100 also has eight character sets, providing seven for various European countries, plus U.S. ASCII. The character sets are switch-select-

able for power-on default, and can also be accessed by the host computer for bilingual (or should we say octalingual?) printing.

Form lengths can be programmed

```

1 REM
5 REM PROGRAM TO PRODUCE PRINT SAMPLES ON THE MX 100 PRINTER
6 CLEAR 1000:REM SAVE SOME STRING SPACE
10 LPRINT CHR$(18);CHR$(20);:REM SET FOR NORMAL PRINT
15 LPRINT "NORMAL PRINT, 10 CPI"
20 GOSUB 500:GOSUB 500:LPRINT
30 REM SELECT ENLARGED PRINT
40 LPRINT CHR$(14);"ENLARGED NORMAL PRINT"
50 GOSUB 600:GOSUB 600:LPRINT
55 REM
60 REM SELECT CONDENSED PRINT
65 LPRINT CHR$(15);"CONDENSED PRINT"
70 LPRINT CHR$(15);:GOSUB 500:GOSUB 500:LPRINT
80 REM SELECT ENLARGED, CONDENSED PRINT
90 LPRINT CHR$(14);"ENLARGED, CONDENSED PRINT"
100 LPRINT CHR$(14);:GOSUB 500:LPRINT CHR$(14);:GOSUB 500:LPRINT
110 REM PUT PRINT BACK TO NORMAL MODE
120 LPRINT CHR$(18);CHR$(20);
130 REM SELECT THE EMPHASIZED PRINT MODE
140 LPRINT CHR$(27);"E";
150 LPRINT "EMPHASIZED NORMAL PRINTING"
160 GOSUB 500:GOSUB 500:LPRINT
170 REM SELECT ENLARGED MODE
180 LPRINT CHR$(14);"ENLARGED, EMPHASIZED PRINT"
190 GOSUB 600:GOSUB 600:LPRINT
200 REM SELECT CONDENSED, EMPHASIZED PRINTING
205 LPRINT CHR$(15);"CONDENSED, EMPHASIZED PRINT"
210 LPRINT CHR$(15);:GOSUB 500:LPRINT CHR$(15);:GOSUB 500:LPRINT
215 REM
220 REM SELECT EMPHASIZED, CONDENSED, ENLARGED PRINT
230 LPRINT CHR$(14);CHR$(15);"ENLARGED,CONDENSED EMPHASIZED PRINT"
240 LPRINT CHR$(14);CHR$(15);:GOSUB 600:LPRINT CHR$(14);CHR$(15);:GOSUB 600:LPRINT
250 LPRINT CHR$(27);"F":REM RETURN TO NORMAL PRINT MODE
260 PRINT "END OF PRINT SAMPLES"
490 END
500 REM PROGRAM TO OUTPUT ONE LINE IN THE SELECTED MODE
510 FOR N=33 TO 127
520 LPRINT CHR$(N);
530 NEXT N
540 LPRINT
550 RETURN
600 REM PROGRAM TO PRINT A FOLDED LINE OF ENLARGED PRINT
610 REM THIS IS NECESSARY BECAUSE THE MX 100 REPROGRAMS ITSELF
620 REM TO NORMAL PRINT AT THE END OF A LINE PRINTED IN THE
630 REM ENLARGED MODE, EVEN IF THE LINE ENDS BY OVER RUNNING
640 REM THE RIGHT MARGIN OF THE PRINTER BY ACCIDENT
650 LPRINT CHR$(14);
660 FOR N=33 TO 90
670 LPRINT CHR$(N);:NEXT N:LPRINT
680 LPRINT CHR$(14);
690 FOR M=N TO 127
700 LPRINT CHR$(M);:NEXT M:LPRINT
710 RETURN

```

Listing 2. This program was used to produce the print samples shown in Fig. 1. Notice that the printer cannot print enlarged, condensed, emphasized print, and defaults to enlarged, emphasized instead.

## PROFESSIONAL ORGANIZER

program for the  
Hewlett-Packard HP-85



A specially crafted data base management program that accepts inputs from the keyboard or tape. Output is to the integral CRT, printer or tape unit. Or, use our linking facility to output to an external device. The system enables a user to create records consisting of up to 10 named fields. These are stored and manipulated in a 16,000 byte memory-resident file. Data may be manipulated using the commands: ADD, DELETE, CHANGE, INSERT, LIST, FIND, and TALLY. The program is particularly useful in applications such as maintaining small mailing lists, daily appointment organizers, parts lists, index creation and sorting, classifying projects and tasks that may have formerly been accomplished using index cards.

A special linking feature allows qualified users to customize additional operations if desired. (BASIC language programming capability required.)

Powerful machine language routines speed sort operations.

**only \$149.00 in U.S.**

Try it out on our exclusive 10 day money back if not satisfied\* trial plan! MasterCard and VISA credit card or U.S. C.O.D. customers phone (203) 888-1946 for immediate service.

Program is supplied on tape cartridge. Requires 32K system. Use is subject to the terms of a single-system license.

(Not available for HP-83 systems.)

(\*Offered only to domestic customers.)

Please remit payment with your order.

name

address

city

state

zip

MasterCard or VISA number

bank nr.

expiration date

signature of card holder



SCLEBI, Inc. ✓ 146  
35 Old State Rd.  
Oxford, CT 06483

We have no affiliation what-so-ever with the Hewlett-Packard Company.



in either whole inches or lines. Skip length can be programmed by number of lines (e.g., to automatically skip ten lines at the end of a form). Vertical line spacing can be programmed

in 1/72 inch increments, up to 85/72 inches. Standard control codes such as form feed, backspace (this removes the last character received from the print buffer) and line feed

are recognized and processed in the normal manner.

The MX-100 offers a bit-mapped graphics mode. The dot densities are 816 dots per line (normal) or dual density of 1632 dots per line. This corresponds to about 61 or 122 dots per inch, respectively. Vertical dot spacing is 1/72 inches. The programmable dot density feature is useful when exceptionally fine resolution graphics are required, but naturally, it halves the rate at which the head travels.

The graphics mode is selected by an escape sequence consisting of four bytes: the ASCII escape character, the letter K and two bytes that in hexadecimal define the number of graphics characters to follow. The printer outputs eight dots for every byte sent to it in the graphics mode. It does not provide wraparound should your line be too long. The graphics mode is cancelled at the end of the line, or when the specified number of graphics characters have been sent to the printer.

#### Paper

The MX-100 can take nearly any

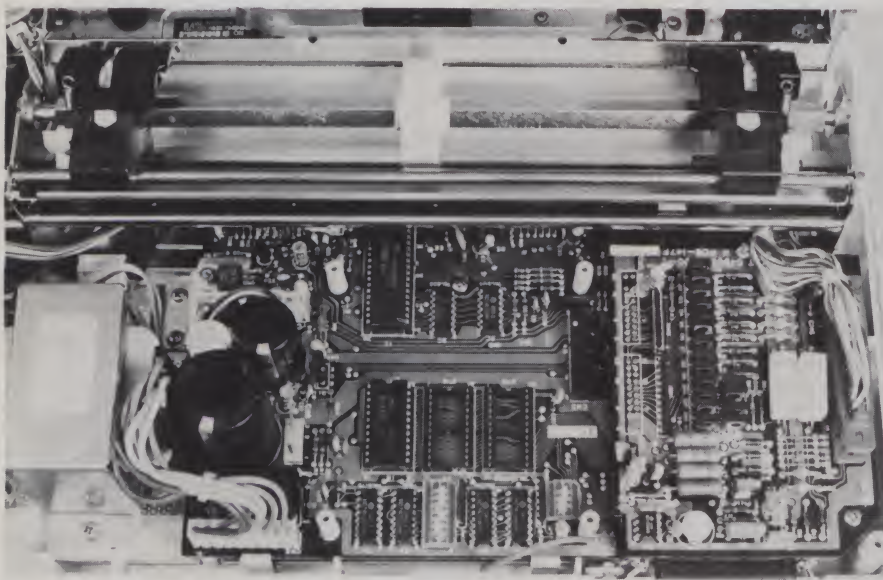
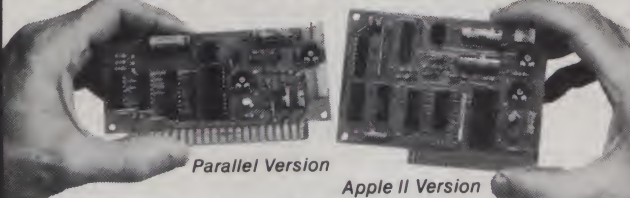


Photo 4. Back view of the MX-80 showing the power supply on the left. The main controller card contains the microprocessors, power supply and interface connectors. A piggy-back board rides on top of the main card above the interface connector on the right side of the photograph. It contains the high current drivers for the printer subassembly.

## SWEET-TALKER, IT GIVES YOUR COMPUTER AN UNLIMITED VOCABULARY.



As Featured in Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar,  
Byte Magazine, September 1981.

The Sweet-Talker voice synthesizer allows you to add speech of unlimited vocabulary to your computer. Utilizing the Votrax SC-01A chip, you can output any message by programming individual phonemes. Comes in two versions; one plugs directly into your Apple II, the other connects to any computer with an 8-bit parallel printer port. + 12 volts and + 5 volts required for parallel board.

- Contains 64 different phonemes accessed by a 6-bit code.
  - Automatic and manual inflection modes.
  - Parallel port driven or plug-in compatible with Apple II.
  - Super text-to-speech algorithm on disk for Apple II. Makes Sweet-Talker equivalent to units 3 times the cost.
  - On board audio amplifier
  - Sample program on cassette with Apple II board.
  - Optional power supply for parallel board.
- |       |   |            |
|-------|---|------------|
| ST01  | Sweet Talker Parallel Port Board A & T        | \$139.00   |
| ST02  | Sweet Talker Apple II plug in board           | 149.00     |
| ST06  | Text-to-Speech algorithm on disk for Apple II | 35.00      |
| SC01A | Votrax Speech Synthesizer chip                | 70.00      |
|       | 5 or more                                     | 55.00 each |
| UPS01 | Universal Power Supply-A & T                  | 35.00      |
- Add \$2.00 for shipping & handling.

To Order: Call Toll Free 1-800-645-3479  
(In N.Y. State Call: 1-516-374-6793)  
For Information Call: 1-516-374-6793



MICROMINT INC.  
917 Midway  
Woodmere N.Y. 11598



✓347

## INTROL-C COMPILER FOR 6809

- Available as 6809 FLEX\*-compatible resident or 8080/Z80 CP/M\*-compatible cross-compiler
- Supports full C except longs, floats, doubles, initializers, and bit fields
- Includes object code linker, assembler for 6809, runtime library (w/source), and library manager
- Produces very compact, fast object code

FC 6809 ..... Requires FLEX, 56K RAM ..... \$300.00  
CC 6809 ..... Requires CP/M, min. 56K RAM ... \$350.00  
Manual only (specify FLEX or CP/M) ..... \$ 40.00

### CP/M → 68XX CROSS-ASSEMBLER PACKAGES (INCLUDING SOURCE CODE IN C)

A 6800 ..... MC 6800, MC 6802, MC 6808 ..... \$125.00  
A 6801 ..... MC 6801, MC 6803 ..... \$125.00  
A 6809 ..... MC 6809 ..... \$125.00

Orders outside U.S. and Canada, please add 10% shipping and handling.

\*FLEX Trademark Technical Systems Consultants  
\*CP/M Trademark Digital Research

## introl corp.

647 W. Virginia St.  
Milwaukee, WI 53204  
(414) 276-2937 ✓183



kind of paper on which you might want to print. Since it is equipped with friction feed, it can print on letterhead or roll paper, rather than the usual perforated stock required by most low-cost (and many more-expensive) printers.

The tractor mechanism can be easily removed if it is in the way or not being used. It is adjustable for nearly any form width. The individual sprockets have a positive locking lever which makes paper width adjustment particularly easy. A software-initiated mode defeats the normal paper-out sensor for use whenever single-sheet paper is being printed. (This stops the printer from going off-line when the paper is pulled from the printer.)

### Programming the Printer

The MX-100 responds to a number of control codes and can be programmed by escape sequences. In all, it will respond to 14 control characters, which include sounding the bell (actually a buzzer), backspacing over a character, tabbing, shifting print sizes, selecting and deselecting

the printer and performing form feeds, line feeds and carriage returns.

Escape sequences, many of which are rather involved, allow programming of line spacing, setting horizon-

tal and vertical tabs, setting form and skip lengths, selecting emphasized printing, graphics mode, setting column length and selecting one of the eight available character sets.

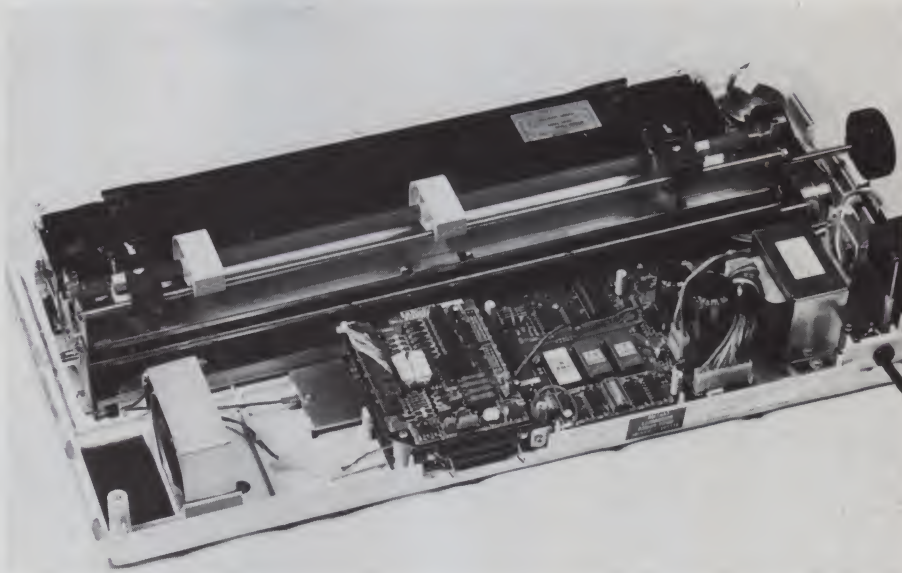
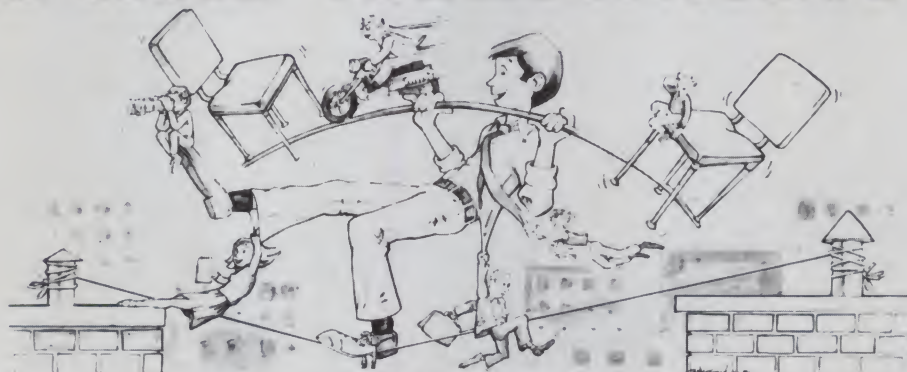


Photo 5. Back view of the MX-100. The layout (and controller cards) are identical with the MX-80 except for the addition of the fan. Notice that the MX-100 uses all three ROM sockets, but the MX-80 fills only one. The two optional DIP switches are located between the back rail and the middle ROM chip, and next to the back apron of the right hand ROM.

## RM/COBOL™<sup>1</sup> MAKES IT ACROSS!



**...FROM ONE OPERATING SYSTEM TO ANOTHER!  
A VITAL WAY TO PROTECT YOUR SOFTWARE INVESTMENT FOR THE FUTURE!!**

The **RM/COBOL** language runs on more different Operating Systems and more different-sized computers than any other similar language. For starters, it runs on NCR and TI minicomputers and, in the micro field, on the CP/M<sup>2</sup>, MP/M<sup>2</sup>, CP/M-86<sup>3</sup>, MP/M-86<sup>3</sup>, TRSDOS<sup>3</sup>, OASIS<sup>4</sup>, MOASIS<sup>4</sup>, and UNIX<sup>5</sup>, (ONYX version) Operating Systems ... to mention only a few.

Until now, serious business software of the scope and flexibility seen in the minicomputer world has not been available on micros. **RM/COBOL** now allows transfer of such software with a minimum of fuss.

We have participated in such a mini-to-micro transfer of a major set of general business soft-

ware ... using **RM/COBOL**, as the transfer mechanism, of course. Running on literally thousands of minicomputers, these refined, enhanced, and

**RM/COBOL and (RT)™<sup>6</sup> from CYBERNETICS ARE GOING STEADY...**



**...AND YOU'RE GONNA LOVE 'EM TOO!!**

Use your computer to program itself. **(RT)** (Cobol Reprogramming Tool!) from Cybernetics is a program generator for **RM/COBOL**, that produces error-free **RM/COBOL** source programs for data input, file maintenance, and report printing programs.

A full feature interactive program generator, not a subset! Call Now! 714/848-1922.

proven software packages cover A/R, A/P, G/L, P/R. Order Entry (with Invoicing and Inventory Control) as well as Sales Analysis. The Packages define a new level of achievement for features and flexibility in micro applications software and offer top quality at a reasonable price.

For immediate information, call 714/848-1922 for your complete product description.

#### Trademarks of:

1-Ryan—McFarland Corp.; 2-Digital Research, Inc.; 3-Tandy Corp.; 4-Phase One Systems, Inc.; 5-Bell Telephone Laboratories, Inc.; 6-Cybernetics, Inc.



8041 NEWMAN AVE., SUITE 208  
HUNTINGTON BEACH, CA 92647  
714/848-1922



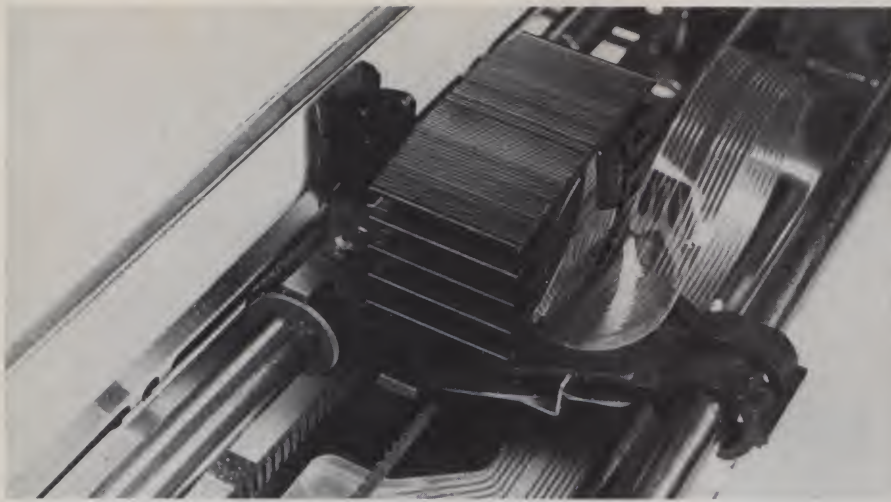


Photo 6. The throw-away printhead used in both the MX-80 and MX-100 printers. Note the integral heat-sink used to prevent overheating.

## Manual

When my MX-100 first arrived it came with a poorly-written, very Japanese manual that had numerous penciled corrections, misspellings and crossouts. It was written in especially fractured English. A couple of weeks later it was replaced with an 84-page manual, a nicely printed and corrected version of the same book.

The 84-page user's manual is reasonably complete and has many diagrams, charts and tables that explain how to use the printer. Six appendices provide a very brief theory of operation, parallel interface definition and operation, options for the

printer, an ASCII table, a dot map of the character font, and on the very last page a complete abbreviated listing of all the control codes and escape sequences recognized by the printer.

## Tests

I ran the MX-100 through the same series of tests for throughput that were used for the review of the Centronics 739 printer (May 1982, p.40), and wrote another program to provide print samples (shown in Fig.1).

## Noise

I measured the noise of the MX-100 at 71-73 db, slightly quieter than a

Selectric typewriter.

## Subjective Analysis

This printer is typical of Japanese products marketed in the U.S. It has attractive, clean lines, good electrical and mechanical engineering and is priced very aggressively.

I found the printer to be exceptionally easy to use as far as paper loading, cleaning, cable hookups and the like are concerned.

I did not like the plastic window; it is a smoked-brown color, and prevents you from reading the output as it is being printed. This is difficult with the cover off anyway. Since the window is hinged at the front of the printer, it is in the way when paper is changed. Fortunately, it can easily be removed.

There are no paper guides for sheet paper, and I was not able to locate the margin guide marks called out in the manual. Each sheet has to be carefully positioned by hand to keep the margins set and the print parallel with the edges.

The fan in the MX-100 is not especially loud, but it becomes more of a nuisance as the day wears on. I don't understand why it is needed in the MX-100 when it was not used in the smaller, more cramped MX-80. Normally, opening up more case space reduces the need for forced air cooling.

Several operating features were particularly annoying to me. It takes

```
NORMAL PRINT, 10 CPI
!"#$%&'()*+,-./0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNQRSTUvwxyz[\]^_`abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz{|}~
!"#$%&'()*+,-./0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNQRSTUvwxyz[\]^_`abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz{|}~

ENLARGED NORMAL PRINT
!"#$%&'()*+,-./0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNQRSTUvwxyz[\]^_`abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz{|}~
[ \ ] ^ _ `abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz{|}~
!"#$%&'()*+,-./0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNQRSTUvwxyz[\]^_`abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz{|}~
[ \ ] ^ _ `abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz{|}~

CONDENSED PRINT
!"#$%&'()*+,-./0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNQRSTUvwxyz[\]^_`abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz{|}~
!"#$%&'()*+,-./0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNQRSTUvwxyz[\]^_`abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz{|}~

ENLARGED, CONDENSED PRINT
!"#$%&'()*+,-./0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNQRSTUvwxyz[\]^_`abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz{|}~
!"#$%&'()*+,-./0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNQRSTUvwxyz[\]^_`abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz{|}~

EMPHASIZED NORMAL PRINTING
!"#$%&'()*+,-./0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNQRSTUvwxyz[\]^_`abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz{|}~
!"#$%&'()*+,-./0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNQRSTUvwxyz[\]^_`abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz{|}~

ENLARGED, EMPHASIZED PRINT
!"#$%&'()*+,-./0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNQRSTUvwxyz[\]^_`abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz{|}~
[ \ ] ^ _ `abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz{|}~
!"#$%&'()*+,-./0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNQRSTUvwxyz[\]^_`abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz{|}~
[ \ ] ^ _ `abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz{|}~

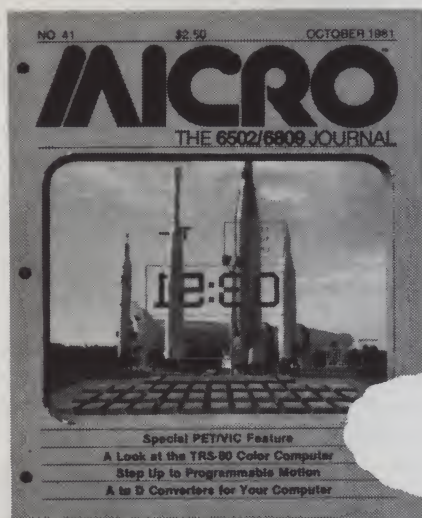
CONDENSED, EMPHASIZED PRINT
!"#$%&'()*+,-./0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNQRSTUvwxyz[\]^_`abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz{|}~
!"#$%&'()*+,-./0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNQRSTUvwxyz[\]^_`abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz{|}~

ENLARGED, CONDENSED EMPHASIZED PRINT
!"#$%&'()*+,-./0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNQRSTUvwxyz[\]^_`abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz{|}~
[ \ ] ^ _ `abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz{|}~
!"#$%&'()*+,-./0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNQRSTUvwxyz[\]^_`abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz{|}~
[ \ ] ^ _ `abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz{|}~
```

Fig. 1. Print samples from the Epson MX-100. The printer has three character densities: normal (10 characters per inch), condensed (16.5 characters per inch) and enlarged-condensed print, about eight characters per inch. Enlarged printing simply prints two dots for every dot normally printed. Emphasized printing double-strikes each dot printed, overlapping the dots to produce a more attractive output.



## A feast of computing ideas.



### You'll love every byte.

If you work with a 6502 or 6809 based system, you're probably hungry for the facts and ideas that will help you understand the inner workings of your computer. You want to go beyond canned software—use your computer for more than games—learn the advanced programming techniques that enable you to get the most out of your 6502/6809 system.

**MICRO, The 6502/6809 Journal**, gives you page after page, month after month, of solid information to sink your teeth into. **MICRO** is the premier how-to magazine for serious users of the Apple, PET/CBM, OSI, Atari, AIM, SYM, KIM, and all 6809 based systems including the TRS-80 Color Computer. It's a resource journal internationally respected by professionals in business, industry, and education.

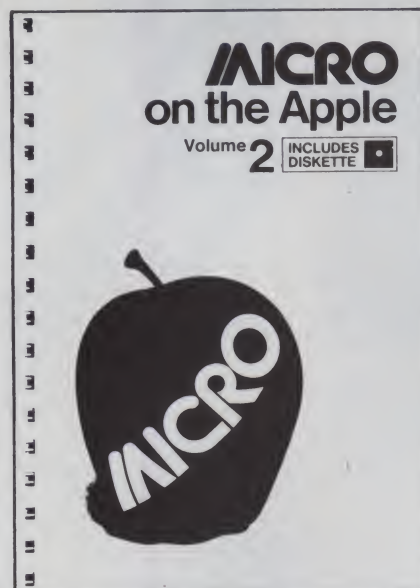
**SUBSCRIPTION RATES** (U.S. dollars)  
Yearly subscription (ISSN 027-9002) saves 20% off the single-issue price.

U.S., \$24 (SPECIAL OFFER: Save 30% off single-issue price: 2 years, \$42)

Other countries, \$27 (via surface mail. Foreign air rates available on request.)

## Get more out of your Apple . . .

with the MICRO  
ON THE APPLE series



### VOLUME 2 just released!

More than 40 new programs on diskette to help you get more from your Apple:

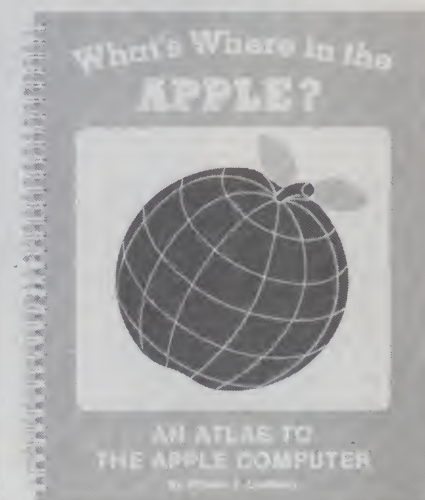
- Machine Language Aids
- I/O Enhancements
- Runtime Utilities
- Graphics and Games
- Hardware and Reference Information

**31 choice articles**

**46 tested programs on diskette**  
(13 sector DOS 3.2 format)

Volume 1 also available at \$24.95. Together **MICRO on the Apple 1 & 2** provide more than 70 programs on diskette for less than \$1.00 each. No need to type in hundreds of lines of code.

with the most important book ever published for the Apple



The most comprehensive description of Apple II firmware and hardware ever published—all in one place.

#### What's Where in the Apple?

• Guides you—with a numerical Atlas and an alphabetical Gazetteer—to over **2,000** memory locations of **PEEKs**, **POKEs** and **CALLs**.

• Gives names and locations of various **Monitor**, **DOS**, **Integer BASIC**, and **Applesoft** routines—and tells you what they're used for.

• Helps BASIC users to speed up their programs.

• Enables assembly language programmers to simplify coding and interfacing.

All Apple users will find this book helpful in understanding their machine, and essential for mastering it!

- ★ Look for all these **MICRO INK** publications at your local computer store, or
- ★ Call our **toll-free** number: **1-800-227-1617, ext. 564** (In California, 1-800-772-3545, ext. 564) and charge it to your VISA or MasterCard, or
- ★ Use the order form below. Send your check (payable to MICRO) and the form to: MICRO, Dept. OA, P.O. Box 6502, Chelmsford, MA 01824.

QTY	ITEM	PRICE EACH	COST	<input type="checkbox"/> Check enclosed	<input type="checkbox"/> Charge my credit card below
_____	<b>MICRO on the Apple 2</b> . . . . .	@ \$24.95	_____		
_____	<b>MICRO on the Apple 1</b> . . . . .	@ \$24.95	_____		
_____	<b>What's Where in the Apple?</b> . . . . .	@ \$14.95	_____		
_____	<b>MICRO (U.S.)</b> . . . . . 1 yr @ \$24; 2 yrs @ \$42		_____		
_____	<b>MICRO (Foreign)</b> . . . . . 1 yr @ \$27		_____		
		Subtotal	_____		
Massachusetts residents add 5% sales tax			_____		
Add \$2 <b>per book</b> for shipping			_____		
MICRO Journal excluded Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.			_____		
<b>TOTAL</b>			_____		

Name _____	
Company _____	
Street _____	
City _____	State _____ ZIP _____
Signature _____	<input type="checkbox"/> VISA <input type="checkbox"/> MasterCard
Card Number _____	Expiration Date _____



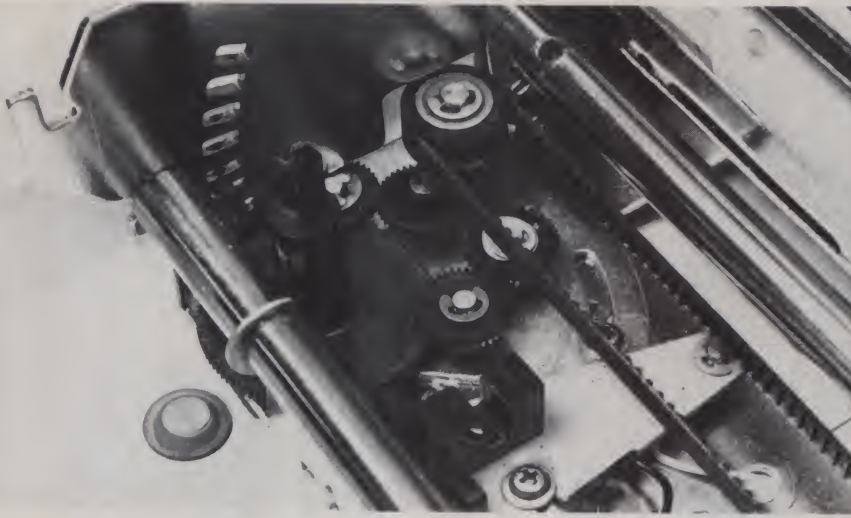


Photo 7. The ribbon drive mechanism is a system of injection molded plastic gears. The head belt supplies power to the gear nearest the belt pulley. This gear flips between the two adjacent gears depending on which way the head is moving. The result is that the ribbon is driven regardless of the direction of head travel. The head home sensor is shown in the foreground of the gears. The ribbon gears and home sensor each have a single factory set adjustment. The prudent owner will not tamper with either setting.

	Time for 100 lines (seconds)	Characters Printed	Throughput (Characters per second)
Test 1— Short Line (21 characters)	62	2100	33.87
Test 1— Medium Line (42 characters)	88	4200	47.72
Test 3— Long Line (75 characters)	133	7500	56.39
Test 4— Mixed Lines, fixed order (99 lines printed)	118	4554	38.59
Test 5— Mixed Lines (random order)	116	4596	39.62

Table 1. Throughput measurements for the Epson MX-100. Overall, it is slightly faster (a few characters per second) than the Centronics 739, reviewed earlier and tested with the same program. The program used to test throughput is shown in Listing 1. The times above were obtained when the printer was set for ten characters per inch.

ten seconds to formfeed 11 inches. Horizontal and vertical tabs, as performed on this printer, are no faster than sending out spaces and line feeds.

The printer will switch or modify modes for you automatically. For example, if you want to print enlarged, condensed-size characters (a good size for captions or headings), you set up the printer by sending:  
110 PRINT CHR\$(15);CHR\$(14);  
Then you send the data you want printed. The problem is that every time the end of a line comes about, the printer drops the enlarged mode, leaving only condensed. This means that you must precede every line with the enlarge command, CHR\$(14).

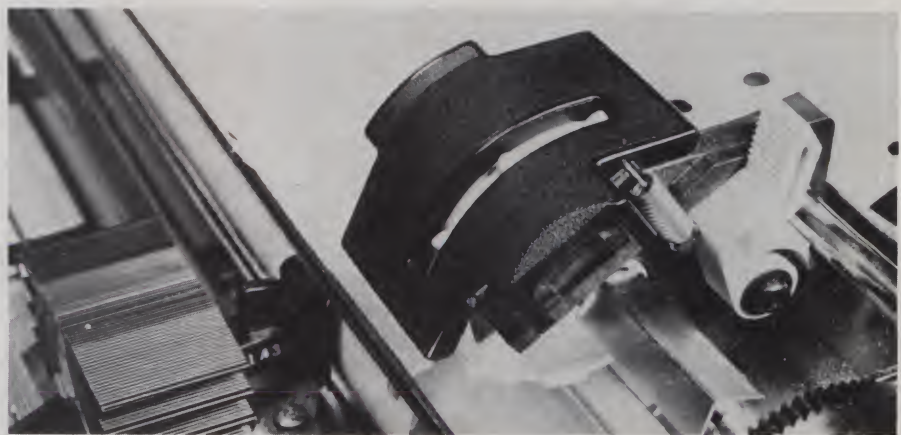


Photo 8. The tractors on the MX-80 and MX-100 are similar. Symmetrical design allows the same components to be used on either the left or right side. The tractor locking lever is positive, yet requires very little force to lock or unlock. This photo also shows the MX-80 metal platen, just visible to the right of the paper.

Here are some other things you can't do:

1. You can't intermix normal and condensed type on the same line.
2. You can't emphasize (double strike) in the middle of a line. (The whole line is emphasized regardless of where the emphasize code is placed.)
3. You cannot emphasize condensed, enlarged printing. The result is that all print will be enlarged. (The manual didn't mention this restriction.)
4. There is no good way to provide super- and subscript capability.
5. You can program for form lengths only in whole inches or lines.

Although it is obvious that Epson has made a tremendous effort to provide a good manual, programming instructions are still not clear. The manual consistently talks about hexadecimal, decimal and binary numbers almost interchangeably. There are very few programming examples, and most of the ones provided relate only to the graphics mode.

After reading and rereading the manual, I still had trouble programming the printer to perform the way I wanted on the first try. But once the printer is programmed, it responds just the way it should. However, since it will not tab or form feed any faster than spacing or linefeeding, it might be simpler to keep these functions in the driver software rather than trying to let the printer perform them.

The manual has diagrams and charts on nearly every page, and I especially liked the control code reference table at the end of the book. This



# DISK DRIVES

FROM: **SIEMENS**  
**NEW PRICES** ☐  
 EFFECTIVE 4-1-82

HARD DISKS & FLOPPIES FOR YOUR HEATH, RADIO SHACK, OSI & S-100 SYSTEMS

## ATTENTION RADIO SHACK MOD I, MOD II AND MOD III USERS

Floppy Disk Services has disk drives for all your needs. Our 5 1/4 inch drives are tops for the Mod I. Our 8 inch drives are perfect for the Mod II! And our Dual sided 80 track units are perfect for the Mod III! All drives are brand new factory warranted.

### 5 1/4 DISK DRIVES (MODEL FDD-100-5b) for Heath, RS MOD I, S-100, N. Star & more

SIEMENS 5 1/4" drives are single sided, single or double density drives that are designed for years of trouble free service. These are the floppy models which other companies charge 15 to 30 dollars more for. The 5 1/4" is the exact same one used in the HEATH systems, but check our price! NOW \$240.00

### 5 1/4" WITH CASE AND POWER

Our 5 1/4" drives are also available in system packages. One 5 1/4" floppy in case with power supply tested ..... \$285.00

2 drives in dual case..... \$585.00



### 80 TRACK - DOUBLE SIDED 5 1/4" for Heath, CDR, RS MOD III, S-100 & more

A new product from SIEMENS. This beauty is a new entry to the Floppy market. Get up to 800K Bytes storage on a 5 1/4" diskette. Model #FDD-221-5..... NOW \$350.00 ea.

### PACKAGE DEAL 80 TRACK 5 1/4"

1 dual sided 80 track drive (in case with power supply) \$395. Two 80 track double sided (in one enclosure) \$795.

### 8" FLOPPY DISK DRIVES (MODEL FDD-100-8d) for Heath, OSI, S-100, RS MOD II & more

SIEMENS 8" drives are single sided, single or double density with simple power requirements. +24 and +5 VDC. It has automatic diskette ejection and a fail safe interlock that prevents the door from closing on a partially inserted diskette. The track to track time is as fast as 4ms. These drives are completely compatible with your MOD II, OSI, and many other systems..... NOW \$340.00 ea.

### 8" SYSTEM PACKAGES

One or two 8" SIEMENS drives with cabinet (choice of vertical or horizontal) power supply, all power connections, manuals and fan. A beautifully functional package built only of the best grade components. Available fully assembled and tested for \$100.00 more.

Single 8" drive in dual cabinet..... (data cables extra) \$650.00

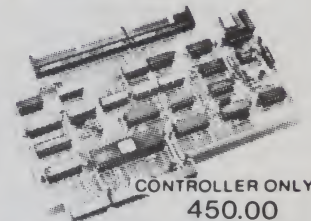
Dual drive package..... (data cables extra) \$980.00

### ATTENTION HEATH H-88, 89 OWNERS

HEATH owners, we now have the CDR controller card that allows you to use our 8" drives on the H-88 or H-89 computers! You may mix any combination of 8" or 5 1/4" drives and also change your system to soft sector formatting! Mix any combo single sided, double sided, single density or double density. We even include the zero origin prom. As a special offer we are giving you ALL necessary components with this system, even the patch for C/PM!

A complete dual 8" system for the H-88 or H-89..... \$1450.00

Dual 5 1/4" 40 track system with controller \$1050. Dual 5 1/4" 80 track system with controller \$1250.



CONTROLLER ONLY  
450.00

### WINCHESTER TECHNOLOGY HARD DISK SYSTEMS

5 or 10 MEGABYTE Hard Disk systems for your HEATH H-88, 89, Radio Shack Mod I, II or III, Apple, IBM, or any S-100 system! You get a 5 or 10 megabyte formatted hard disk, power supply, cabinet, all interfacing cables, and CP/M boot loader. Most of all its all factory preassembled and tested, burned in and ready to run! You even get a real time clock (except HEATH). Built only of commercial grade components..... JUST \$2400. 5mb and \$2700. 10mb



quantity discounts available some of the 8" packages require assembly...we carry parts for siemens



#### PAYMENT POLICY

We accept Mastercard, Visa, personal checks & MO. We reserve the right to wait 10 working days for personal checks to clear your bank before we ship. All shipping standard UPS rates plus insurance. NJ residents must add 5% sales tax



# FLOPPY DISK SERVICES, INC

C.N.5212  
 PRINCETON, NEW JERSEY 08540

PHONE INQUIRIES WELCOME 9AM to 5PM (ET)  
 609-771-0374

PRICES & SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE

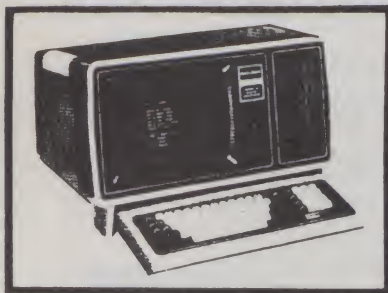
MOD II, CP/M are trademarks of Tandy and Digital Research respectively.

See List of Advertisers on page 146

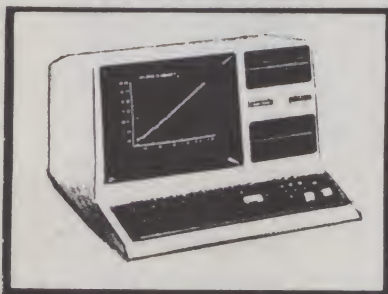
Microcomputing, June 1982 43



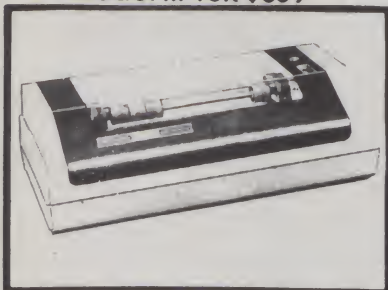
**We have THE  
LOWEST PRICES  
ON TRS-80™**



**Model II 64K \$3249.**



**Model III 16K \$839**



**Line Printer VII \$309.**

OKIDATA	Microline 80	\$394
	Microline 82	\$499
EPSON MX-70		\$389
EPSON MX-80		\$479

**\$ SAVE**

**MOST ORDERS  
SHIPPED WITHIN  
ONE BUSINESS DAY**

<b>VERBATIM DATALIFET™ DISKETTES</b>	
5¼-inch (box of 10)	\$25.95
8-inch Double-Density,	\$43.95

★ Payment: Money Order, Cashiers Check, Certified Check, Personal Checks require 3 weeks to clear. VISA, MASTERCHARGE — Add 3%.

WRITE OR CALL FOR OUR COMPLETE PRICE LIST.

**CALL (602) 458-2477**

— All prices are mail order only —

**RAND'S**

2185 E. FRY BLVD.

SIERRA VISTA, AZ 85635

TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corporation.

makes it easy to find the code you are looking for, and gives a reference page number in the manual if you need more information.

I found the printer performance to be very disappointing. The paper handling and head positioning are unreasonably slow. This printer is not well-suited for text processing unless a "smart" output controller is used to handle justification, under-scoring (a nearly universal problem in low-cost printers) and super- and subscripting. The printer cannot proportionally space text at all.

Print quality on the MX-80 is better than the MX-100. This is because the head rails of the MX-100 have resonances, which you can hear as the head moves along; they result in "wavy" characters, which are visible in the print samples from about the capital A to U of the enlarged-condensed print, and can also be seen elsewhere in the print samples. The

effect is dependent on the data being printed, the position of the head on the rails, and other manufacturing variances. The rails should have been made of stiffer material (larger diameter) rather than the same size used on the shorter MX-80.

I did not like the way the printer is programmed. Nearly every function is programmed differently, so there is no common format and each escape sequence has to be learned separately. The rather bizarre graphics implementation forces the host computer to look ahead and see how many graphics characters are to be sent, then tell the printer. If a calculation error gives the wrong number, graphics data can end up being printed as text or vice versa. Since the Epson printer expects eight bits of graphics data, users with seven-bit printer interfaces (such as Apple's Centronics printer interface) will have to reprogram the printer so that the vertical

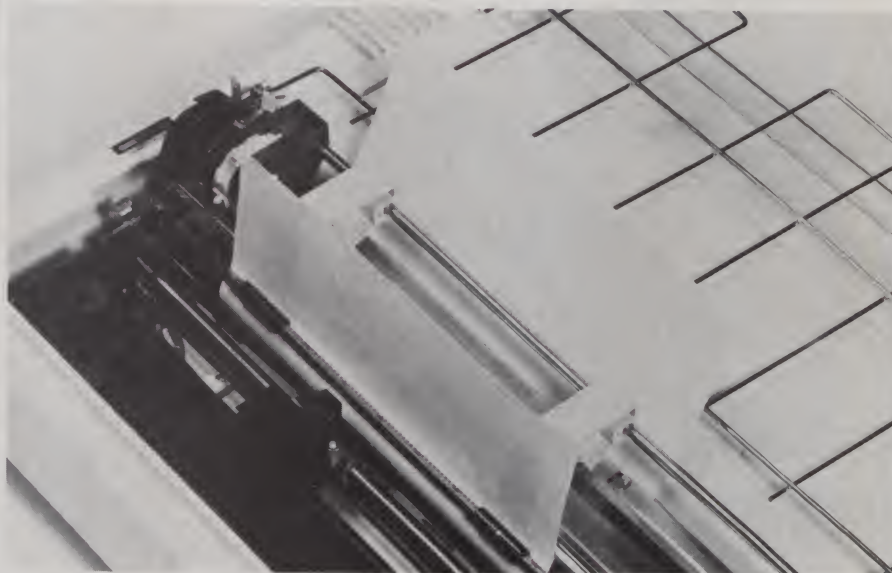


Photo 9. The MX-100 can also print on single sheet paper. Most users will want to leave the window off, since careful manual alignment of each sheet is necessary. There are no paper guides on the printer for single sheet paper.



Photo 10. The MX-100 ribbon is just like the MX-80's, except longer. Ribbon loading on both printers is quick and easy. You will not get messy fingers either.



spacing will allow seven dots per line. This will naturally mess up the number of lines per inch printed in text mode.

Epson made several bad choices for programming command structure. For example, when horizontal tabs are programmed, the sequence must end in an ASCII null character. (A better command terminator might be a carriage return. Nulls are sometimes hard to send due to output firmware in computer systems and many systems use them as timing fill characters.) Further, this printer wants single (and sometimes double) bytes of binary data to transfer parameters. For example, to program a horizontal tab at print position 10, you must send it the equivalent of:

```
10 PRINT CHR$(27);"D";CHR$(10);CHR$(0)
```

I was also disappointed to find that various print modes cannot be intermixed on a single line. For instance, emphasized and condensed text are not compatible and the printer can lose data if these commands are mixed with each other on the same line. In both of these cases, the entire line, not just data following the command, is printed in the selected

---

At the price,  
they will probably  
be winners  
regardless of performance.

---

mode. This makes it difficult to use either for emphasizing words in a line of text.

No review of the Epson product line would be complete without comment on the disposable head. My comment is that as far as I am aware, every manufacturer of dot matrix printers provides disposable print-heads. (Who wants a worn out head anyway?)

### Conclusions

Overall, what did I think of the MX-100, and would I recommend it? It seems like a nice product, but is disappointingly slow. Many of the features would be just as well implemented by the host, and several others have restrictions that make them less than useful. The printer produces good, clean print except for occasional waviness. I especially

liked the ten CPI emphasized print. The printer is not well-suited to text processing applications unless considerable host preprocessing of the text is performed. The printer has the highest horizontal graphics registration of all low-cost printers, but only average vertical density. The graphics mode is unusually cumbersome to use.

The printer is available by mail order at considerably less than the \$999 retail price. This boon to the consumer will probably result in poor service since most retailers will end up selling ribbons but no printers.

If you need a printer that can handle 15-inch forms and occasionally print on letterhead stock, this printer may be of interest to you. However, if text processing final output is what you have in mind, you should be aware that the MX-100 is not well-suited to this task.

The MX-80 and MX-100 are slow (about 35 cps throughput) printers that have been designed for light duty. But at the price they can be purchased for today, they will probably be winners regardless of performance. ■

# What's Good for the Space Shuttle is good for your Apple II! . . .

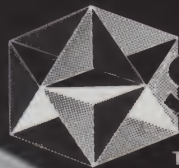


**MICROWARE**, creator of OS-9/BASIC Ø9 (used by N.A.S.A., and leading Universities, government agencies, and corporations Worldwide) joins with **STELLATION TWO** to deliver the same Operating system and Programming Language to the APPLE II.

OS-9/BASIC Ø9 are the result of a 3 year research project designed with the 6809 in mind. This "Operators dream machine" combines with THE MILL microprocessor board to provide Apple II users with software features previously reserved for Mainframes and mini's.

JUST PLUG IN THE MILL AND LET BASIC Ø9 WORK FOR YOU! other Stellation Two products include:

Spooler. Allows Apple II to print while processing  
Pascal Speedup. THE MILL with software for a 50% faster Apple with Pascal  
Floating Point. Extends the MILL's power to floating point numbers.



**STELLATION  
TWO** ✓179

The Lobero Building P.O. Box 2342  
Santa Barbara, Ca, 93120  
(805) 966-1140 TELEX 658439



**MICROWARE**®

OS-9 is a trademark of Microware. BASICØ9 is a trademark of Microware and Motorola.

Apple II is a trademark of Apple computers.



# Apple Screen Gets a New Look

*Give your eyes a break while coding or editing programs on your Apple II with this reverse video output program.*

By Larry Abrams

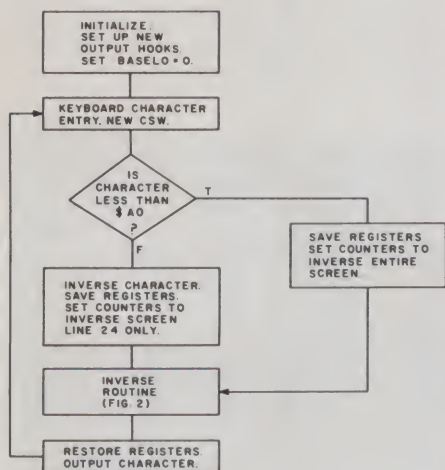


Fig. 1. Program flowchart.

Did you ever wish your Apple II could inverse the screen to generate black characters on a white background? This assembly-language program does exactly that. It's a short (65 byte) program that updates the screen to inverse characters with each key entry. It works with either Basic or the monitor, in immediate or deferred mode. However, inverse, flash and HTab commands and statements are not supported; it was designed to be used primarily as an alternate screen while entering code.

To use the program, first type the object code at the left of the listing, then type BSAVE BLACK ON WHITE, A\$300,L\$41. It can then be

used anytime with BRUN BLACK ON WHITE or BLOAD BLACK ON WHITE, followed by CALL 768.

Two flowcharts accompany the listing. Fig. 1 outlines the entire program, while Fig. 2 is a detailed flow of the inverse routine block in Fig. 1. This block directly corresponds to the label inverse and the following 17 bytes (32A through 33A hexadecimal) in the program.

## How It Works

Recall that the primary screen memory locations are 400 to 7FF; it is these addresses we need to keep inverse-updated. They are referenced by using indirect indexed addressing with BASELO (06) and BASEHI (07) as the zero-page base locations in conjunction with the Y register. The effective screen range address is calculated by taking the address indicated by the contents of (06, 07) and adding what is in the Y register. For example, if 06 holds a zero (as it always will in this program), 07 holds a 5, and 50 is in the Y register; then the indexed address is 550. This happens to be the beginning of screen line 19.

To update the entire screen to in-

Program listing. Black characters on white background program for the Apple II.

1 *****	18	LDA #\$0F	;Set up new output
2 * Black on White *	19	STA CSWL	; hooks to \$30F=entry.
3 * <ARIES SOFTWARE> *	20	LDA #\$03	
4 * (c) Larry Abrams *	21	STA CSWH	
5 * V1.0 / 02.01.81 *			
6 *****			
7 *			
8 ORG EQU \$300			
9 CSWL EQU \$36			
10 CSWH EQU \$37			
11 RWTS EQU \$3EA			
12 SAVE EQU \$FF4A			
13 RESTORE EQU \$FF3F			
14 BASELO EQU \$06			
15 BASEHI EQU \$07			
16 COUT1 EQU \$FDF0			
17 *			
0300: A9 0F			
0302: 85 36			
0304: A9 03			
0306: 85 37			

More

Address correspondence to Larry Abrams, 522 N. Cascade Terrace, Sunnyvale, CA 94087.



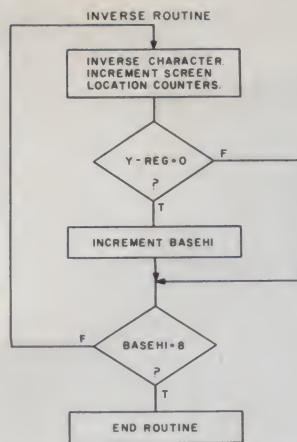


Fig. 2. Flowchart of the inverse routine block.

verse, BASEHI is set to 04 and Y is 00 as shown by the code at NOTCHR. Typically this is what happens with a carriage return (especially the CR after HOME or VTAB). If the key is an alphanumeric character, then we need only update line 24 to cover a one-line scroll possibility. To do this, BASEHI is set to 07 and Y to DO (7DO is the beginning address of line 24). Then the code at inverse updates either the entire screen or just line 24.

Listing continued.

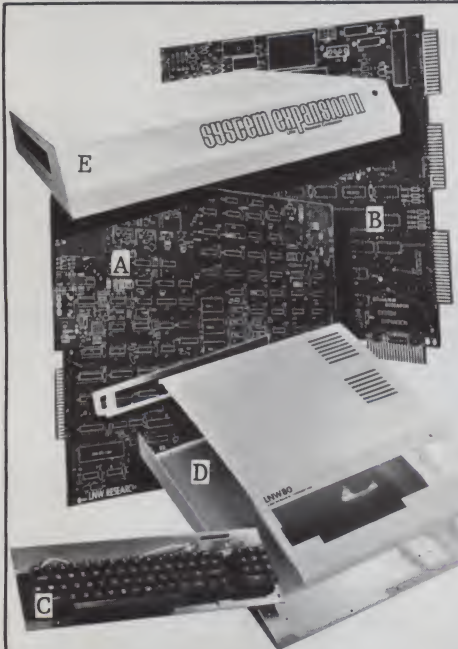
0308: 20 EA 03 22	JSR RWTS	;Tell DOS about it.
030B: A9 00 23	LDA #\$00	;Clear low base address.
030D: 85 06 24	STA BASELO	
030F: C9 A0 25 ENTRY	CMP #\$A0	;Is key alphanumeric character?
0311: 30 0E 26	BMI NOTCHR	;No, so don't inverse it.
0313: 29 3F 27	AND #\$3F	;Yes, inverse it.
0315: 20 4A FF 28	JSR SAVE	;Save registers for output.
0318: A9 07 29	LDA #\$07	;Only inverse line 24
031A: 85 07 30	STA BASEHI	; from \$7D0 to \$7FF.
031C: A0 D0 31	LDY #\$D0	
031E: 4C 2A 03 32	JMP INVERSE	;Screen inverse update.
0321: 20 4A FF 33 NOTCHR	JSR SAVE	;Save key w/o inverting it.
0324: A9 04 34	LDA #\$04	;Set up to inverse
0326: 85 07 35	STA BASEHI	; entire screen memory.
0328: A0 00 36	LDY #\$00	
032A: B1 06 37 INVERSE	LDA (BASELO),Y	;Get char from screen
032C: 29 3F 38	AND #\$3F	; mem loc and inverse it.
032E: 91 06 39	STA (BASELO),Y	;Put it back inversed.
0330: C8 40	INY	;Increment index counter.
0331: D0 02 41	BNE SAMEPAGE	;If counter<>0 then skip.
0333: E6 07 42	INC BASEHI	;Yes, increment page.
0335: A5 07 43 SAMEPAGE	LDA BASEHI	;Get page to check
0337: C9 08 44	CMP #\$08	; if done (page=8).
0339: D0 EF 45	BNE INVERSE	;No, still in screen range.
033B: 20 3F FF 46	JSR RESTORE	;Done. Get registers back
033E: 4C F6 FD 47	JMP COUTZ	; and output character.

It could have been set up to inverse-update the entire screen in all cases, but it would have made the routine prohibitively slow.

Finally after updating the screen, the registers are restored from 45 through 49 by calling the monitor routine Restore at FF3F. The accumulator contents are output via

COUTZ. It is necessary to use this output label instead of COUT, since COUT would be hooked to the output routine at 30F (CSWL), and would end up in an infinite loop. The routine is finished and returns control to the monitor where the keyboard is scanned for the next key, as always. ■

## COMPUTER KITS – FROM \$69.95



**LNW SEMI-KITS** can save you hundreds of dollars. By obtaining your own parts at the lowest possible cost and assembling the **LNW SEMI-KITS**, you can have the most highly acclaimed microcomputer in the industry – the **LNW80**. The **LNW SEMI-KITS** are affordable modules. You can start with a modest cassette system and expand to a full 4Mhz TRS-80 compatible system with 5 or 8 inch double density disks and color at any time.

**A. LNW80 CPU** – Made of high quality FR4 glass epoxy double sided circuit material, with plated-through holes and gold edge connector. It is fully solder-masked and silk screened. Here are just some of the outstanding features you will have when your **LNW80 CPU** board is fully assembled: • 16K RAM • Color and black and white video • 480 x 192 high resolution graphics • 64 and 80 column video • 4 Mhz Z80A CPU • Upper and lower case display • 500 and 1000 baud cassette I/O – \$89.95

**B. SYSTEM EXPANSION** – Expand the **LNW80** computer board, **TRS-80** and **PMC-80** computer with the following features: • 32K memory • Serial RS232C and 20Ma port • Real time clock • Parallel printer port • 5 inch single density disk controller • Expansion bus (screen printer port) • Onboard power supply • Solder-masked and silk screened legend – \$69.95 (tin plated contacts) – \$84.95 (gold plated contacts)

**C. KEYBOARD** – 74 key expanded professional keyboard – includes 12 key numeric keypad. Fully assembled and tested. – \$99.95

**D. COMPUTER CASE** – This stylish instrument-quality solid steel case and hardware kit gives your **LNW80** that professional factory-built appearance. – \$84.95 Add \$12.00 for shipping.

**E. SYSTEM EXPANSION CASE** – This stylish instrument-quality solid steel case and hardware kit gives your **SYSTEM EXPANSION** interface that professional factory-built appearance. – \$59.95 Add \$10.00 for shipping.

**F. LNW80 CPU – HARD TO FIND PARTS KIT – \$82.00**

**G. LNW80 VIDEO – HARD TO FIND PARTS KIT – \$31.00**

**H. SYSTEM EXPANSION – HARD TO FIND PARTS KIT – \$27.50**

**I. LEVEL II ROM set (6 chip set) – \$120.00**

**VISA and MasterCard** accepted. Add \$3.00 for shipping plus \$1.00 for each additional item. All shipments via UPS surface. Add \$2.00 for U.S. Mail. Shipments outside continental U.S.: funds must be U.S. dollars. Sufficient shipping costs must be included with payment.

**ORDERS & INFORMATION – (714) 544-5744**  
**SERVICE – (714) 641-8850**

# LNW Research Corp.

2620 WALNUT Tustin, CA. 92680

✓ 198



# H-89 to the Rescue!

*If you're still unsure whether a microcomputer is for your small business, read how the H-89 helped a seasonal sporting goods store become a big hit on the slopes.*

By Bruce Grubbs

Our store specializes in cross-country skiing, technical mountaineering and backpacking. Due to the seasonal nature of these sports, our sales vary considerably.

About a year ago, I decided to look into buying a microcomputer. I thought it would help us study our seasonal sales patterns, to more accurately place preseason orders. A computer could also handle our mailing list. As a specialty shop, we need to direct our advertising to a small segment of the population. We had been considering implementing a mailing list for several years, but had no desire to set up and maintain a manual system.

At first, I was unsure about using a micro for accounting. We have a relatively simple single-entry system, and I wasn't sure that a computer could make the system more efficient. I quickly discovered how wrong I was.

## Selecting a System

My computer background was restricted to exposure to Fortran IV and Basic in high school and college courses, but my amateur radio experience helped. I was immediately impressed by the abilities of many micros on the market, as compared to the mainframe I had worked with in college ten years earlier.

But prices were higher than I had originally thought. The bare bones hobby system would not be enough for business applications; we would need a more powerful system.

Finally, I visited several computer stores in Flagstaff and Phoenix. From some tentative programming, and from a careful analysis of the amount of data we would put on the computer, I concluded that we would require 48K bytes of RAM and at least one disk drive. I tested these conclusions on a micro at the local university, and got a feel for the size of the job I would be facing if I decided to do the programming.

Eventually, I took a close look at Heath's H-89. Heath has a well-deserved reputation for excellent kits, and the savings from building one of their computers is considerable. The H-89 became more appealing as I looked closely at its capabilities. The sharp display was an important factor. I found that several hours of working on some of the other popular micros tired my eyes much more than the H-89.

In looking at the various Basics used on several computers, Heath's Microsoft Basic option was another big plus. You can easily switch disks in a single-drive system under Basic, which would let us start with a single



*The Alpineer is a big hit on the slopes, now that it has an H-89.*

---

*Bruce Grubbs (406 South Beaver, Flagstaff, AZ 86001) is part-owner and manager of The Alpineer, a small specialty sporting goods shop in Flagstaff.*

---



# Double your disk storage capacity...



## simply by switching to Omni's new reversible disk.

If you have an Apple, TRS-80, Zenith, North Star or any other single-sided 5¼" disk drive, you can double disk capacity by simply switching to the Flip/Floppy disk from Omni. It works just like your present disks, except you can flip it over and record on the reverse side. So you can consolidate programs and files that used to require two disks. You can halve your disk requirements. And save money.

Each disk comes with some impressive specifications: They're certified error-free at more than twice the error-threshold of your system. Rated for more than 12 million passes without disk-related errors or significant wear. And precision fabricated with such standard features as reinforced hub rings.

Call Omni toll-free today. Get premium disks. Twice the capacity. A full money-back guarantee. Unbeatable price. And if you order a ten pack now, a free \$5.00 storage case as well.



### Omni Resources

4 Oak Pond Avenue, Millbury, MA 01527  
(800) 343-7620 In Mass. (617) 799-0197

Dealer inquiries invited.

Software Houses: We also offer duplicating and formatting services.

## Free Offer!

If you order now, you'll get a free, protective plastic library case with each 10 pack.

Order today. Get the library case and great prices on premium disks.



Order toll-free (800) 343-7620.  
In Mass. (617) 799-0197.

### Send the following Flip/Floppy disks.

I understand they have a full 90 day money-back guarantee if I'm not completely satisfied.

System & model # \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ Ten packs @ \$40.00\* \$ \_\_\_\_\_

(Each equivalent to 20 single-sided disks)

\*Includes plastic case

Shipping and handling \$ 1.50 \_\_\_\_\_

5% sales tax (Mass. only) \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Total \$ \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ Check (to Omni Resources) \_\_\_\_\_ C.O.D.

\_\_\_\_\_ Master Card \_\_\_\_\_ Visa

Card # \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Tel \_\_\_\_\_



drive and later expand to 300K bytes with Heath's dual five-inch disk system. We could also add a dual double-density eight-inch system with a capacity of two megabytes. The system as finally bought included the H-89 kit with 16K RAM, two 16K RAM expansion kits, the HDOS operating system, Microsoft Basic and the H14 printer kit.

### Assembling the Computer

The H-89 kit is well done. It took me about 25 hours, spread over a three day period, to assemble it; testing and installation of accessories took another four hours. We spent two days assembling the H14 printer, which, unlike the computer, did not work at first. I sent it to the Phoenix Heathkit store, and they fixed it under warranty.

### Programming

Now came the programming job. I had decided to do the programming myself partly because of the cost of packaged software, and partly because I wished to adapt the computer to our methods. Since I was familiar with an earlier time-sharing Basic, I learned Microsoft Basic quickly.

The programs would have three main tasks: mailing list maintenance, single-entry accounting and unit sales analysis. This last term deserves some explanation. Due to our small size, we decided that we did not need a formal inventory control. Most of our inventory consists of major items such as skis, tents, sleeping bags and packs. In our shop, it is still easy to determine ordering needs by walking around the store and looking. But, as

mentioned earlier, our sales are seasonal. Data on unit sales per month (that is, the discrete number of major items sold in each month) would be very useful in planning orders, especially since we order much of our stock six months in advance.

The system consists of some 35 programs on six disks. The programs are arranged as follows:

- Disk 0—System boot and exit programs.
- Disk 1—Daily update programs for accounting.
- Disk 2—System initialization programs, and mailing list and sales analysis daily update programs.
- Disk 3—Monthly, quarterly and annual accounting close-out and report programs.
- Disk 4—Accounting, mailing list and sales data analysis programs.
- Disk 5—Miscellaneous utility programs.

The operator first boots up disk 0, which puts the master system menu on the display. All options may be selected by means of the master menu, or from a number of submenus of the master menu. The two types of programs in the system are menu and job programs. Program execution control may pass from any menu program only to the menu program used to select it, to another submenu or to a job program. Job programs do specific tasks, and then always return to the calling menu. The modular design of the system let me break up the programming job into more palatable chunks, and also minimized the impact of bugs in a particular module.

The menu-driven arrangement lets the user select operations without be-

ing concerned with the name of the program or where it is located on the disks. If a program is selected that is not the disk currently in the drive, the computer resets the drive and requests the new disk by name. Each disk is identified by a unique number so that incorrect disks, or disks which are not a part of the system, will be rejected.

### Data Files

All the data files maintained by the system are kept on another seven disks. A program that needs to access a particular data file resets the drive and requests the new disk by name. The disk-numbering system again prevents incorrect disks from being used. The data disks currently in use are Account Balances, Accounts Payable, General Ledger, Mailing List #1, Address File #1, Sales Analysis #1 and Sales Analysis #2.

### Disk Space Requirements

One program disk in the system must contain the Heath Disk Operating System (HDOS) and Microsoft Basic (MBasic); this is Disk 0, the boot and exit disk. The other five program disks and seven data disks contain only minimum system software (any disk used in a single-drive H-89 must have this software). The capacity of a formatted five-inch disk is about 100K bytes. After the minimum system software is added, about 270 sectors of 255 bytes each are available, or about 68,850 bytes for program or data storage.

Most of the program disks are slightly less than half-full, containing about 100-125 sectors of program files. The data disks in the accounting portion of the system are even less-full, containing an average of about 80 sectors of data files.

Obviously, I could have packed the data and programs into five or six disks instead of 13. But I felt it would be wise to allow plenty of room for expansion. Since the original programs were finished, I have added a number of new programs, especially for data analysis. Also I've expanded a number of the original programs.

Nearly all of the data files in the system use MBasic's random file access, which is in 255-byte records. I have deliberately not used all of the space in each record to allow for more data to be recorded in later versions of the accounting system, even though there is wasted space in older disk files.

The mailing list, sales analysis and



The computer system. The Heath H-89 with built-in disk drive is on the right, and the H14 printer on the left. The disk file is visible between the computer and printer, and the operating manual is just right of the computer.





**ATARI 800**  
16K ... \$679  
32K ... \$749  
48K ... \$819

410 Recorder	\$76.00
810 Disc Drive	\$449.00
822 Printer	\$269.00
825 Printer	\$629.00
830 Modem	\$159.00
820 Printer	\$269.00
850 Interface	\$169.00
New DOS 2 System	\$29.00
CX30 Paddle	\$18.00
CX40 Joy Stick	\$18.00
CX853 16K RAM	\$89.00
Microtek 16K RAM	\$69.00
Microtek 32K RAM	\$139.00
Ramdisk (128K)	\$449.00
One year extended warranty	\$70.00
INTEC 48K Ram	\$249.00
481 Entertainer	\$83.00
482 Educator	\$130.00
483 Programmer	\$57.00
484 Communicator	\$344.00



**ATARI 400**  
16K ... \$329  
32K ... \$478  
48K ... \$555

Visicalc	\$179.00
Letterperfect	\$109.00
Ricochet	\$14.50
Crush Crumble & Chomp	\$24.00
Star Warrior	\$29.00
Rescue at Rigel	\$24.00
Datestones	\$16.00
Invasion Orion	\$18.50
Mission Asteroid	\$22.00
MouskATTACK	\$31.00
The Next Step	\$34.00
Softporn	\$27.00
Wizard & Princess	\$29.00
K-BYTE Crazy Shoot Out (ROM)	\$39.00
Protector (Disk 32K)	\$24.00
Jaw Breaker (on line disk)	\$27.00
Ghost Hunter (cassette)	\$24.00
Ghost Hunter (disk)	\$30.00
PAC MAN	\$35.00
Centipede	\$35.00
Caverns of Mars	\$32.00
Synapse	
File Manager 800	\$69.95
Dodge Racer	\$19.00
Chicken	\$24.00
Slime	\$24.00
Nautilus	\$24.00
Disk Manager	\$24.00
Fort Apocalypse	\$24.00
Assembler	\$39.00



**Texas Instruments**



**TI-99/4A \$299**

R.F. Modulator	\$29.00
Telephone Coupler	\$169.00
RS-232 Accessories Interface	\$169.00
Disk Drive Controller	\$239.00
Disk Memory Drive	\$389.00
Memory Expansion (32K RAM)	\$319.00
Wired Remote Controllers(Pair)	\$31.00
32K Expansion	\$329.00
PHP Printer Solid State	\$319.00
Home Financial Decisions	\$26.00
Personal Record Keeping	\$43.00
Mailing List	\$60.00
Checkbook Manager	\$18.00
Tombstone City 21st Century	\$34.00
Munch Man	\$34.00
TI Invaders	\$34.00
Car Wars	\$34.00

## Computer Covers

ATTRACTIVE COVERS FOR YOUR COMPUTER AND DISK DRIVE.

Atari 400	\$6.99
Atari 800	\$6.99
Atari 810	\$6.99
All Atari Covers are Beige.	
Commodore VIC-20	\$6.99
Commodore 8032	\$14.99
Commodore 8050/4040	\$10.99
All Commodore Covers are Royal Blue.	

## Monitors

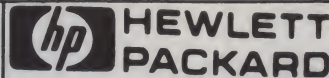
Amdex 12" B&W	\$129.00
12" Green	\$139.00
13" Color	\$349.00
NEC	
12" B&W	\$169.00
12" Color	\$339.00
TI 10" Color	\$349.00
Zenith ZVM 121 (Green)	\$119.00

## Televideo

910	\$579.00
912C	\$699.00
920C	\$749.00
925C	\$749.00
950	\$939.00

## Modems

Livemore Star	\$119.00
Hayes	
Smart	\$239.00
Chronograph	\$199.00
Micromodem II	\$279.00
Micromodem 100	\$309.00
Novation Auto	\$239.00
D Cat	\$169.00
Cat	\$159.00



**HP-85 \$1899**

80 Column Printer	\$799.00
HP-125	\$1999.00
HP-83	\$1699.00
HP-85 16K Memory Module	\$169.00
5 1/4" Dual Master Disc Drive	\$1769.00
HP-87	\$1769.00
Hard Disk w/Floppy	\$4349.00
Hard Disk	\$3440.00
"Sweet Lips" Plotter	\$1149.00

**HP41CV Calculator \$239**

41C	\$189.00
11C	\$104.00
12C	\$114.00
34C	\$114.00
38C	\$114.00
HP-41 Printer	\$340.00
HP41 CALCULATOR PERIPHERALS	
IL Modul	\$104.00
Digital Cassette	\$449.00
Printer/Plotter	\$419.00
Card Reader	\$164.00
Optical Wand	\$99.00

## Apple

Call for availability and prices on all Apple computers and peripherals.

## Printers

Centronics 739-1	\$519.00
Centronics 739-3	\$619.00
Diablo 630 Special	\$1799.00
Epson	
MX80 w/Graftrax	\$449.00
MX80FT	Call
MX100	Call
NEC	
8023	\$549.00
7730	Call
7720	Call
7710	Call
Okidata	
82A	\$499.00
83A	\$749.00
84	\$1129.00
Citoh Starwriter	
F10-40 CPS	\$1469.00
F10-55 CPS	Call
Prowriter	\$479.00
Talley	
8024-L	\$1399.00
8024-L	\$1629.00
IDS	
Paper Tiger	\$Call
Prism	\$Call
2 Meter RS232-RS232	\$29.95
Cables Available For Most Interfacing Purposes	



**8032 \$1039**

4032	\$969.00
4016	\$769.00
8096 Upgrade Kit	\$399.00
Super Pet	\$1599.00
2031	\$529.00
8250 (Double Sided D. Drive)	\$1699.00
5 Megabyte Hard Disk	\$2399.00
8050	\$1299.00
4040	\$969.00
8300 (Letter Quality)	\$1799.00
8023	\$769.00
4022	\$599.00
Pet to IEEE Cable	\$37.00
IEEE to IEEE Cable	\$46.00
Tractor Feed for 8300	\$240.00

**SOFTWARE**  
Commodore Magis  
BPI Professional Software  
Visicorp Creative Software



**VIC 20 \$249**

Call for price and availability of VIC-64

16K VIC Expansion	\$99.00
Commodore Catassette	\$69.00
Disk Drive	\$499.00
VIC Graphic Printer	\$339.00
3K Memory Expander	\$32.00
8K Memory Expander	\$53.00
RS232C Terminal Interface	\$43.00
VIC IEEE-488 Interface	\$86.00
VIC 20 Super Expander	\$53.00
Programmers Reference Guide	\$15.00
Introduction to Computing	\$19.00
Introduction to BASIC Programming	\$19.00
Household Finance	\$27.00
VIC Games	\$19.00
VIC Home Inventory	\$13.00
VIC Rec/Ed II	\$13.00
Terminal	\$13.00
Un Word	\$13.00
Grafix Menagerie	\$11.00
VIC PICS	\$15.00
Ticker Tape	\$13.00
Banner Headliner	\$13.00
RS 232	\$39.00
Super Slot	\$23.00
VIC Avengers	\$23.00
Super Alien	\$23.00
Super Lander	\$23.00
Draw Poker	\$23.00
Midnite Drive	\$23.00

**east computer mail order west**  
**800-233-8950 CALL TOLL FREE HOW TO ORDER: 800-648-3311**

477 East Third Street  
Williamsport, PA 17701  
(717) 327-9575  
Patricio Habla Espanol

In-stock items shipped same day you call. No risk, no deposit on C.O.D. orders. Pre-paid orders receive free shipping within the continental United States with no waiting period for certified checks or money orders. All prices shown are cash prices add 3% for Mastercard and Visa. NV and PA residents add sales tax. All items subject to availability and price change.

P.O. Box 6689  
Stateline, Nevada 89449  
(702) 588-5654  
Franco Habla Espanol



address file data disks use record space more efficiently to keep access time to a minimum. Some data is on more than one disk, such as the Sales Analysis data, which was filed on two disks from the beginning.

### Using the System

The system is menu-driven, and all choices available to the operator are clearly presented in this manner. Incorrect choices are rejected and the operator is asked to try again. When a new disk is required, the program asks for the disk by the name and number.

When a decision must be made by the operator, most programs ask for a yes or no answer in the form "Y" or "N." Occasionally a program presents several numbered choices, like a short menu. Again, incorrect answers are ignored, and the program repeatedly requests an answer until it is correctly supplied.

Data is screened as carefully as possible to eliminate incorrect information. Dates are carefully checked by several subroutines, since an incorrect date could result in lost data, especially in the accounting portion of the system. As appropriate, input dates are checked against the HDOS date (entered during initial boot) and against the date recorded with the last entry of the specific data the operator is working with.

A scroll mode is provided in the terminal section of the H-89, and it is used to make reading of long data displays on the console screen more convenient. Pressing SCROLL advances a new line onto the display, and pressing SHIFT/SCROLL displays a new page of 24 lines.

Update data must be supplied to the accounting, mailing list and sales analysis systems on a regular basis,

but does not need to be done daily. Our part-time bookkeeper can thus maintain the system, and can keep flexible working hours. In addition, it is easy for another employee to fill in for the bookkeeper when she is on vacation.

Nearly all possible errors in data entry that are not caught by the programs can be corrected by the operator using the options available on the menus, avoiding any need for me to access the data files directly or use other programming techniques to clear up the problem. Occasional bugs still pop up, but these affect operator convenience rather than accurate operation.

### Computer Crashes

I have taken a number of steps to minimize the effect of computer crashes or loss of data files from disk (after six months, neither has occurred). First, accounting summaries are printed at the close of each month, and the summary data is filed on the General Ledger disk. The daily records for that month are erased, and the Account Balances and Accounts Payable disks are used over for the next month. A total computer crash during mid-month would only cause the data for the current month to be inaccessible. Enough data is recorded manually during the month (we use carbon-backed checks which automatically produce written records, for example) so that manual methods of accounting could easily be resumed until the computer was available again.

Such a crash would also deny us access to our mailing list and our sales data, but would not be serious unless the computer was not available for three or four weeks. Even so, the original data is still available in

written form, since it is recorded when the customer signs up for the mailing list or the salesman writes out the receipt.

### Backup Files

Another potentially serious computer failure is loss of disk files through machine malfunction or by physical damage to a disk. We make backup copies of all the programs and data in the system (and any other important files, such as this article) once a month, or after any major changes in the programs. In addition, printouts are kept for all the programs, though these are not updated as often.

All backup files are made with the Heath-supplied single-drive file-copying routine ONECOPY, which involves switching the source and destination disks a number of times. But since ONECOPY is a stand-alone utility and HDOS is not present in RAM, most of the 48K memory is available for copying purposes. A disk containing 270 sectors is copied in about six swaps, and most of the disks in the system copy in two or three swaps. Second and third drives would certainly speed this process, but are not essential.

All backup disks are kept in a different location, for fire and theft security. The hardware would be much easier to replace than the software and data.

### System Documentation

Using the Heath-supplied EDIT utility, I maintain an operating and reference manual on disk and in written form. Using the computer, I have found it fairly easy to keep the documentation up to date. The purpose of the documentation is both to provide operating instructions for the operator, and to provide program listings and file format data for reference when maintaining or modifying the system.

The operating section of the manual details the procedures for starting and shutting down the system, and discusses briefly the functions available to the operator. It also discusses specifically how the operator should respond to questions and requests for data from the programs. A portion of this section deals with program crashes and recovering, and tells the operator what to record when a crash does occur so that I have an idea what to patch. Extensive use of error traps in the programs prevents nearly all



*Our bookkeeper entering daily accounting data.*



In the reference section, I have recorded detailed descriptions of the disk contents and file names. A program chart traces the flow of program control between the system modules. Each data file is fully described, and the contents of each field in the random access files are explained. This allows me to design a new program which reads from the data files, without having to examine the program which creates that data file, and ensures that the data will be read by the new program exactly as it was recorded.

So far, we're finding our new computer system to be of great assistance in the daily operation of our business. Using the sales analysis data, I was recently able to place all of our pre-season orders for the spring in about one-third of the normal time. The mailing list is seeing frequent use, and I was certainly wrong about the efficiency of the computer account-

In addition, the machine is being used for a number of smaller jobs, such as preparing price lists. The computer assisted us in recording and computing our annual physical

In short, no one in the shop regrets the purchase of the computer, and we're all impressed with its capabilities and utility. ■



*Closeout of the H-89. Note the numeric keypad at the right side of the keyboard. This makes entry of accounting data much faster.*

### Details from George Masters:




Dept. KM, 3444 Hancock St., San Diego, CA 92110  
(714) 296-2115 • TWX 910-335-1194  
*VISA/MasterCard • Dealer Inquiries Welcome.*

# FREE!

■ **Guaranteed Quality.** Field-tested for precision performance and compatibility. Backed by warranties ranging up to 10 years – and some with Lifetime Guarantees.

Name	Title	
Company	Phone	
Address		
City	State	Zip

**inmac**

Catalog Dept.,  
2465 Augustine Dr.,  
Santa Clara,  
CA 95051.  138





# What's So Difficult About ZX-80 Machine Code?

*Even inexperienced users unfamiliar with the ZX-80's inner workings can program—in Zilog Z-80 machine code.*

By Loyd W. Redman

When I received my new ZX80, I looked in vain through the operating manual for information on programming in machine code. Finally I found on page 89 these reassuring words: "PEEK, POKE and USR(A) are really facilities provided for very experienced users who understand the detailed workings of the ZX80."

I didn't understand the detailed workings of the ZX80, but I did understand those of the Zilog Z-80 microprocessor. So after several trial-and-error programs, I learned the

procedure for programming the ZX80 in machine code.

Since the ZX80 operating manual does not contain a detailed memory map of the 1K bytes of user memory, I was not sure where to locate my machine-code program. However, the manual does state that the first line of the user program is entered in location 16424. Starting at various locations above 16424, I used poke and peek to enter blocks of 0's and determined that you can poke data in 64 contiguous locations before running into the program-variable locations of

user memory.

Next I ran the following program in ZX80 Basic:

```
10 FOR I=0 TO 91
20 LET X=PEEK (I)
30 PRINT X,;
40 NEXT I
```

The display screen contained four columns of decimal numbers (none larger than 255) representing the contents of the first 92 memory locations in the ROM (read-only memory). Thus, I determined that the instructions located in ROM are in decimal form.

Suppose you want to run the machine code program shown in Listing 1. First the hexadecimal code instructions must be converted to decimal form. Use the program in Listing 2 to perform hex-to-decimal and decimal-to-hex conversions. I recorded this program on cassette tape. The routine beginning at line 170 converts two-character instructions to decimal form.

I chose memory location 17020 for storing the results of the addition performed by the machine-code program. This location did not interfere with the Basic program working space in user memory. Since the hexadecimal form of 17020 consists of four characters, 427C, the two most significant characters, 42, must be converted to decimal form to give the high-order byte of the memory location. The two least-significant characters, 7C, must be converted to decimal form to give the low-order byte.

Memory addr. (hexadecimal)	Instruction (hexadecimal)	Comment
4268	06	Load register B with decimal number 5.
4269	05	
426A	78	Move contents of register B to accumulator.
426B	07	Rotate accumulator left.
426C	C6	Add decimal number 15 to contents of
426D	0F	accumulator, store in accumulator.
426E	21	Load two bytes of memory address in register
426F	7C	pair H-L. Load low-order byte first.
4270	42	
4271	77	Move contents of accumulator to memory
		address stored in register pair H-L.

Listing 1. This listing is a short program written in Zilog Z-80 machine code. The address of the first instruction is 17000. The program demonstrates the manipulation of data between several registers in the Z-80 microprocessor.

Listing 2. This program is written in ZX80 Basic. It provides routines for converting decimal numbers smaller than 256 to hexadecimal, and hexadecimal to decimal. The routine starting at line 330 converts the five-character decimal memory address used by ZX80 Basic to the two bytes needed when running a program in machine code.

```
10 PRINT "HEX-TO-DECIMAL, DECIMAL-TO-HEX"
20 PRINT "      CONVERSION      "
30 PRINT " "
40 PRINT "ENTER D(BASE 10).. IF CONVERSION IS HEX-TO-DECIMAL, ENTER 0."
```

More

Loyd W. Redman (9707 McKnight Ave. NE, Albuquerque, NM 87112) teaches electronics at Albuquerque Technical-Vocational Institute.



Listing 2 continued.

```

50 PRINT " "
60 INPUT D
70 PRINT "D="; D
80 PRINT " "
90 PRINT "ENTER H$(BASE 16)(2 CHARACTERS). IF CONVERSION IS DECIMAL-TO-
    HEX, ENTER 0."
100 INPUT H$
110 PRINT " "
120 PRINT "H$="; H$
130 PRINT " "
140 IF D=0 THEN GO TO 170
150 IF D>16000 THEN GO TO 330
160 IF CODE(H$)=28 THEN GO TO 280
170 PRINT H$; "(BASE 16)=";
180 LET A=16
190 LET C=0
200 FOR J=0 TO 2
210 LET B=(CODE(H$)-28)*A
220 LET C=C+B
230 LET A=A/16
240 LET H$=TL$(H$)
250 NEXT J
260 PRINT C; "(BASE 10)"
270 STOP
280 PRINT D; "(BASE 10)=";
290 LET F=D/16
300 PRINT CHR$(F+28);
310 PRINT CHR$((D-F*16)+28); "(BASE 16)"
320 STOP
330 LET N=4096
340 LET L=D/N
350 LET E=D-L*N
360 LET F=E/256
370 LET G=E-F*256
380 LET K=L*16+F
390 PRINT "LOW-ORDER BYTE="; G
400 PRINT "HIGH-ORDER BYTE="; K

```

```

10 LET J=USR(17000)
20 POKE 17000, 6
30 POKE 17001, 5
40 POKE 17002, 120
50 POKE 17003, 7
60 POKE 17004, 198
70 POKE 17005, 15
80 POKE 17006, 33
90 POKE 17007, 124
100 POKE 17008, 66
110 POKE 17009, 119
120 LET K=PEEK(17020)
130 PRINT K

```

Listing 3. This is the program of Listing 1 written in ZX80 Basic. The value of K that will be displayed on the screen is 25 (base 10).

The routine beginning at line 330 displays the high-order and low-order bytes in decimal form.

After converting your machine-code instructions to decimal form, enter the program shown in Listing 3. The first time you run it, the result will be 0. Run it a second time and the correct result will be displayed. If the data in either register A or register B is changed, the first run after the change will produce the old result. The second run will display the new result. ■

See List of Advertisers on page 146

## Happy Hands

Offers Discounts on All

# TRS-80<sup>TM</sup>

## COMPUTERS

We Have What You Are Looking For

- ☐ PROMPT SHIPPING
- ☐ AVAILABLE SERVICE CONTRACTS
- ☐ DISCOUNTED PRICES COMPARABLE TO ANY OTHERS
- ☐ NO TAX ON OUT OF STATE SHIPMENTS

Call Collect For Prices  
And Shipping Schedules

505-257-7865

or write

HAPPY HANDS <sup>✓243</sup>  
P.O. DRAWER I  
RUIDOSO, NEW MEXICO  
88345

## MICROSETTE

### DISKETTES CASSETTES



Microsette's reputation for quality and credibility has made us the leading supplier of low cost, short length cassettes. Now, we also offer 5 1/4-inch single sided, soft sector diskettes in single or double density. We give the same attention to quality and reliability for our disks as we do for our cassettes.

**LOOK AT OUR PRICES**  
includes boxes and shipping

#### CASSETTES Boxes included

Item	10 Pack	50 Pack
C-10	\$ 7.50	\$ 32.50
C-20	9.00	39.00
C-60	11.00	50.00
C-90	15.00	70.00

#### DISKETTES 5 1/4-inch

MD-5	\$25.00	\$110.00
------	---------	----------

UPS shipment in Cont. USA incl.  
We can not ship to P.O. Boxes

Length	Qty.	Price	Total
SUBTOTAL			
Calif. Cust. add Sales Tax			
TOTAL			

Shipping address enclosed ☐  
 Check or money order enclosed ☐  
 Charge to: Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐  
 Account No. \_\_\_\_\_  
 Expiration Date \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE \_\_\_\_\_

✓123

## MICROSETTE CO.

475 Ellis St., Mt. View,  
CA 94043 (415) 968-1604



# Disk Master

*You'll always be on top of your disks with this PET catalog and directory program.*

By Robert W. Baker

**T**his PET program was designed to easily catalog a number of disks, forming a large master directory on a single diskette. The program automatically reads the directory blocks of any disk placed in drive 1 and writes a condensed directory data file on the master directory disk in drive 0. It also maintains a cross-reference file to record the relationships between disk IDs and disk names. In addition, Disk Master provides several utility functions to locate specific files, display individual directories, list what disk IDs are currently in use and so on.

Disk Master has been constantly evolving over the past year or so, this being the latest edition. It will run on all current PET/CBM systems with Basic 3.0 or 4.0 and with either 40- or 80-column displays. Previously, I had separate versions for the 2040/4040 and 8050 disks. This version combines everything in one program and will work on either. On the 2040/4040 disk, it will even accept DOS 1.0 and DOS 2.1 format disks interchangeably.

## Using the Program

To use the program, format a blank disk to become the master directory diskette. If you are using Basic 4.0 then use the Header command. Copy the Disk Master program as the

first file on the disk for convenience. Place the diskette in drive 0 and run the program. That's all there is to it. Disk Master will create and maintain all necessary files on the master directory diskette.

This diskette must always be placed in drive 0 for the program to function properly. I would suggest that you do not put any other programs on this disk, since the program assumes that the entire disk is available for storing directories.

Whenever the program is run, a menu is displayed identifying the five major functions available. To perform a specific function, simply enter the indicated number. Entering

0 will terminate the program and return to Basic. The other functions are as follows:

**1—Update master directory.** When this function is selected, you merely place the diskette to be cataloged in drive 1 and hit any key on the keyboard. The program will display the disk ID and name as read from the disk in drive 1, and wait for verification that the correct disk was actually inserted. If N is entered, the program will wait for another disk to be inserted. After a Y response, the program will continue to read the disk directory and sort the filenames found into alphabetical order.

If the disk ID has already been

Byte	Contents	Definition
0-1	18,1	Track & Sector of first directory block
2	1	DOS 1 format on 2040/3040
	65	ASCII "A" for 4040 format
3	0	null flag
4-143	...	BAM—bit map of available blocks for tracks 1-35 (4 bytes per track) byte-0 = #available sectors in track byte-1 = bit map sectors 0-7 byte-2 = bit map sectors 8-15 byte-3 = bit map sectors 16-23 in bit maps, 1 = available 0 = unavailable (used)
144-161	...	disk name padded with shifted spaces
164	160	shifted space
165-166	160,160	shifted spaces on 2040/3040
	50,65	ASCII "2A" for 4040 DOS version and format type
166-170	160	shifted spaces
171-255	0	nulls, unused

Block availability map for 2040/3040/4040 disk types, header-track 18, sector 0.

Address correspondence to Robert W. Baker, 15 Windsor Drive, Atco, NJ 08004.



## CRT CONTROLLER



This intelligent CRT Controller uses an 8085A CPU and an 8275 integrated CRT Controller. It features:

- 25 lines (80 char./line)
- 5x7 dot matrix
- Upper & lower case
- Two 2716's (controller & char. generator)
- Serial interface RS232 & TTL
- Baud rates of 110, 150, 300, 600, 1200, 2400, 4800 and 9600
- Keyboard scanning system
- Unencoded keyboard required
- Uses +5V & ±12V Power Supplies
- Does not have graphic capabilities.

Documentation includes program listing and composite video circuit.

Bare Board only (with doc)	\$39.95
2716 Char. Gen. A7	\$19.95
2716 Program A12	\$19.95

## A-D CONVERTER



JBE's 16 channel A-D Converter plugs into your Apple II computer. It uses an ADC0817 which incorporates a 16 channel multiplexer and an 8 bit A-D Converter. The 16 inputs are high impedance and the voltage range is 0 to 5.12 volts. Conversion time is <100µsec. The resolution is 8 bits or 256 steps. Linearity is ± 1/2 step. Two 16 pin DIP sockets are used for input, GND & reference voltage connections. There are 3 single bit TTL inputs. Doc. Includes sample program.

81-132A Assem.	\$89.95
81-132K Kit	\$69.95
81-132B Bare Board	\$29.95

## EPROM PROGRAMMER



JBE's EPROM Programmer is designed to program 5V 2516's, 2532's & 2716's. It interfaces to the JBE Parallel I/O card using four ribbon cables. An LED indicates when the EPROM is being programmed. A text tool zero insertion force socket is used for the EPROM. Comes with complete documentation for writing and reading EPROM's in the Apple II or Apple II Plus. Cables available separately.

80-244A Assem.	\$49.95
80-244K Kit	\$39.95
80-244B Bare Board	\$24.95

## PARTS

6502 MPU	\$9.95
6522 VIA	\$9.95
Z-80 MPU	\$9.95
Z-80 PIO	\$9.95
TWO 2114 RAM	\$9.95
2716	\$14.95
50 pin conn.	\$5.95
Dip Jumper 2 ft.	\$4.95

## 6522 APPLE II INTERFACE



The JBE 6522 Parallel Interface for the Apple II Computer, plugs directly into any slot 1 through 7 in the Apple. This card has 2 6522 VIA's that provide:

- Four 8 bit bi-directional I/O ports
- Four 16 bit programmable timer/counters
- Serial shift registers
- Handshaking

A 74LS05 is for timing. Four 16 pin sockets provide easy connections to other peripheral devices. (Dip jumpers with ribbon cables are also available from JBE) The 6522 Parallel I/O card interfaces to the JBE EPROM programmer. Understanding of machine language required to use this board. Inputs and outputs are TTL compatible.

79-295A	\$89.95 Assembled
79-295K	\$59.95 Kit
79-295B	\$19.95 Bareboard

## SPEECH SYNTHESIZERS



JBE's Speech Synthesizers use the Votrax SC-01 Phoneme Synthesizer chip. The SC-01 phonetically synthesizes continuous speech of unlimited vocabulary. The SC-01 contains 64 different phonemes and 4 levels of inflection accessed by an 8 bit code. It requires 10 Bytes per second for continuous speech. Both boards have an audio amp for direct connection to an 8 ohm speaker.

Documentation includes basic user programs, a phoneme chart and listing of coded words to help you get started. Documentation for the Apple II® Speech Synthesizer includes a disk with many user programs.

81-088 Apple II Speech Synthesizer	\$139.95
81-120 Parallel Input Speech Synthesizer	\$149.95
Prices include the SC-01 Chip	
SC-01 sold separately for \$ 75.95	

## EPROM EXPANSION CARD



JBE EPROM Expander for the Apple II holds six 5V 2716's for a total of 12K bytes of EPROM. This board takes the place of the on board ROM in the Apple. It is software switchable by the same technique used by the Apple II firmware card. Solder jumpers are for reset to the Apple ROM or EPROM Expansion Card. Use JBE EPROM Programmer and Parallel I/O to program your EPROMs. EPROMs sold separately.

81-085A Assem.	\$59.95
81-085K Kit	\$49.95
81-085B Bare Board	\$39.95

## 81-260 "SLIM"



Single board large scale integration Microcomputer. This 4.5 x 6.5 board uses the 6502 Microprocessor, two 6522 VIA's, four 2114 RAM's, 2516, 2716 or 2532 EPROM. The fully buffered 22/44 pin bus is similar to the KIM®, SYM®, and AIM® expansion connector. The four 8 bit I/O ports connect through 16 pin dip sockets. This board was designed for control and is ideal for Personal and OEM use.

- 6502 MPU
- Two 6522 VIA's
- Four 2114 RAM's (2K bytes)
- One EPROM 2516 or 2532
- Crystal clock 1 Mhz
- Requires 5V 1AMP Power
- 4.5 x 6.5 card
- Power on reset
- Fully buffered-expandable
- Solder mask-both sides

Use your Apple II Computer, JBE 6522 Parallel Interface card and EPROM Programmer as a development system for SLIM.

Prices:	
81-260A	\$199.95 Assembled
81-260K	\$149.95 Kit
81-260B	\$ 39.95 Bare Board

## 6502 MICROCOMPUTER



6502 MPU, 6522 VIA, 2716 EPROM, 2114 RAM single board computer. Single 5 volt power supply at 400 Ma. Two independent 8 bit I/O ports with handshake lines. RC controlled 1 Mhz clock.

Complete documentation. I/O lines use 50 pin edge connector. Data and address lines are not accessible. Mod. for 2532 is included. EPROM is not included. 1K RAM, 2K EPROM, 2 I/O ports.

80-153 Assem.	\$110.95
80-153 Kit	\$ 89.95
80-153 Bare Board	\$ 19.95

## Z-80 MICROCOMPUTER

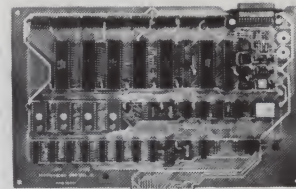


Z-80 MPU, Z-80 PIO, 2716 EPROM, 2114 RAM single board computer. Single 5 volt power supply at 300 Ma. Two independent 8 bit I/O ports with handshake lines. RC controlled 2Mhz clock.

Complete documentation. I/O lines use 50 pin edge connector. Data and address lines are not accessible. Mod. for 2532 is included. EPROM is not included. 1K RAM, 2K EPROM, 2 I/O ports.

80-280 Assem.	\$129.95
80-280 Kit	\$119.95
80-280 Bare Board	\$ 19.95

## JBE I MICROCOMPUTER



JBE's 7.75 x 11.75 6502 base Microcomputer has the capacity for 16K of EPROM, 4K of RAM, 8 Parallel Ports and 1 Serial Port. Monitor and Tiny Basic are also available. The fully populated version includes:

- 1 6502 CPU
- 4 6522 VIA (8 Parallel I/O Ports)
- 1 AY5-1013 (Serial I/O Ports)
- 8 2114 RAM (4K)
- 2 2716 EPROM (Monitor & Tiny Basic)

The partially populated version includes:

- 1 6502 CPU
- 1 6522 VIA (2 Parallel I/O Ports)
- 1 AY5-1013 (Serial I/O Port)
- 2 2114 RAM (1K)
- 1 2716 EPROM (with Monitor)

Both versions include sockets for 2716's or 2532's, 8 16 pin sockets for I/O interfacing and a DB25 connector for RS232.

All address and data lines are brought off the board to the 50 pin edge connector. (similar to the Apple II bus)

This board also features power on reset and cassette interface.

81-030 C Fully Populated	\$349.95
81-030M Partially Populated	\$249.95
81-030B Bare Board	\$ 89.95
2716 EPROM (with Monitor)	\$ 19.95
2715 EPROM (with Tiny Basic)	\$ 19.95



# JOHN BELL ENGINEERING, INC.

ALL PRODUCTS ARE AVAILABLE FROM JOHN BELL ENGINEERING, INC. • 1014 CENTER ST., SAN CARLOS, CA 94070

ADD SALES TAX IN CALIFORNIA • ADD 5% SHIPPING & HANDLING 3% FOR ORDERS OVER \$100

(415) 592-8411

WILL CALL HOURS: 9am - 4pm

MC

SEND FOR CATALOG

VISA



cataloged, but with a different disk name, a warning message will be displayed. You can either abort or continue the catalog update function. If everything is OK, the master directory will then be updated and the program will wait for another disk to be inserted. If you enter Q when the program is waiting for a disk to be inserted, the program will terminate the update function and return to the master function menu.

Therefore, you can easily catalog any number of disks by merely inserting them one after another and depressing several keys at the appropriate times. If a disk has already been cataloged, the new directory will simply replace the older entry to update the master directory.

## 2-Delete disk entry from master.

### SOFTWARE & NEWS FOR MICROPOLIS

MDOS & CP/M For use on Micropolis S-100 drives: VG, EXIDY, COMPAL, CDS, SOL, IMSAI, POLY, BLACKHAWK. Distributor for most S/W vendors. Micropolis S/W is also compatible with some TANDON & TEAC drives.

Dozens of Programs Languages, Util's, App'l's  
Games

	List	Sale
SPELLBINDER	\$495	\$319
d BASE II	\$695	\$589
PONY-PICK	\$300	\$252
BASIC/S & Z Compilers	\$345	\$308
UTL 1. Set of 9 MDOS utilities incl's MDOS to CP/M, CP/M to MDOS translator	\$ 95	\$ 85
Sort/A, Sort B MDOS-CP/M assm lg	\$ 75	\$ 67
React. Reminder Activity (MDOS)	\$50	\$ 42
TEXTWRITER, (MDOS&CP/M)	\$125	\$110
BOOKKEEPING in MpBASIC or BASIC-80	\$250	\$189
MAILSYS I (MDOS)	\$ 50	\$ 37
MICROPOLIS USERS GROUP. Mithy news r yr	\$ 18	
MUG Lib diss, 11 MDOS Vols ea	\$3	\$15

Products postpaid to N. Amer. Add \$7 elsewhere. All funds in U.S. dollars. VISA & MC accepted.

**DAMAN** (205) 881-1697  
Ste. 202, 604 Springwood Cir/Huntsville, AL 35803

### TRS-80 MODEL I T.M.\* GOLDPLUG - 80

Eliminate disk re-boots and data loss due to poor contact problems at card edge connectors. The GOLD PLUG - 80 solders to the board card edge. Use your existing cables.

CPU/keyboard to expansion interface . . . . \$18.95  
Expansion interface to disk, printer, RS232, screen printer (specify) . . . . \$9.95 ea  
Full set, six connectors. . . \$54.95



EAP COMPANY  
P.O. Box 14, Keller, TX 76248  
(817) 498-4242

\*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

✓300

This function allows you to completely remove a particular disk from the master directory. It performs all necessary housekeeping by deleting the appropriate data file and the disk entry in a cross reference list of disk IDs and names. This should be the only method used to remove an entry from the master directory. Do not try to delete the data file manually! The individual directory files are named by "DIR." plus the two-character ID for the corresponding diskette.

The disk to be deleted is identified by its disk ID or name. A cross-reference of disk IDs and names is maintained so either can be specified. To enter the disk name instead of the ID, press return alone for the disk ID and then enter the desired disk name. You can even use an "\*" at the end of the disk name to indicate character matching on the characters entered. The program will display a disk name and ID, then check that the correct one is selected. If the response is "N" and an "\*" was used for character matching, the next ID entry in the cross-reference list will be displayed. This lets you quickly search for the desired disk if you can't remember the ID or full name. If you enter only an "\*" for the disk name, the program will automatically step through the entire list of disks until you indicate

the correct one is found. Pressing return alone for the disk name will end the function and return to the master function menu. If a disk ID or name is entered that does not exist in the master directory, an error message will be displayed. Simply depress any key to continue and then enter another disk ID or name.

3-Display selected directory. This function is used to display or print the directory of any particular disk. The specific disk must be identified by its ID or name in the same manner as described in the delete function. Once the correct disk is found, the disk directory displayed or printed will indicate:

- the disk name, ID and format
- the number of blocks free
- each file on the disk, with the number of blocks in the file and the file type
- the total number of files on the disk

While the directory is being displayed or printed, hitting any key will suspend the operation until another key is hit. If the next key hit is Q, the directory will be aborted and you can select another disk to display. Hitting the return key for both the ID and disk name will terminate the function and return to the master function selection menu.

## 4-Find specified file. This is prob-

Byte	Contents	Definition
0-1	38,0	Track & Sector of 1st BAM block
2	67	ASCII "C" for 8050 format
3-5	0	nulls
6-23	...	disk name padded with shifted spaces
24-25	...	disk id
26	160	shifted space
27-28	50,67	ASCII "2C" for DOS version & format type
29-32	160	shifted spaces
33-255	0	nulls

8050 directory header-track 39, sector 0.

Byte	Contents	Definition
0,1	...	Track & sector of second BAM block or first directory block
2	67	ASCII "C" for 8050 format
3	0	nulls
4	1 or 51	lowest track# in this BAM block
5	51 or 78	highest track# + 1 in this BAM block
6-255	...	BAM for each track (5 bytes per track) first 4 bytes same as in 2040/4040 byte-4 = bit map sectors 24-31

note: 141-255 are unused in 2nd BAM block

8050 BAM format. First BAM block-track 38, sector 0. Second BAM block-track 38, sector 3.



```

10 REM ----- DISK MASTER -----
12 REM
14 REM 2040, 3040, 4040 & 8050 DISKS
16 REM DOS 1.0 & 2.X
18 REM BASIC 3.0 AND 4.0
19 REM 40 OR 80 COLUMN DISPLAY
20 REM
30 REM
50 REM
60 REM
70 REM
80 REM
90 REM
99 REM ----- V2.0 -----
110 :
120 CLR:C$="":S$=C$:X=0:Y=0:POKE 59468,12
125 CR$=CHR$(13):HC$=CHR$(147):RV$=CHR$(18):RF$=CHR$(146):CL$=CHR$(157)
127 REM CR = CARRIAGE RETURN, HC = HOME/CLEAR, RV = REVERSE ON
128 REM RF = REVERSE OFF, CL = CURSER LEFT
130 GOSUB 2010:DIM D$(230),X$(230)
134 REM -----
135 REM READ CROSS REFERENCE TBL
136 REM -----
138 PRINT" READING DIRECTORY CROSS REFERENCE"
140 OPEN 15,8,15:PRINT#15,"I0":GOSUB 2080
150 OPEN 5,8,5,"0":DISK DIR XREF,S,R"
160 INPUT#15,EN,EM$,ET,ES:IF EN=62 THEN 280:REM -- NO FILE, NOTHING TO READ
180 INPUT#5,X$(NX):SS=ST:GOSUB 2080:NX=NX+1:IF SS=0 THEN 180
190 GOTO 280
194 REM -----
195 REM DISK SUBROUTINES
196 REM -----
200 S$="":FOR X=1 TO Y:GOSUB 240:S$=S$+C$:NEXT X:RETURN
210 FOR X=1 TO Y:GOSUB 240:NEXT X:RETURN
220 V=0:GOSUB 240:IF C$<>" " THEN V=ASC(C$)
230 RETURN
240 GET#5,C$
250 SS=ST:INPUT#15,EN,EM$,ET,ES:IF EN=0 THEN RETURN
260 PRINT HC$:RV$:"DISK ERROR!":PRINT:PRINT EN,EM$:ET,ES
270 GOSUB 2020:GOSUB 1980
274 REM -----
275 REM SELECT FUNCTION
276 REM -----
280 CLOSE 4:CLOSE 5:CX=0:GOSUB 2010
290 PRINT SPC(5);"0 - DONE":PRINT
300 PRINT SPC(5);"1 - UPDATE MASTER DIRECTORY":PRINT
310 PRINT SPC(5);"2 - DELETE DISK ENTRY FROM MASTER":PRINT
320 PRINT SPC(5);"3 - DISPLAY SELECTED DIRECTORY":PRINT
330 PRINT SPC(5);"4 - FIND SPECIFIED FILE":PRINT
340 PRINT SPC(5);"5 - LIST DISK ID'S & NAMES"
350 GOSUB 2020:PRINT"ENTER DESIRED FUNCTION: ";
360 GOSUB 1990:IF C$="0" THEN PRINT HC$:GOTO 2240
370 V=VAL(C$):IF V<1 OR V>5 THEN 360
380 ON V GOTO 390,1120,940,1590,1180
384 REM -----
385 REM UPDATE MASTER DIRECTORY
386 REM -----
390 CX=0:PRINT HC$:"INSERT UPDATE DISK IN DRIVE #1"
400 PRINT:PRINT"DEPRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE, ";RV$;"Q";RF$;" TO QUIT"
410 GOSUB 1990:IF C$="Q" THEN 280
420 GOSUB 2020:PRINT"OK":PRINT#15,"I1":GOSUB 250
430 OPEN 5,8,5,"1",S,R":GOSUB 250:REM -- OPEN DIRECTORY AS SEQ READ FILE
435 REM -- VF = VERSION FLAG, 67 = 8050
440 GOSUB 220:VF=V:GOSUB 240:IF VF=67 THEN Y=2:GOSUB 210:GOTO 470
445 REM -- SKIP LINES 440,450 IF 8050
450 NB=0:FOR Z=1 TO 35:GOSUB 220:IF Z<18 THEN NB=NB+V
460 Y=3:GOSUB 210:NEXT Z:REM -- NB = #BLOCKS FREE
470 Y=16:GOSUB 200:DN$=S$:Y=2:GOSUB 210:REM -- DN$ = DISK NAME
475 Y=2:GOSUB 200:DI$=LEFT$(S$,2):REM -- DI$ = DISK ID
480 GOSUB 2030:IF C$="N" THEN 930
490 IF NX=0 THEN 610
495 REM --- CHECK FOR ANOTHER ENTRY
496 REM --- SAME ID, SAME/DIFF NAME
500 FOR X=0 TO NX-1:C$=LEFT$(X$(X),2):IF DI$<C$ THEN 610
510 IF DI$>C$ THEN NEXT X:GOTO 610
520 IF DN$=MID$(X$(X),3) THEN 610:REM -- SAME NAME IS OK
530 PRINT HC$:RV$:"*** WARNING ***";RF$;" THIS DISK ID: ";RV$:DI$:RF$
540 PRINT:PRINT"DISK NAME: ";RV$:DN$
550 PRINT:PRINT"IS ALL READY CATALOGED WITH A DIFFERENT"
560 PRINT:PRINT"DISK NAME: ";RV$:MID$(X$(X),3):GOSUB 2020
570 PRINT:CATALOGING THIS DISK WILL DELETE THE"
580 PRINT:PRINT"PREVIOUS DATA!":GOSUB 2020
590 PRINT"CATALOG THIS DISK!":GOSUB 2050:IF C$="N" THEN 930
600 PRINT HC$:"CATALOGING DISK WITH NEW DISK NAME"
605 REM -- READ DIRECTORY ENTRIES
610 GOSUB 2020:PRINT"READING DIRECTORY ENTRIES ..."
620 GOSUB 240:Y=2:GOSUB 200:DF$=S$:Y=89:IF VF=67 THEN Y=227
625 IF VF=1 THEN DF$=" 1":REM -- DF$ = DISK FORMAT
630 GOSUB 210:IF VF<67 THEN 639:REM SKIP 632-638 IF NOT 8050
632 NB=0:FOR Z=1 TO 77:IF (Z=1) OR (Z=51) THEN Y=4:GOSUB 210
634 GOSUB 220:IF Z<39 THEN NB=NB+V
636 Y=4:GOSUB 210:NEXT Z
638 Y=115:GOSUB 210
639 NF=0:Z=0
640 GOSUB 220:FT=V:REM -- FT = FILE TYPE
645 F$=C$:Y=2:GOSUB 210:Y=16:GOSUB 200:Y=9:GOSUB 210
650 GOSUB 220:S$=S$+CHR$(V):GOSUB 220:IF FT=0 THEN 720:REM IF FT=0, DELETED!
660 IF NF=0 THEN 690
670 FOR X=1 TO NF:IF LEFT$(S$,16) < MID$(D$(X),2,16) THEN 700
680 NEXT X
690 X=NF+1:GOTO 710
700 FOR Y=NF TO X STEP-1:D$(Y+1)=D$(Y):NEXT Y
710 D$(X)=F$+S$+CHR$(V):NF=NF+1:REM -- SAVE FILE INFO
720 Z=Z+1:Z=Z-(INT(Z/8)*8):IF Z=0 THEN Y=2:GOSUB 210

```

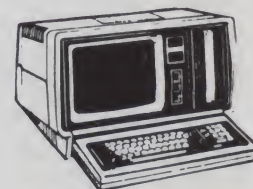
(More)



**\$ SAVE \$**

## Software at SUPER DISCOUNT PRICES

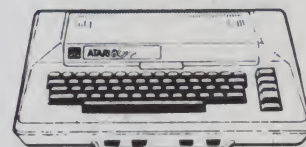
the best available on the  
market today for



**TRS-80**



**apple computer**



**ATARI**

**GAMES \* UTILITIES \* BUSINESS**  
for the budget minded individual

**ONE OF THE WORLD'S  
LARGEST INVENTORIES**

We have all the latest  
software—ASK US!

**A-BARGAIN Distributors**  
**COMPUTER GAMES SPECIALISTS**

314  
P.O. BOX 24121 OAKLAND, CA 94607



# CHIPS & DALE

Specializing in memory Chips

## THE INFLATION FIGHTERS!

Please note: software now available for CPM® and other select computers such as Apple® and Pet®.

**Z80A CPU \$5.50**  
**8251A \$4.75**  
**1791 Controller \$23.00**

### —RAM—

**4116 300ns 8/\$11.00**  
**4116 250ns 8/\$12.00**  
**4116 200ns 8/\$13.00**  
**4116 150ns 8/\$16.00**  
**2114L 300ns 8/\$16.00**  
**2114L 200ns 8/\$17.25**  
**4164 200ns \$7.90**  
**6116 2K-8 BIT 150ns \$8.00**

### —EPROM—

**2716 (5v)450ns 8/ \$3.75 ea. \$4.15 ea.**  
**2716-1 (5v)350ns \$7.50 ea.**  
**2732 (5v)450ns 8/ \$7.25 ea. \$9.00**  
**2532 (5v)450ns 8/ \$9.75 ea. \$10.25**

### NEW Products Coming

\*\*\* Very Low Prices \*\*\*

Printers—Epson, Okidata, Paper Tiger & others

Terminals—Televideo's, Z-19's, Z-89's & others

Please call or write for other computer peripherals

Call for quantity pricing

Call or write for Catalog

Please allow up to 3 wks. for

Personal checks to clear

Master charge

VISA accepted.

Add \$3.50 Shipping & Handling

Wash. residents add 6.6% Sales Tax

Prices subject to change without notice

**CHIPS & DALE** ✓ 170  
**P.O. BOX 31607, DEPT M**

**Seattle, Washington**  
**Zip 98103**

**1-206-524-9126**

**CHIPS & DALE**

Specializing in memory Chips

Listing continued.

```

725 XX=155:IF VF=67 THEN XX=277
730 IF NF<XX THEN 790:REM -- CHK FOR DESTROYED BAM BLOCK LINKING
740 PRINT HC$:SPC(6);RV$;"*** DISK BAM IS INVALID ***";RF$:GOSUB 2020
750 PRINT:PRINT"  CURRENT DISK CANNOT BE CATALOGED!":PRINT:PRINT:PRINT
760 PRINT" PLEASE VERIFY OR CHECK DISK CONTENTS":PRINT
770 PRINT"BEFORE ATTEMPTING TO CATALOG THIS DISK.":PRINT
780 GOSUB 2020:GOSUB 1980:GOTO 930
790 IF SS=0 THEN 640
800 CLOSE 5:GOSUB 2020:PRINT"UPDATING MASTER DIRECTORY ..."
810 IF NX=0 THEN 860
820 FOR X=0 TO NX-1:C#=LEFT$(X$(X),2):IF DI# < C# THEN 850
830 IF DI#<C# THEN 880
840 NEXT X:GOTO 860
850 FOR Y=NX-1 TO X STEP-1:X$(Y+1)=X$(Y):NEXT Y:GOTO 870
860 X=NX
870 NX=NX+1
880 X$(X)=DI#+DN$:CX=1
890 GOSUB 1910:PRINT#15,"S"+S$:OPEN 5,8,5,S$+",S,W":GOSUB 250
900 PRINT#5,DF$;"",NB:CR$:GOSUB 250
910 IF NF>0 THEN FOR X=1 TO NF:PRINT#5,D$(X);CR$:GOSUB 250:NEXT X
930 CLOSE 5:GOSUB 2150:GOTO 390
934 REM -----
935 REM      DISPLAY SELECTED DIRECTORY
936 REM -----
940 PRINT"TO DISPLAY DISK DIRECTORY":GOSUB 1770:ON V GOTO 280,940
950 OPEN 5,8,5,S$+",S,R":GOSUB 250:GOSUB 1940:INPUT#5,DF$,NB:GOSUB 250
960 PRINT#4,"",RV$;"DISK NAME:";RF$;"",DN$:PRINT#4
970 PRINT#4,SPC(4);RV$;"DISK ID:";RF$;"",DI$:SPC(6)
975 PRINT#4,RV$;"DISK FORMAT:";RF$;"",DF$:PRINT#4
980 PRINT#4,RV$;"BLOCKS FREE:";RF$;"",NB:PRINT#4
990 PRINT#4,""-----:PRINT#4:REM <- 39 CHRS
1000 NF=0:IF SS>0 THEN 1100
1010 GOSUB 220:FT=V:Y=16:GOSUB 200:GOSUB 220:Z=V:GOSUB 220:GOSUB 240
1020 PRINT#4,RIGHT$( "STR$(Z+(256*V)),4);" ",S$;" ";
1025 REM      + 4 SPACES      2 SPACES +      3 SPACES
1030 IF FT=129 THEN PRINT#4,"SEQ";:REM -- DECODE FILE TYPE
1040 IF FT=130 THEN PRINT#4,"PGM";
1050 IF FT=131 THEN PRINT#4,"USR";
1055 IF FT=132 THEN PRINT#4,"REL";
1060 PRINT#4:GET C$:IF C#<>" " THEN GOSUB 1990
1070 IF C#="Q" THEN 1110
1080 NF=NF+1:IF SS=0 THEN 1010
1090 PRINT#4:PRINT#4,RV$;"#FILES:";RF$;"",NF
1100 IF PD=3 THEN GOSUB 2020:GOSUB 1980
1110 CLOSE 4:CLOSE 5:GOTO 940
1114 REM -----
1115 REM      DELETE DISK ENTRY
1116 REM -----
1120 PRINT HC$;"TO DELETE DISK FROM MASTER DIRECTORY"
1125 GOSUB 1770:ON V GOTO 1170,1120
1130 PRINT#15,"S"+S$
1140 CX=0:FOR X=0 TO NX-1:IF LEFT$(X$(X),2)=DI# THEN CX=1
1150 IF CX THEN X$(X)=X$(X+1)
1160 NEXT X:NX=NX-1:GOTO 1120
1170 GOSUB 2150:GOTO 280
1174 REM -----
1175 REM LIST DISK ID'S & NAMES
1176 REM AS DESIRED.....
1177 REM -----
1180 IF NX=0 THEN GOSUB 1780:GOTO 280
1190 CLOSE 4:GOSUB 2010
1200 PRINT SPC(5);"0 - RETURN TO MAIN FUNCTION MENU":PRINT
1210 PRINT SPC(5);"1 - PRINT FULL ID USAGE CHART":PRINT
1220 PRINT SPC(5);"2 - QUICK LIST OF ID'S IN USE":PRINT
1230 PRINT SPC(5);"3 - LIST DISK ID'S & NAMES":PRINT
1235 PRINT SPC(5);"4 - LIST ",RV$;"MIN";RF$;" FREE BLOCKS PER DISK":PRINT
1238 PRINT SPC(5);"5 - LIST ",RV$;"MAX";RF$;" FREE BLOCKS PER DISK"
1240 GOSUB 2020:PRINT"ENTER DESIRED FUNCTION: ";
1250 GOSUB 1990:IF C#="0" THEN 280
1260 V=VAL(C#):IF V<1 OR V>5 THEN 1250
1270 PRINT C#:ON V GOTO 1280,1460,1520,2500,2600
1275 REM --- ID USAGE CHART
1280 OPEN 4,4:OPEN 6,4,6
1290 PRINT#4,SPC(15);RV$;" DISK ID USAGE CHART ":PRINT#4
1300 PRINT#4," ";
1310 FOR X=48 TO 90:IF X=58 THEN X=65
1320 PRINT#4," ",CHR$(X):NEXT X:PRINT#4:PRINT#6,CHR$(18)
1330 Z=0:FOR X=48 TO 90:IF X=58 THEN X=65
1333 REM -- FOLLOWING LINES USE ALTERNATING
1334 REM -- SHIFTED LEFT-BRACKET ( [
1335 REM -- & SHIFTED AT-SIGN ( @ ) (36 EACH TOTAL)
1340 PRINT#4," +-----+-----+-----+-----+";
1350 PRINT#4," +-----+-----+-----+-----+";
1360 PRINT#4,CHR$(X);
1370 FOR Y=48 TO 90:IF Y=58 THEN Y=65
1380 PRINT#4,CHR$(221);:IF Z=NX THEN 1410
1390 C#=CHR$(X)+CHR$(Y):S#=LEFT$(X$(Z),2)
1400 IF S#=C# THEN PRINT#4,CHR$(166);:Z=Z+1:GOTO 1420
1410 PRINT#4," ";
1420 NEXT Y:PRINT#4,CHR$(221):GET C$:IF C#<>" " THEN GOSUB 1990
1430 IF C#<>"Q" THEN NEXT X
1435 REM -- FOLLOWING LINES USE ALTERNATING
1436 REM -- SHIFTED 1 AND
1437 REM -- SHIFTED AT-SIGN ( @ ) (36 EACH TOTAL)
1440 PRINT#4," +-----+-----+-----+-----+";
1450 PRINT#4," +-----+-----+-----+-----+";
1455 REM --- QUICK LIST OF ID'S
1460 GOSUB 1940:PRINT#4,SPC(7);RV$;"DISK ID'S CURRENTLY IN USE"
1465 PRINT#4:PRINT#4
1470 V=12:IF PD=4 THEN V=25
1480 Z=0:FOR X=0 TO NX-1:PRINT#4,LEFT$(X$(X),2);" ";
1490 Z=Z+1:IF Z=INT(Z/V)*V THEN PRINT#4
1500 NEXT X:PRINT#4:PRINT#4:IF Z<INT(Z/V)*V THEN PRINT#4
1510 PRINT#4,Z;RV$;"DISKS IN MASTER DIRECTORY":GOTO 1570
1515 REM --- LIST ID'S & NAMES (FULL LIST)

```

More



# H & E COMPUTRONICS INC.

•• EVERYTHING FOR YOUR TRS-80™ • ATARI™ • APPLE™ • PET™ • CP/M™ • XEROX™ • IBM™ ••

\* TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corp. - \* ATARI is a trademark of Atari Inc. - \* APPLE is a trademark of Apple Corp. - \* PET is a trademark of Commodore

\* CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research - \* XEROX is a trademark of Xerox Corp. - \* IBM is a trademark of IBM Corp.



★ All orders processed within 24-Hours  
★ 30-Day money back guarantee on all Software

## BUSINESS PAC 100

### 100 Ready-To-Run Business Programs

(ON CASSETTE OR DISKETTE).....Includes 128 Page Users Manual.....  
Inventory Control.....Payroll.....Bookkeeping System.....Stock Calculations.....  
Checkbook Maintenance.....Accounts Receivable.....Accounts Payable.....

### BUSINESS 100 PROGRAM LIST

#### NAME

#### DESCRIPTION

- 1 RULE78 Interest Apportionment by Rule of the 78's
- 2 ANNU1 Annuity computation program
- 3 DATE Time between dates
- 4 DAYYEAR Day of year a particular date falls on
- 5 LEASEINT Interest rate on lease
- 6 BREAKVEN Breakeven analysis
- 7 DEPRSL Straightline depreciation
- 8 DEPRSY Sum of the digits depreciation
- 9 DEPRDB Declining balance depreciation
- 10 DEPRDDB Double declining balance depreciation
- 11 TAXDEP Cash flow vs. depreciation tables
- 12 CHECK2 Prints NEBS checks along with daily register
- 13 CHECKBK1 Checkbook maintenance program
- 14 MORTGAGE/A Mortgage amortization table
- 15 MULTMON Computes time needed for money to double, triple, etc.
- 16 SALVAGE Determines salvage value of an investment
- 17 RRVARIN Rate of return on investment with variable inflows
- 18 RRCONST Rate of return on investment with constant inflows
- 19 EFFECT Effective interest rate of a loan
- 20 FVAL Future value of an investment (compound interest)
- 21 PVAL Present value of a future amount
- 22 LOANPAY Amount of payment on a loan
- 23 REGWITH Equal withdrawals from investment to leave 0 over
- 24 SIMPDISK Simple discount analysis
- 25 DATEVAL Equivalent & nonequivalent dated values for oblig.
- 26 ANNUDEF Present value of deferred annuities
- 27 MARKUP % Markup analysis for items
- 28 SINKFUND Sinking fund amortization program
- 29 BONDVAL Value of a bond
- 30 DEplete Depletion analysis
- 31 BLACKSH Black Scholes options analysis
- 32 STOCVAL1 Expected return on stock via discounts dividends
- 33 WARVAL Value of a warrant
- 34 BONDVAL2 Value of a bond
- 35 EPSEST Estimate of future earnings per share for company
- 36 BETAALPH Computes alpha and beta variables for stock
- 37 SHARPE1 Portfolio selection model-i.e. what stocks to hold
- 38 OPTWRITE Option writing computations
- 39 RTVAL Value of a right
- 40 EXPVAL Expected value analysis
- 41 BAYES Bayesian decisions
- 42 VALPRINF Value of perfect information
- 43 VALADINF Value of additional information
- 44 UTILITY Derives utility function
- 45 SIMPLEX Linear programming solution by simplex method
- 46 TRANS Transportation method for linear programming
- 47 EOQ Economic order quantity inventory model
- 48 QUEUE1 Single server queueing (waiting line) model
- 49 CVP Cost-volume-profit analysis
- 50 CONDPF Conditional profit tables
- 51 OPTLOSS Opportunity loss tables
- 52 FQOQ Fixed quantity economic order quantity model
- 53 FQOWSH As above but with shortages permitted
- 54 FQEQPB As above but with quantity price breaks
- 55 QUEUECB Cost-benefit waiting line analysis
- 56 NCFANAL Net cash-flow analysis for simple investment
- 57 PROFIND Profitability index of a project
- 58 CAPI Cap. Asset Pr. Model analysis of project

- 59 WACC Weighted average cost of capital
- 60 COMBAL True rate on loan with compensating bal. required
- 61 DISCBAL True rate on discounted loan
- 62 MERGANAL Merger analysis computations
- 63 FINRAT Financial ratios for a firm
- 64 NPV Net present value of project
- 65 PRINDLAS Laspeyres price index
- 66 PRINDPA Paasche price index
- 67 SEASIND Constructs seasonal quantity indices for company
- 68 TIMETR Time series analysis linear trend
- 69 TIMEMOV Time series analysis moving average trend
- 70 FUPRINF Future price estimation with inflation
- 71 MAILPAC Mailing list system
- 72 LETWRT Letter writing system-links with MAILPAC
- 73 SORT3 Sorts list of names
- 74 LABEL1 Shipping label maker
- 75 LABEL2 Name label maker
- 76 BUSBUD DOME business bookkeeping system
- 77 TIMECLCK Computes weeks total hours from timeclock info.
- 78 ACCTPAY In memory accounts payable system-storage permitted
- 79 INVOICE Generate invoice on screen and print on printer
- 80 INVENT2 In memory inventory control system
- 81 TELDIR Computerized telephone directory
- 82 TIMUSAN Time use analysis
- 83 ASSIGN Use of assignment algorithm for optimal job assign.
- 84 ACCTREC In memory accounts receivable system-storage ok
- 85 TERMSPAY Compares 3 methods of repayment of loans
- 86 PAYNET Computes gross pay required for given net
- 87 SELLPR Computes selling price for given after tax amount
- 88 ARBCOMP Arbitrage computations
- 89 DEPRSF Sinking fund depreciation
- 90 UPSZONE Finds UPS zones from zip code
- 91 ENVELOPE Types envelope including return address
- 92 AUTOEXP Automobile expense analysis
- 93 INSFILE Insurance policy file
- 94 PAYROLL2 In memory payroll system
- 95 DILANAL Dilution analysis
- 96 LOANAFDD Loan amount a borrower can afford
- 97 RENTPRCH Purchase price for rental property
- 98 SALELEAS Sale-leaseback analysis
- 99 RRCONVBD Investor's rate of return on convertible bond
- 100 PORTVAL9 Stock market portfolio storage-valuation program

- ☐ CASSETTE VERSION \$99.95  
☐ DISKETTE VERSION \$99.95  
☐ TRS-80\* MODEL II VERSION \$149.95

ADD \$3.00 FOR SHIPPING IN UPS AREAS  
ADD \$4.00 FOR C.O.D. OR NON-UPS AREAS  
ADD \$5.00 TO CANADA AND MEXICO  
ADD PROPER POSTAGE OUTSIDE OF U.S., CANADA AND MEXICO

**COMPUTRONICS**  
MATHEMATICAL APPLICATIONS SERVICE

50 N. PASCACK ROAD  
SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977

ASK FOR OUR 64-PAGE CATALOG

\*\*\* ALL PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE\*\*\*

**NEW TOLL-FREE  
ORDER LINE**  
(OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)  
**(800) 431-2818**

AMERICAN  
EXPRESS

**24 HOUR  
ORDER  
LINE**  
**(914) 425-1535**





Byte	Contents
0-1	track & sector of next directory block track=0 in last directory block
2-31	file entry 1
34-63	file entry 2
66-95	file entry 3
98-127	file entry 4
130-159	file entry 5
162-191	file entry 6
194-223	file entry 7
226-255	file entry 8

Common directory format. First directory block on 2040/4040-track 18, sector 1. First directory block on 8050-track 39, sector 1.

Byte	Contents
0	File type flag: 128 = file deleted 129 = Sequential file 130 = Program 131 = User file 132 = Relative file
1-2	track & sector of first block in file
3-18	file name padded with shifted spaces
19-20	track & sector of first side sector block for relative files only
21	record size for relative files
22-25	unused
26-27	track & sector of replacement file when OPEN@ is in effect
28-29	number of blocks in file (low byte, high byte)

Structure of single directory entries.

ably the most handy feature of Disk Master. It provides a method of finding all copies of a particular file and what disks they can be found on. Again, character matching can be used when entering the filename by adding a trailing "\*", but at least one character must precede the "\*". If an "\*" is not used, then the filename must match exactly to be displayed or printed. Otherwise, if the specified number of characters match, the file will be included in the list. Thus, you can quickly list all files that start with the word disk, for example, by entering a filename of DISK\*. Entering return alone for the filename will return the program to the master menu.

While the list of files is being displayed or printed, hitting any key will suspend the operation until another key is depressed. If the next key hit is Q, the function will be terminated and you can enter another file to search for.

5-List disk IDs and names. This function provides various lists of the disk IDs and names for the disks currently cataloged. It displays another menu to select the desired list. While any list is being displayed or printed,

hitting any key will suspend the operation until another key is depressed. If the next key entered is Q, the operation will be aborted and control will return to the list selection menu. Entering zero for the list selection will return to the master function menu. The other lists provided are as follows:

Typing 1 prints a chart showing all IDs currently in use. This is about a two-page list (one page on a 2022 printer, two pages on a 2023 printer) and must be printed on the printer. It shows all IDs consisting of the numbers 0 to 9 and the letters A to Z in any combination. It is intended to be used as a check sheet when assigning new IDs. This chart uses the PET graphics, so will probably not print correctly with non-Commodore printers.

Typing 2 displays or prints a quick list of all IDs currently in use in alphabetical order. Only the IDs are given along with an indication of the total number of IDs cataloged.

Typing 3 displays or prints a list of all IDs in use along with the corresponding disk names. This list is printed in alphabetical order, as per the disk IDs.

Typing 4 displays or prints a list of all cataloged diskettes, showing the number of free blocks on each disk along with the disk ID and name. The program allows you to specify a minimum number of free blocks for a particular disk to be included in the list. This lets you, for instance, indicate that you want a list of all disks with at least 100 free blocks. The default value is zero, so every diskette currently cataloged will be listed.

Typing 5 is similar to function 4 above except that it lets you specify a maximum number of free blocks for a particular disk to be included in the list. This allows you, for instance, to indicate that you want a list of all disks with no more than ten free blocks. An arbitrary default value has been preset at 99. When entering a single digit number, be sure to clear the last 9 of the default 99 value.

## The Program

The key to Disk Master's operation is the ability to read any disk's directory blocks as a sequential data file. This fact is not documented in the Commodore manuals but it can be easily done as shown in line 430 of the program. Simply open a file by the name of \$0 or \$1, depending on the desired drive number. This eliminates most compatibility problems since the system will always handle the directory blocks the same way regardless of the PET/CBM or disk operating system ROMs. By using the disk command channel, channel 15, for all disk commands, the program will be totally compatible with all current systems.

Once the directory is opened as a file, the first character read identifies the type of disk and the disk format:

Value Read	Disk Type
1	2040
65	4040
67	8050

PRODUCTS #2	
31	2A
555	
13 DISASM	PGM
36 DISK MASTER.DOC	PGM
28 DISK MASTER	PGM
12 SWN LIST	PGM
12 UNCOMPACTOR.DOC	PGM
8 UNCOMPACTOR	PGM
6	

Sample disk directory from Disk Master.



Listing continued.

```

1520 GOSUB 1940:PRINT#4,RV$;"ID ...DISK NAME...":PRINT#4
1530 FOR X=0 TO NX-1:PRINT#4,LEFT$(X$(X),2);" ";MID$(X$(X),3)
1540 GET C$:IF C$<>" " THEN GOSUB 1990
1550 IF C$="Q" THEN 1190
1560 NEXT X
1570 IF PD=4 THEN 1190
1580 GOSUB 2020:GOSUB 1980:GOTO 1190
1585 REM --- FIND SPECIFIED FILE/DISK
1590 IF NX=0 THEN GOSUB 1780:GOTO 280
1600 CLOSE 4:PRINT HC$;"TO FIND WHAT DISK(S) A FILE IS ON":PRINT
1610 PRINT"ENTER FILE NAME .":CL$:CL$:CL$:INPUT F$: IF F$="" THEN 280
1620 IF F$="*" THEN PRINT"RE-":GOTO 1610
1630 S$=F$:GOSUB 1920:V=Y:GOSUB 1940
1640 PRINT#4,RV$;"...FILE NAME... ID ...DISK NAME...":PRINT#4
1650 PRINT#4,S$:PRINT#4
1660 FOR Z=0 TO NX-1:DI$=LEFT$(X$(Z),2):DN$=MID$(X$(Z),3)
1670 GOSUB 1910:OPEN 5,8,5,S$+";S,R":GOSUB 250:INPUT#5,DF$,NB:GOSUB 250
1680 GOSUB 240:Y=16:GOSUB 200:Y=3:GOSUB 210
1690 IF F$ < LEFT$(S$,V) THEN PRINT#4,S$;" ";DI$;" ";DN$: REM <- 2 SPACES EA
1700 IF F$ = LEFT$(S$,V) THEN PRINT#4,S$;" ";DI$;" ";DN$: REM <- 2 SPACES EA
1710 GET C$:IF C$<>" " THEN GOSUB 1990
1720 IF C$="Q" THEN CLOSE 5:GOTO 1600
1730 IF SS=0 THEN 1680
1740 CLOSE 5:NEXT Z
1750 IF PD=3 THEN GOSUB 2020:GOSUB 1980
1760 GOTO 1600
1764 REM -----
1765 REM MISC SUBROUTINES
1766 REM -----
1770 V=3:IF NX>0 THEN 1790
1780 PRINT HC$,RV$;"NO ENTRIES":V=1:GOTO 1890
1790 PRINT"ENTER DISK ID .":CL$:CL$:CL$:INPUT DI$
1795 DI$=LEFT$(DI$+";",2):IF DI$="" THEN 1840
1800 FOR X=0 TO NX-1:IF DI$<LEFT$(X$(X),2) THEN NEXT X:GOTO 1880
1810 DN$=MID$(X$(X),3):DI$=LEFT$(X$(X),2)
1820 GOSUB 2030:IF C$="N" THEN V=2:RETURN
1830 GOTO 1910
1840 PRINT"ENTER DISK NAME .":CL$:CL$:CL$:INPUT F$
1845 IF F$="" THEN V=1: RETURN
1850 GOSUB 1920:FOR X=0 TO NX-1:IF Y=0 THEN 1900
1860 IF F$=MID$(X$(X),3,Y) THEN 1900
1870 NEXT X
1880 PRINT"PRINT RV$:"NOT":V=2
1890 PRINT" IN MASTER DIRECTORY!":GOSUB 2020:GOTO 1980
1900 DN$=MID$(X$(X),3):DI$=LEFT$(X$(X),2):GOSUB 2030:IF C$="N" THEN 1870
1910 S$="0:DIR."+DI$:RETURN
1920 F$=LEFT$(F$,16)
1925 IF RIGHT$(F$,1)="" THEN Y=LEN(F$)-1:F$=LEFT$(F$,Y):RETURN
1930 Y=16:F$=LEFT$(F$,Y)
1940 GOSUB 2020:PRINT"WANT PRINTED COPY":GOSUB 2050:GOSUB 2020
1950 PD=3:IF C$="Y" THEN PD=4
1960 OPEN 4,PD:IF PD=3 THEN PRINT HC$:
1970 RETURN
1980 PRINT"DEPRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE"
1990 GET C$:IF C$="" THEN 1990
2000 RETURN
2010 PRINT HC$,SPC(9);RV$;"D I S K M A S T E R"
2020 PRINT"PRINT"-----":RETURN: REM <- 40
2030 PRINT HC$,RV$;"DISK NAME:";RF$;" ";DN$:PRINT
2035 PRINT " ";RV$;"DISK ID:";RF$;" ";DI$:GOSUB 2020
2040 PRINT"CORRECT DISK";
2050 PRINT" (Y/N) ? ";
2060 GOSUB 1990:IF C$<>"Y" AND C$<>"N" THEN 2060
2070 PRINT C$:RETURN
2080 INPUT#15,EN,EM$,ET,ES:IF EN=0 THEN RETURN
2090 PRINT HC$,RV$;"DISK ERROR";RF$;" WHILE ";
2100 IF CX THEN PRINT"WAITING NEW"
2110 IF CX=0 THEN PRINT"READING"
2120 PRINT"PRINT'DISK DIRECTORY CROSS REFERENCE FILE.":PRINT
2130 PRINT EN;EM$,ET,ES
2140 PRINT"PRINT RV$:"PROGRAM ABORTED!":GOTO 2240
2150 IF CX=0 THEN RETURN
2160 GOSUB 2020:PRINT"UPDATING DIRECTORY CROSS REFERENCE ...":PRINT
2170 IF NX=0 THEN PRINT#15,"S0:DISK DIR XREF":RETURN
2180 PRINT#15,"S0:DIR XREF.TEMP"
2190 OPEN 5,8,5,"0:DIR XREF.TEMP,S,W":GOSUB 2080
2200 FOR X=0 TO NX-1:PRINT#5,X$(X);CR$:GOSUB 2080:NEXT X
2210 CLOSE 5:PRINT#15,"S0:DISK DIR XREF"
2220 PRINT#15,"R0:DISK DIR XREF=0:DIR XREF.TEMP":GOSUB 2080
2230 RETURN
2240 CLOSE 4:CLOSE 5:CLOSE 15:END
2250 REM -----
2260 REM LIST DISKS BY #BLOCKS FREE
2270 REM -----
2500 PRINT HC$;"ENTER MINIMUM NUMBER OF FREE BLOCKS"
2510 PRINT"PRINT"TO BE DISPLAYED 0":CL$:CL$:CL$:INPUT S$: REM - DEFAULT=0
2520 Y=VAL(S$):IF S$<>"0" AND Y=0 THEN 1190
2530 VF=0:GOTO 3000
2600 PRINT HC$;"ENTER MAXIMUM NUMBER OF FREE BLOCKS"
2610 PRINT"PRINT"TO BE DISPLAYED 99":CL$:CL$:CL$:INPUT S$
2620 Y=VAL(S$):IF Y=0 THEN 1190
2630 VF=1
3000 GOSUB 1940:PRINT#4,RV$;"#BLKS FREE ID ...DISK NAME...":PRINT#4
3010 FOR X=0 TO NX-1:DI$=LEFT$(X$(X),2):DN$=MID$(X$(X),3)
3020 OPEN 5,8,5,"0:DIR."+DI$+";S,R":GOSUB 250:INPUT#5,DF$,NB:GOSUB 250:CLOSE 5
3030 IF (VF=0) AND (NB<Y) THEN 3050
3035 IF (VF=1) AND (NB>Y) THEN 3050
3040 PRINT#4,RIGHT$( " "+STR$(NB),7);SPC(5);DI$;" ";DN$
3045 REM ↑ 7 SPACES ↑ 2 SPACES
3050 GET C$:IF C$<>" " THEN GOSUB 1990
3060 IF C$="Q" THEN 1190
3070 NEXT X:GOTO 1570
READY.

```

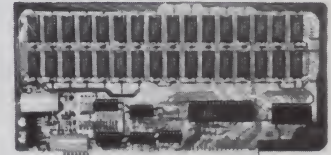
# Big sale on K's!

16K...\$149.95

32K...\$199.95

48K...\$249.95

64K...\$299.95



## New JAWS-IB

### The Ultrabyte Memory Board

Due to the tremendous success of our JAWS I, we were able to make a special purchase of first-quality components at below-cost prices for JAWS-IB. And we are sharing our cost saving with you. But don't be surprised if the next time you see this ad the prices have gone up substantially. Better yet, order now, and get the best memory on the market at the best price on the market.

#### ONE CHIP DOES IT ALL

Jaws-IB is the Rolls-Royce of all the \$100 dynamic boards. Its heart is Intel's single chip 64K dynamic RAM controller. Eliminates high-current logic parts ... delay lines ... massive heat sinks ... unreliable trick circuits. JAWS-IB solves all these problems.

#### LOOK WHAT JAWS-IB OFFERS YOU

Hidden refresh ... fast performance ... low power consumption ... latched data outputs ... 200 NS 4116 RAM's ... on-board crystal ... RAM Jumper selectable on 8K boundaries ... fully socketed ... solder mask on both sides of board ... phantom line ... designed for 8080, 8085, and Z80 bus signals ... works in Explorer, Sol, Horizon, as well as all other well-designed \$100 computers.

10-DAY MONEY-BACK TRIAL: Try a fully wired and tested board for 10 days — then either keep it, return it for kit, or simply return it in working condition.

Continental U.S.A. Credit Card Buyers Outside Connecticut.

**TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE 800-243-7428**

From Connecticut Or For Assistance:

(203) 354-9375

KB8

Please send the items checked below:

#### JAWS-IB kit:

- ☐ 16K. .... \$149.95\*
- ☐ 32K. .... \$199.95\*
- ☐ 48K. .... \$249.95\*
- ☐ 64K. .... \$299.95\*

#### JAWS-IB Fully Assembled, Wired & Tested:

- ☐ 16K. .... \$179.95\*
- ☐ 32K. .... \$239.95\*
- ☐ 48K. .... \$299.95\*
- ☐ 64K. .... \$359.95\*

#### EXPANSION KIT, 16K RAM Module, to expand JAWS-IB in 16K blocks up to 64K. \$59.95

\*All prices plus \$2 postage and insurance (\$4.00 Canada). Connecticut residents add sales tax.

Total enclosed: \$

- ☐ Personal Check ☐ Money Order or Cashier's Check
- ☐ VISA ☐ Master Card (Bank No. )

Acct. No. \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_  
Print Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

**NETRONICS R&D Ltd.**  
333 Litchfield Road, New Milford, CT 06776



After knowing the disk format, the remaining data can be read and decoded properly to find the DOS version and format type, the disk name and ID and the specific file information.

Chapter 5 of the latest Commodore User Manual for the disk drives includes several tables that give the exact layout of the directory header, the block availability map (BAM) and the actual directory blocks for the current disk types. I've condensed some of the information here so you can see what Disk Master is reading. Just

remember that the program does not see the first two bytes of each disk block when reading the directory as a sequential data file. The disk controller will automatically handle the linking from block to block for the program, so there's no need to worry about tracks and sectors.

As you can see in the tables, there's very little difference between the 2040 and 4040 directory blocks. The only real difference is the addition of the DOS version and format in bytes 165 and 166 of track 18, sector 0 on a

4040 disk. On the older 2040 disk these bytes were shifted spaces.

When you go to an 8050 disk, however, there's been a major reorganization of the directory header information. With the increased disk capacity of 77 tracks, the BAM no longer fits in the same block as the directory header. One block (track 39, sector 0) is reserved as the directory header and two blocks are now reserved for the BAM (track 38, sectors 0 and 3). All three of these directory blocks on the 8050 disk contain the 8050 format character as the first byte following the two-byte link to the next directory block.

Disk Master, therefore, recognizes these different formats and reacts accordingly while reading the header

DISK\*

```

DISK DISPLAY      30  PRODUCTS #1
DISK LISTER       30  PRODUCTS #1
DISK MASTER.DOC   31  PRODUCTS #2
DISK MASTER       31  PRODUCTS #2
DISK COMM2        84  MISC #4
DISK COMM3        84  MISC #4
DISK COMM         84  MISC #4
DISK DIR          84  MISC #4
DISK DISPLAY      84  MISC #4
DISK OVERLAYS     84  MISC #4
DISK READ         84  MISC #4
DISK WRITE        84  MISC #4
DISK MASTER.DOC   DM  DISK MASTER HIS
DISK MASTER/1.6   DM  DISK MASTER HIS
DISK MASTER/1.7   DM  DISK MASTER HIS
DISK-TAPE COPY    DT  DASM/TASM PKG
DISK.TO.CASS      T2  ASM/TED USERS-U2
DISK.LISTER       T3  USER GROUP - U3
DISK COPY         U1  UTILITY PGMS #1
DISK DISPLAY      U1  UTILITY PGMS #1
DISK-TAPE COPY    U1  UTILITY PGMS #1
DISKANAL          U2  UTILITY PGMS #2
DISKINDX          U2  UTILITY PGMS #2
DISK COMM2        V2  TEST/DEMO
DISK COMM3        V2  TEST/DEMO
DISK COMM         V2  TEST/DEMO
DISK DIR          V2  TEST/DEMO
DISK DISPLAY      V2  TEST/DEMO
DISK OVERLAYS     V2  TEST/DEMO
DISK READ         V2  TEST/DEMO
DISK WRITE        V2  TEST/DEMO
DISK DIR XREF     WK  WORK DISK
DISK MASTER       WK  WORK DISK

```

Sample output when asked to search for all files starting with the word disk.

```

00 18 20 30 31 51 52 53 54 55 56 81 82 83 84 85 A1 A2 C1 C2 CP DM DT G1 GL
MA PP RC SE SS T1 T2 T3 TF U1 U2 V2 VC WK WT

```

40 00000000000000000000000000000000

Sample quick list of disk IDs in use.

```

00 GENERAL
18 EDITOR(16K)
20 OLD ROM/8K #1
30 PRODUCTS #1
31 PRODUCTS #2
51 GAMES #1
52 GAMES #2
53 GAMES #3
54 GAMES #4
55 GAMES #5
56 GAMES #6
81 MISC #1
82 MISC #2
83 MISC #3
84 MISC #4
85 MISC #5
A1 ASSEMBLER #1
A2 MAE (8032)
C1 CONCAL #1
C2 CONCAL #2
CP CONSULTING PROJS
DM DISK MASTER HIS
DT DASM/TASM PKG
G1 GALAXY ONE
GL GENERAL LEDGER
MA MAG ARTICLES
PP PETPOURRI COLUMN
RC REVIEW COPY
SE SCREEN EDIT 4.1
SS SUPERSORT
T1 ASM/TED USERS-U1
T2 ASM/TED USERS-U2
T3 USER GROUP - U3
TF TRANSACTION FILE
U1 UTILITY PGMS #1
U2 UTILITY PGMS #2
V2 TEST/DEMO
VC VISICALC
WK WORK DISK
WT WP TRAINER

```

Sample list of disks cataloged by Disk Master.

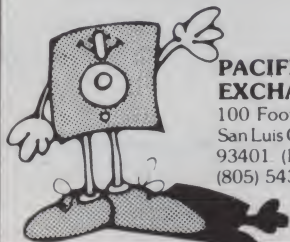




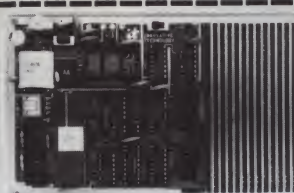
# Dysan

CORPORATION

Solve your disc problems, buy 100% surface tested Dysan diskettes. All orders shipped from stock, within 24 hours. Call toll FREE (800) 235-4137 for prices and information. Visa and Master Card accepted.



**PACIFIC EXCHANGES** ✓172  
100 Foothill Blvd.  
San Luis Obispo, CA  
93401 (In Cal. call  
(805) 543-1037.)



### MC6801 APPLICATIONS PROTOTYPE BOARD

The APB is a small board which supports the MC6801 family of microcomputers. It is described in Motorola's application note AN799. A typical 6801 member contains an enhanced 6800 processor, 2K bytes of ROM, 128 bytes of RAM, a 16-bit programmable timer, parallel I/O, and a serial communications interface. In addition to the resources of the 6801, the APB provides an additional 2K bytes of EPROM (TMS2716), 2K bytes of RAM (2114L), and a full duplex RS-232 interface. It also supports special versions such as the 6801G1 with its LILBUG<sup>®</sup> monitor, and provides on-board programming of the 6801 EPROM version.

The APB is an excellent educational aid which allows for evaluation and familiarization of 6801 family members. It is great for prototype development. Since the nuts and bolts are already in place, the designer need only add the necessary interface circuits for a particular application. It can also be used as a simple cost-effective dedicated controller for those limited quantity applications.

Besides being so practical, it is a fun little board. Order yours today!

• TM of Motorola Semiconductor Products, Inc.  
APB-1 Bare board with documentation \$ 19  
APB-2 Above assembled with all parts less microcomputer and memory \$ 69  
APB-3 Above with MC6801G1 and LILBUG manual \$109  
APB-4 Above with four 2114L RAMs \$129

For the 88-36 Bus  
AD-68A A/D Converter - 8 channels, 8 bit, 0-2.5V input, 6ms conversion time \$39 A&T  
CI-68A Control Interface - 8 opto-isolated inputs, 8 reed relay outputs \$79 kit, \$99 A&T

Terms: Check, MO, VISA, or MC. In US and Canada add \$3 per item for shipping. Others add \$7 per item. US funds only. TX add 5% tax. Shipped from stock to two weeks.



**INNOVATIVE TECHNOLOGY** ✓128  
510 Oxford Park  
Garland, TX 75043 (214) 270-8393

- Supports the 6801 micro-computer family
- Only 4x6 1/2" including a 4x2" prototyping area
- 2K Bytes EPROM/2K Bytes RAM/RS-232 Interface
- Complete documentation (over 50 pages)

## Professional REAL ESTATE SOFTWARE

for APPLE TRS-80 & CPM SYSTEMS

- **PROPERTY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM: \$375**
  - Tenant History
  - Late Rent Report
  - Vacancy Report
  - Income Report
  - Auto Late Charge
  - Returned Checks
  - Operating Stmt
  - Building Reports
  - Utilities Report
  - Tax Expense Report
  - Prints Checks
  - Prints Receipts

### • PROPERTY LISTINGS/COMPARABLES: \$325

- SCREEN BY
- 22 Items/Listing
  - 1000 Listing/Disk
  - Listing Memo Field
  - Max/Min Price
  - Units/Zone/City
  - Max Price/Income
  - Max Price/Sq Foot
  - Min Cashflow

### • REAL ESTATE ANALYSIS MODULES: \$50/Module

- Home Purchase
- Income Prop Analysis
- Property Sales
- Construction Cost/Profit
- Tax Deferred Exchange
- APR Loan Analysis
- Loan Amortization
- Depreciation/ACRS Analysis

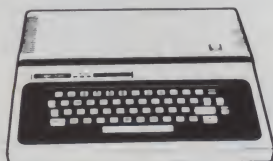
### • WORD PROCESSOR - MAGIC WAND: \$265



At Computer Stores Everywhere  
or Order CDD Direct  
Cal Residents add 9% Sales Tax  
(213) 372-9419

Suite E, 1116-8th Street, Manhattan Beach, CA 90266

## AUTHORIZED TRS 80<sup>®</sup> DEALER #R491

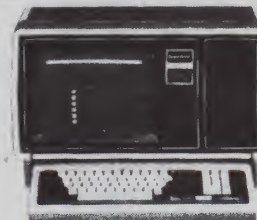


TRS-80<sup>®</sup> Color Computer With  
Extended Color BASIC



26 - 1062  
Model III 16K RAM  
Model III, BASIC

**\$839.00**



26 - 4002  
Model II, 64K

WE ACCEPT CHECK, MONEY ORDER, OR PHONE ORDERS WITH VISA OR MASTERCARD. SHIPPING COSTS WILL BE ADDED TO CHARGE ORDERS. DISK DRIVES, PRINTERS, PERIPHERALS, AND SOFTWARE - YOU NAME IT, WE'VE GOT IT. WRITE OR CALL FOR OUR COMPLETE PRICE LIST.

**C & S ELECTRONICS, LTD. 32 EAST MAIN ST. MILAN, MICH. 48160**

(313) 439-1508 (313) 439-1400

C & S ELECTRONICS MART IS AN AUTHORIZED TRS 80<sup>®</sup> SALES CENTER STORE #R491 ✓79

## North Star BASIC UTILITY SET

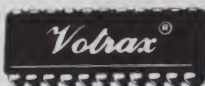
- EDITOR — Create & edit a Basic program using 26 commands, including GLOBAL locate & change.
- BPRT — Print & cross reference a Basic program
- BPAK — Pack a Basic program
- RE — Rename a disk file.

**\$69** plus \$1.50 shipping.  
Calif. Res. add 6%.  
Check, VISA, M C

**SZ Software Systems**

1269 Rubio Vista Road, Altadena Calif. 91001  
✓111 (213) 791-3202

## Votrax SC-01A SPEECH SYNTHESIZER



**\$70 Each**  
(5 or more,  
\$55 each)

### Order in Ones or Thousands

The SC-01A Speech Synthesizer is a completely self-contained solid state device. This single chip phonetically synthesizes continuous speech of unlimited vocabulary.

The SC-01A contains 64 different phonemes which are accessed by a 6-bit code. Computer interfaces and text-to-speech algorithms also available for product development.

Votrax is a trademark of Federal Screw Works

Call 1-800-645-3479, in N.Y. 1-516-374-6793

MICROMINT INC.

917 Midway  
Woodmere, N.Y. 11598



Call for  
quantity pricing.



TM - TANDY CORPORATION  
FREE COPY OF WARRANTY  
UPON REQUEST

## TRS-80<sup>TM</sup> DISCOUNT

**DIRECT PRICES**

WRITE FOR  
**FREE CATALOG**

**1-800-841-0860 Toll Free**

YOUR TRS-80 PURE RADIO SHACK EQUIPMENT  
**PERSONAL COMPUTER** Learn To  
**Headquarters** "Do It Yourself"  
And Save Money

**MICRO MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS, INC. ✓100**

Parcel Division  
DEPT. NO. 7

115C Second Ave. S.W. • Cairo, Georgia 31728  
912-377-7120 Ga. Phone No.



blocks. Once past the header and BAM information, the actual directory entries for each file are stored exactly the same on all current disk types. They are, however, quite wasteful of space.

DISK FREE 00000000000000000000

```

374 00 GENERAL
434 18 EDITOR(16K)
166 20 OLD ROM/SK #1
555 31 PRODUCTS #2
148 55 GAMES #5
326 56 GAMES #6
343 A1 ASSEMBLER #1
276 A2 MAE (8032)
434 C1 CONCAL #1
254 C2 CONCAL #2
402 CP CONSULTING PROJ5
565 DM DISK MASTER HIS
386 DT DASM.TASM P&G
124 G1 GALAXY ONE
232 GL GENERAL LEDGER
218 MA MAG ARTICLES
340 PF PETPOURRI COLUMN
529 RC REVIEW COPY
307 SE SCREEN EDIT 4.1
210 SS SUPERSORT
659 TF TRANSACTION FILE
108 U2 UTILITY PRGS #2
484 V2 TEST/DEMO
485 VC VISCALC
620 WK WORK DISK
599 WT WP TRAINER

```

Sample output when asked to list all disks with at least 100 free blocks left.

Looking back at the program listing, lines 390 through 790 are used to read the directory information in the proper format and check for previous entries in the master directory. Lines 800-930 then sort the directory entries and write a condensed directory on the master directory disk in drive 0. This condensed directory contains the disk format and total number of free blocks followed by the individual directory entries. Each entry consists of a one-byte file type, the 16-character file name, and two bytes indicating the number of blocks in the file. Thus, the original 30-byte directory entry is condensed to a 19-byte entry for each file on the disk. Most of the BAM and directory header information is stored in a cross-reference file that correlates the disk ID with the disk name for later reference.

Each of the condensed directories is stored as a separate file on the master directory disk. This limits you to cataloging about 140 entries with a 2040/4040 disk or about 220 entries with an 8050 disk. This should be more than enough for almost anyone.

The rest of the program should be pretty straightforward. I've used several variables to replace cursor controls and added several comments to make it easier to copy the program from the magazine. If you are entering the program from the printed listing, I would strongly recommend that you leave out all comments (REMs). If you'd rather not do all that typing, I'll supply a copy on either a 4040 or 8050 disk for \$5 to cover costs. Please remember to specify which disk you are using! ■

DISK FREE 00000000000000000000

```

5 30 PRODUCTS #1
6 51 GAMES #1
28 52 GAMES #2
17 53 GAMES #3
9 54 GAMES #4
3 81 MISC #1
15 82 MISC #2
4 83 MISC #3
26 84 MISC #4
1 T1 ASM/TED USERS-U1
8 T2 ASM/TED USERS-U2
6 T3 USER GROUP - U3
19 U1 UTILITY PRGS #1

```

Sample output when asked to list all disks with no more than 50 free blocks left.

# MICROCOMPUTING • BOOKS

## ALL NEW FOR 80 OWNERS ENCYCLOPEDIA FOR THE TRS-80\*

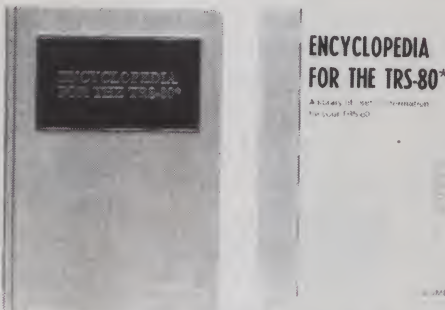
ENCYCLOPEDIA FOR THE TRS-80\*\* is the newest peripheral for your microcomputer. This ten-volume reference series contains programs and articles especially selected to extend the documentation that comes with the TRS-80. Volumes of the **Encyclopedia** are being issued one-at-a-time, approximately six weeks apart. This means that each new volume will reflect the latest developments in TRS-80 microcomputing. **Encyclopedia for the TRS-80** is available in two editions. The deluxe **COLLECTOR'S EDITION** has a handsome green and black hard cover with a dust jacket. A soft cover edition is also available.

To order single hard cover volumes of the **Encyclopedia** please specify:

Volume 1	EN8101	\$19.95*
Volume 2	EN8102	\$19.95*
Volume 3	EN8103	\$19.95*
Volume 4	EN8104	\$19.95*
Volume 5	EN8105	\$19.95*
Volume 6	EN8106	\$19.95*
Volume 7	EN8107	\$19.95*
Volume 8	EN8108	\$19.95*

To order single softcover volumes of the **Encyclopedia** please specify:

Volume 1	EN8081	\$10.95*
Volume 2	EN8082	\$10.95*
Volume 3	EN8083	\$10.95*
Volume 4	EN8084	\$10.95*
Volume 5	EN8085	\$10.95*
Volume 6	EN8086	\$10.95*
Volume 7	EN8087	\$10.95*
Volume 8	EN8088	\$10.95*



### SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER

Order the entire set (the first ten volumes) of the **Encyclopedia for the TRS-80** and receive the tenth volume **FREE!**

10 Volume deluxe hard cover **COLLECTOR'S EDITION** — a \$199.50 value.

EN8100 \$164.00 postpaid

10 Volume soft cover edition, a \$109.50 value.

EN8080 \$83.00 postpaid

### ENCYCLOPEDIA FOR THE TRS-80\*

A series of ten microcomputer reference books.

**ENCYCLOPEDIA LOADER** is the software companion to the **Encyclopedia for the TRS-80**. This special series of cassettes will allow you to load selected programs from the **Encyclopedia** instantly. Hours of keyboarding time and the aggravating search for typos is eliminated by using the **Encyclopedia Loader**.

**Encyclopedia Loader** for Volume 1 of the **Encyclopedia for the TRS-80** is available at a **Special Introductory Price** of \$12.95 (a \$14.95 value). To take advantage of this offer specify:

EL800111 \$12.95\*

Additional **Encyclopedia Loaders** will be available as each volume of the **Encyclopedia for the TRS-80** is issued. To order specify **Encyclopedia Loader**:

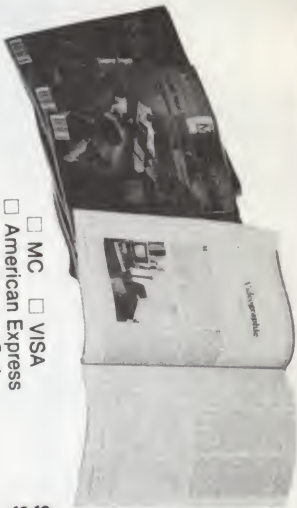
Volume 2	EL8002	\$14.95*
Volume 3	EL8003	\$14.95*
Volume 4	EL8004	\$14.95*
Volume 5	EL8005	\$14.95*
Volume 6	EL8006	\$14.95*
Volume 7	EL8007	\$14.95*
Volume 8	EL8008	\$14.95*

\*TRS-80 and TRSDOS are trademarks of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corporation.

\*Use the order card in this magazine or itemize your order on a separate piece of paper and mail to **Microcomputing Book Department • Peterborough NH 03458**. Be sure to include check or detailed credit card information. No C.O.D. orders accepted. All orders add \$1.50 for first book, \$1.00 each additional book, \$10.00 per book foreign airmail. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Questions regarding your order? Please write to Customer Service at this address.

FOR TOLL FREE ORDERING CALL 1-800-258-5473





## Take me beyond the limits of my system.

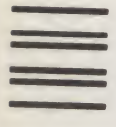
- ☐ MC ☐ VISA  
☐ American Express  
☐ Check/Money Order

Sign me up for a one year (12 issue)  
Subscription to *Microcomputing*.  
☐ USA \$24.97 ☐ Canada \$27.97  
☐ Foreign \$44.97

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
Card # \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_  
Interbank # \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature \_\_\_\_\_

326B7B





NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES

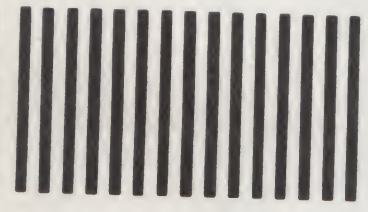
**BUSINESS REPLY CARD**

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1024 PETERBOROUGH NH 03458

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

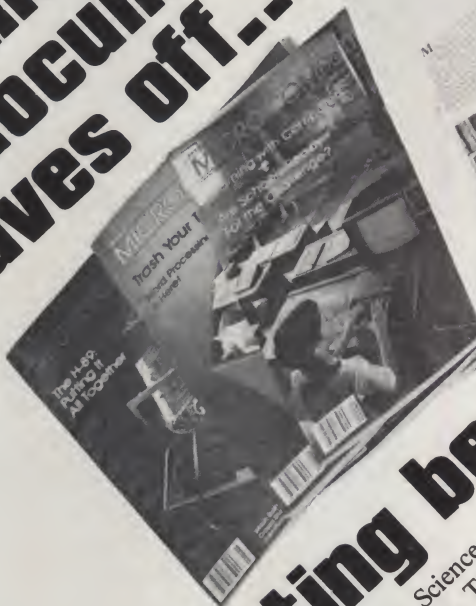
**MICROCOMPUTING** T.M.

Subscription Dept.  
POB 997  
Farmingdale NY 11737





# Where the manufacturer's documentation leaves off...



## Microcomputing begins!

Subscribe to *Microcomputing* and go that extra step beyond the directions that came with your computer. Find out what's changing in microcomputing and how it affects you. Get more articles, information and usable programs than any other comparable magazine (we feature 2½ times more quality articles than any of our leading competitors). Make your system more valuable to expand and explore the limits of this new and incredible field. *Microcomputing's* articles are written by experts to teach the newcomer the basics and expand the skills of the experienced. You, your family, friends and associates will all benefit from the comprehensive information that *Microcomputing* features on the following subjects: Business, Data Communications, Education, Science, Games, Hardware Modifications, Music, Reviews, Tutorials, Personal Applications, Programs and MORE.

A full year (twelve issues) subscription to *Microcomputing* is available to you for only \$24.97. If you aren't completely satisfied with the first issue you receive write "CANCEL" across the invoice and send it back. The issue is yours to keep, no obligation. Go beyond your limits to the top of the microcomputing field today! Return the coupon below (a photocopy is acceptable) or use the business reply card in this issue. For extra fast service call toll free 1-800-258-5473.

**MICROCOMPUTING**  
A Wayne Green Publication  
Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 997, Farmingdale NY 11737

**Take me beyond the limits of my system.**

☐ 1 yr., USA \$24.97 ☐ 1 yr., CANADA \$27.97 ☐ 1 yr., FOREIGN SURFACE \$44.97  
☐ MC ☐ VISA ☐ AE ☐ Check/Money Order Foreign air mail, please inquire.  
\*Drawn on U.S. Bank only  
Mail this coupon to: MICROCOMPUTING, Subscription Department, P.O. Box 997, Farmingdale, NY 11737

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
Card # \_\_\_\_\_  
Interbank # \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

MICROCOMPUTING  
A Wayne Green Publication  
Subscription Department  
P.O. Box 997  
Farmingdale, NY 11737

326B7



# A Rainbow of Colors For the S-100

*It's not impossible to get good, cheap graphics for the S-100.  
Increase your color graphics potential with the Spectrum  
graphics board from CompuPro.*

By Phil Lapsley

If you'd like to see more on your video screen than characters, CompuPro, a division of Godbout Electronics in Oakland, CA, may have a product for you—the Spectrum high-resolution color graphics board.

The board is fully compatible with the proposed IEEE S-100 bus standard, and provides 8K bytes of quick, low power static random-access memory (RAM) when it is not being used as a graphics board. A number of other goodies have been thrown in, such as a parallel port and a 75k video output connection.

## Graphics

All these features are nice, and make for an excellent board, but the best thing about the Spectrum is, naturally, its graphics. You're able to select from nine different graphics

modes, ranging from the alpha/semigraphics mode (32 by 64 pixels or picture elements) to the high-resolution graphics mode (256 by 192 pixels).

In the alpha/semigraphics mode, the board's internal character generator produces 64 ASCII characters, which may be displayed in normal or inverse format. This mode also lets you take advantage of the "semigraphics" format. This is where one character's 8 by 12 pixel block is broken up into four 4 by 6 cells. Since there are four cells per character space, the entire block is controlled by one byte. The four least-significant bits control which of the four cells are to be on, the next three control the color of the cells, and the most-significant bit sets the semigraphics mode. Therefore, there are nine possible colors (actually eight, plus black). Photo 1 shows the colors shown in the

alpha/semigraphics mode.

The true color graphics modes range from densities of 64 by 64 to 128 by 192 pixels. The last mode is the most enjoyable. In all of the color modes each element of the display may be one of four colors. There are two sets of four colors, so there are actually eight possible colors in these modes, but only four can be displayed at one time (see Photo 2). These modes use varying amounts of memory; the smallest takes only 1K bytes, while the 128 by 192 mode takes 6K.

The graphics modes range from 128 by 64 to 256 by 192 pixels, the

---

*Address correspondence to Phil Lapsley, 953 Carol Lane, Lafayette, CA 94549.*

---



Photo 1. Color bars showing the range of color obtainable in the alpha/semigraphics modes. (Photos by Kevin Fischer.)



Photo 2. A scene from the SubLogic color demonstration program, using the 128 by 192 color graphics mode.



# The Apple Polisher



**Now Available!  
The new Apple™—  
compatible disk drive  
from A. M. Electronics**

The wait is over.

Now you can get an affordable, high-performance, 5¼-inch disk drive that is fully compatible with your Apple computer.

Our drive comes complete with an Apple-beige case and connecting cables. This drive has been fully tested with Apple's

disk operating system and software. Just plug it in — it's ready to run.

You get a 90-day limited warranty and a 10-day money back guarantee.

This Apple-compatible drive is available now from A.M. Electronics for just \$395.00 (40-track) or \$495 (80-track).

Today, upgrade your Apple computer with an A.M. Electronics disk drive — and go to the head of your class!



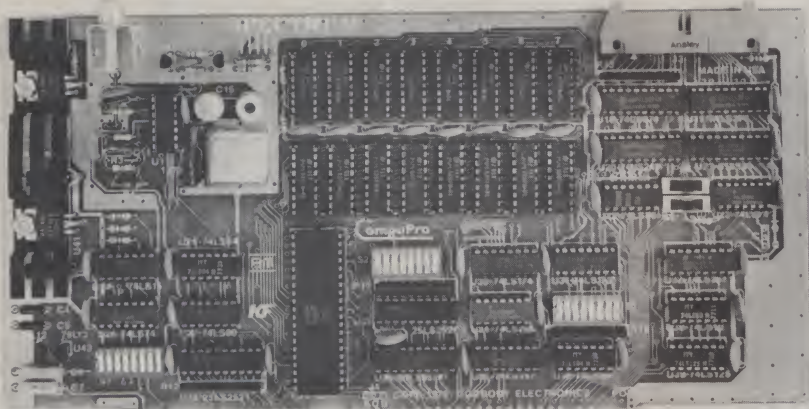
**A.M. ELECTRONICS, INC.**

3446 Washtenaw Avenue • Ann Arbor, MI 48104 • 313/973-2312

™ Apple Computer Corp.







The Spectrum Graphics board from Godbout Electronics, Box 2355, Oakland Airport, CA 94614.

densest mode available. Unlike the color modes, each element of the picture is simply either on or off. However, like the color graphics modes, there are two sets of the "on" color, giving a total of three possible colors (either black and green or black and buff—see Photo 3).

The mode is set through the Spectrum's control port. This is a five-bit (the upper three bits are ignored) port tied to the board. The board is controlled in the following manner: bit 5 puts the board in the graphics mode if high, and in the RAM mode if low; bit 4 controls the two color groups; bit 3

puts the board in the graphics modes or in the alpha/semigraphics mode; bits 2 through 0 set one of the eight possible graphics modes.

The board's addressing is by bit mapping. This means that bits of memory control the display. A main advantage of this is that it allows a large number of pixels (49,152 in the 256 by 192 mode) to be stored in a small area (6144 eight-bit bytes). A disadvantage of this is that calculating memory addresses that correspond to given X-Y coordinates takes some time. But this isn't a serious problem, as I'll show in the following paragraphs.

## Software

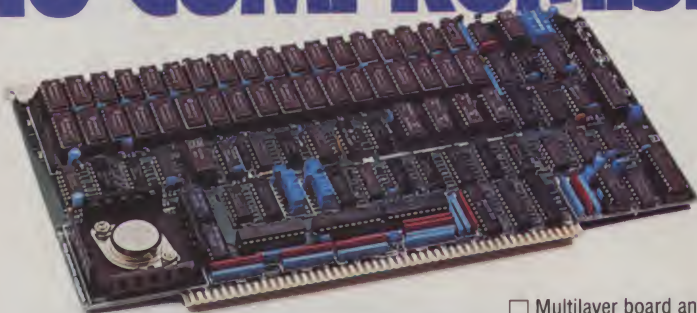
Although Godbout has written no software packages for the Spectrum, Godbout sells a package written by Bruce Artwick of SubLogic company. This program, the Universal Graphics Interpreter (UGI), is an excellent piece of software. The program takes a display file, which is a list of commands, interprets it and draws on the screen. The program is referred to as "universal" because it allows a display file that will run on the Spectrum to run on, for example, the Cromemco Dazzler.

Earlier I stated that speed is not a serious problem. This is because of the UGI's "stack-blasting" driver. This driver makes possible speeds of up to 500 lines per second (at 4 MHz) with no "snow" present on the screen. The number of commands supported by the UGI boggles the mind (mine, at least). Among the many commands are plot point, draw line, erase, absolute cursor position, draw rectangle (shaded or nonshaded), draw circle (shaded or nonshaded—see Photo 4), draw shaded polygon, display character (large, small or sideways), and a chain command akin to Apple's shape table commands.

Another program, not offered by

THE MULTI-USER FRIENDLY MEMORY BOARD WITH

# NO COMPROMISE



- ☐ 256 kilobytes 150 NS dynamic ram
- ☐ Designed to operate in any S-100 System IEEE or Non-IEEE
- ☐ 16-bit addressing option: Powerful Macrotech Memory Mapping (M<sup>3</sup>) bank select architecture allows each 4K block of the 16 bit (64K) logical addresses to be dynamically translated to any 4K block of the 256K on board physical memory.
- ☐ 24-bit direct addressing option

- ☐ "Educated" cycle control module generates all timing on board asynchronously for maximum access speed and uniform operation
- ☐ Comprehensive technical manual with complete installation guide and source listings for MP/M II™ and "Virtual Disk" solid state disk applications.
- ☐ DMA operation fully supported in strict accordance with IEEE 696 standard.
- ☐ 8/16 data transfer protocol
- ☐ Parity error detection

- ☐ Multilayer board and bus signal filtering for noise-free operation.
- ☐ Full one year warranty

If you wish, send a check or money order for \$1,379 (in California add 6% sales tax where applicable). Manual available at \$25.00 each refundable with order.

\*Registered Trademark of Digital Research Corp.  
OEM & Dealer Inquiries Invited



MACROTECH International Corp.,  
22133 Cohasset St., Canoga Park,  
California 91303  
(213) 887-5737

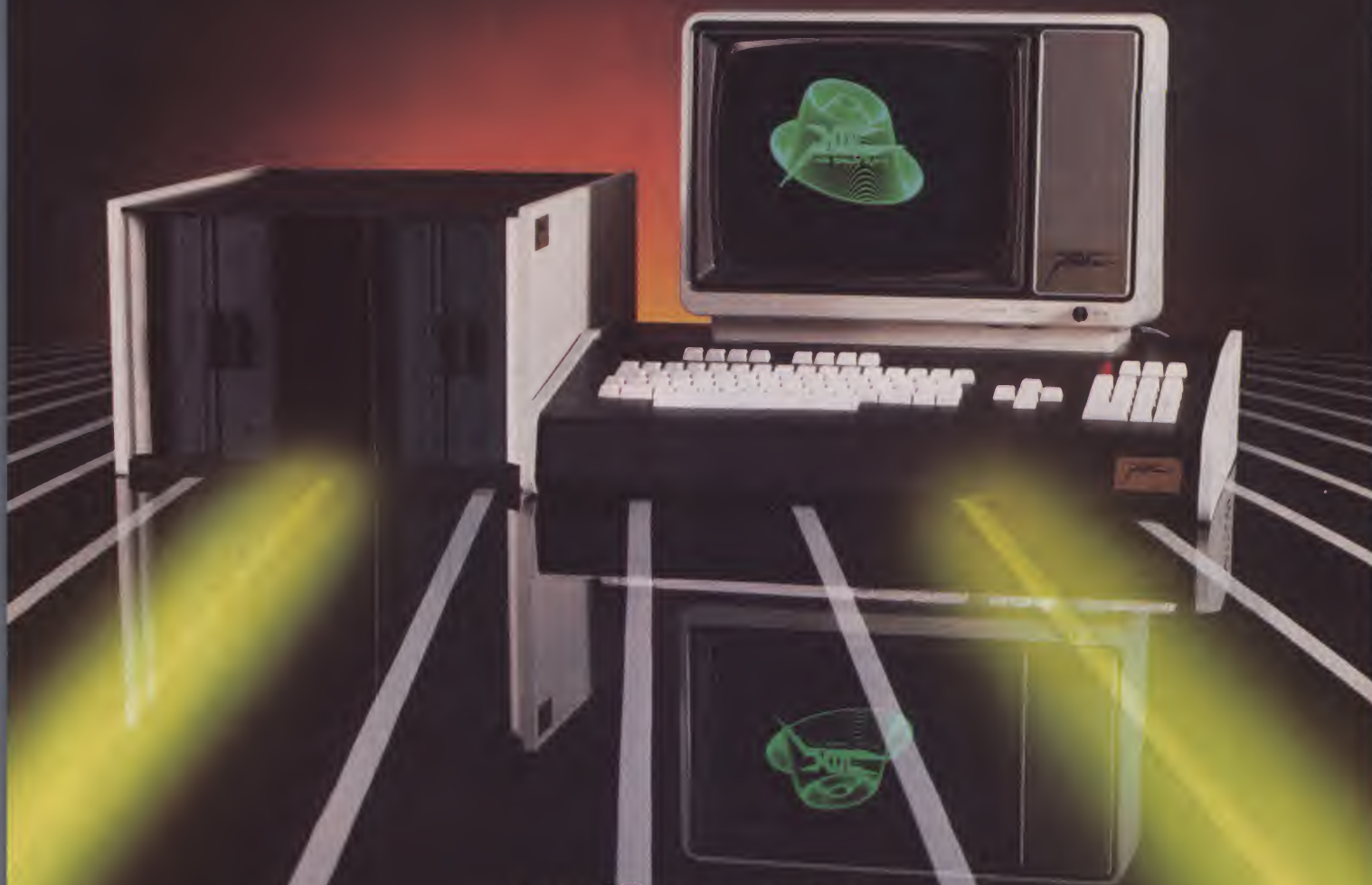
✓335



Photo 3. A picture of one of my demo programs in the 256 by 192 two-color graphics mode.



# CHANGE YOUR VIEW



## DISCOVER THE MTU-130

**The first affordable high performance desktop computer.**

### Standard Features:

- 6502 processor
- 80K bytes memory (address 256K bytes)
- Fiber optic light pen with 12" green screen monitor
- CODOS, UNIX-like system
- Load from disk and run 32K bytes in 2.6 seconds
- Redirectable I/O
- MTU-BASIC allows dynamic command extensions (3 sets standard)
- Function keys with CRT legends

- Digitized speech and Fourier sound generation
- 480 X 256 or 240 X 256 with 4 gray levels, 80 character lines
- Serial and parallel I/O
- Hardware for software protection

### Optional Features:

- MC68000 second or third processor with 1M byte direct addressing
- CP/M and IBM disk read/write compatibility
- Many other options
- Larger systems available

Full standard MTU-130 system with 1M byte 8" disk: \$2999. Complete system manuals (700 plus pages): \$35 ppd.

Call or write to Dept. 16 for our 15 page brochure.

**MTU**  
**Micro Technology Unlimited**  
P.O. Box 12106, 2806 Hillsborough Street  
Raleigh, N.C. 27605 USA • (919) 833-1458

CODOS & MTU-130 are trademarks of Micro Technology Unlimited • UNIX is a trademark of Western Electric  
IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines • CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research





Photo 4. An example of the Universal Graphics Interpreter's shaded circle command, in the 128 by 192 color graphics mode.



Photo 5. A cube, as viewed by the SubLogic 3D to 2D converter, in the 256 by 192 graphics mode.

Godbout but by SubLogic, is a 3D interpreter package. This program allows you to set up a scene in 3D coordinates, and translates these into 2D lines and points understandable by the UGI. Once the scene is set up, it can be viewed from any angle and any X-Y-Z position (some examples are in Photos 5, 6 and 7). All these features make up a very interesting (to say the least) program.

### Hardware

The Spectrum board is a standard S-100 card. It is double-sided and solder-masked. I've found that the video output jack is a little large to fit in my Imsai's case, but this can be corrected by using a plug bent 90 degrees. The memory of the board is addressable by DIP switch to any 8K boundary and can be disabled by a switch setting. The memory of the Spectrum needs no wait-states in a 2 MHz system, but it requires one in a 4 or 5 MHz system. This problem oc-

curs only in the graphics mode, to ensure reliable data transfer.

The Spectrum also contains provisions for extended 24-bit addressing. The one problem with this is that some traces must be cut to eliminate them for systems that don't use extended addressing. Above and beyond all this finery, the Spectrum also has a parallel input/output port. This can be used for joysticks, a keyboard or just about anything else needing a parallel port. The edge connector for the input/output port is a 26-pin I/O connector. A problem I have found with this is that 26-pin connectors are rather scarce in my area.

At the heart of the Spectrum is Motorola's 6847 video-display generator. This 40-pin chip controls all of the on-board functions except I/O and memory addressing. The memory is made up of 16 5257 4K by 1 bit static RAM chips and is liberally sprinkled with bypass capacitors.

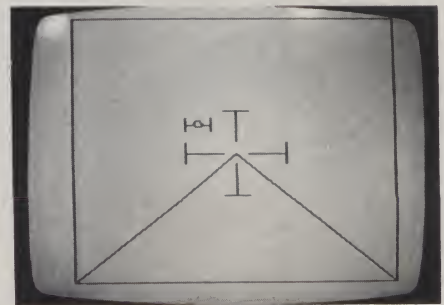


Photo 8. A Star Wars type game, written in North Star Basic and using the UGI in the 256 by 192 graphics mode.

This results in extremely smooth operation. All the ICs are fully socketed using TI low profile sockets.

### General Comments

I've now used the Spectrum for about a year, and I'm pleased with it. The graphics are excellent and the software packages offered by SubLogic make it much easier to work

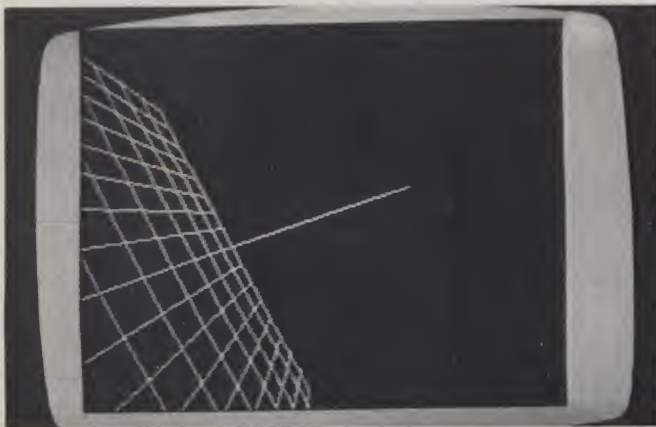


Photo 6. A ground grid, viewed from a height and at a roll of 60 degrees.

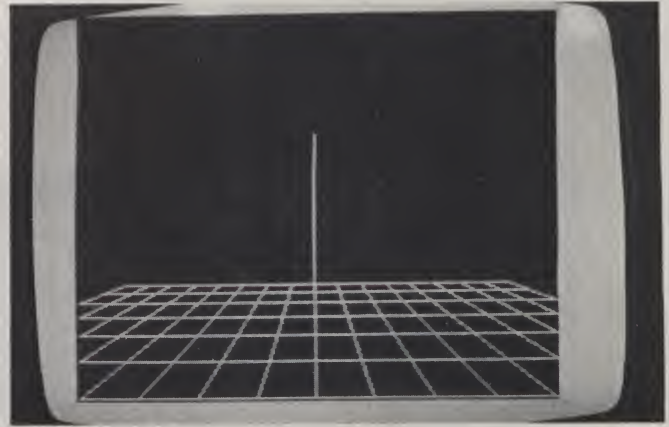
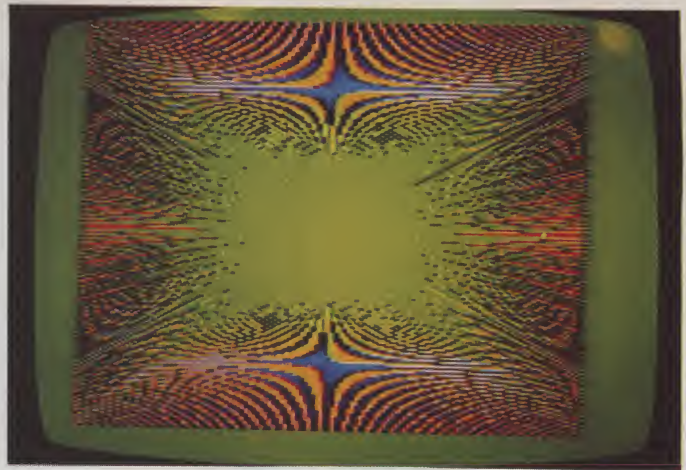
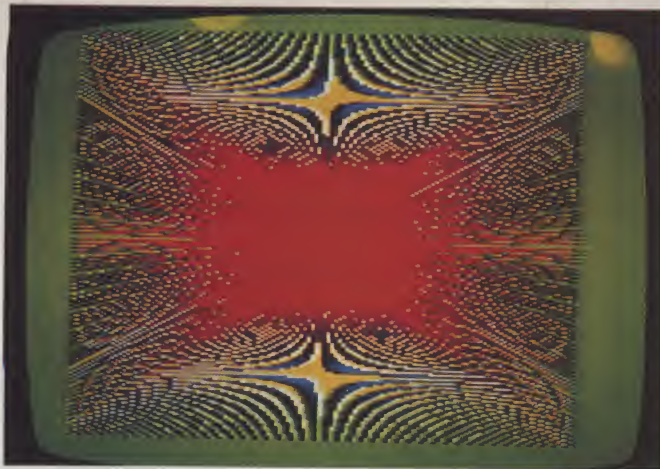


Photo 7. The ground grid, viewed straight on, but from a height.





Photos 9 and 10, Moiré patterns, generated by Basic and the SubLogic UGI in the 128 by 192 color graphics mode.

with. I've written a few programs to interface the UGI to North Star Basic using normal Basic commands. The Spectrum's graphics, combined with Basic's math capabilities, makes for very interesting displays (for a few examples, see Photos 8, 9 and 10).

I've also recently written a program to interface the 3D converter package to Cromemco's JS-1 joystick. This allowed me to display a three-dimen-

sional object and view it by simply moving the joystick. I'm currently writing a mini-assembler for the 3D converter which will update displays as they are typed in.

One lesson I've learned, however, is that a good television or monitor can make all the difference between good and great displays. When I first obtained the Spectrum, I was using a set which, while not bad, wasn't all

that good. I then purchased a 13 inch Zenith color portable, which gave much better results. Because I'm not currently using an rf modulator, I'm experiencing "herring-bone," or horizontal to vertical lines on the display. This is caused by interference from the computer's clock signal. I've been told that this should be taken care of if a proper rf modulator is used. ■

## COOSOL DISCOUNTS

### PRINTERS



- EPSON MX70 ..... CALL
- EPSON MX80 ..... CALL
- EPSON MX80 F/T ..... CALL
- EPSON MX 100 ..... CALL
- NEC PC-8023A-C ..... \$555
- ANACOM ANC150P OR S ..... \$1195
- ANACOM ANC160P OR S ..... \$1465
- TALLY MT-1602 OR 5 ..... \$1495
- TALLY MT-1802 OR 5 ..... \$1795
- NEC 3510-1, 3515-1, 3530-1 ..... \$1795
- NEC 7710-1, 7715-1, 7730-1 ..... \$2495
- NEC 7720-1, 7725-1 ..... \$2995
- C.ITOH FP 1500 25PU,  
H, OR Q ..... \$1350
- C.ITOH FP 1500 25RU ..... \$1450
- C.ITOH FP 1500 45PU OR Q ..... \$1795
- C.ITOH FP 1500 45RU ..... \$1995
- HP-PRINTERS ..... \$ CALL

### HEWLETT PACKARD



- HP-125 Microcomputer ..... \$2995
- HP-85A Microcomputer ..... \$2195
- HP-83A Microcomputer ..... \$1595
- HP 85/83 16K Memory Module .. \$169
- HP7225B Graphics Plotter ..... \$1959
- HP-5 1/4" Dual Disk Drive ..... \$1995
- HP-5 1/4" Single Disk Drive ..... \$1249
- HP 8" Dual Disk Drive ..... \$5395
- HP-Other Mass Storage Units .. CALL
- HP-9111A Graphics Tablet ..... \$1595
- HP Firmware ..... CALL
- HP Software Packages ..... CALL
- HP Interfaces ..... CALL

### OTHER COMPUTERS

- ALTOS MTU/Floppy/Harddisk . CALL
- ADDS Computer Systems ..... CALL
- ATARI Computer and  
Accessories ..... CALL

### NEC COMPUTER



- NEC Computer PC-8001A ..... CALL
- NEC I/O Unit PC-8012A ..... CALL
- NEC I/O Port PC-8033A ..... CALL
- NEC Disk Drive PC-8031A ..... CALL
- NEC Disk Drive PC-8032A ..... CALL
- NEC Dot Printer PC-8023A-C .. CALL
- NEC GR Monitor JB-1201 ..... CALL
- NEC COL Monitor JC-1202 ..... CALL
- NEC Accessories & Software ... CALL

### TELEVIDEO TERMINALS

- 910C ..... \$595
- 920C ..... \$750
- 912C ..... \$705
- 950C ..... \$959
- ADDS Viewpoint WB2101  
or WB2102 ..... \$595

Calif.(714) 545-2216 (800) 854-8498

**COOSOL, INC.** P.O. BOX 743, ANAHEIM, CALIFORNIA 92805-0743 ✓ 292



# BRAINS-MAINFRAMES

## SUPERBRAINS

**ZENITH**



### SUPERBRAIN QD 64K

List \$2995.....only \$2449



Z-89 48K  
List \$2895.....only \$2099  
Z-90 64K DD 3195  
ONLY \$2489

## COMPUSTARS

Available to Dealers

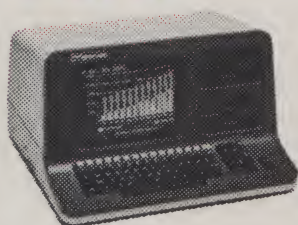
## NORTH STAR

Minicomputer  
Performance

Green Phosphor  
Options:  
Graphics + CP/M

List .....  
Only .....

## ADVANTAGE



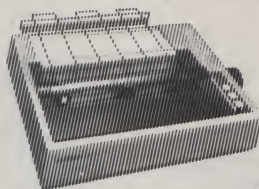
**ZENITH**

Monitor Green Phosphor \$114

TERMINALS Z-19.....\$638  
INTERTUBE III Super Smart ..... \$710

## EPSON

MX-80 FT. ....\$598  
MX-80 .....\$474  
MX-100 .....\$749



ANADEx 9501.....\$1290  
NEC Letter Qual Friction & Tractor.....call  
ZENITH printer Z-25 list 1595 only.....\$1256  
C. Itoh F10 Letter quality .....\$1449



ATARI 400 ..... List \$399.....only \$340  
800 ..... List \$899.....only \$675

Wonderful Games—Education for your family

Main Frames-S-100.....\$200 up  
Advanced Micro Digital Superquad Single Board Computer  
with Z80 64K and FDC.....\$749  
Dual 68000 CPU S100-Super Fast—Save.....CALL

AMERICAN SQUARE COMPUTERS is organizing a World Wide Association of Computer Dealers. Open a Store or Start Work Out of Your Home! We Charge NO FRANCHISE FEE! (Our Competitors charge a FRANCHISE FEE of from \$15,000.00 to \$45,000.00.) Be a Winner! Let US help YOU get started MAKING MONEY by HELPING PEOPLE to put COMPUTERS to WORK. Write or Phone today.

TELEVIDEO TERMINALS...910 \$518,...925 \$718

## GODBOUT COMPUPRO

Super Sixteen 8085/8088 is the fastest combo 8/16 CPU. LIST .....\$3904 .....Special \$2873

## SEATTLE'S

16 bit COMPUTER is here! 8 MHz 8086 CPU the fastest S-100 computer! 128K Static RAM, DD Disk Controller, 22-slot Main Frame, 86-DOS, #2 128K  
LIST .....\$4185 ..... ONLY \$3349  
#1 As above but 64K LIST ...\$3190 ... ONLY 2649

## CALIFORNIA COMPUTER 2210A

LIST \$1995.....ONLY \$1722  
Z80, 64K, I/O, Disk controller + CP/M.  
Model 302 is the larger system: 2.4 Mb 8" Z80, 64K, and optional OASIS, CP/M, or MP/M operating system.  
LIST.....\$5295.....ONLY \$4674

## SYSTEMS GROUP SYSTEM 2800

Runs CP/M or OASIS. Supports single user & multi-user & multi task. Up to 5 megabytes with 8" drives. Optional 10-megabyte hard disk. Optional tape back up #2812 \$5035.....ONLY \$3775

## TARBELL'S

Empire I&II have two 8" disk drives. The I is single sided, the II is double sided.

FREE Business Software

Empire I LIST \$4888 ..... Only ..... \$3666

We sell The Finest Hardware

**AMERICAN**

919-889-4577



4167 Kivett Dr.

We sell The Finest Software

**COMPUTERS**

Jamestown, NC 27282

919-883-1105

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.



# LOWEST PRICE · BEST QUALITY

## NORTH STAR Horizon 2



2-5 1/4" Disk Drives  
64K Double Density  
Factory assem. & tested  
Factory guaranteed

A few left  
Low Price only

**\$2499**

**Powerful North Star BASIC Free  
Superb for Business & Science**

HORIZON STANDARD IS NOW HRZ-2-64K QUAD

Factory Assembled & Tested	List	Only
Horizon-2-64K-Quad .....	\$3599 ..	\$2689
Horizon-1-64K-QHD 5 .....	\$5999 ..	\$4559
Horizon RAM ASM. .... 32K = \$424    64K = \$594		
Big Sale on Multi-User Time-Sharing ..	..	call
English to Basic Translator. ....	..	\$99
North Star Hard Disk 18 Mb. ....	\$5375 ..	\$4568
North Star Time Sharing Multi User ..	..	call
Zbasic 2 to 5 times faster! .....	\$350 ..	call
Secretary Word Processor. ....	..	\$99
Wordstar Word Processor. ....	..	\$296
Floating Point Board. ....	\$399 ..	\$339
Oasis Multi-User Software. ....	SAVE ..	call
CP/M for N* Extra features. ....	..	\$230
Micro Mike Software. ....	SAVE ..	call
Ecosoft Accounting MICROSTAT ..	..	\$265
Pascal-80. ....	\$600 ..	\$515
Extra Precision Basic. ....	..	\$50
Northwood .....	\$199 ..	\$179
Mailmanager. ....	\$299 ..	\$224
Infomanager. ....	\$399 ..	\$349
General Ledger. ....	\$499 ..	\$429
Accounts Receivable. ....	\$499 ..	\$429
Accounts Payable. ....	\$499 ..	\$429
Inventory .....	\$499 ..	\$429
Order Entry. ....	\$499 ..	\$429
PROPAC .....	\$1499 ..	\$1274
DOS + Basic 5.2. ....	..	27

## DECISION I



**"The IBM-360 on the Z-80 & S-100 BUS!"**

Sixteen Programs running simultaneously! Free CPM, Microsoft BASIC and WORDSTAR with Complete system!

	LIST	ONLY
DECISION 1 + 65K Static + 8" Disks. ....	\$4375	3377
DECISION 1 + 65K Static + 2 - " Disks. ....	4195	3149
DECISION 1 + 65K Static + 5" Disk + 5MB Hard Disk. ....	5990	4784
DECISION 1    3 user 195K Static + 5" Disk + 5Mb Hard Disk + MICRONX	8035	6428
DECISION 1—Z-80 + 1/0 = Power. ....	1725	1294

## MORROW 8" Disk

Discus 2D + CP/M 600K only \$834  
Discus 2 + 2 + CP/M 1.2 MEGA B \$1074  
Add Drives 2D = \$599 2 + 2 = \$795  
Discus 2D-dual + CP/M Only \$1384  
Free Microsoft BASIC from MORROW with Discus system or hard disk



M-26 MORROW Hard Disk  
26,000,000 Bytes!!  
List \$4495. .... Only \$3394  
Free CPM + BASIC  
M-20 List \$4795. .... Only \$3835  
M-10 List \$3695. .... Only \$2955  
M-5 List \$2495. .... Only \$1994

## InterSystems

Z-80A CPU 4 MHz  
64K Dynamic RAM  
Front Panel

VI/0-1 - with interrupts  
FDCII Disk Controller  
20 slot motherboard

**List \$3795 ..... Only \$2839**

**Without front panel as above only \$2716  
Front Paneless Recommended for Business**

## Save on Memory and Programs

Systems Memory 64K A&T ..... \$459  
Systems Memory 64K Bank ..... \$555  
Microangelo ..... \$985

Corvus Hard Disk ..... SAVE  
SSM Video BRD VB3 kit ..... \$361  
Spectrum Color ASM ..... \$326

Cat Novation Modem ..... \$169  
Memory Merchant 16K ..... \$159

Which Computers are Best?—FREE.  
Insured Shipping at Low Rates. Call  
For Latest Prices, Details. We Beat  
Advised Prices.

**Factory Guarantees**

# AMERICAN



# COMPUTERS

919-889-4577

4167 Kivett Dr.

Jamestown N.C. 27282

919-883-1105

®CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

**Expert Advice**



# Apple Logo Spoken Here

*With support from such industry giants as Apple Computer,  
the Logo language is spreading.*

The Logo programming language was a prominent feature at the recent West Coast Computer Faire, especially the newly released Apple Logo. As hinted in our March issue ("Logo: Not Just for Kids," *Microcomputing*, March 1982, p. 96), Apple Computer's own version of Logo was developed by Logo Computer Systems, Inc. (LCSI). Taking a look at Apple Logo also provides us with an opportunity to say a little more about Logo in general.

## Apple Logo Features

This version of Logo includes, as do the others, color turtle graphics. The Logo turtle can draw lines in any of six colors on backgrounds of various colors. Not all combinations of the turtle's pen colors and the back-

---

Apple Logo is a fine  
version of the language  
with excellent  
documentation.

---

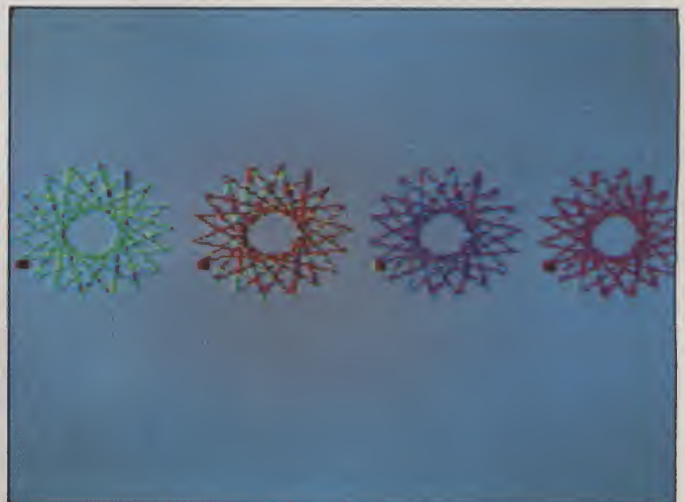
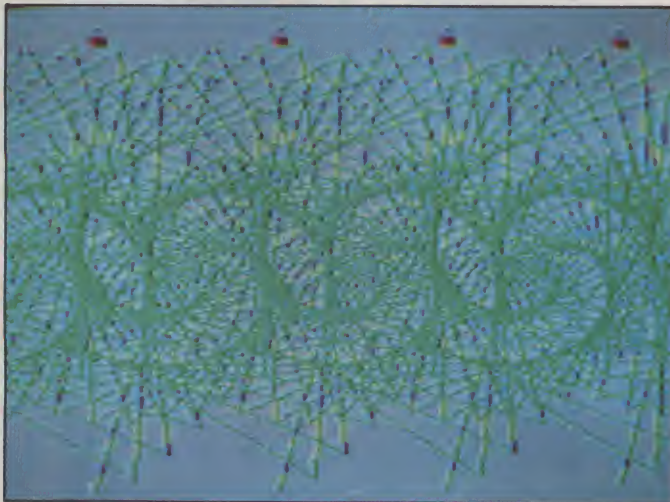
ground colors produce visible graphics, but this is clearly noted in the Apple Logo documentation.

When Apple Logo is started up it loads a file of procedures into your workspace. This file contains procedures for having the turtle draw arcs and circles. (These procedures are listed and discussed in the documentation.) These procedures could be written into the other versions of

Logo—it is handy having them readily available.

The documentation, by the way, is extremely good. Some Apple staffers feel that it is the finest documentation to accompany any of Apple's products. The documentation, consisting of two books, was also prepared by LCSI. The beginner's manual, *Apple Logo: Introduction to Programming through Turtle Graphics*, was written by Cynthia Solomon. The *Apple Logo Reference Manual* was written by Laurence Davidson. Both authors were previously members of the Logo Group at MIT and have a solid background in Logo.

Apple Logo also has edit and text modes as do the other versions of Logo. In addition to the arc and circle drawing procedures that are loaded



Photos 1a and 1b. Apple's newly-designed board will add TI-type sprite graphics to Apple Logo.



# Apple Logo has arrived



*The sophisticated yet simple to use language  
you have been reading about  
is now available for your Apple II.<sup>®</sup>  
Contact your Apple dealer today.*

logo  
computer  
systems inc.

222 Brunswick Blvd.  
Pointe Claire, Que.  
Canada  
(514) 694-2885

989 Avenue of the Americas  
New York, N.Y.  
U.S.A.  
(212) 564-6020



## We Beat All Prices!



HEWLETT  
PACKARD

HP-85

or  
HP-125

CP/M based.

**\$1979**

Your Choice



### NEW HP-87...\$1889

5 1/4" DUAL MASTER DISK DRIVE... CALL  
HP-7470 PLOTTER... \$1245  
5 MEG. WINCHESTER HARD DISK... \$3599  
5 MEG. WIN. W/5 1/4" DD SD FLOPPY... \$4399

APPLE II PLUS, 48K... CALL  
APPLE III... CALL  
TI 99/4... \$364  
COMMODORE VIC-20... \$255  
NEC PC-8001A, 32K... \$989  
XEROX 820 5 1/4" DISK DRIVES... \$2489  
XEROX 820 8" DISK DRIVES... \$3095

#### TI CALCULATORS

TI-55 II... \$36  
TIP-BUSINESS ANALYSIS II... \$36  
TIP-58C... \$79  
TIP-59... \$169  
TIP-P-100C... \$149

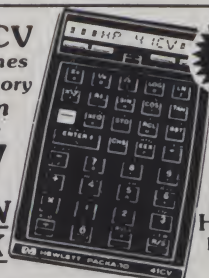
### HP-41CV

w/ Five times  
more memory

Built In  
List, \$325

**\$237**

NOW IN  
STOCK



**\$189**

HP-41C  
list, \$250

HP-41CV PRINTER... \$289  
HP-41CV OPTICAL WAND... \$99  
HP-41CV CARD READER... \$168  
HP-821060A HP-IL MODULE... \$99  
HP-82161A DIGITAL CASSETTE DRIVE... \$419  
HP-82162A IL PRINTER... \$375  
HP-41C/CV EXT. FUNC. MEM. MOD... \$62.75  
HP-41C/CV EXTENDED MEM. MOD... \$62.75  
HP-11C... \$107.95  
HP-12C... \$119.95  
HP-33C... \$74.95  
HP-34C... \$117.95

### ATARI® 800 \$689



### ATARI 400 \$339

ATARI 830 ACOUSTIC MODEM... \$145  
ATARI 825 80 COL. IMPACT PRINT... \$565  
ATARI 410 PROG. RECORDER... \$79  
ATARI 810 DISK DRIVE... \$419

**Personal (315) 478-6800**  
**PCS** computer systems  
All prices are subject to change without notice.  
303 609 Butternut St.  
P.O. Box 1073  
Syracuse, N.Y. 13201

with Logo, a procedure called Read-word that outputs the first word entered is included. Again, a handy procedure to have available.

There are also primitives in Apple Logo not found in the other versions.

#### Using Logo

Logo is a general-purpose language and learning tool for any age group. That is not to say it is the answer for everything. You wouldn't want to use it for long business or scientific applications programs requiring a lot of speed. But it could be helpful in working out problems to be handled by such applications programs.

Using one language to aid in work with another is in fact a strategy currently being used by LCSi in designing microcomputer versions of Logo. Gary Dressier from LCSi has written a Logo model in Lisp on a large Lisp machine which they use for this purpose.

#### Apple Logo Today and Tomorrow

Apple Logo is a fine version of the language with excellent documentation. But LCSi is currently developing two boards for the Apple, shown for the first time at the West Coast Computer Faire, that will further enhance Apple Logo. It hasn't yet been determined who will market these boards.

One of the new boards is a 64K-byte memory expansion card that will give you a 128K Apple II. The second board adds TI-style sprites to Apple Logo. This uses the TI 9918A video generator chip, which is a newer version of the 9918 used in the TI 99/4(A) computer. In addition to providing for sprite graphics, the new chip allows the sprites, or whatever they will eventually be called by LCSi, to draw like the Logo turtle. Photos 1a and 1b show some examples of such multiple turtle graphics.

I wish the names of several of the primitives had been kept closer to those of the other versions, for the ease of young people who may be working with different Logo versions. But even this is not without remedy. Renaming the primitives is simple, and the Apple Logo documentation tells you how to do it.

The appearance of Apple Logo virtually guarantees that other micro manufacturers and software producers will very soon be jumping on the Logo bandwagon. ■

Microcomputing staff

## ANALIZA II

...brings it to life!



DO COMPUTERS WORRY YOU, JOHN?  
yes, they are trying to take over the world  
JOHN, IS IT IMPORTANT THAT COMPUTERS  
ARE TRYING TO TAKE OVER THE WORLD?  
yes  
WHY IS IT IMPORTANT?  
because i dont want to work for a com-  
puter  
VERY WELL... YOU DONT DESIRE TO  
WORK FOR A COMPUTER... PLEASE GO  
ON.

Yes, ANALIZA II is a program that brings your computer to life in the form of a Rogerian psychiatrist. Like its predecessor ELIZA, ANALIZA II converses with 'patients' in plain english text, but this is where the resemblance ends. By the extensive use of disk storage, ANALIZA II makes your modest CP/M system do things you thought would take a mainframe to achieve.

ANALIZA II will surprise even the software professional. Here are a few of its features:

- Develops a personality "profile" on the patients.
- Keeps and manages individual patient files on disk.
- Uses the patient's profile to steer the discourse.
- Parses sentences more deeply than other such programs.
- Understands pronouns such as he, she, them, and it.
- Control constants and files are in ASCII form and can be examined and modified by a text editor. Even ANALIZA II's attention span is adjustable in this way.

Requires: CBASIC2\* 45K user memory  
CP/M

ANALIZA II: \$50.00

\*CBASIC2 REGISTERED TRADEMARK COMPILER SYSTEMS  
\*CP/M REGISTERED TRADEMARK DIGITAL RESEARCH

Available from fine dealers everywhere,  
or directly from:

SUPERSOFT, INC. 181  
P.O. BOX 1628  
CHAMPAIGN, IL 61820  
217-359-2112 Telex: 270365  
Technical Hot Line: 217-359-2691

U.K. and Europe  
DIGITAL DEVICES  
134 LONDON ROAD  
SOUTHBOROUGH, KENT  
TUNBRIDGE WELLS  
TN4, OPL  
ENGLAND  
Tel: Tunbridge Wells (0892) 379779  
Telex: 95582

Japan  
ASR CORPORATION INTERNATIONAL  
3-23-8 NISHI-SHIMBASHI, MINATO-KU  
TOKYO 105  
JAPAN  
Tel: 03-437-5371 Telex: 0242 2723

**SuperSoft**

First in Software Technology



# ARE YOU LOOKING FOR THE MOST RELIABLE, HIGHEST QUALITY, COMMERCIAL- BUILT PERSONAL COMPUTERS IN THE INDUSTRY?



**ANNOUNCING THE  
ARRIVALS OF THE  
FUTURE- SERIES ONE  
AND SERIES TWO.**

**THE ROLLS ROYCE  
OF THE PERSONAL  
COMPUTER INDUSTRY.**

- 9" or 12" CRT Display
- MTBF rated at 20,000 hours
- CP/M operating system
- One-year warranty (first in the industry)
- 160K to 640K mini floppy disk drives

## **PRICES TOO GOOD TO BELIEVE.**

- 9" CRT portable with two 160K, 320K, or 640K mini floppy disk drives . . . . \$2,395.00
- 12" CRT console with two 160K mini floppy disk drives . . . . . \$2,895.000
- 12" CRT console with a 160K mini floppy disk drive and a 6 Megabyte Winchester disk drive . . . . . \$4,795.00

## **A COMPANY YOU CAN DEPEND ON.**

Telcon Industries has been supplying companies such as Sperry Univac, ITT, RCA, Reuters, AP and UPI, *Newsweek*, Control Data Corp. and the *Washington Post* for over a decade. We have a worldwide reputation for microcomputing, not to mention the computer that you have been looking for.



**TELCON**

TELCON INDUSTRIES, INC. 1401 N.W. 69th STREET, FT. LAUDERDALE, FL 33309  
PHONE (305) 971-2250, TWX 510-956-9412

OVER A DECADE IN THE TELECOMMUNICATIONS INDUSTRY.

✓241

July deliveries for console model; August deliveries for portable model. OEM SYSTEM pricing available. Distributor and dealer inquiries invited. Please call or write for catalog information.

**WATCH FUTURE ADS FOR SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER!**



# Make Music With the Atari

*It won't win you a Grammy Award, but with this chord organ program you'll begin to appreciate the music capability of the Atari.*

By William L. Colsher

**Syntax:** SOUND voice, note, tone, volume

**voice:** Voice is an integer from 0 to 3 that selects the synthesizer voice to be turned on by this statement.

**note:** Note is an integer from 0 through 255 that tells the synthesizer what note to play. Higher numbers give lower notes. Table 2 lists some of these numbers and the musical notes they correspond to.

**tone:** Tone is an even integer from 0 through 14. A value of 10 gives a normal sounding note.

**volume:** Volume is an integer from 1 through 15. When more than one voice is being used the total volume should not exceed 32.

Table 1. Parameters of the Atari's Sound statement.

Just about every microcomputer has some kind of sound generator. The Apple II and Apple III have built-in speakers, as does the Hewlett-Packard HP-85. You can even make music of a sort by using the cassette port of a TRS-80. But none come close to the capabilities of the Atari 400 and 800. Built into each Atari is a four-voice synthesizer. Each voice is able

to sound a single note at various volumes and with various tonal qualities, independent of the other three. The voices are controlled with the Sound statement, outlined in Table 1.

Since you can sound four separate notes at one time, you can play musical chords. This program shows one way of doing this.

A chord consists of at least three notes (all the chords used here have three notes). It would be tedious and inefficient to explicitly code all three notes of each of four chords for every one of the 12 notes of the scale. Fortunately, there is a definite relationship between the tonic, or main note of a chord, and the other notes.

Note	Sound Number
A	144
B <sup>b</sup>	136
B	128
C	121
C <sup>#</sup>	114
D	108
E <sup>b</sup>	102
E	96
F	91
F <sup>#</sup>	85
G	81
A <sup>b</sup>	76

Table 2. The Sound statement number corresponding to the notes of the octave starting with A below middle C.

Chord	Second Note Multiplier	Third Note Multiplier
Major	.79166	.66666
Seventh	.79166	.5625
Minor	.84027	.66666
Minor Seventh	.84027	.5625

Table 3. Multiplication factors of the tonic that produce the second and third notes of the various chords.

Therefore, you need only know the tonic and the type of chord to be played.

Table 3 shows the numerical relationships of the tonic to the other notes in the four chords I've chosen for this program. Once you know these relationships, it is a simple matter to write the program.

Conveniently, the Atari keyboard is 12 characters wide, not including control keys (A,S,D,F,G,H,J,K,L,;, + and \* on the home row). You can read the Atari keyboard on the fly, but unfortunately the value returned is not the ASCII value of the character selected. Table 4 shows the values returned for each key used in this program, as well as the note or chord selected by that key. Lines 200 through 260 set up these relationships for the program.

Lines 1000 through 1120 are where the program spends most of its time. If no key has been pressed, the PEEK(764) statement returns a value of 255. After a keypress, you must reset that location to 255. This is done in line 1110 and the next to last state-

Address correspondence to William L. Colsher, 1711 Robin Lane, Lisle, IL 60532.



Key Pressed	PEEK(764)	Note or Chord Played
A	63	A
S	62	B <sup>b</sup>
D	58	B
F	56	C
G	61	C <sup>#</sup>
H	57	D
J	1	E <sup>b</sup>
K	5	E
L	0	F
:	2	F <sup>#</sup>
+	6	G
*	7	A <sup>b</sup>
1	31	Major
2	30	Seventh
3	26	Minor
4	24	Minor Seventh

Table 4. Correspondence between the Atari's keys and the notes or type of chord produced in the PEEK (764) statement in line 1000 of Listing 1.

ment of each of the chord-maker routines.

If a key has been pressed, the program checks first to see if it was a chord-select key (1 through 4). If so, it jumps to the appropriate routine and plays the selected chord using the last tone selected. This corresponds to the way chord names are written out. To play a D-minor chord you would first touch the H key to select a D note and then the 3 key to select a minor chord.

If the key pressed was not a chord-select key, the program examines its table of notes and key values (from Table 4) and, if the key value is found, sets the variable Tone to the corresponding value. This does not change any chord being played.

This program only begins to explore the musical abilities of the Atari. If you'll refer again to Table 1, you'll notice that there is a volume control parameter in the Sound function. Perhaps the up and down ar-

```

10 DIM REALTONE(12,2)
100 LASTBYTE=0
200 REM ***SET UP REAL NOTE ARRAY
210 FOR I=1 TO 12
220 READ A,B
230 REALTONE(I,1)=A:REALTONE(I,2)=B
240 NEXT I
250 DATA 63,144,62,136,58,128,56,121,61,114,57,108,1,102,5,96,0,91
260 DATA 2,85,6,81,7,76
1000 BYTE=PEEK(764):REM ***READ KEYBOARD
1010 IF BYTE=255 THEN GOTO 1000:REM ***NO KEY PRESSED
1020 IF BYTE=31 THEN GOTO 2000:REM ***MAJOR CHORD
1030 IF BYTE=30 THEN GOTO 2100:REM ***SEVENTH CHORD
1040 IF BYTE=26 THEN GOTO 2200:REM ***MINOR CHORD
1050 IF BYTE=24 THEN GOTO 2300:REM ***MINOR 7 CHORD
1060 REM ***CHECK FOR NOTE CHANGE
1070 IF BYTE=LASTBYTE THEN GOTO 1000
1075 LASTBYTE=BYTE
1080 FOR I=1 TO 12
1090 IF BYTE=REALTONE(I,1) THEN TONE=REALTONE(I,2)
1100 NEXT I
1110 POKE 764,255:REM ***RESET KEYBOARD
1120 GOTO 1000
2000 REM ***PLAY MAJOR CHORD
2010 SOUND 0,TONE,10,8
2020 SOUND 1,INT(TONE*0.79166+0.5),10,8
2030 SOUND 2,INT(TONE*0.66666+0.5),10,8
2040 POKE 764,255
2050 GOTO 1000
2100 REM ***SEVENTH CHORD
2110 SOUND 0,TONE,10,8
2120 SOUND 1,INT(TONE*0.79166+0.5),10,8
2130 SOUND 2,INT(TONE*0.5625+0.5),10,8
2140 POKE 764,255
2150 GOTO 1000
2200 REM ***MINOR CHORD
2210 SOUND 0,TONE,10,8
2220 SOUND 1,INT(TONE*0.84027+0.5),10,8
2230 SOUND 2,INT(TONE*0.66666+0.5),10,8
2240 POKE 764,255
2250 GOTO 1000
2300 REM ***MINOR 7 CHORD
2310 SOUND 0,TONE,10,8
2320 SOUND 1,INT(TONE*0.84027+0.5),10,8
2330 SOUND 2,INT(TONE*0.5625+0.5),10,8
2340 POKE 764,255
2350 GOTO 1000

```

Program listing. Chord organ program for the Atari.

rows on the keyboard could control that. You'll also notice that I've used only three of the four voices. A second "manual" could be added that plays single notes using the fourth

voice. The tone parameter in Sound can produce some pretty weird noises—a rhythm section could be added using the fourth voice. Finally, you can always add more chords. ■

## MOVING?

Let us know 8 weeks in advance so that you won't miss a single issue of *Microcomputing*. Attach old label where indicated and print new address in space provided. Also include your mailing label whenever you write concerning your subscription. It helps us serve you promptly.

- ☐ Address change only      ☐ Payment enclosed  
☐ Extend subscription      (1 extra BONUS issue)  
☐ Enter new subscription      ☐ Bill me later  
☐ 1 year \$24.97 (Canada \$27.97, US funds.  
 Foreign surface \$44.97 US funds. Foreign air mail  
 please inquire.)

If you have no label handy, print OLD address here.

AFFIX LABEL  
 Name \_\_\_\_\_ Call \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address \_\_\_\_\_  
 City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

print NEW address here:

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Call \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address \_\_\_\_\_  
 City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Microcomputing P.O. Box 997 • Farmingdale NY 11737





# Business Is Our Business

**Gene Cayot, Sales Manager, MSI. . .**

We have been building commercial quality computer systems for 11 years now. . . a lot longer than most companies in our industry. Our reputation for quality and reliability has been firmly established in over twenty different countries where MSI Business Systems are sold.

**Let me tell you more about MSI and our business systems. . .**

*With MSI you get a lot  
more than just hardware.*



## **Technical Support**

We offer the finest and most extensive customer support of any company in our industry. Our systems are equipped with modems which permit our technical support staff to perform system diagnostics and file maintenance remotely via telephone lines. Our company aircraft allows support personnel to be at the customer's site within a few hours if necessary.

## **Expandability**

Our systems do not have built-in obsolescence. Any MSI computer system can be expanded to run in multi-user mode, with large capacity hard disk drives, and with our business software. MSI systems can grow, as your business grows, to meet your needs.

## **Customer Training**

We hold seminars at selected locations around the country which provide training in all areas of MSI system operations — from installation to the use of our business software.

## **Business Is Our Business**

Our business software modules are designed for "real world" business use. We offer complete audit trail files for all changes to the data base, complete history files, and general ledger posting files. Back-up routines provide maximum protection of the data files on removable disk cartridges.

## **Let MSI help your business run better**

If you have a problem in inventory control, bills of material, order entry/accounts receivable, general ledger, or cost accounting — give me a call personally for more information on an MSI Business System.

**MSI** **Midwest Scientific Instruments**

**220 West Cedar • Olathe, Kansas 66061**

**913-764-3273**

**TWX 910 749 6403 • TELEX 437049**



# Sorcerer Secrets Revealed

*An investigation into Exidy's Word Processor Pac discloses new, important memory addresses, formats and other methods of operation with which you can enhance the system's word processing capability.*

By Bryan Lewis

The best reason for owning an Exidy Sorcerer is its word processing capability. An excellent machine-language program sold by Exidy (in the form of a read-only-memory cartridge called a Rom Pac) provides valuable text editing features such as block deletion or insertion, block moves and selective search-and-replace. The user is given complete control of tabs, line length and page length.

Ordinary user commands such as PRINT or SAVE can be entered on a separate line at the top of the screen. (That mode of operation is called the command mode, to distinguish it from normal full-screen text entry in the edit mode.) Less ordinary commands can be embedded within the text, for dynamic operations such as changing print parameters on the fly or ejecting the page. These embedded commands show up as peculiar graphic shapes on the screen, and are referred to as graphics commands.

Yet another feature, and one that isn't widely known, is user extend-

ability. The value of that will be seen throughout this article. (If you'd like more background information than I've given here, see the article "Do the Job for Less" by Steven Guralnick in the March 1980 issue, p. 110.)

## The Bad News

I recently disassembled a large portion of the Word Processor Pac, trying to understand how it handled proportional spacing, boldfacing, subscripting and all the other fancy operations mentioned in the user's manual from Exidy. Like any other computer owner, I wanted my system to have every possible option; I thought its inability to do those things was a result of mere ignorance. After all, my printer (a NEC Spinwriter) was capable of microscopic carriage control with the best of them.

The most surprising discovery I made is that the Rom Pac will *not* do boldfacing, proportional spacing, subscripting or superscripting. Don't believe everything the user's manual tells you! You must add extra soft-

ware of your own to implement those features; the best that can be said of the Rom Pac is that it is extendable.

Another way to get the extra features is to add smart hardware. A Diablo printer, for example, can be educated by adding specially programmed read-only memory. Other smart printers are appearing on the market now, such as the Xymec and the Centronics 737. One advantage to the hardware solution is speed—your computer doesn't have to send a multitude of control characters to the printer. The disadvantage is cost, especially if you already own a semi-smart printer, as I did.

More bad news. Some of the graphics commands won't work within a line of text, but must be on a line all by themselves; the form feed (GRAPHIC-1) and reformat (GRAPHIC-5) are examples.

The mark (GRAPHIC-9) is supposed to serve as a place marker, to automatically halt the execution of large-scale commands such as forward, backward, delete and print. It does its job for the first three, but it does not halt printing. Fortunately, several of the commands will stop printing: GRAPHIC-8 designates the end of text, and GRAPHIC-2, 3 and 4 are treated as errors. When the Pac encounters one of the latter commands during printing, it pauses to ask your judgment on the error: to continue printing (hit return) or to abort (hit the escape key).

This makes possible a kludge method for subscripting: insert a "wrong" graphic command, then the

Byte	Significance
01-0B	Number of spaces to print between two words. Used in the print buffer if extra spaces are needed for justification.
0C	Hard hyphen occurring at end of a line.
0D	Carriage return. A line feed is not stored along with it, as is the case with some other editors (such as CP/M's).
0E	Soft carriage return for lines longer than the specified page width. End of the line on the video screen.
10-19	Embedded graphic commands. GRAPHIC-1 is 10, GR-2 is 11, and so on. GR-0 is 19.
1D	Soft hyphen.
1F	Indentation marker. An indented block of text begins with a three-byte code: 1F ©number of spaces to indent 1F.
7F	Deleted character. All 7Fs are erased when the user presses the clear key.
80-FE	Underlined characters. If the high bit is one (that is, 80H), the remaining seven bits are an ASCII character to be underlined.

Table 1. The meanings of nonalphanumeric codes. These are stored in the text and print buffers along with the normal ASCII characters to signify formats and special operations. All the codes are given in hexadecimal form.

Bryan Lewis is general manager for Word Processing Services, R.D. 3, Box 385, Putnam Valley, NY 10579.



subscript, then another command. When the printer pauses at each command, position the paper manually, and then hit return to resume. If you have a Centronics-style printer which buffers a line at a time, your procedure will be more involved; at the pause, the preceding characters on the line are still sitting in the line buffer waiting for a carriage return.

My solution to this subscripting problem will, in a moment, serve as an illustration of how to add your own features. But first I need to cover a little more background.

### Canned Output Routines

The Word Processor Rom Pac contains two ready-made printer drivers, one using the Sorcerer's serial port and the other the parallel port. The serial printer driver starts at hexadecimal address DE90. The parallel driver, at address DE70, is designed for a Centronics-like printer (such as my Spinwriter).

A characteristic of the latter driver is that it filters out and discards line feeds, because parallel printers usually supply their own line feeds after receiving a carriage return.

7FFF	Monitor work area and stack.
7F00	
7EFF	Holding buffer.
allocatable space	Free space for text and holding buffers.
	Text buffer: previously entered text.
0800	
07FF	Series of jump vectors.
07E6	
07E5	Operating mode flags.
07DF	
07DE	Y-table of printing parameters.
07D0	
07CF	Scratch-pad area.(?)
077B	
077A	Tab table.
076E	
076D	Scratch-pad area for various buffer pointers.
0730	
072F	One-line print buffer.
06B0	
06AF	Word Processing Pac's stack area.
0640	
063F	Command buffer.
0600	
05FF	Cassette read buffer.
0500	
04FF	Cassette write buffer.
0400	
03FF	Macro-programming buffer.
0300	
02FF	
0000	Unused, free for user's additions.

Fig. 1. Memory map showing the partitioning of RAM by the Word Processor Pac. A Sorcerer with 32K bytes of memory is assumed for illustration; the top three addresses will be different for other systems. The top half of the available 64K is not shown; it includes the Rom Pac itself, video RAM, the power-on monitor and character generators.

✓ See List of Advertisers on page 146

**We will meet or  
beat any price  
in the U.S.A. on**



## TRS-80 MICROCOMPUTERS

In fact, no matter what price you see advertised by Texas Computer Systems, Micro Management, Computer Plus, Pan American, or any authorized Radio Shack dealer for TRS-80 Computers with pure factory installed memory and full warranty, we'll beat it!



We have consistently offered the best prices on

**APPLE • COMMODORE VIC-20  
OKIDATA • MICROLINE  
EPSON • WABASH • MAXELL**

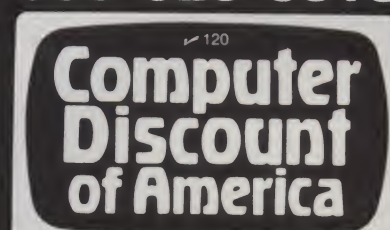
— plus a complete line of Diskettes, Monitors, Modems and other accessories — all at the best delivery from the largest inventory in the Northeast.

If you're looking for the best prices in the U.S.A., check the others, but call Computer Discount of America.

TRS-80 and Radio Shack are trademarks of Tandy Co.

Write or call for FREE Computer Catalog with pictures, specs, accessories and prices.

**CALL TOLL FREE:  
800-526-5313**



**COMPUTER DISCOUNT OF AMERICA, INC.**  
15 Marshall Hill Road, West Milford Mall  
West Milford, New Jersey 07480-2198  
In New Jersey Call 201-728-8080



Since, however, we want to produce line feeds for the purpose of sub-scripting, we must use the following short modification in Z-80 assembly language. It jumps into the parallel driver immediately after the linefeed filter.

F5            PUSH AF  
C3 75 DE    JP CENTRX+5

Now, the normal way to access one of those output routines is to select a value in a table, the so-called Y-table. Choosing Print Device 1 specifies the serial driver; Print Device 2 specifies the parallel one. The Rom Pac will then send its stream of individual characters to the chosen output port.

Neither choice is really right for our purposes, though. It's difficult to make large-scale format changes when we're catching one character at a time. We would rather get our hands on a whole line at a time, in some sort of print buffer. And we can do that by selecting Print Device 0.

Print Device 0 does nothing. (If it seems only natural to you that Device 0 does nothing, then you haven't read

the Exidy Manual. The secret of this nondevice is very well hidden.) The Pac carefully avoids doing *anything* to the line of text, to make sure it doesn't interfere with whatever fancy driver routine you're using for a daisywheel printer. Device 0 doesn't even send out the individual characters as the other devices do.

Here's how it works. Location 07DC is reserved for a jump to a printer driver. The default is C9—i.e., a do-nothing return—but you can change it to C3 70 DE for a parallel, or to C3 90 DE for serial output, or to your own jump. But the only characters sent to that location are spaces, vertical tabs and carriage returns, for indenting, tabbing, ejecting the page, etc. I suspect they're handled separately like this in case you have a Diablo-style printer with separate platen control lines.

What about the rest of the characters? A print buffer at 06B1 is filled with a line at a time. Nothing is done with the line: no justifying, no acting upon graphics commands. The Pac

Program listing. Z-80 assembly-language output routine for Print Device 0.

```

0001 ;      W.P. PAC ENHANCEMENT      BY BRYAN LEWIS
0002 ;
0003 ;      An output routine for Print Device 0. Retrieves
0004 ;      characters from the print buffer and sends them to the
0005 ;      printer, except subscript and superscript command
0006 ;      tokens are converted to the proper escape sequences
0007 ;      for carriage control. Written for a Spinwriter, but
0008 ;      easily modifiable.
0009 ;
0010 ;-----
0011 ;
0012 ;      Define a few characters:
0013 ;
>000D 0014 CR   EQU   0DH   ;Carriage return.
>000A 0015 LF   EQU   0AH   ;Line feed.
>001B 0016 ESC  EQU   1BH   ;Escape.
>0012 0017 SUB  EQU   12H   ;The token for the subscript command.
>0013 0018 SUPER EQU   13H   ;The token for superscript.
0019 ;
0020 ;      And a few addresses:
0021 ;
>DE70 0022 CENTRX EQU   0DE70H ;Centronics driver in the WP Pac.
>06B1 0023 PBUFFR EQU   006B1H ;Origin of the one-line print buffer.
0024 ;
0025 ;      ORG   0000H   ;Put in free memory.
0026 ;
0027 ;----- The main loop -----
0028 ;
'0000 D5      0029      PUSH  DE      ;Preserve the registers we're
'0001 E5      0030      PUSH  HL      ; going to wipe out.
'0002 21B106 0031      LD      HL,PBUFFR ;Start at buffer start.
'0005 7E      0032 REPEAT LD      A,(HL) ;Get the character pointed to.
'0006 FE0D    0033      CP      CR      ;If it's a CR, that's the
'0008 CA1C00' 0034      JP      Z,DONE   ; end of the buffer. Done.
'000B FE12    0035      CP      SUB      ;If it's a subscript token,
'000D CA2000' 0036      JP      Z,DOWNSH ; go do a downshift.
'0010 FE13    0037      CP      SUPER   ;If it's a superscript token,
'0012 CA2900' 0038      JP      Z,UPSH  ; go do an upshift.
'0015 CD70DE 0039 NORMAL CALL  CENTRX ;Anything else, normal output.
'0018 23      0040 NEXT  INC      HL    ;Increment pointer to next.
'0019 C30500' 0041      JP      REPEAT   ;And continue.
0042 ;
0043 ;----- End of main loop -----
0044 ;
'001C AF      0045 DONE  XOR      A      ;Clear the flags to make sure.
'001D E1      0046      POP   HL      ;Restore.
'001E D1      0047      POP   DE
'001F C9      0048      RET              ;Done with the line.
0049 ;
'0020 114000' 0050 DOWNSH LD      DE,HALFLF ;Send out the sequence for a
'0023 CD3200' 0051      CALL  SEQOUT   ; 1/16 inch line feed.
'0026 C31800' 0052      JP      NEXT   ;Then back for more buffer.

```

## MTI AUTHORIZED SALES AND SERVICE CENTERS

Anchorage, AK	(907) 333-8322
Rogers, AR	(501) 636-9168
Mesa, AZ	(602) 833-8949
Phoenix, AZ	(602) 241-1865
Tempe, AZ	(602) 831-5376
Anaheim, CA	(714) 773-0240
Burbank, CA	(213) 841-4210
Covina, CA	(213) 332-4088
Goleta, CA	(805) 967-7628
Inglewood, CA	(213) 673-3295
Lancaster, CA	(805) 942-5747
Montclair, CA	(714) 626-4813
Northridge, CA	(213) 886-9200
Orange, CA	(714) 771-0880
Pacheco, CA	(415) 689-2260
Placerville, CA	(916) 622-4640
Port Hueneme, CA	(805) 985-2329
Redondo Beach, CA	(213) 370-5556
San Diego, CA	(714) 275-4243
San Jose, CA	(408) 946-1265
Santa Monica, CA	(213) 393-5785
Vallejo, CA	(707) 554-4933
Walnut, CA	(714) 594-9760
Westlake Village, CA	(213) 706-0333
Colorado Springs, CO	(303) 630-3334
Grand Junction, CO	(303) 434-3616
Groton, CT	(203) 445-5166
Wilmington, DE	(302) 762-0227
Hollywood, FL	(305) 981-1011
Mary Esther, FL	(904) 243-5793
Panama City, FL	(904) 769-5887
Tampa, FL	(813) 247-6023
Norcross, GA	(404) 449-8982
Honolulu, HI	(808) 521-7312
Belleville, IL	(618) 277-2354
Collinsville, IL	(618) 345-5068
Decatur, IL	(217) 429-8510
Oak Park, IL	(312) 386-3323
Bettendorf, IA	(319) 355-2641
Buckingham, IA	(319) 478-2826
Shreveport, LA	(318) 865-7189
Hopkinton, MA	(617) 435-4772
Springfield, MA	(413) 737-4562
Anoka, MN	(612) 427-5783
Minneapolis, MN	(612) 869-3245
Cameron, MO	(816) 632-6528
Joplin, MO	(417) 782-0880
Bozeman, MT	(406) 586-2511
Great Falls, MT	(406) 727-1615
Missoula, MT	(406) 549-9715
Raleigh, NC	(919) 755-1175
West Milford, NJ	(201) 728-8080
Jericho, NY	(516) 333-2266
New Rochelle, NY	(914) 235-4444
Syracuse, NY	(315) 474-1442
Troy, NY	(518) 273-8411
White Plains, NY	(914) 761-9283
Las Vegas, NV	(702) 870-4138
Toledo, OH	(419) 535-5897
Oklahoma, OK	(405) 842-4480
Tonkawa, OK	(405) 628-2693
Portland, OR	(503) 281-7640
Salem, OR	(503) 581-8056
Mitchell, SD	(605) 996-6030
Missouri City, TX	(713) 499-5241
San Angelo, TX	(915) 658-3781
Anacortes, WA	(206) 293-5154
Cheyenne, WY	(307) 632-9132

## FOREIGN COUNTRIES

Buenos Aires, ARG	(54) 132-1858
Brisbane, AUS	657-8023
Lubbeek, BELGIUM	1663-2452
Burnaby, BC	(604) 522-9877
Ottawa, CAN	(613) 741-7937
Helsinki, FIN	9064-4116
Courbevoie, FRANCE	341-773-5493
Holm, GER	4103-7393
Tel Aviv, ISRAEL	325-8535
Florence, ITALY	45-4319
Singapore	220-7182
Capetown, SA	2145-1047
Papeete, TAHITI	2-5447
Tai Chung, TAIWAN	4228-5523
Huamhak Bangkok, THAIL	314-1161



**MICROCOMPUTER  
TECHNOLOGY, INC.**





- 90 Day Warranty
- One Year Extended Warranty Available
- Local Dealer Service
- TRS -80 Compatible

# \$2495 PUTS YOU IN BUSINESS

Introducing the MTI® BUSINESS Computer. We believe in offering you the best in complete, low cost computing.

**M.T.I. MOD III PLUS B/140.** We have taken the basic MODEL III, expanded the memory to 48K and added our M.T.I. double density, dual drive system. All M.T.I. BUSINESS computers include 4 Mhz speed-up for remarkable fast processing, a RS-232 Interface, Anti-Glare screen and cooling unit.

**LOW PRICE.** M.T.I. BUSINESS computers are priced from \$2495. As an added incentive, we will give you a business software package **FREE** with the purchase of a MOD III PLUS BUSINESS computer. The software package has a retail value of \$1588.00

**All of this for \$2495.**

## FREE SOFTWARE ACCOUNTING PACKAGE

- ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE
- ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
- GENERAL LEDGER
- INVENTORY/SALES ANALYSIS
- PAYROLL
- INCLUDES AUDIO SELF-LEARNING CASSETTE
- GAMES
- EDUCATION SOFTWARE
- DOS PLUS 3.3

### WORD PROCESSING

We are also offering a discount certificate entitling the purchaser to **NEW SCRIPT** by Pro Soft. With **NEW SCRIPT** you have complete word processing software.

### OTHER MODELS AVAILABLE:

**MOD III PLUS 240-B.** Same as the MOD III-B/140 but has double storage capacity and dual headed 40 track drives.

**MOD III PLUS 280-B.** Has 1.5 Megabytes storage and 2 dual headed 80 track double density disk drives.

**MOD III/WINCHESTER-B.** Our largest business computer system. 8.2 megabytes of storage. Includes a 7.5 megabyte WINCHESTER hard disk and 80-track dual head disk head.

### OPTIONS:

- \* LETTER QUALITY PRINTER
- \* WINCHESTER CP/M 2.2

**WANT MORE?** For more information call any of our authorized sales centers.

**OVER 100 AUTHORIZED DEALERS  
CALL 714-979-9923  
for the dealer nearest you**



**MICROCOMPUTER TECHNOLOGY INC.**  
3304 W. MACARTHUR, SANTA ANA, CA 92704  
(714) 979-9923 • TWX 910-595-1902 MTISNA

✓219

Call or write for free brochure:  
U.S. PRICES F.O.B. SANTA ANA  
CALIFORNIA AND MAY VARY BY AREA.

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.  
TRS-80® is a registered trademark of Tandy, Corp.  
M.T.I. is a registered trademark of Microcomputer Technology, Inc.



**FREE**

with software purchase—  
One CPM Handbook

FREE WITH EVERY WORDSTAR—MICROPRO WORDSTAR TRAINING GUIDE

Ad#26

# DISCOUNT SOFTWARE

## ULTIMATE SOFTWARE PLAN

We'll match any advertised price on any item that we carry. And if you find a lower price on what you bought within 30 days of buying it, just show us the ad and we'll refund the difference. It's that simple.

Combine our price protection with the availability of full professional support and our automatic update service and you have the Ultimate Software Plan.

It's a convenient, uncomplicated, logical way to get your software.

✓ (New items or new prices)  
\* Special price of the month.

CP/M users:  
specify disk systems and formats. Most formats available.

### CP/M

DISK WITH / MANUAL ONLY

**ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE\***  
Medical (PAS-3) ..... \$849/\$40  
Dental (PAS-3) ..... \$849/\$40

**ASYST DESIGN\***  
Prof Time Accounting ..... \$549/\$40  
General Subroutine ..... \$289/\$40  
Application Utilities ..... \$439/\$40

**COMPLETE BUS. SYSTEMS\***  
\* Creator ..... \$199/\$25  
\* Reporter ..... \$129/\$20  
\* Both ..... \$299/\$45

**COMPUTER CONTROL\***  
\* Fabs (B-free) ..... \$119/\$20  
\* UltraSort II ..... \$119/\$25

**COMPUTER PATHWAYS\***  
Pearl (level 1) ..... \$ 99/\$25  
Pearl (level 2) ..... \$299/\$40  
Pearl (level 3) ..... \$549/\$50

**DIGITAL RESEARCH\***  
CP/M 2.2  
NorthStar ..... \$149/\$25  
TRS-80 Model II (P+T) ..... \$159/\$35  
Micropolis ..... \$169/\$25  
PL/I-80 ..... \$459/\$35  
BT-80 ..... \$179/\$30  
Mac ..... \$ 85/\$15  
Sid ..... \$ 65/\$15  
Z-Sid ..... \$ 90/\$15  
Tex ..... \$ 90/\$15  
DeSpool ..... \$ 50/\$10  
CB-80 ..... \$459/\$35  
CBasic-2 ..... \$ 98/\$20

**D.M.A.**  
Ascom ..... \$149/\$15  
Formula ..... \$539/\$45

**GRAHAM-DORIAN\***  
General Ledger ..... \$729/\$40  
Acct Receivable ..... \$729/\$40  
Acct Payable ..... \$729/\$40  
Job Costing ..... \$729/\$40  
Payroll II ..... \$729/\$40  
Inventory II ..... \$729/\$40  
Payroll ..... \$493/\$40  
Inventory ..... \$493/\$40  
Cash Register ..... \$493/\$40  
Apartment Mgt ..... \$493/\$40

**MICRO-AP\***  
S-Basic ..... \$269/\$25  
Selector IV ..... \$295/\$35  
Selector V ..... \$495/\$50

**MICRO DATA BASE SYSTEMS\***  
HDBS ..... \$269/\$35  
MDBS ..... \$795/\$40  
DRS or ORS or RTL ..... \$269/\$10  
MDBS PKG. .... \$1295/\$60

**MICROPRO\***  
WordStar ..... \$319/\$60  
Customization Notes ..... \$429/\$na  
Mail-Merge ..... \$109/\$25  
WordStar/Mail-Merge ..... \$419/\$85  
DataStar ..... \$249/\$60  
WordMaster ..... \$119/\$40  
SuperSort I ..... \$199/\$40  
Spell Star ..... \$175/\$40  
CalcStar ..... \$259/\$na

**MICROSOFT\***  
Basic-80 ..... \$298  
Basic Compiler ..... \$329  
Fortran-80 ..... \$349  
Cobol-80 ..... \$629  
M-Sort ..... \$175  
Macro-80 ..... \$144  
Edit-80 ..... \$ 84  
MuSimp/MuMath ..... \$224  
MuLisp-80 ..... \$174  
Multi Plan ..... Call  
Manager Series ..... Call

**ORGANIC SOFTWARE\***  
TextWriter III ..... \$111/\$25  
DateBook II ..... \$269/\$25  
Milestone ..... \$269/\$30

**OSBORNE\***  
General Ledger ..... \$ 59/\$20  
Acct Rec/Acct Pay ..... \$ 59/\$20  
Payroll w/Cost ..... \$ 59/\$20  
All 3 ..... \$129/\$60  
All 3 + CBASIC-2 ..... \$199/\$75  
Enhanced Osborne ..... \$269/\$60

**PEACHTREE\***  
General Ledger ..... \$399/\$40  
Acct Receivable ..... \$399/\$40  
Acct Payable ..... \$399/\$40  
Payroll ..... \$399/\$40  
Inventory ..... \$399/\$40  
Surveyor ..... \$399/\$40  
Property Mgt ..... \$799/\$40  
CPA Client Write-up ..... \$799/\$40  
P5 Version Add ..... \$129  
MagiCalc ..... \$269/\$25  
Other ..... less 10%

**SOFTWARE WORKS\***  
\* Adapt (CDOS to CP/M) ..... \$ 49/\$na  
\* Ratfor ..... \$ 68/\$na

**SOHO GROUP\***  
\* MatchMaker ..... \$ 89/\$20  
\* WorkSheet ..... \$159/\$20

**STAR COMPUTER SYSTEMS**  
✓ G/L, A/R, A/P, Pay ..... \$ 359  
✓ All 4 ..... \$1129  
✓ Legal Time & Billing ..... \$ 849  
✓ Property Mngmt. .... \$ 849

**STRUCTURED SYSTEMS\***  
Business Packages, Call for Price

**SORCIM\***  
SuperCalc ..... \$269/\$na  
Trans 86 ..... \$115  
Act. .... \$157

**SUPERSOFT\***  
Diagnostic I ..... \$ 49/\$20  
Diagnostic II ..... \$ 84/\$20  
Disk Doctor ..... \$ 84/\$20  
Forth (8080 or Z80) ..... \$149/\$30  
Fortran ..... \$219/\$30  
Fortran w/Ratfor ..... \$289/\$35  
C Compiler ..... \$174/\$20  
Star Edit ..... \$189/\$40  
Other ..... less 10%

**TCS\***  
GL or AR or AP or Pay ..... \$ 79/\$25  
All 4 ..... \$269/\$99  
Compiled each ..... \$ 99/\$25  
Inventory ..... \$ 99/\$25

**UNICORN\***  
Mince ..... \$149/\$25  
Scribble ..... \$149/\$25  
Both ..... \$249/\$50

**WHITESMITHS\***  
"C" Compiler ..... \$600/\$30  
Pascal (incl "C") ..... \$850/\$45

**"PASCAL"**  
Pascal/MT+ Pkg ..... \$429/\$30  
Compiler ..... \$315  
Sp Prog ..... \$175  
Pascal/Z ..... \$349/\$30  
Pascal/UCSD 4.0 ..... \$670/\$50  
Pascal/M ..... \$355/\$20

**"DATA BASE"**  
FMS-80 ..... \$649/\$45  
dBASE II ..... \$595/\$50  
Condor II ..... \$899/\$50

**"WORD PROCESSING"**  
WordSearch ..... \$179/\$50  
SpellGuard ..... \$229/\$25  
VTS/80 ..... \$259/\$65  
Magic Wand ..... \$289/\$45  
Magic Spell ..... \$269/\$25  
Spell Binder ..... \$349/\$45  
Select ..... \$495/\$na  
The Word ..... \$ 65/\$na

**"OTHER GOODIES"**  
Micro Plan ..... \$419/\$na  
Plan 80 ..... \$269/\$30  
Target ..... \$189/\$30  
BSTAM ..... \$149/\$na  
BSTMS ..... \$149/\$na  
Tiny "C" ..... \$ 89/\$50  
Tiny "C" Compiler ..... \$229/\$50  
Nevada Cobol ..... \$179/\$25  
MicroStat ..... \$224/\$25  
Vedit ..... \$130/\$15  
MiniModel ..... \$449/\$50  
StatPak ..... \$449/\$40  
Micro B+ ..... \$229/\$20  
Raid ..... \$224/\$35  
String/80 ..... \$ 84/\$20  
String/80 (source) ..... \$279/\$na  
ISIS CP/M Utility ..... \$199/\$50  
Lynx ..... \$199/\$20  
Supervyz ..... \$ 95/\$na  
CP/M Power ..... \$ 75/\$na  
Mathe Magic ..... \$ 95/\$na

### APPLE II

**INFO UNLIMITED\***  
✓ EasyWriter (Prof) ..... \$159  
✓ Datedex ..... \$129  
✓ EasyMailer (Prof) ..... \$129  
Other ..... less 15%

**MICROSOFT\***  
Softcard (Z-80 CP/M) ..... \$298  
Fortran ..... \$179  
Cobol ..... \$499  
Tasc ..... \$139

**MICROPRO\***  
Wordstar ..... \$269  
MailMerge ..... \$ 99  
Wordstar/MailMerge ..... \$349  
SuperSort I ..... \$159  
Spellstar ..... \$129

**PERSONAL SOFTWARE/VISICORP\***  
✓ Visicalc 3.3 ..... \$199  
✓ Desktop/Plan II ..... \$199  
✓ Visiterm ..... \$ 90  
✓ Visidex ..... \$199  
✓ Visiplot ..... \$180  
✓ Visitrend/Visiplot ..... \$259  
✓ Visifile ..... \$169

**PEACHTREE\***  
G/L, A/R, A/P, Pay or Inventory (each) ..... \$224/\$40

**"OTHER GOODIES"**  
\* VU #3R (use w/Visicalc) ..... \$ 49  
\* Context Connector (use w/Visicalc) ..... \$ 99  
Micro Courier ..... \$219  
Super-Text II ..... \$127  
Data Factory ..... \$134  
DB Master ..... \$184

### 16-BIT SOFTWARE

**8086 SOFTWARE**  
✓ Supercalc ..... \$269  
Call for others

then hops to address 07E9, where you can put a jump to your own buffer-handler. The default content of 07E9 is a simple return; the characters are sent nowhere.

### The Solution

Enough background. We now know how to access the print buffer and where to send the characters after we're through with them. We want to write a routine that does the following (outlined here in structured English):

REPEAT until the end of the buffer:

Get a character from the print buffer.

If it's a subscript command:

OUTPUT the sequence of characters for a half-line-feed.

If it's a superscript command:

OUTPUT the sequence of characters for a negative half-line-feed.

If it's a normal character:

OUTPUT it.

The program listing shows this routine coded into Z-80 assembly language. Some fine points to note are:

● The embedded commands that stand for subscript and superscript are the hexadecimal values 12 and 13. (See also Table 1.)

● The seven-byte sequence that produces a half-line-feed on a Spinwriter is:

ESC-J-R to select half spacing,

LF to do it, and

ESC-J-W to resume normal spacing.

For a negative line feed, change the LF to ESC-9.

● The output routine we use for those special escape sequences is the one we saw earlier: Centronics with line feeds. For normal text output, however, we still use the canned driver, so that we don't get double-spaced lines.

● A carriage return is what marks the end of the print buffer.

● We don't send a return at the end of the line; that's handled separately for Device 0.

We store the code in the unused memory starting at 0000, and we put a jump to it at 07E9. We also need to put a jump to the parallel driver at 07EC (that's where the spaces and returns are sent). To clarify:

At 07E9: C3 00 00

At 07EC: C3 70 DE

For your system you might need to alter the escape sequences for your printer, or the output routine if yours is a serial device.

### Other Solutions

It is relatively easy to expand the

ORDERS ONLY—CALL TOLL FREE VISA • MASTERCARD

1-800-854-2003 ext. 823 • Callfl. 1-800-522-1500 ext. 823

Outside Continental U.S.—add \$10 plus Air Parcel Post • Add \$3.50 postage and handling per each item • California residents add 6% sales tax • Allow 2 weeks on checks, C.O.D. \$3.00 extra • Prices subject to change without notice. All items subject to availability • ®—Mfgs. Trademark. Blue Label \$3.00 additional per item.

### THE DISCOUNT SOFTWARE GROUP

6520 Selma Ave. Suite 309 • Los Angeles, Ca. 90028 • (213) 837-5141  
Int'l TELEX 499-0446 DISCOST LSA • USA TELEX 194-834 (Attn: 499-0446)  
TWX 910-321-3597 (Attn: 499-0446)

✓250



method to handle boldfacing, shadow printing, automatic centering, form feeds and vertical tabs. Bidirectional printing is another natural extension, since a one-line buffer is already set up; just send to the printer the proper byte sequence to initiate right-to-left carriage motion, then output the buffer in reverse. If you feel really ambitious, you can try adding true proportional spacing.

### Text Storage Formats

The text as you enter it is stored in a buffer which begins at 0800 hex. At the head of the buffer is a string of 14 0E bytes, followed by a 02 (ASCII for start-of-text, STX). Your text is stored from 080F up. At the end comes an end-of-text character (ETX, 03) and a trailer of 15 0E bytes.

Text is stored in memory essentially as ASCII characters. The nonalphanumeric ASCII codes (less than 32 or greater than 127 decimal) signify special operations, as shown in Table 1. You'll see in the table the familiar tokens for the sub- and superscript commands.

Notice the efficiency of the text and command storage. Indentation of an

Listing continued.

'0029	114800'	0053	;				
'002C	CD3200'	0054	UPSH	LD	DE,RHALFLF		;Send out the sequence for a
'002F	C31800'	0055		CALL	SEQOUT		; 1/16 inch reverse LF.
		0056		JP	NEXT		;Then back for more buffer.
		0057	;				
'0032	1A	0058	SEQOUT	LD	A,(DE)		;This sends a byte sequence.
'0033	FE00	0059		CP	0		; starting at pointer in DE
'0035	C8	0060		RET	Z		; and ending at zero marker.
'0036	CD3C00'	0061		CALL	CENTRLF		;Uses Centronics with LF's.
'0039	13	0062		INC	DE		;Next.
'003A	18F6	0063		JR	SEQOUT-\$		
		0064	;				
'003C	F5	0065	CENTRLF	PUSH	AF		;A trick to jump into the
'003D	C375DE	0066		JP	CENTRX+5		; driver after its LF filter.
		0067	;				
		0068	;				
		0069	;				
		0070	;				
		0071	HALFLF	DEFB	ESC		The escape sequences for Spinwriter carriage movement:
'0040	1B	0072		DEFB	'J'		
'0041	5D	0073		DEFB	'R'		
'0042	52	0074		DEFB	LF		
'0043	0A	0075		DEFB	ESC		
'0044	1B	0076		DEFB	'J'		
'0045	5D	0077		DEFB	'W'		
'0046	57	0078		DEFB	0		
'0047	00	0079	RHALFLF	DEFB	ESC		
'0048	1B	0080		DEFB	'J'		
'0049	5D	0081		DEFB	'R'		
'004A	52	0082		DEFB	ESC		
'004B	1B	0083		DEFB	'g'		
'004C	39	0084		DEFB	ESC		
'004D	1B	0085		DEFB	'J'		
'004E	5D	0086		DEFB	'W'		
'004F	57	0087		DEFB	0		
'0050	00						
ERRORS=0000							
CENTRL	003C CENTRX	DE70 CR	000D				
DONE	001C DOWNSH	0020 ESC	001B				
HALFLF	0040 LF	000A NEXT	0018				
NORMAL	0015 PBUFFR	00B1 REPEAT	0005				
RHALFL	0048 SEQOUT	0032 SUB	0012				
SUPER	0013 UPSH	0029					

# TRIS

**JRT Pascal Version 2**, the one-step compiler for super-fast programming, takes another leap forward with two hot new packages:

**JKEY**—a powerful record retrieval system. Insert, delete, retrieve records of any size—by key. Supports alternate indexes.

**JSTAT2**—a statistics analysis package. Basic statistics, means & moments, ANOVA, linear & multiple regression, distributions, chi-square. Includes routines for graphing & histograms.

JRT Pascal introduced virtual storage for external procedures, separate compilation, 14 digit floating point arithmetic, 64K strings. Now the most advanced microcomputer programming language offers even more. Phone or write for complete details.

(JRT PASCAL only: \$295 — complete manuals only: \$30.

JKEY: \$95. JSTAT2: \$95.

VISA/MC/COD accepted.

CA residents add sales tax.)

✓ 284

**JRT Systems** 1891-23rd Avenue  
San Francisco, CA 94122  
Phone 415/566-4240



## MASTER ELECTRONICS, INC.

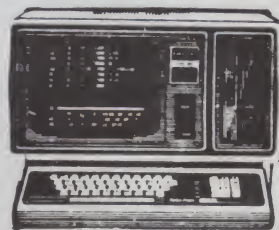
Authorized "TRS-80" Dealers - \* F-723

CAN SET YOU UP IN A

# TRS-80

STATE-OF-THE-ART-COMPUTER

STARTING AT 15% DISCOUNT!



FULLY STOCKED

IN: Model II's

Model III's

ALL- PRINTERS

AND — MORE!!

\* PLUS \*

THE ALL NEW:

Model 16 and the 8.5 meg. Hard Drive!

CALL US NOW!!!

Toll FREE: 1-800-531-7323

TEXAS CALL COLLECT: 512/689-5536



**MASTER ELECTRONICS, INC.**  
154 NORTH 5th  
RAYMONDVILLE, TX 78580



✓ 72



entire subparagraph requires an overhead of only three bytes. Line feeds are not stored. Space filling for right justification does not take up any extra room, nor does underlining. Very compact.

The one-line print buffer also uses many of the codes in Table 1. It occupies the space from 06B1 through 072F hex. Location 06B0 is a justification flag; it contains a 1 if the line needs space-filling for right justification. The print line in the buffer always ends with a carriage return.

The memory area between 0730 and 07FF is used as a scratch pad for all the operating parameters. Table 2 lists the secrets of the work area, as far as I've been able to unravel them. The major functional areas are:

- a storage area for buffer pointers
- a tab table
- a table of print parameters
- a series of jump instructions for user-definable print vectors.

Fig. 1 is a memory map, showing those functional areas and others in the Sorcerer.

### Exploring Further

Several other nice features can be added to the Word Processor, beyond the print-formatting extensions discussed above. You can, for example, write your own global commands. When the Pac receives one of the four undefined letters (G,J,N,O) or a non-letter, it jumps to 07EF. Since that's in user memory (RAM), it's modifiable. You can insert a jump to your own execution routine. You could install a help function (display a list of legal commands), or a word-counting function (if you get paid by the word). The structured-English foundation for your command processor might look like:

Examine the command, using the command buffer and its pointer. (See Fig. 1 and Table 2.)

If it's a '?':

Go to the HELP function.

If it's an 'N':

Go COUNT the words.

If it's anything else:

Return to the INVALID message in the Pac.

Another idea. Now that you know where the text is stored in memory, it is relatively easy (and I've done it) to write a modem transmission routine; take bytes beginning at 0800 hex and send them out the Sorcerer's serial port one at a time, until the end-of-text byte is encountered. (For a similar technique, see the article "Use Your Exidy as a Smart Terminal" by Ernest Bergmann in the July 1980

issue, p. 142). Put someone with another Sorcerer and Word Processor Pac at the other end of the phone line, and presto—electronic mail! Or a distributed word-processing business, with all your employees working in their own homes.

If you have ideas of your own, here are some more canned routines in the Rom Pac that might come in handy (all addresses in hexadecimal):

CC0A—Sets up reverse-video (black-on-white) characters.

DE4E—Keyboard input. (This is

the part of the Pac contributed by Exidy. The rest was written for Exidy by Testan Scientific.)

CF52—Beginning of command execution table.

If you want to dig deeper into the Pac on your own, the table at CF52 contains the execution addresses for all the commands. For instance, the first two bytes (at CF52) are B1 D4, so the routine to handle the "A" command starts at D4B1. The two bytes at CF54 form the address for the B command, and so forth. ■

Locations	Function
0730-073A	Miscellaneous controls and flags.
073B	Page title working byte. Loaded with page title value (from 07D4) at start of each page.
073C-073F	?
0740-0741	Cursor location in video RAM, from F080 to F7FF.
0742-0743	Address of top of text buffer and bottom of holding buffer.
0744-0745	Address of top of holding buffer.
0746-0747	Text pointer, to start of present line.
0748-0749	Pointer to start of next line.
074A-074B	Pointer to end of text.
074C	Post-command parameter, for example, 55 in the command "P55" to print 55 lines.
074D	?
074E	Cursor location. (074E) + (0751) = position of cursor within present line.
074F	A print parameter. (?)
0750	?
0751	Cursor location. See 074E.
0752-0755	Indentation values. (?)
0756-0757	?
0758-0759	Print buffer pointer, from 06B0 to 072F.
075A-0762	?
0763-0764	Command buffer pointer, to next command in a series.
0765-0766	Pointer to origin of command buffer, 0600.
0767	Pre-command parameter: number of times to execute a command line.
0768-076D	?
076E-077A	Tab table. The default tabs are 10, 20, . . . , 120 (in decimal), so this table in memory initially contains 0A, 14, . . . , 78. It ends with the byte FF as a delimiter.
077B-07CF	?
07D0-07DE	Y-table. The table of print values such as page length, margins and line spacing.
07DF	Print flag. If this is zero, characters aren't sent to the printer (for verifying).
07E0	A print parameter. (?)
07E1	Line length. Default 63 decimal = 3F hex.
07E2	Cassette baud rate. Default = 40 hex for 1200 baud. 0 means 300 baud. No effect on serial printer baud rate.
07E3-07E4	Flags indicating whether a cassette write or read file is still open.
07E5	Mode flag, to indicate Command or Edit Mode. (?)
07E6-07E8	Output vector for Print Device 1. Default is C3 90 DE for serial printer.
07E9-07EB	Print vector for Device 0. Does not receive a character stream at all, as discussed in the text.
07EC-07EE	Output vector for Print Device 0, but normally receives only spaces and carriage returns.
07EF-07F1	User-definable vector for unused commands. Default = C3 86 CF = a jump to "INVALID ENTRY" message.
07F2-07F4	A jump vector called during cassette operations.
07F5-07F7	A jump vector called during cassette operations.
07F8-07F9	Initial value for the text pointer, 0800.
07FA-07FF	Unused. (?)

Table 2. An index to the working and control area of memory, with known functions and their locations.



# Best prices anywhere. We beat 'em all!

## COMPUTERS

### INTERSYSTEMS



DPS 1, DPS 1A, DPS 2A.. Call for Prices

ALTOS List..... Less 20%

NorthStar

HORIZON 2Q-64K .. \$2685

ADVANTAGE..... Call

TeleVideo COMPUTER  
SYSTEMS..... CALL

### SUPERBRAIN



64 DD ..... ~~NEW LOW PRICE~~ \$1995  
64 QD ..... ~~NEW LOW PRICE~~ \$2395  
DSS-10 Meg. Hard Disk ..... \$2895

### Cromemco

CS-1 List, \$3995 ..... Our Price \$3195  
CS-2 List, \$4695 ..... Our Price \$3549  
CS-3 List \$7995 ..... Our Price \$5595  
Z 2H List, \$995 ..... Our Price \$7995



**data  
systems**



Z-89 List \$2895  
Our Price  
**\$2099**

Z-90, \$2299

## TERMINALS

### TeleVideo



### TeleVideo

910C..... \$569  
912C..... \$659  
920C..... \$719  
925C..... \$719  
950C..... \$915

### INTERTEC

INTERTUBE..... \$725  
EMULATOR..... \$725

### OKIDATA

Microline 80..... \$329  
Microline 82A..... \$469  
Microline 83A..... \$739  
Microline 84..... Call

C.ITOH..... Call for Prices

### SOROC

IQ-120..... \$629  
IQ-130..... \$585  
IQ-135..... \$719  
IQ-135 w/Graphics..... \$789  
IQ-140..... \$995

### HAZELTINE

1420..... \$789  
1500..... \$845  
1510..... \$1029

ZENITH Z-19..... \$699

Prices apply to *prepaid orders only*, and reflect a cash discount. Charge card orders are slightly higher.

Most items in stock for immediate delivery in factory sealed cartons, with a full factory warranty. N.Y. State residents add appropriate sales tax. Prices do not include shipping. C.O.D. orders require 25% deposits. Prices subject to change and offers subject to withdrawal without notice.

## PRINTERS

### CENTRONICS



### CENTRONICS

730-1 Parallel..... \$349  
739-1 Parallel..... \$499  
739-3(RS232)..... \$599  
704-11 Parallel..... \$1569  
704-9 (RS232)..... \$1519

### Texas Instruments

T1-810 Basic..... \$1289  
T1-810 Full Option..... \$1549  
T1-820 RO Basic..... \$1545  
T1-820 KSR Basic..... \$1739

NEC 3510 (RS232)..... Call  
NEC 7710 (RS232), 7730 (Parallel)..... \$2295  
NEC 7720 (RS232)..... \$2795

QUME..... Call for Prices

DIABLO 630 RO..... \$2049

### Paper Tiger

Prism 80 w/o color..... \$895  
Prism 132 w/color..... \$1495

### EPSON

MX 80..... \$441  
MX 80FT..... \$548  
MX 100..... \$745

## DISK SYSTEMS

### MORROW

Discus 2D..... \$835  
Dual Discus 2D..... \$1385  
Discus 2 + 2..... \$1069  
Dual Discus 2 + 2..... \$1855  
M5 5Meg. Hard Disk..... \$1949  
M 10 10 Meg. Hard Disk..... \$2995  
M 26 26 Meg. Hard Disk..... \$3349  
CORVUS 5Meg. Hard Disk..... \$2555  
CORVUS 10 Meg. Hard Disk..... \$3955  
CORVUS 20 Meg. Hard Disk..... \$4755

# COMPUTERS WHOLESALE

P.O. Box 144 Camillus, N.Y. 13031

**315-472-2582**

Prices subject to change without notice



# Graphics Are Forever

*Here's a programming shortcut to develop shapes—from geometric designs to complete character sets—that can be stored in memory and displayed on the screen when needed. In Applesoft for a 48K system.*

By Steve Brown

I bought my Apple partly for its high-resolution graphics. But I found that the Applesoft manual's method for creating a shape table is inadequate. So I wrote my own pro-

gram (see Program listing). Its features include the following:

- It accepts as input simple plot commands; for example, PL (plot a point

and move left) and ND (no plot and move down).

- It converts these commands to the bit pattern necessary to draw the shape.

- It prints the data necessary to develop the shape table.

- It saves the shape table on disk for later use.

I wrote the program for a 48K Apple II Plus.

## How It Works

Statement 5 sets HIMEM to 38000. This location begins the work area where the shape table is created. Statement 10 branches to statement 1590, where program initialization begins. But first, I'll describe two subroutines.

The first, in statements 20 through 160, converts any decimal number in variable DN into its four-byte hexadecimal equivalent as variable HN\$. Statements 170 through 340 do the opposite by converting the hexadecimal number in variable HN\$ to its decimal equivalent in variable DN.

Statement 1590 begins program initialization by clearing the screen. Then statements 1595 and 1596 set up X\$ and Y\$ for use in printer control. Statements 1600 and 1660 prompt you to enter variable SN, which is the number of individual shape definitions in the table. This entry must be in the range of 1 through 25. Statements 1670 to 1770 accept variable VL as an estimate of the number of

### SHAPE-UP

SHAPE TABLE NAME -- SHAPE1 DEF.# -- 1

LINE #	BYTE #	BINARY DATA	DECIMAL DATA	HEX DATA	MEMORY LOCATION	
					DECIMAL	HEXIDEIMAL
1	5	00110111	55	37	7680	1E00
2	6	00101110	46	2E	7681	1E01
3	7	00100100	36	24	7682	1E02
4	8	00110101	53	35	7683	1E03
5	9	00111110	62	3E	7684	1E04
6	10	00000000	0	00	7685	1E05
7	11	00000000	0	00	7686	1E06

### INDEX DATA

START OF TABLE -- 1DFC HEX / 7676 DEC

MEMORY LOCATION		DECIMAL DATA		HEX DATA	
DECIMAL	HEXIDEIMAL				
7676	1DFC	1	01		
7677	1DFD	0	00		
7678	1DFE	4	04		
7679	1DFF	0	00		

TOTAL MEMORY REQUIRED 11 BYTES

MEMORY LOCATIONS HEX E8 & E9 CONTAIN LOCATION TO START OF SHAPE TABLE

LOC E8 HEX / 232 DEC = FC HEX / 252 DEC  
LOC E9 HEX / 233 DEC = 1D HEX / 29 DEC

TO COMPLETE OPERATION OF PROGRAM  
YOU MUST EXECUTE THE FOLLOWING

BLOAD BTABLE,A7676  
THEN  
BSAVE SHAPE1,A7676,L11

TO UTILIZE THE SHAPE TABLE IN A BASIC PROGRAM,  
INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING STATEMENTS IN THE PROGRAM  
PRIOR TO ANY 'HGR' COMMAND.

PRINT CHR\$(4);"BLOAD SHAPE1"  
POKE 232,252  
POKE 233,29

YOU MUST ALSO PROTECT MEMORY LOCATIONS 7676 (1DFC HEX) TO 7686 (1E06 HEX)  
WITH THE APPROPRIATE HIMEM OR LOMEM STATEMENTS

*Sample shape table along with Basic statements and commands.*



plotting instructions needed to create the largest individual shape in the table. Valid entries are between 0 and 1000, with 0 assuming a default value of 200. This number is used to size the work arrays. In statements 1780 to 1810 you are prompted for the shape table name. Statements 1820 to 1822 dimension the arrays, which are used as follows:

HD\$—Hexadecimal conversion

PV\$—Input for plotting vectors

PL\$—Table of input commands

PO\$—Bit pattern representation of plot commands

ID\$—Creation of shape table index

ID —Binary conversion

BT\$—Shape table creation

The data in line 1840 is used by statements 1860 through 1880 to set the values in arrays HD\$, PL\$ and ID. Statements 1890 through 1920 convert the number of shape definitions to hexadecimal and place this value in the index (array ID\$). Statements 1930 to 2090 prompt for entry of a starting memory location of the table. This can be entered as either a decimal number (enter the number only) or as a hexadecimal number (by ending the number with an H, such as 1DFCH). The proper conversion subroutine is then selected, and the decimal value of the start location is placed in variable SXOS and its hexadecimal equivalent in SXOS\$.

This completes the program initialization. We then go to statement 350, where a FOR-NEXT loop based on the number of shape definitions begins the main program.

Statements 360 through 470 increment the plot vector count, display the entry instructions and accept variable PV\$ (NN) as the next plotting vector. Statement 480 checks for entry of 00, which signifies the end of this definition. Statement 490 checks for reversed entry of the plot command (i.e., if PL is entered as LP the computer will accept the entry by reversing the characters in line statement 510). Statement 520 converts single-letter no-plot commands to their two-letter equivalents.

In statements 530 through 550, the array PL\$ is searched to verify that a valid command has been entered. If the command is valid, the program jumps to line 580. If the command is invalid, lines 560 through 565 print a message, give an audible alert signal and return to line 470 to accept another entry.

Statement 580 clears any latent invalid entry message. Line 590 places the bit pattern corresponding to the

command entered in array PV\$. Statement 600 returns for entry of the next plot vector.

Statement 610 begins conversion of the individual bit-pattern commands into the final shape definition by setting the final element in array PV\$ to zero. This is to ensure that the final vector in the definition will end properly.

Variables BC and BD are set to zero in statement 610. BC is used as the byte counter; BD is used later in the program.

Statement 620 begins a FOR-NEXT loop to read array PV\$ by increments of three elements. Statement 630 increments the byte count. Statement 640 creates the next element of array

*Program listing. Program to develop high-resolution shape tables. For a 48K Apple II Plus.*

```

1 REM PROGRAM NAME SHAPE-UP
2 REM
3 REM
4 REM
5 HIMEM: 38000
10 GOTO 1590
20 D1 = 0:D2 = 0:D3 = 0:D4 = 0:D5 = DN
30 IF DN < 16 THEN 110
40 IF DN < 256 THEN 100
50 IF DN < 4096 THEN 70
60 D1 = INT (DN / 4096)
70 D5 = D5 - (D1 * 4096)
80 D2 = INT (D5 / 256)
90 D5 = D5 - (D2 * 256)
100 D3 = INT (D5 / 16)
110 D4 = D5 - (D3 * 16)
120 HNS = HD$(D1 + 1) + HD$(D2 + 1) + HD$(D3 + 1) + HD$(D4 + 1)
130 IF LEN (HNS) = 4 THEN 160
140 HNS = "0" + HNS
150 GOTO 130
160 RETURN
170 IF LEN (HNS) = 4 THEN 179
171 HNS = "0" + HNS
172 GOTO 170
179 FOR X = 1 TO 16
180 IF MID$(HNS,4,1) = HD$(X) THEN 200
190 NEXT X
200 D4 = X - 1
210 FOR X = 1 TO 16
220 IF MID$(HNS,3,1) = HD$(X) THEN 240
230 NEXT X
240 D3 = X - 1
250 FOR X = 1 TO 16
260 IF MID$(HNS,2,1) = HD$(X) THEN 280
270 NEXT X
280 D2 = X - 1
290 FOR X = 1 TO 16
300 IF MID$(HNS,1,1) = HD$(X) THEN 315
310 NEXT X
315 D1 = X - 1
320 DN = (D1 * 4096) + (D2 * 256) + (D3 * 16) + D4
340 RETURN
350 FOR DA = 1 TO SN
360 NN = 0
370 HOME
380 NN = NN + 1
390 VTAB 2: HTAB 2: PRINT "SHAPE TABLE -- ";SLNAME$; / DEF # -- ";DA
400 VTAB 4: HTAB 2: PRINT "ENTER NEXT PLOT VECTOR"
402 VTAB 6: HTAB 2: PRINT "'00' TO END THIS DEFINITION"
410 VTAB 10: HTAB 2: PRINT "KEY 'P'-PLOT OR 'N'-NO PLOT FOLLOWED"
420 VTAB 12: HTAB 2: PRINT "BY DIRECTION TO MOVE (U,D,L,R).-"
430 VTAB 14: HTAB 2: PRINT "(IF DIR. ONLY KEYED, 'NO PLOT' ASSUMED)"
440 VTAB 16: HTAB 4: PRINT "ENTRY OF MULTIPLE UP/NO PLOT COMMANDS"
450 VTAB 18: HTAB 4: PRINT "MAY CAUSE EARLY TERMINATION OF THIS"
460 VTAB 20: HTAB 4: PRINT "SHAPE DEFINITION"
470 VTAB 22: HTAB 2: INPUT PV$(NN)
480 IF PV$(NN) = "00" THEN 610
490 IF MID$(PV$(NN),2,1) = "P" THEN 510
500 GOTO 520
510 PV$(NN) = MID$(PV$(NN),2,1) + MID$(PV$(NN),1,1)
520 IF LEN (PV$(NN)) < 2 THEN PV$(NN) = "N" + PV$(NN)
530 FOR X = 1 TO 13
540 IF PV$(NN) = PL$(X) THEN 580
550 NEXT X
560 VTAB 22: HTAB 2: PRINT PV$(NN); " IS AN INVALID ENTRY"
561 FOR TK = 1 TO 50
562 TL = PEEK ( - 16336)
563 NEXT TK
565 GOTO 470
580 VTAB 22: HTAB 2: PRINT "
590 PV$(NN) = PO$(X)
600 GOTO 380
610 PV$(NN) = "000":BC = 0:BD = 0
620 FOR RX = 1 TO NN STEP 3
630 BC = BC + 1
640 BT$(BC) = PV$(RX + 2) + PV$(RX + 1) + PV$(RX)
650 IF LEFT$(BT$(BC),1) = "1" THEN 680
660 IF MID$(BT$(BC),2,2) = "00" THEN 680
670 GOTO 700
680 BT$(BC) = "000" + MID$(BT$(BC),4,6)
685 IF MID$(BT$(BC),4,3) = "000" THEN RX = RX - 1
690 RX = RX - 1
700 BT$(BC) = MID$(BT$(BC),2,8)
710 NEXT RX
720 IF LEN (BT$(BC)) = 8 THEN 750
730 BT$(BC) = "0" + BT$(BC)
740 GOTO 720
750 BC = BC + 1
760 BT$(BC) = "00000000"
762 PRINT X$;"PR#1"
763 PRINT Y$;"SON"
770 PRINT "
771 PRINT "SHAPE-UP"
772 PRINT "

```

More



Listing continued.

```

780 PRINT "SHAPE TABLE NAME -- ";SLNAME$;" DEF.# -- ";DA
800 PRINT " "
810 PRINT " LINE # BYTE # BINARY DATA DECIMAL DATA HEX DATA MEMORY LOC
ATION"
820 PRINT TAB( 57);"DECIMAL HEXIDECIMAL"
830 PRINT " "
860 FOR CX = 1 TO BC
870 BD = 0:BX = 0:BY = 0
880 BX$ = LEFT$(BT$(CX),4):BY$ = RIGHT$(BT$(CX),4)
890 FOR IQ = 1 TO 4
900 BX = BX + (ID(IQ) * VAL ( MID$( BX$,IQ,1)))
910 BY = BY + (ID(IQ) * VAL ( MID$( BY$,IQ,1)))
920 NEXT IQ
930 DN = BX
940 GOSUB 20
950 BD$ = MID$( HN$,4,1)
960 DN = BY
970 GOSUB 20
980 BE$ = MID$( HN$,4,1)
990 BF$ = BD$ + BE$
1000 HN$ = BF$
1040 GOSUB 170
1050 BD = DN
1060 DN = SXOS + CX + IX - 1
1070 GOSUB 20
1080 SYD$ = HN$
1090 PRINT TAB( 6);CX; TAB( 9 - LEN ( STR$( CX)));CX + IX; TAB( 10 - LEN ( S
TR$( CX + IX));BT$(CX); TAB( 9);BD; TAB( 12 - LEN ( STR$( BD));BF$; TAB( 8);S
XOX + CX + IX - 1; TAB( 11 - LEN ( STR$( SXOX + CX + IX - 1));SYD$
1095 POKE 38000 + CX + IX - 1,BD
1100 NEXT CX
1101 PRINT Y$;"40N"
1102 PRINT X$;"PR#0"
1110 DN = IX
1120 GOSUB 20
1130 ID$(3 + (DA - 1) * 2) = RIGHT$( HN$,2)
1140 ID$(4 + (DA - 1) * 2) = LEFT$( HN$,2)
1150 IX = IX + BC
1160 NEXT DA
1161 PRINT X$;"PR#1"
1170 PRINT Y$;"BON"
1175 PRINT " "
1180 PRINT "INDEX DATA"
1190 PRINT " "
1200 PRINT "START OF TABLE -- ";SXOS$;" HEX / ";SXOS;" DEC"
1210 PRINT " "
1220 PRINT " MEMORY LOCATION DECIMAL DATA HEX DATA"
1240 PRINT "DECIMAL HEXIDECIMAL"
1260 PRINT " "
1270 FOR QX = 1 TO (2 * SN) + 2
1280 HN$ = ID$(QX)
1320 GOSUB 170

```

More

BT\$ with a nine-character representation of the next three plot vectors. If a byte had nine bits, the program could continue with the next three input elements. Since this is not the case, the program must check to see if the first character is a 1. If it is, statement 680 sets the first three positions to 000; then lines 685 and 690 decrement the byte count. This moves the command to the next available byte in the table.

Statement 700 sets the final bit-pattern based on the rightmost eight characters. Statement 710 completes the FOR-NEXT loop. Statements 720 through 760 again ensure that the final byte of the shape definition contains all zeroes.

Statements 762 through 830 begin the print routine by printing the headings. Statements 860 through 1090 print the individual memory locations and associated data. Statement 1095 puts the decimal equivalent of the three plot vectors into memory. Statement 1100 completes the FOR-NEXT loop and returns to compute the next three plot vectors.

Statements 1101 and 1102 turn off the printer. Statements 1110 through 1150 compute the index value to start the next shape definition. Statement 1160 completes the FOR-NEXT loop begun in line 350 and returns for entry of the next shape definition.

Statements 1161 through 1558 print the shape table index. Statements 1559 to 1561 complete the program by saving the shape table on a disk as a binary file.

There is one final step in this process. Since the shape table is saved under the name "BTABLE" at memory location 38000, you must load the table into the proper memory location, then save it on disk under the proper name. The necessary commands to do this are shown in the sample run.

The shape table can now be used in any program. The Basic statements required to load the table from within a program are also shown in the sample run.

### Program Operation

Upon running the program, you will be asked for the number of shape definitions in the table. Enter a number from 1 through 25. (The program could be modified to accept a larger number than this.) You will then be asked to enter an estimate of the number of plot vectors in the largest shape definition you intend to



## EXTRA! EXTRA!

### BUSINESS SOFTWARE YOU CAN SELL WITH NO ROYALTIES!

Vandata has an incredible deal for dealers, OEMs and mature users. Buy the complete Vandata business software package for a low \$295, and then resell it as often as you wish to end users without paying royalties.

This is the best-debugged, easiest-to-install, enhanced Osborne-based system on the market. The industry standard accounting package with thousands of users. It's well worth up to \$995 to end users.

You'll receive both source and object code for General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable and Payroll & Cost Accounting. Plus, our custom installation program that railors the system to most terminals and disks.

Minimum requirements are 48K RAM, CP/M™ or CROS, CBASIC2,™ a CRT, and a 132-column printer. Vandata can provide standard 8", NorthStar 5" double-density or Heath/Zenith 5" diskettes. Our installation manual is included and the Osborne/McGraw-Hill application manuals are available separately.

# VANDATA

17544 Midvale Ave. N., Suite 205, Seattle, WA 98133. (206) 542-7611

214



process. Any number between 0 and 1000 is valid. If zero is entered, 200 is assumed, which is sufficient for most simple shapes.

Now the name of the shape table will be requested. Any name is valid. The next prompt will ask for a starting location for storage of the shape table. You can enter any number; however, it should be one where the table will not be destroyed by any program, graphics screens, etc. You can enter the number as a decimal (i.e., 7676) or as a hexadecimal number by ending it with an H (i.e., 1DFCH).

The program now asks you to enter the actual plot vectors. These commands are:

PL—Plot, move left  
PR—Plot, move right  
PD—Plot, move down  
PU—Plot, move up  
OO—End of this shape definition  
NL (or L)—No plot, move left  
NR (or R)—No plot, move right  
ND (or D)—No plot, move down  
NU (or U)—No plot, move up

This phase will continue until all of the shapes you specified are defined.

I will again stress the necessity of avoiding a condition that could re-

Listing continued.

```

1330 I1 = DN
1340 DN = SXOS + QX - 1
1350 GOSUB 20
1360 I2% = HN%
1370 PRINT SXOS + QX - 1; TAB( 12 - LEN ( STR$ (SXOS + QX - 1));12%; TAB( 15
;11; TAB( 10 - LEN ( STR$ (I1));10%(QX)
1375 POKE 38000 + QX - 1,I1
1380 NEXT QX
1420 PRINT " "
1430 PRINT "TOTAL MEMORY REQUIRED ";IX;" BYTES"
1440 PRINT " "
1450 PRINT "MEMORY LOCATIONS HEX E8 & E9 CONTAIN LOCATION"
1470 PRINT "TO START OF SHAPE TABLE"
1480 PRINT " "
1490 HN% = "00E8": GOSUB 170:D8 = DN
1500 HN% = "00E9": GOSUB 170:D9 = DN
1510 HN% = "00" + MID$ (SXOS$,3,2): GOSUB 170:D6 = DN
1520 HN% = "00" + MID$ (SXOS$,1,2): GOSUB 170:D9 = DN
1530 PRINT "LOC E8 HEX / ";D8;" DEC = "; MID$ (SXOS$,3,2);" HEX / ";D6;" DEC"
1540 PRINT "LOC E9 HEX / ";D7;" DEC = "; MID$ (SXOS$,1,2);" HEX / ";D9;" DEC"
1541 PRINT " "
1542 PRINT "TO COMPLETE OPERATION OF PROGRAM"
1543 PRINT "YOU MUST EXECUTE THE FOLLOWING"
1544 PRINT " "
1545 PRINT "BLOAD $TABLE,A";SXOS
1546 PRINT " "
1547 PRINT "BSAVE ";$SLNAME$,"A";SXOS;"L";IX
1548 PRINT " "
1549 PRINT "TO UTILIZE THE SHAPE TABLE IN A BASIC PROGRAM,"
1550 PRINT "INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING STATEMENTS IN THE PROGRAM"
1551 PRINT "PRIOR TO ANY 'HGR' COMMAND."
1552 PRINT " "
1553 PRINT "PRINT CHR$(4);"; CHR$(34);"BLOAD ";$SLNAME$; CHR$(34)
1554 PRINT "POKE 232,";D6
1555 PRINT "POKE 233,";D9
1556 PRINT " "
1557 PRINT "YOU MUST ALSO PROTECT MEMORY LOCATIONS ";SXOS;" (";SXOS%;" HEX) TO
";SXOS + IX - 1;" (";SYOS%;" HEX)"
1558 PRINT "WITH THE APPROPRIATE HIMEM OR LOMEM STATEMENTS"
1559 PRINT X$;"PR#0"
1560 PRINT CHR$(4)"BSAVE $TABLE,A$8000,L";IX
1561 END
1590 HOME
1595 X$ = CHR$(13) + CHR$(4)
1596 Y$ = CHR$(9)
1597 VTAB 10: HTAB 5: PRINT "SHAPE-UP (C) 1981 BY STEVE BROWN"
1598 FOR VV = 1 TO 2500: NEXT VV
1599 HOME
1600 VTAB 8: HTAB 5: PRINT "ENTER NUMBER OF SHAPES IN THIS TABLE"
1610 VTAB 10: HTAB 10: PRINT "(VALID ENTRIES -1 TO 25)"
1620 VTAB 12: HTAB 5: INPUT SN
1630 IF SN > 0 THEN 1632

```

More

## QUALITY SOFTWARE FOR TRS-80 COLOR AND OSI



**QUEST** — A NEW IDEA IN ADVENTURE GAMES! Different from all the others. Quest is played on a computer generated map of Alesia. Your job is to gather men and supplies by combat, bargaining, exploration of ruins and temples and outright banditry. When your force is strong enough, you attack the Citadel of Moorlock in a life or death battle to the finish. Playable in 2 to 5 hours, this one is different every time.

16K COLOR-80 OR TRS-80 or 12KOSI. \$14.95.



TRS 80 COLOR

**BASIC THAT ZOOOMMS!!**  
**AT LAST AN AFFORDABLE COMPILER FOR OSI AND TRS-80 COLOR MACHINES!!!** The compiler allows you to write your programs in easy BASIC and then automatically generates a machine code equivalent that runs 50 to 150 times faster.

It does have some limitations. It takes at least 8K of RAM to run the compiler and it does only support a subset of BASIC—about 20 commands including FOR, NEXT, END, GOSUB, GOTO, RETURN, END, PRINT, STOP, USR(X), PEEK, POKE, \*, /, +, -, X, X, =, VARIABLE NAMES A-Z, A SUBSCRIPTED VARIABLE, and INTEGER NUMBERS FROM 0-64K.

TINY COMPILER is written in BASIC. It generates native, relocatable 6502 or 6809 code. It comes with a 20 page manual and can be modified or augmented by the user. \$24.95 on tape or disk for OSI or TRS-80 Color.



**AARDVARK - 80** ✓ 91

2352 S. Commerce, Walled Lake, MI 48088  
(313) 669-3110

**LABYRINTH** — 16K EXTENDED COLOR BASIC — With amazing 3D graphics, you fight your way through a maze facing real time monsters. The graphics are real enough to cause claustrophobia. The most realistic game that I have ever seen on either system. \$14.95. (8K on OSI)



**VENTURER!**—A fast action all machine code Arcade game that feels like an adventure. Go berserk as you sneak past the DREADED HALL MONSTERS to gather treasure in room after room, killing the NASTIES as you go. Great color, high res graphics, sound and Joystick game for the TRS-80 Color or OSI machines. (black and white and silent on OSI.) Tape only. \$19.95.



OSI



Listing continued.

```

1631 GOTO 1633
1632 IF SN < 26 THEN 1660
1633 VTAB 13: HTAB 10: PRINT SN;" IS AN INVALID ENTRY"
1634 GOTO 1620
1660 VTAB 13: HTAB 10: PRINT " "
1670 HOME
1680 VTAB 8: HTAB 2: PRINT "APPROXIMATELY HOW MANY PLOT VECTORS"
1690 VTAB 10: HTAB 2: PRINT "ARE IN THE LARGEST SHAPE DEFINITION"
1700 VTAB 12: HTAB 2: PRINT "(MAXIMUM 1000)"
1710 VTAB 14: HTAB 2: PRINT "'0' WILL SET @ 200 VECTORS"
1720 VTAB 16: HTAB 2: INPUT VL
1725 IF VL = 0 THEN VL = 200
1730 IF VL < 1001 THEN 1770
1750 VTAB 18: HTAB 2: PRINT VL;" IS AN INVALID ENTRY"
1760 GOTO 1720
1770 VTAB 18: HTAB 2: PRINT " "
1780 HOME
1800 VTAB 8: HTAB 2: PRINT "ENTER NAME TO ASSIGN THIS SHAPE TABLE"
1810 VTAB 10: HTAB 2: INPUT SLNAME$
1820 DIM HD$(16),PV$(VL + INT (VL / 10) + 10 + (2 * SN))
1821 DIM PL$(13),PD$(13),ID$(SN * 2 + 4)
1822 DIM ID(4),BT$(INT (VL / 2) + INT (VL / 10))
1840 DATA 0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,A,B,C,D,E,F,00,000,PU,100,PR,101,PD,110,PL,111,N
1840 NR,001,ND,010,NL,011,U,000,R,001,D,010,L,011,B,4,2,1
1860 FOR X = 1 TO 16: READ HD$(X): NEXT X
1870 FOR X = 1 TO 13: READ PL$(X): READ PD$(X): NEXT X
1880 FOR X = 1 TO 4: READ ID(X): NEXT X
1890 DN = SN
1900 GOSUB 20
1910 ID$(1) = MID$(HN$,3,2)
1920 ID$(2) = "00"
1930 HOME
1935 VTAB 8: HTAB 2: PRINT "ENTER MEMORY START LOC. OF SHAPE TABLE"
1940 VTAB 10: HTAB 2: PRINT "ENTER NUMBER ONLY IF DECIMAL,"
1960 VTAB 12: HTAB 2: PRINT "OR TERMINATE WITH 'H' IF HEXIDECIMAL"
1970 VTAB 14: HTAB 2: INPUT SXOS$
1980 IF RIGHT$(SXOS$,1) = "H" THEN 2010
1990 SXOS = VAL (SXOS$)
1991 DN = SXOS
1992 GOSUB 20
1993 SXOS$ = HN$
2000 GOTO 2080
2010 SXOS$ = MID$(SXOS$,1, LEN (SXOS$) - 1)
2050 HN$ = SXOS$
2060 GOSUB 170
2070 SXOS = DN
2080 IX = 2 + (2 * SN)
2090 GOTO 350
2100 END

```

sult in a byte containing all zeroes. This immediately ends the shape-draw function. The primary cause of this is the entry of multiple up/no-plot commands. I suggest you start at the top of any shape and work down. If you must move up, do it in a zigzag pattern.

When you finish, the data will be converted, printed and saved on a disk as a binary file. You must then load the table at the proper memory location and save it under the proper name. All necessary commands for this are listed on the printout. Also listed are the necessary Basic statements to load the table from within a program.

I recommend that you use graph paper to design the shapes. It speeds up the process greatly.

This program is not a solution to all Apple high-resolution problems, but is a versatile tool for those of us needing to occasionally create shape tables. I have used it to create many shape tables, ranging from simple geometric designs to complete character sets. With modifications to some of the array sizes, virtually anything can be created. ■

## ANTI-STATIC MATS!



Attractive, long-wearing carpet mats designed to reduce static electricity for trouble free data processing.

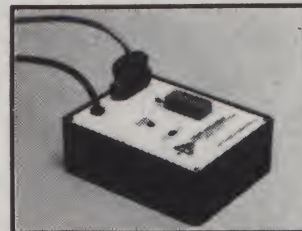
Tan, Gray, Blue, Red, Rust, Green, Brown

3 ft. x 5 ft. - \$69.00 3 ft. x 10 ft. - \$129.00  
4 ft. x 6 ft. - \$99.00 4 ft. x 10 ft. - \$169.00

SEND CHECK WITH ORDER - FREIGHT PAID  
CHARGE CARDS & C.O.D. ACCEPTED

Oxford Diversified Products, Inc. ✓  
(404) 226-6344  
P. O. Box 3940, Dept. K1 Dalton, GA 30721

## Model 953A EPROM PROGRAMMER



- Programs 2508, 2758, 2516, 2716, 2532 and 2732 five volt EPROMS.
- Complete - no personality modules to buy.
- Intelligent - microprocessor based, programs and verifies any or all bytes.
- RS-232 serial interface - use with computer or terminal.
- Verify erasure command - verifies that EPROM is erased.
- Extended diagnostics - error output distinguishes between a bad EPROM and one which needs erasing.
- May be used for extremely reliable data or program storage.
- All power on programming socket under processor control. LED warning light indicates when power is applied.
- Complete with Textool zero insertion force socket.
- High performance/cost ratio.
- Standard DB-25 I/O connector.

PRICE \$289



BAY TECHNICAL ASSOCIATES, inc.

HWY. 603, P.O. BOX 387  
BAY ST. LOUIS, MISSISSIPPI 39520  
(601) 467-8231

✓ 131



**EDUCATORS**—Tired of giving endless instruction on computer usage to your students? Use a **3G Light Pen**, bypass the keyboard and interact directly with the screen. End typing errors!

Mail Coupon or Call Today for Immediate Delivery



**3G Company, Inc. Rt. 3, Box 28A KB  
Gaston, OR 97119 (503) 662-4492**

✓ 118

Remember, 3G offers a 30-Day  
Unconditional Money Back  
GUARANTEE

☐ TRS-80 Professional

\$39.95

☐ PET/IBM Professional

\$37.95

☐ Apple Professional

w/ cassette \$38.95

☐ Model I or ☐ Model III

w/ diskette \$43.95

Yes, I want to make my classroom computer easier to use. Rush me \_\_\_\_\_ 3G  
Light Pens. (Add \$2.00 for mailing and handling—\$6.00 foreign.)

Enclosed is:

☐ check or money order

☐ MasterCard

☐ Visa

Card No. \_\_\_\_\_

Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_

STATE \_\_\_\_\_

ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

☐ I need more information.

**Don't take our word for it. Here's what other educators say about the 3G Light Pen.**

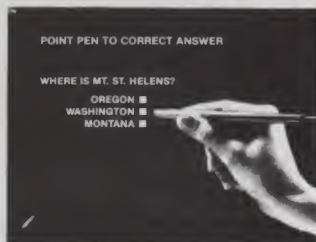
"I'm very pleased with the performance of the pens. We are using them in our **Learning Labs** with our Math majors." Carol Reynolds, Mt. Empire College, VA

"The teachers in our district use the pen to **score** and **record test** results. It's so much easier than typing in the results." Phillip Diazlo, Mohawk Regional School Dist. MA

**Order today.** Remember, your satisfaction is guaranteed. We will **refund** for any reason if pen is returned within 30 days.

**You will receive**

- 1) 3G Light Pen
- 2) Demonstration cassette
- 3) Sample program listing
- 4) Complete documentation and instructions so you can write your own programs in BASIC
- 5) Other Light Pen software and games available



■ NO ASSEMBLY NECESSARY, READY TO  
PLUG IN AND USE  
■ DEALER PACKAGE AVAILABLE

IBM — XEROX — TRS-80 — CBM  
HEWLETT-PACKARD — NORTHSTAR  
DEC — HEATH — ZENITH — PMC  
OSBORNE — OSI — INTERTEC . . .

**WE HAVE**



**THE CONNECTION**

Connect your IBM Selectric<sup>®</sup>,  
IBM Electronic, or Olivetti  
typewriter to any Microcomputer.

**UNDER  
\$600**



✓ 116

ESCON Products, Inc.

12919 Alcosta Blvd.

San Ramon, Ca., 94583

(800) 227-2148 (415) 820-1256

is **HARD COPY STORAGE** a problem?

**MICROCOMPUTING**, as thick as it is, is more like a floppy when it comes to standing on the bookshelf. Try the **MICROCOMPUTING Library Shelf Boxes**—sturdy corrugated white dirt-resistant cardboard boxes which will keep them from flopping around. We have self-sticking labels for the boxes, too, not only for **MICROCOMPUTING**, but also for **73 Magazine**, **80 MICROCOMPUTING** and for **CQ, QST**,

**Ham Radio**, **Personal Computing**, **Radio Electronics**, **Interface Age**, and **Byte**. Ask for whatever stickers you want with your box order. They hold a full year of **MICROCOMPUTING**, **80 MICROCOMPUTING** or **73 Magazine**. Your magazine library is your prime reference: keep it handy and keep it neat with these strong library shelf boxes. One box (BX-1000) is \$2.00. 2-7 boxes (BX-1001) are \$1.50 each, and eight or more boxes (BX-1002) are \$1.25 each. Be sure to specify which labels we should send. Have your credit card handy and call our toll-free order number 800-258-5473, or use the order card in the back of the magazine and mail to:



TM

**MICROCOMPUTING**

peterborough nh 03458

Att Book Sales.

Shipping & Handling: \$2.00 per order  
\$10.00 foreign airmail

# Heath<sup>®</sup>/Zenith News

**Buss:** The Independent Newsletter of Heath Co. Computers publishes the news and information you need on Heath<sup>®</sup>/Zenith computers. Each issue has the most complete coverage of new product announcements from independent vendors. Read about all the latest developments in hardware and software that will help you to maximize the value of your computer.

Buss is not affiliated with the Heath Co. or the Zenith Radio Corp. Each issue carries candid reports from Heath<sup>®</sup>/Zenith owners and offers you the opportunity to communicate your experiences to over 5,000 readers.

Start your subscription today with the latest issue or any available back issues (about 20 in stock). **Buss** is mailed to you first class (airmail overseas) about every three weeks. A full refund is guaranteed any time you're not satisfied.

	US & Canada	Overseas
24 issues	\$32	\$45
18 issues	\$26	\$35
12 issues	\$20	\$25

Payment must be in U.S. dollars payable on a U.S. bank, by international postal money order, or charged on VISA or MasterCard. Send your order right away to: Buss, 325-K Pennsylvania Ave. SE, Washington, DC 20003 or for faster response call Buss, 202/544-0900.

✓ 159



# Relief for the Problem Speller

*Do misspellings and typos frequently sneak their way into your writing? Wipe them out with these spelling checker programs for the TRS-80.*

By Allan J. Domuret

Anyone who has made it through high school knows that proofreading is an inseparable part of the writing process. If this is so, why is it that gross misspellings such as "congradulations," "formating," "verbatum" and "nemonic" continue to disgrace the pages of microcomputer magazines and, especially, microcomputer program documentation?

In all fairness, I should not exclusively criticize microcomputer-related correspondence, because misspellings and typos can be found in just about any printed or written document. Even well-seasoned writers manage occasionally to let a typo or misspelled word slip through. After all, writing can be tedious, and proofreading is even more so. It is easy to make mistakes.

But now there is help. To catch those misspelled words and sneaky typos, and for writers and authors who are averse to using dictionaries, the new computerized spelling dictionary programs can help eliminate or substantially reduce those embarrassing, and sometimes insulting, spelling errors. And, significantly, they do it fast.

I first became aware of these spelling dictionary programs in the early summer months of 1981 when there appeared in the micro magazines a number of ads for "spelling checker" or "dictionary" programs for the TRS-80. "Proofreader" is another name sometimes attached to these wonderful new utilities. What they all do, and quite effectively, is what their names imply—they automatically check computer-created ASCII text files for spelling errors. These spelling checker programs have got to be the greatest invention since sliced bread.

But no matter how benign the subject, there are always some who find fault. A few critics have confronted me with a challenge concerning the wisdom of putting another computerized tool into the hands of students—something similar to the recent concern about allowing students to use hand calculators in math classes. Is it not likely, they argue, that the availability of inexpensive computerized composition aids will deny students the motivation to learn how to spell?

I seriously doubt that the spelling dictionary programs will have any such adverse effects on students or authors. In fact, the use of these composition aids forces the operator into more frequent use of a dictionary to look up words flagged by the system as either misspelled or unknown.

Furthermore, those individuals who have substantial problems with spelling usually have other writing disabilities; hence, they avoid writing altogether and have no real need for spelling aids. And as for those masochists who choose to engage in the introverted sport of writing (usually for inadequate compensation), they will typically, and wisely, have their manuscripts proofed by friends, relatives or others before release to publishers. A computerized spelling dictionary simply provides one additional quick and easy method for detecting gross misspellings and typos. Thus, with misspellings and typos gone, proofreading can focus on improving clarity, syntax and grammar.

## Dictionary Programs

But which computerized composition aid is "best"? What features do the various proofreading programs

offer? And what DOS or word processor program incompatibilities are lurking within those mysterious machine code instructions, just waiting for a chance to clobber a valuable disk?

Let's compare and contrast (remember these words from that final exam in English literature?) four TRS-80 spelling dictionary programs: Hexspell by Hexagon Systems, Proofreader by Aspen Software (formerly called Soft-Tools), Chertext by Aparat and Microproof by Cornucopia Software.

The system I used to evaluate these programs was a TRS-80 Model I, with 48K, equipped with the latest Archbold speedup board (3.66 MHz CPU clock) and a Percom double-density disk drive system using both Shugart SA-400 35 track (the same drive provided by Radio Shack) and MPI 40-track drives. Evaluations were conducted in various combinations of double vs single density, and fast vs normal CPU clock.

Word processing programs used in the evaluation were limited to Script/LC (by Radio Shack) and Electric Pencil (by Michael Shrayer). I used the NEWDOS-80 (versions 1 and 2) and LDOS 5.0 disk operating systems.

Before getting on with the particulars of each spelling checker package, the reader should be cautioned that these dictionary programs cannot check for syntax errors, sentence structure, grammatical violations and certain typos. The first three of these limitations should be obvious. As an

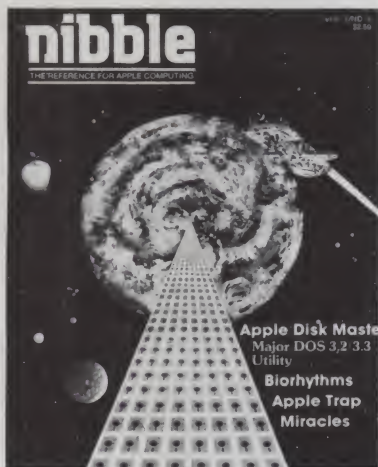
---

*Address correspondence to Allan J. Domuret, 7825 Willowcrest Way, Fair Oaks, CA 95628.*

---



# "NIBBLE® IS TERRIFIC" (For Your Apple)



**NIBBLE IS:** *The Reference for Apple computing!*

**NIBBLE IS:** One of the Fastest Growing Magazines in the Personal Computing Field.

**NIBBLE IS:** Providing Comprehensive, Useful and Instructive Programs for the Home, Small Business, and Entertainment.

**NIBBLE IS:** A Reference to Graphics, Games, Systems Programming Tips, Product News and Reviews, Hardware Construction Projects, and a host of other features.

**NIBBLE IS:** A magazine suitable for both the Beginner and the Advanced Programmer.

Each issue of NIBBLE features significant new Programs of Commercial Quality. Here's what some of our Readers say:

- "Certainly the best magazine on the Apple II"
- "Programs remarkably easy to enter"
- "Stimulating and Informative; So much so that this is the first computer magazine I've subscribed to!"
- "Impressed with the quality and content."
- "NIBBLE IS TERRIFIC!"

*In coming issues, look for:*


- ☐ Stocks and Commodities Charting
- ☐ Assembly Language Programming Column
- ☐ Pascal Programming Column
- ☐ Data Base Programs for Home and Business
- ☐ Personal Investment Analysis
- ☐ Electronic Secretary for Time Management
- ☐ The GIZMO Business Simulation Game



And many many more!

NIBBLE is focused completely on the Apple Computer systems.

Buy NIBBLE through your local Apple Dealer or subscribe now with the coupon below.

**Try a NIBBLE!**


286

We accept Master Charge & Visa

Box 325, Lincoln, MA. 01773 (617) 259-9710

**I'll try nibble!**

**Enclosed is my \$19.95 (for 8 issues) Price effective Jan. 1, 1982**  
(Outside U.S., see special note on this page.)

☐ check    ☐ money order

Your subscription will begin with the next issue published after receipt of your check/money order.

Card # \_\_\_\_\_ Expires \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

#### NOTE

- Domestic U.S. First Class subscription rate is \$36.50
- Canada Air Mail subscription rate is \$42.50
- Outside the U.S. and Canada Air mail subscription rate is \$47.50

All payments must be in U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank

©1980 by MICRO-SPARC, INC. Lincoln, Mass. 01773. All rights reserved.  
\*Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Company



example of the latter limitation, none of the programs can, nor should they be expected to, choose between such words as form and from; capitol and capital; to, two and too; forth and fourth; its and it's; and so on. They will flag errors such as "reciept," "congradulations" (thank goodness) and "fourty." But the author, as always, still bears responsibility for good grammar, readability and style.

Three of the four dictionary programs (the exception is Chertext by Apparat) have one common characteristic that deserves comment: dictionary files which are used to locate misspelled or unknown words are created in either a binary form or a coded ASCII form, both of which are virtually impossible to read or modify directly by way of Superzap or similar utilities. Presumably, the binary or ASCII-coding approach makes a program's proofreading process more efficient and faster than it would have been had the dictionary files been created in pure ASCII format. If any of the dictionary files are examined with Superzap, Debug, or what have you, they (the files) will look like gibberish or garbage.

This comment is not intended as a criticism; rather, it is intended to inform readers that they should not expect to be able to modify a proofreading dictionary file in the traditional

way that one might expect to modify a typical ASCII file. The modification or updating task must be done with either a special dictionary maintenance file or system command provided with the spelling dictionary package.

Apparat's approach for their Chertext is to use ASCII dictionaries, rather than binary or coded ASCII dictionaries. The primary advantage with this approach is that the operator can easily verify the integrity of the entire dictionary and make appropriate changes. The disadvantage is that the dictionary occupies more disk space than a binary-coded dictionary.

All four programs let you add your own words or esoteric language to the dictionaries, and each uses its own method for automatically changing or expanding the dictionary files. More details on the dictionary expansion processes are provided in the following text.

A summary table of cost, special features, compatibilities and incompatibilities is provided in Table 1.

### Hexspell

Hexagon Systems, PO Box 397, Vancouver, BC, Canada V6C 2N2. \$69.

As is the case with all four of the spelling dictionary programs, Hexspell is easy to use. Its mode of opera-

tion requires the input of an existing Scripsit, Electric Pencil, or similarly created ASCII file, from which Hexspell proceeds to proofread the file while simultaneously writing it to the video monitor.

As Hexspell encounters and displays each alien or misspelled word in context, you're presented with three options; R for replace, S to skip (leave the word as is) or L for Hexspell to learn the word. When you use the R option, the corrected or changed word is immediately checked against the dictionary for correct spelling, and if the word is still an unknown, the three options are again offered. Hence, the modified word can be added to Hexspell's dictionary, or skipped, or changed again.

During the proofing process, Hexspell inserts all corrections into a twin work file. After the entire original text file has been checked, it is rewritten, with all corrections automatically inserted into the text. In other words, you don't have to go back into the original file to make the spelling corrections—it has already been done.

Although this process makes the proofreading effort quick and easy, there is always the danger that one or both of the files (the original text and the work file) being worked on will get clobbered. Consequently, I recommend that before proofreading any text file, a backup copy should be kept aside as a precaution.

A unique Hexspell feature is that single words can be deleted from their dictionaries under software control. For example, suppose I told Hexspell to learn an erroneous word like "reciept." If left in the dictionary, the misspelled "reciept" would pass as a valid word whenever encountered. Upon discovering the error later, I could remove the misspelled word from the dictionary and eliminate the problem.

Hexspell has one minor, and easily tolerated, shortcoming: prefixes and suffixes cause each word tense or derivative to be checked and/or learned as individual words. Thus, Hexspell treats words like proof, proofed, proofer and proofing individually. Convenience and speed would be improved if Hexspell could recognize prefixed, suffixed and other word derivatives without each appearing as a unique word. In fact, the only spelling dictionary system that does recognize the various derivatives of a

	Hexspell	Proofreader	Microproof	Chertext
Cost	\$69	\$54 to \$84	\$70 to \$165	\$59.95
Dictionary Size, in words	"About" 39,000	38,000	50,000	15,000
Speed**	Good	Better	Best	Good
Compatibility				
Double Density	Y	Y	Y	Y
TRSDOS	Y	Y	Y	Y
LDOS	Y	Y	Y	Y
NEWDOS-2.1	Y	Y	Y*	Y
NEWDOS-80 (V1 and V2)	Y	Y	Y*	Y
ULTRA-DOS	Y	Y	Y	Y
DOSPLUS	Y	Y	Y	Y
Scripsit	Y	Y	Y*	Y*
Pencil	Y	Y	Y*	Y*
Lazy Writer	Y	Y	Y	Y
Other DOS systems and word processors not verified.				

\*See text for additional comments.  
 \*\*Speed was evaluated subjectively, the reason being that too many variables can affect the speed of a spelling dictionary program on different TRS-80 configurations. For example: availability of one, two or more disk drives; availability of double density; availability of CPU clock speedup board; different inherent speed of various disk operating systems; number of alien words encountered by the spelling dictionary system (as a dictionary is used and expanded over time, it will cause the system to run faster as it "learns" esoteric words); dexterity of operator manipulation of alien words (Skip, Replace, or Learn); and so on. As for my TRS-80 configuration described in this article, a 12 gran text can be completely processed in less than five minutes by any of the systems. This rough speed statement includes a best guess for anticipated improvements to Proofreader and Chertext with planned upgrades.

—A.D.



root word is Microproof. More on this later.

For its price of \$69, Hexspell is a complete and very usable system; there is nothing more to buy. It is relatively inexpensive and works well for shorter text files. However, for someone who does a considerable amount of writing and has a correspondingly larger budget, one of the more expensive, and therefore more capable, spelling checkers might be a more rational choice. As spelling checker programs go up in price, so do they seem to provide somewhat more efficient and faster processing of text.

**Technical considerations:** Hexspell works perfectly with TRSDOS, NEWDOS-2.1, NEWDOS-80 and LDOS, in both single- and double-density modes where applicable. I presume, but cannot verify, that it will work with the other TRS-80 Model I disk operating systems such as ULTRADOS and DOSPLUS.

Hexspell is also compatible with virtually any TRS-80 Model I word processor such as Electric Pencil, Scripsit and Lazy Writer. There are no problems with Scripsit as upgraded by Superscript (Acorn), and there appear to be no incompatibilities deriving from program code zaps or patches, either commercial or user-originated, as installed into the various word processors' machine code.

#### Proofreader

Aspen Software, PO Box 339, Dept. E, Tijeras, NM 87059. \$54.

Proofreader is designed to work on a 32K system with only one disk drive. Although the one disk drive may be an important operator consideration, the 32K limitation, in my mind, is hardly worth the bother, what with 16K of 200 ns chips now selling for under \$20. There are, however, many TRS-80 owners who absolutely will not open the expansion interface for fear of either voiding the TRS-80 warranty or of being refused repair service by Radio Shack. Hence, some TRS-80 owners still have only 32K. At any rate, the one-drive capability may be an important consideration for some operators.

Proofreader consists of a main workfile called PROOFDR/CMD, two binary-coded dictionary files and an auxiliary ASCII dictionary named, appropriately, AUXDICT/TXT (auxiliary dictionary). The two binary dictionary files contain the system's 38,000 word vocabulary in binary-

# BUYING?

You can save on computers and software using our commercial buying service. We buy wholesale for you. Our fee is one fourth of what we save you off list. We offer you:

- Access to over 500 Manufacturers
- 1500 Satisfied Clients
- Leasing
- Exporting Services

Examples of prices paid by our clients (including fee) are:

## Computers

Adds Multivision	\$ 3,075.00
Adds Multivision I	3,074.00
Alpha Micro 1030	12,047.00
Alpha Micro 1051	17,634.00
Alspa AC1-2/SS	2,320.00
Altos 8000-02	2,629.00
<b>Altos 8000-10</b>	<b>6,295.00</b>
Altos 8000-15	3,585.00
Altos 8600-10	7,586.00
Altos Seris 15D	2,182.00
Altos Seris 5-5D	4,372.00
Apple 2 + 48K	1,208.00
Apple III 128K	2,874.00
Amperex GP 300	3,695.00
BMC 20B	5,422.00
CCS Series 300-1A	4,414.00
Columbia Data	CALL
Cromenco System 0	3,200.00
Cromenco System 1	2,946.00
Cromenco System 2	3,400.00
<b>DEC VT-180xx</b>	<b>3,344.00</b>
Dual	12,636.00
Dynabyte	26% OFF
Eagle II	3,796.00
IBCCadet	4,211.00
Micromation	CALL
NEC 8001A	750.00
NEC 8012A	490.00
NEC 8031A	750.00
<b>North Star Advantage</b>	<b>2950.00</b>
North Star Advantage HD	55,150.00
North Star Hoz II 64K DD	2,995.00
North Star Hoz II 64K QD	3,040.00
Onyx 5001 MU-6	7,350.00
Osborne	CALL

Sanyo 2000	2,708.00
Seattle System 2	3,251.00
Televideo TS-802	2,600.00
Televideo TS-802H	4,550.00
Televideo TS 806	5,100.00
Toshiba T-200 w/Printer	4,099.00
Toshiba T-250 w/Printer	5,099.00
Toshiba EW-1000/4	6,799.00
Toshiba EW-1000/2 w/Ptr	5,999.00
Vector 2600	4,221.00
Vector 3005	6,458.00
Vector 5005	7,308.00

## Printers

C. Itoh F-10	1,400.00
C. Itoh 40 CPS Serial	1,500.00
C. Itoh Comet II	800.00
Diablo 630	2,098.00
IDS 560/G	995.00
IDS Prism 132 Column	1,495.00
NEC 3510	1,830.00
NEC 7710 R/O	2,325.00
NEC 7720 KSR	2,700.00
Olivetti 231	2,104.00
Qume 9/45	2,045.00
Sellem 1	2,725.00
Tally	CALL

## Others

Anderson Jacobsen	641.25
Corvus 10MEG	3,825.00
DEC VT-100	1,430.00
Houston Instrument DMP-2	1,147.00
Houston Instrument DMP-4	1,460.00
Houston Instrument DMP-7	2,077.00
Morrow 20MEG	3,650.00

For latest wholesale prices and to order Call Toll Free 800-227-2288. In California call 415-376-9020. Assembly, integration and testing also available from our service department.

**Ask about our Leasing Program.** We are buying agents for overseas computer dealers.  
**EXPORT SERVICES available.** International Telex 470851.

Mastercard, VISA at 3% handling fee. Prices subject to change without notice. Minimum fee \$100. 15% cancellation fee.

## THE PURCHASING AGENT

1635 School St., Suite 101, Moraga, CA 94556



# New, Improved Relief

## Hexspell 2

The price of this version is \$99; the upgrade price to Hexspell Version 1 owners is only \$35. Use of Hexspell 2 on the Model III is currently limited to owners of either LDOS or NEWDOS-80 Version 2. Conversion instructions are provided in the documentation.

Perhaps the most significant enhancements in Hexspell 2 are the programmable character set and longer word handling capability (up to 40 characters). The programmable character set allows definition and dictionary inclusion of unique and esoteric words, equations, codes or special character sets. Unique character set options include Greek and Japanese characters, some of which are directly accessible on the Model III. An example of a uniquely defined word might be:

$$-(dE/dx) = [NEZ(Z+1)e^4 / 137m^2c^4] [41n (2E/mc^2) - 4/3]$$

For the curious, this is an equation for radiative energy loss in high energy electron interactions. Note that since the unique word exceeds 40 characters in length, I broke it up with a few strategic spaces so that the segments could be stored in the user-definable dictionary.

These new Hexspell 2 features should prove to be especially useful to engineers, mathematicians, physicists, chemists and other professionals who have a need for specialized symbols or character representations in their text. Up to 22,000 words, either standard or unique, can be added to the user-expandable dictionary.

## Proof-Edit and Grammatik

There are two additions to Aspen Software's Proofreader—Proof-Edit and Grammatik, priced for the TRS-80 Model I at \$30 and \$59 respectively. Model II and III are available at higher prices.

When my original article was written, Proof-Edit and Grammatik were not yet available. The primary features in Proof-Edit are automatic and manual updating, modification, or correction to both the master and user auxiliary dic-

tionaries. Proof-Edit also enables the creation of specialized or unique master dictionaries which may be accessed by the software in lieu of the original master dictionaries.

Similar to Hexspell operation, Proof-Edit scrolls the text file on the screen to permit interactive user observance of unknown or misspelled words as they occur in context. During the edit process, the user may either correct the bad word or mark it for later reference or changes. Simultaneously, new or corrected words are automatically stored in a disk file for subsequent updating of the system dictionaries. Options are available to modify both the binary-coded dictionaries and the user's ASCII auxiliary dictionary.

Grammatik is an impressive newcomer to the spelling checker program scene. It has the ability to recognize and flag certain grammatical errors in the following categories:

- Phrases: checks are made for specific phrases commonly recognized as being poor or wordy usage.
- Sexist terms: flags about 100 words which might be construed as unacceptably sexist in contemporary text.
- Profiles: each different word in the document is listed with the total number of times it was used. Thus, excessive or repetitious use of a particular word becomes apparent.

Grammatik also checks for balanced quote marks and parentheses; doubled words (the the as sometimes happens at the end of one line and carries over to the beginning of the following line); inconsistent capitalization (e.g., FRogs are beautiful.); capitalization of the first word of a sentence; certain obvious punctuation errors; jargon; redundant phrases (e.g., seldom ever); and awkward usage. The capabilities of this program are extensive.

Style is often a matter of taste, and the writer is, of course, free to

*(continued on page 104)*

coded form; thus, you cannot easily modify these files directly. In Proofreader's present form, new words must be added manually in ASCII form using Scripsit, Pencil, or whatever, to the ASCII dictionary module called AUXDICT/TXT. This ASCII file is the only dictionary module accessible to you for the purpose of making changes or corrections.

With this brief introduction in mind, let's walk through a typical proofreading session with Proofreader.

When PROOFDR/CMD is activated, it asks for the name of the ASCII text file to be checked. It then proceeds to gather all unique words (not necessarily misspelled or unknown words) into computer memory for subsequent comparison against the three dictionaries.

A unique word is one used one or more times throughout the text. For example, the word "the" is used numerous times in a text file, but it is stored by Proofreader in memory only once as a unique word. There would be no sense in checking "the" for correct spelling each time it is encountered in the text file. Bear in mind, however, that the typo "teh", with the letters e and h inverted, is a "unique" word which is not in the system's dictionary. The user will, of course, recognize the misspelling when Proofreader flags it as such.

After Proofreader has read through the entire file, a count of unique words will be presented on the video monitor. It is interesting to note that, according to Proofreader's documentation, seldom does the number of unique words in a long document exceed 800. In my initial trials with Proofreader, I have yet to go much over 600 unique words.

Proofreader then proceeds to match the unique words in memory with its vocabulary in the three dictionaries. Misspelled or unknown words are displayed collectively on the video monitor and, at the user's option, can be written to a separate ASCII text file on diskette (this ASCII file is not yet a dictionary file) created by the operator. I recommend that this alien word file be saved to disk for two reasons: it provides the means to later dump the alien words to a printer by way of Scripsit or Pencil, and it can subsequently be used to add to Proofreader's ASCII AUXDICT/TXT file for expanding Proofreader's vocabulary.

The entire proofreading process



can take from about 3½ minutes to four or five minutes, depending on document length. If the TRS-80 has a souped-up CPU (e.g., the Archbold Speedup Board), the proofreading time will be less. For my 4.0 MHz TRS-80, two minutes or less is about normal.

The advantage of Proofreader over Hexspell is that you can get up and raid the refrigerator while proofreading is being done automatically. But upon completion of proofreading, Proofreader by itself falls behind Hexspell in convenience and usability. Unlike Hexspell, which updates its binary dictionaries automatically when commanded by the operator, Proofreader requires the manual merging of the ASCII alien word file, created by you, with its AUX-DICT/TXT file. This procedure requires loading AUXDICT/TXT into the system with either Scripsit or Pencil, followed by either chain-loading the disk alien word file or manually typing in each of the alien words.

I should mention that Aspen Software is also working on a new word processor that sounds very enticing. The most interesting features are unlimited file size, which would be great for very long documents or books, and a text formatter which will support underlines, subscripts, superscripts, boldfacing or overstriking, proportional spacing for capable printers, and the ability to generate continuous form letters from a file of names, addresses, etc.

*Technical considerations.* Proofreader works perfectly with TRSDOS, NEWDOS-2.1, NEWDOS-80 and LDOS, in both single and double density. Again, I presume, but cannot verify, that it will work with the other TRS-80 Model I disk operating systems.

Proofreader works with any TRS-80 word processor. There are no problems with Scripsit as upgraded by Superscript, and there appear to be no incompatibilities deriving from program code patches, either commercial or user-originated, as installed into the various word processors' machine code.

#### Microproof

Cornucopia Software, PO Box 5028, Walnut Creek, CA 94596.

Microproof is available as a so-called standard system for \$69.50. An extra \$60 obtains a correcting module which, similar to Proofreader's Proof-Edit, automatically corrects the

source file. Another \$35 obtains a third module, for either Scripsit or Pencil, which allows you to do all proofreading and correcting operations from within the word processor program without a requirement to return to DOS. This third module is not required for Lazy Writer.

All TRSDOS-related disk operating systems, including NEWDOS-80 V1 and V2, are supported. Although the prices are slightly steeper than Hexspell or Proofreader, you should expect to pay more for a Cadillac system.

Microproof is also available for the Apple.

As was the case for Proofreader, Microproof can also function with only 32K of RAM and a single

disk drive.

Let's start with an examination of Cornucopia's \$69.50 standard Microproof features. The main working file is called MICPROOF/CMD and is called up from DOS. MICPROOF/CMD then asks for the name of the ASCII text file to be proofed and proceeds to check it for alien words. Misspelled or unknown words are displayed collectively on the screen, or they can optionally be dumped to a printer. If the operator so chooses, the alien words can subsequently be displayed in context; that is, they are displayed as they appear within the text file being proofed. Corrections to the text file must then be performed by the operator using the global search and re-

## What's a SemiDisk?™

The best disk emulator you'll find anywhere. It's a single 512K byte memory board. (1 Megabyte on special order) It operates like a disk, except far faster. Your software is compatible with no modifications.

No strings attached. No need for a special CPU, DMA, I/O, or disk controller. No need to return your operating system disk. No changes to your present hardware.

SemiDisk doesn't interfere with memory space, which is left totally free for the operating system or user programs. If you have an 8080, 8085, or Z80 CPU with CP/M 2.X on S-100, you can use it right now. (Available soon for TRS-80 Model 2 and IBM Personal Computer.)

#### Unmatched Performance:

- 30 to 300 times faster than 8" floppies
- Much faster than hard disks
- Expandable to 8 Megabytes
- Only 0.6 amps (typ) supply current for 512K<sup>†</sup> (0.9 amps for 1 Megabyte)

SemiDisk is the least expensive disk emulator per byte of storage. At \$1995 for 512K, it's less than a third the cost of the closest competition.

So compare price, performance, hardware requirements, flexibility, storage density, and expandability, and you'll select SemiDisk!

**SemiDisk  
Systems**

P.O. Box GG  
Beaverton, OR  
97075

(503)-  
642-3100

† TRS-80 trademark of Radio Shack — CP/M Trademark of Digital Research



ignore or modify the errors or style blunders flagged by Grammatik. And, obviously, not every style or punctuation error is detectable by computer programs of this type. Nevertheless, Grammatik provides the means for developing substantially improved quality in manuscripts and letters.

### Electric Webster

Electric Webster is from Cornucopia Software. The price for the standard Electric Webster is \$89.50; for the grammar checker option (similar to Grammatik) \$35; and for the automatic hyphenation option \$35. You can upgrade from standard Microproof to standard Electric Webster for \$35.

The new Electric Webster's primary claim to fame is the implementation of a 50,000 word literal dictionary as opposed to the symbolic dictionary employed by Microproof. A symbolic software dictionary is constructed (programmed) with root words, and from these root words the software is able to process derivative

words by applying standard prefixes and suffixes. In contrast, a literal dictionary never assembles words from root words—for a word to be accepted it must be spelled exactly as it is stored in the literal dictionary.

As an example, the word "inclosed" is not the standard spelling in the United States, but it might pass the software's proofing process as a result of "in-" being an acceptable prefix for the acceptable word "closed" or "close." A literal dictionary does not allow for such programmed decision making. The word "enclosed" must be in the literal dictionary to pass, and the absence of the word "inclosed" causes it to be flagged as an unknown or misspelled word. Although a literal dictionary will require more diskette space than a symbolic dictionary, the widespread use of double-density disk systems makes this a minor problem. In addition, binary-coded dictionaries are retained by Electric Webster which reduced its demand for physical diskette storage space.

It might appear that a literal dictionary might slow down the proofing process as a consequence of the software having to plow through a larger number of unique words. Actually, Electric Webster is faster than its predecessor (Microproof) because it performs random access in searching through the dictionaries.

Other significant improvements in Electric Webster include: word count statistics (how many times a word is used, plus total word count); dictionary words can be called to the screen for reference purposes (a user's text words can be compared to variations in the software dictionary); and spelling corrections are immediately verified against the dictionary before being accepted by the system.

At this time I have no information or details on either the grammar checking or automatic hyphenating features, but if they measure up to the quality of Microproof and Electric Webster, they should be something to look forward to. □A.D.

place commands of the word processor or program (Scripsit, Pencil, Lazy Writer, etc.). So far, the operation is very similar to Proofreader as described above.

There are, however, some subtle but important differences. For one, Microproof contains a considerably larger, 50,000 word, binary-coded dictionary, thus confronting the operator with far fewer alien words to manipulate. To make the dictionary proofing operation even more efficient, Microproof recognizes nouns, verbs, adjectives and adverbs, and, as a consequence, recognizes acceptable word prefixes, suffixes and derivatives, such as singulars and plurals, past and present tense and so on.

Furthermore, Microproof recognizes the validity of hyphenated words. The overall result is greater efficiency; the operator will be confronted with far fewer unrecognized words and considerably faster proofing.

Still working as a standard system, Microproof allows expansion of its binary dictionary files in a unique way. Use your word processor to create a disk file containing a list of words—each word can be identified

as a noun, verb, adjective or adverb or any combination of these. Then use the Microproof module named ADDTODIC/CMD (add to dictionary) to convert your ASCII list into binary form, which is then written to the Microproof binary dictionary.

It's not quite as convenient as automatic dictionary expansion, but at least there is no need to work with a separate, and slower, ASCII dictionary.

Assuming that your long-awaited pay raise just came through, go now and purchase the \$60 Correction Feature module. This module upgrades Microproof from the standard Microproof to the correcting Microproof, and the extra utility gained by this module is substantial.

Proofreading a document with correcting Microproof begins in the same manner as with standard Microproof. Call up MICPROOF/CMD from DOS and reply to the prompt with the ASCII document's filespec. Now sit back and just let things happen. MICPROOF/CMD will load and process the document as before, displaying all alien words collectively on the screen or printer.

When this proofing stage of opera-

tion is completed, a working file called CORRECT/CMD (the one just purchased for \$60) is automatically invoked and sets up a prompting display for operator input. Each alien word is displayed, one at a time, and the operator is asked to choose:

- 1) Correct or change the alien word
- 2) Skip over the alien word
- 3) Add the word to the dictionary
- 4) Display the word in context
- 5) Exit to DOS

When adding a word to the dictionary, you can code it as a verb, noun, adjective or adverb. I strongly recommend inclusion of these simple codes because to neglect them obviates one of the most significant features of Microproof. As I stated above, by providing such codes Microproof will be able to recognize word derivatives such as singulars and plurals, past vs present tense, and so on. For those who don't know a noun from an adverb, either use that dusty old dictionary to find out or bypass the coding option.

After you've processed all alien words, they are automatically added to the binary dictionary (no need for an interim creation of separate ASCII



We have acquired the rights to all TDL software (& hardware). TDL software has long had the reputation of being the best in the industry. Computer Design Labs will continue to maintain, evolve and add to this superior line of quality software.

— Carl Galletti and Roger Amidon, owners.

Software with Manual/Manual Alone

All of the software below is available on any of the following media for operation with a Z80 CPU using the CP/M\* or similar type disk operating system (such as our own TPM\*).

for TRS-80\* CP/M (Model I or II)  
for 8" CP/M (soft sectored single density)  
for 5¼" CP/M (soft sectored single density)  
for 5¼" North Star CP/M (single density)  
for 5¼" North Star CP/M (double density)

## BASIC I

A powerful and fast Z80 Basic interpreter with EDIT, RENUMBER, TRACE, PRINT USING, assembly language subroutine CALL, LOADGO for "chaining", COPY to move text, EXCHANGE, KILL, LINE INPUT, error intercept, sequential file handling in both ASCII and binary formats, and much, much more. It runs in a little over 12 K. An excellent choice for games since the precision was limited to 7 digits in order to make it one of the fastest around. \$49.95/\$15.

## BASIC II

Basic I but with 12 digit precision to make its power available to the business world with only a slight sacrifice in speed. Still runs faster than most other Basics (even those with much less precision). \$99.95/\$15.

## BUSINESS BASIC

The most powerful Basic for business applications. It adds to Basic II with random or sequential disk files in either fixed or variable record lengths, simultaneous access to multiple disk files, PRIVACY command to prohibit user access to source code, global editing, added math functions, and disk file maintenance capability without leaving Basic (list, rename, or delete). \$179.95/\$25.

## ZEDIT

A character oriented text editor with 26 commands and "macro" capability for stringing multiple commands together. Included are a complete array of character move, add, delete, and display function. \$49.95/\$15.

## ZTEL

Z80 Text Editing Language - Not just a text editor. Actually a language which allows you to edit text and also write, save, and recall programs which manipulate text. Commands include conditional branching, subroutine calls, iteration, block move, expression evaluation, and much more. Contains 36 value registers and 10 text registers. Be creative! Manipulate text with commands you write using Ztel. \$79.95/\$25.

## TOP

A Z80 Text Output Processor which will do text formatting for manuals, documents, and other word processing jobs. Works with any text editor. Does justification, page numbering and headings, spacing, centering, and much more! \$79.95/\$25.

## MACRO I

A macro assembler which will generate relocatable or absolute code for the 8080 or Z80 using standard Intel mnemonics plus TDL/Z80 extensions. Functions include 14 conditionals, 16 listing controls, 54 pseudops, 11 arithmetic/logical operations, local and global symbols, chaining files, linking capability with optional linker, and recursive/reiterative macros. This assembler is so powerful you'll think it is doing all the work for you. It actually makes assembly language programming much less of an effort and more creative. \$79.95/\$20.

## MACRO II

Expands upon Macro I's linking capability (which is useful but somewhat limited) thereby being able to take full advantage of the optional Linker. Also a time and date function has been added and the listing capability improved. \$99.95/\$25.

## LINKER

How many times have you written the same subroutine in each new program? Top notch professional programmers compile a library of these subroutines and use a Linker to tie them together at assembly time. Development time is thus drastically reduced and becomes comparable to writing in a high level language but with all the speed of assembly language. So, get the new CDL Linker and start writing programs in a fraction of the time it took before. Linker is compatible with Macro I & II as well as TDL/Xitan assemblers version 2.0 or later. \$79.95/\$20.

## DEBUG I

Many programmers give up on writing in assembly language even though they know their programs would be faster and more powerful. To them assembly language seems difficult to understand and follow, as well as being a nightmare to debug. Well, not with proper tools like Debug I. With Debug I you can easily follow the flow of any Z80 or 8080 program. Trace the program one step at a time or 10 steps or whatever you like. At each step you will be able to see the instruction executed and what it did. If desired, modifications can then be made before continuing. It's all under your control. You can even skip displaying a subroutine call and up to seven breakpoints can be set during execution. Use of Debug I can pay for itself many times over by saving you valuable debugging time. \$79.95/\$20.

## DEBUG II

This is an expanded debugger which has all of the features of Debug I plus many more. You can "trap" (i.e. trace a program until a set of register, flag, and/or memory conditions occur). Also, instructions may be entered and executed immediately. This makes it easy to learn new instructions by examining registers/memory before and after. And a RADIX function allows changing between ASCII, binary, decimal, hex, octal, signed decimal, or split octal. All these features and more add up to give you a very powerful development tool. Both Debug I and II must run on a Z80 but will debug both Z80 and 8080 code. \$99.95/\$20.

## ZAPPLE

A Z80 executive and debug monitor. Capable of search, ASCII put and display, read and write to I/O ports, hex math, breakpoint, execute, move, fill, display, read and write in Intel or binary format tape, and more! on disk

## APPLE

8080 version of Zapple

**NEW! TPM now available for TRS-80 Model II!**

## TPM\*

A NEW Z80 disk operation system! This is not CP/M\*. It's better! You can still run any program which runs with CP/M\* but unlike CP/M\* this operating system was written specifically for the Z80\* and takes full advantage of its extra powerful instruction set. In other words its not warmed over 8080 code! Available for TRS-80\* (Model I or II), Tarbell, Xitan DDDC, SD Sales "VERSA-FLOPPY", North Star (SD&DD), and Digital (Micro) Systems. \$79.95/\$25.

## SYSTEM MONITOR BOARD (SMB II)

A complete I/O board for S-100 systems. 2 serial ports, 2 parallel ports, 1200/2400 baud cassette tape interface, sockets for 2K of RAM, 3-2708/2716 EPROM's or ROM, jump on reset circuitry. Bare board \$49.95/\$20.

## ROM FOR SMB II

2KX8 masked ROM of Zapple monitor. Includes source listing \$34.95/\$15.

## PAYROLL (source code only)

The Osborne package. Requires C Basic 2.  
5" disks \$124.95 (manual not included)  
8" disks \$ 99.95 (manual not included)  
Manual \$20.00

## ACCOUNTS PAYABLE/RECEIVABLE (source code only)

By Osborne. Requires C Basic 2  
5" disks \$124.95 (manual not included)  
8" \$99.95 (manual not included)  
Manual \$20.00

## GENERAL LEDGER (source code only)

By Osborne. Requires C Basic 2  
5" disks \$99.95 (manual not included)  
8" disks \$99.95 (manual not included)  
Manual \$20.00

## C BASIC 2

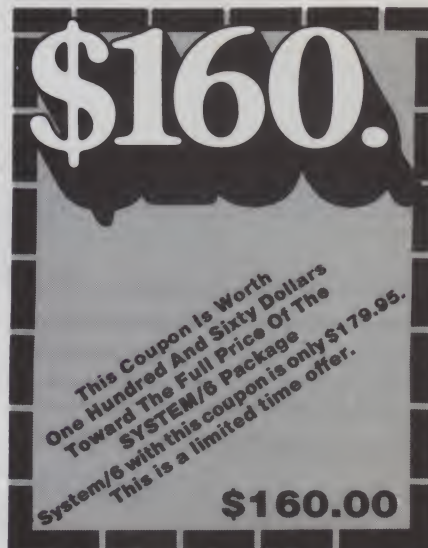
Required for Osborne software. \$99.95/\$20.

## SYSTEM/6

TPM with utilities, Basic I interpreter, Basic E compiler, Macro I assembler, Debug I debugger, and ZEDIT text editor.

Above purchased separately costs \$339.75

Special introductory offer. Only \$179.75 with coupon!!



## ORDERING INFORMATION

Visa, Master Charge and C.O.D. O.K. To order call or write with the following information.

1. Name of Product (e.g. Macro I)
2. Media (e.g. 8" CP/M)
3. Price and method of payment (e.g. C.O.D.) include credit card info. if applicable.
4. Name, Address and Phone number.
5. For TPM orders only: Indicate if for TRS 80, Tarbell, Xitan DDDC, SD Sales (5¼" or 8"), ICOM (5¼" or 8"), North Star (single or double density) or Digital (Micro) Systems.
6. N.J. residents add 5% sales tax.

Manual cost applicable against price of subsequent software purchase in any item except for the Osborne software.

**For information and tech queries call 609-599-2146**

**These are NEW Toll Free numbers**

For phone orders ONLY call toll free  
**1-800-458-3491 Ext. 15**  
**In PA only 1-800-252-3567**

## OEMS

Many CDL products are available for licensing to OEMs. Write to Carl Galletti with your requirements.

- \* Z80 is a trademark of Zilog
  - \* TRS-80 is a trademark for Radio Shack
  - \* TPM is a trademark of Computer Design Labs. It is not CP/M\*
  - \* CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research
- Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.

**DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.**

**COMPUTER  
DESIGN  
LABS**

342 Columbus Avenue  
Trenton, N.J. 08629



files, although the capability is still available), a corrected text file named CORRECT/TXT is created by Microproof (the original text file is left intact), Scripsit is automatically uploaded, and the corrected document is automatically loaded by Scripsit. To summarize, all you need to do is load disks and files when so prompted and tell Microproof what to do with each alien word. The rest is automatic.

The third option, called SPATCH/CMD (\$35) patches some machine code into their Scripsit or Pencil (specify Scripsit, Scripsit with Superscript, or Pencil when ordering), which permits you to command the entire proofreading and correcting process without ever leaving the word processor program; that is, you don't need to start from or return to DOS to do the proofing.

This third option completes the Microproof system and provides for a fast, complete and easy to use supplement to any word processing application. The complete Microproof system is, by far, the most capable and efficient of these spelling checker programs.

To purchasers of the full Micro-

---

The complete Microproof system is, by far, the most capable and efficient of these spelling checker programs.

---

proof package, an additional, and important, program module, called PRINTDIC/CMD, which allows access to the operator-updated, binary-coded dictionary file, is provided. This module converts the operator-updated dictionary file from binary to ASCII. Once converted, the ASCII dictionary file can be loaded, examined, modified, corrected or supplemented, by way of the word processor. Upon completion of the changes, ADDTODIC/CMD (included with the standard Microproof) is used to convert the modified ASCII dictionary back to its binary-coded form for faster program execution. I would not be caught without this feature, because I've already managed to accidentally insert a misspelled

word or two into the dictionary. Without PRINTDIC/CMD, there is no easy way to remove the offending word.

For those of you who will be using Scripsit with NEWDOS, don't forget to install the NEWDOS-80 ZAP 003 for proper disk operation, if not already done (see NEWDOS-80 zaps in its documentation).

To properly construct a virgin copy of Scripsit/LC with both Superscript (by Acorn) and SPATCH/CMD (Microproof) options, I find the following procedure to work reliably. As usual, perform all Scripsit/LC modifications on a backup copy.

1. Follow the Superscript instructions to modify a virgin copy of Scripsit/LC. The end product will be a modified version of Scripsit/LC, renamed automatically as Script/CMD. Leave the name Script/CMD unchanged. If Superscript is not used, skip this step.

2. Using any TRS-80 DOS, use either Microproof's SPATCH/CMD for a virgin Scripsit or the SUPATCH/CMD for the Superscript version of Scripsit, to patch the word processor. Follow the instructions provided in the Microproof documentation.

3. If you'll be using NEWDOS as your exclusive disk operating system, install NEWDOS-80 ZAP 003 as shown in the NEWDOS-80 documentation. Note that ZAP 003 contains five sets of zaps. Omit the fourth zap, which goes to sector 00, relative byte 63 (00/63). This code change has already been installed in somewhat different form by SPATCH/CMD or SUPATCH/CMD. (This set of zaps fixes SCRIPSIT/LC so that it will respect the high memory protection area as defined in memory location 4049 hex. If this is not clear to the reader, ignore any technical explanation. Just follow the guidance provided.)

For LDOS users, the Scripsit/fix file provided with that system to modify Scripsit is fully supported by Microproof.

*Technical considerations.* Microproof works perfectly with any TRS-DOS-related disk operating system in either single- or double-density. It is also important to note that the Microproof author offers to maintain full compatibility with any TRS-80 TRSDOS-related DOS or TRS-80 word processor. If in doubt about your TRS-80 system, call before ordering.

**SOMEDAY . . . in the comfort of your own home or office, you'll be able to shop and bank electronically, read instantly updated major newswires, analyze the performance of a stock that interests you, send electronic mail to business associates across the country, then play Bridge with your best friend in San Francisco and two strangers in Chicago and Dallas.**

## WELCOME TO SOMEDAY

Someday is today with the CompuServe Information Service. All this and more can be accessed with a local phone call in most major U.S. cities. For hardware you need a terminal or personal computer and a modem. The CompuServe Information Service costs only \$5.00 per hour, billed in minute increments to your charge card.

Ask for a demonstration at a Radio Shack® Computer Center. Videotex software is available for various brands of personal computers. CompuServe Information Service, 5000 Arlington Centre Blvd., Columbus, Ohio 43220. (614) 457-8650.

# CompuServe

316





# THE NEW WEATHER SATELLITE HANDBOOK

BY DR. RALPH E. TAGGART

Here is the completely updated and revised edition of the best-selling **Weather Satellite Handbook**—containing all the information on the most sophisticated and effective spacecraft now in orbit. Dr. Taggart has written this book to serve both the experienced amateur satellite enthusiast and the newcomer. The book is an introduction to satellite watching, providing all the information required to construct a complete and highly effective ground station. Not just ideas, but solid hardware designs and all the instructions necessary to operate the equipment are included. For the thousands of experimenters who are operating stations, the book details all procedures necessary to modify their equipment for the new series of spacecraft. Amateur weather satellite activity represents a unique blend of interests encompassing electronics, meteorology and astronautics. Join the privileged few in watching the spectacle of earth as seen from space on your own monitoring equipment. Order BK7383 \$8.95

**SAVE \$2.95**

## WEATHER SATELLITE HANDBOOK (first edition)

By Dr. Ralph E. Taggart WB8DQT. Valuable information in this first edition *is not included* in Dr. Taggart's just published book, **The New Weather Satellite Handbook** (see above). Chapters such as "How to Build an Electric Timer for Satellite Tracking" and "Building an Automatic Control for the Satellite Receiving Station" will no longer be available when this edition is out of print. This is a good entry level text for those discovering the exciting new use of weather satellites. Regular price: \$4.95. **SPECIAL PACKAGE PRICE—BOTH BOOKS FOR ONLY \$10.95, SAVE \$2.95!** (This offer available only while supplies last.) Order WS7300 and receive both editions of the Weather Satellite Handbook for only \$10.95 (plus \$1.00 shipping and handling charge).

\*Use the order card in this magazine or itemize your order on a separate piece of paper and mail to: Microcomputing Book Nook • Peterborough NH 03458. Be sure to include check or detailed credit card information. Add \$1.50 first book, \$1.00 each additional book, \$10.00 per book foreign airmail. Questions regarding your order? Please write to Customer Service at the above address. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. No C.O.D. orders accepted. For Toll Free ordering call 1-800-258-5473.

computer  
case  
company

• AP103



comp  
case  
NOW TOLL FREE  
800-848-7548

• AP101	Apple II with Single Disk Drive .....	\$109
• AP102	Apple II with Double Disk Drives .....	119
• AP103	Apple II, 9 inch Monitor & Double Drives ..	129
• AP104	Apple III, two additional Drives & Silentype	139
• AP105	12 inch monitor plus accessories .....	99
• RS201	TRS-80 Model I, Expansion Unit & Drives ..	109
• RS202	TRS-80 Monitor or TV set .....	84
• RS204	TRS-80 Model III .....	129
• RS205	Radio Shack Color Computer .....	89
• AT301	Atari Computer & Accessories .....	109
• P401	Paper Tiger 440/445/460 .....	99
• P402	Centronics 730/737 Line Printer II/IV .....	89
• P403	Epson MX70 or MX80 .....	89
• P404	Epson MX100 .....	99
• P405	IDS 560 or Prism Printer .....	109
• IB501	IBM Personal Computer .....	129
• IB502	IBM Monitor .....	99
• CC80	Matching Attaché Case (5") .....	85
• CC90	Matching Attaché Case (3") .....	75
• CC91	Matching Accessory Case .....	95

computer case company ✓320

5650 INDIAN MOUND CT COLUMBUS, OHIO 43213 (614) 868-9464



## MICROSTAT™ Release 2.0

NEW  
RELEASE!

Just some of the new features of Microstat Rel. 2.0 include: new programs for moments about the mean, skewness, kurtosis and stepwise multiple regression, longer file names, faster sort routine, the ability to declare each data file's numeric precision and drive location plus an expanded user's manual with new appendices for the equations and file structures used in Microstat. Also included is a Data Management Subsystem for file maintenance (edit, list, destroy, augment, sort, rank-order, move and merge) plus transformations (add, subtract, multiply, divide, reciprocal, log, natural log and antilog, exponentiation and linear) that allow you to create new variables from existing variables.

After file creation with DMS, programs for analysis include: Descriptive statistics, Hypothesis testing (mean and proportion), ANOVA (one-way, two-way, and random blocks), Scatterplots, Frequency distributions, Correlation analysis, Simple, Multiple and Stepwise Multiple Regression (including files larger than available memory), Time series, 11 Nonparametric tests, 8 Probability distributions, Crosstabs and Chi-square, Combinations, Permutations and Factorials (up to one million factorial). All program output is neatly formatted for easy use.

The price for Microstat Rel. 2.0 is \$295.00 and the user's manual is available for \$25.00 (credited towards purchase) and includes sample printouts with file labels that reference standard statistical texts and journals so you can compare the results from Microstat to those produced on much larger systems. Compare Microstat to any other package on the market and we think you'll agree that Microstat is the best at any price.

ECOSOFT, INC. ✓82

P.O. BOX 68602  
INDIANAPOLIS, IN 46268-0602  
(317) 283-8883





## Chextext

Apparat, Inc. 4401 So. Tamarac Parkway, Denver, CO 80237. \$59.95.

The Chextext package requires a minimum system configuration of 32K and two disk drives. Note that the correct price of \$59.95 shown above differs from the \$79.95 price quoted in earlier Chextext ads.

In a manner similar to Proofreader, Chextext makes a pass through the document to be proofed and builds a list of unique words. It then proceeds to check this list against its dictionary for misspelled or unknown words. This mode of operation is somewhat

## The use of an ASCII dictionary by Chextext has both advantages and disadvantages.

slower when compared to the other three programs being analyzed herein, and this is, no doubt, a consequence of Apparat's use of an ASCII dictionary. Also, the relatively small size of Apparat's dictionary—15,000 words—results in a substantially larger list of alien words that must be manipulated by the operator.

When words are added to the dictionary by the second choice above, they are stored in a separate buffer on the dictionary diskette. Although these newly added words are always available to Chextext as part of the dictionary during subsequent proofing sessions, they are not yet stored in alphabetical order. Whenever so motivated, the operator simply uses the Chextext Reorder command, which will alphabetize the new words into the dictionary.

The use of an ASCII dictionary by Chextext has both advantages and disadvantages. On the plus side the operator has total access to the dictionary; thus, the operator can verify the integrity of the dictionary at any time, and changes or corrections can easily be made. On the minus side, Chextext's use of an ASCII dictionary, besides making for a somewhat slower proofing process, also results in rather sizable demands for disk space. Compare, for example, Chextext's 15,000 word dictionary, which occupies about 65 grans on a diskette, with Microproof's 50,000 word binary-coded dictionary, which occupies 55 grans.

This does not mean, however, that the size of the available Chextext dictionary is necessarily limited. Depending on the disk track count, use of double-sided diskettes, or availability of double-density diskettes, correspondingly larger dictionaries can be created. Also, Apparat offers larger dictionaries, precreated for the operator, at no cost, although there is a nominal charge of \$3 for the diskette. Details are provided in the Chextext documentation.

To make corrections to the proofed document, each alien word, if so commanded by the operator, is

marked with a pound (#) sign over the last letter of the word. Note that the original text file being checked will be overwritten with a new file containing the # signs. As usual, there is the very real danger of clobbering the original text file during this process, so keep a backup.

To make changes or corrections to the proofed document, you must load the word processor, followed by a load of the flagged document file. Then, using the word processor's find and/or replace command, each # sign is used as a key to find and/or correct each alien word. The # sign makes it relatively easy to locate the alien words, and the word processor's global change feature can be used to make changes or corrections quickly.

An Apparat spokesman informs me that an upgrade to Chextext is in the works, planned for release sometime later this year. The upgrade will include automatic document correction, a compressed dictionary with user access, plus a few surprises. Estimated cost to current owners of Chextext will be nominal (current estimate is \$20).

**Technical considerations.** Similar to Microproof, but at no extra charge, Chextext comes equipped with a program called Modify/CMD, which modifies an original copy of Scripsit so that the proofreading process can be commanded from within the word processor. If this modified Scripsit—or any Scripsit, for that matter—is intended for use with NEWDOS, zap 003 as provided in the NEWDOS-80 documentation must be used.

As an alternative to patching Scripsit, or if other word processors such as Pencil or Lazy Writer are to be used, Chextext can be commanded from DOS independently of the word processor. Also, for the Superscript version of Scripsit, Modify/CMD is not compatible, and you must command Chextext from DOS rather than from within the word processor.

## Conclusions

That wraps up my impressions of the four TRS-80 Model I spelling dictionary programs. I've tried to be as objective as possible and to anticipate questions most likely to be asked by potential buyers. Each of the four packages offers different capabilities and different levels of convenience, and these variations are clearly reflected in the price differences. ■

## YOUR OTHER RIGHT HAND

820

For Only  
\$2249



Call or write for prices on:

ZENITH  
CORVUS

S-100  
Diskettes

OKIDATA (82A \$525)  
Software

All items factory sealed cartons with full factory warranty. Add shipping and handling. VISA, Cleared Check OK, C.O.D. requires a deposit.

Prices are low and subject to change without notice. All items subject to availability.

**IBComputers** ✓ 235  
10980 S.W. Muirwood Drive  
Portland, Oregon 97225  
503/644/2914

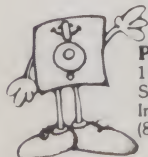
XEROX® and 820 are trademarks of XEROX CORPORATION

## Maxell Floppy Disks

The Mini-Disks  
with maximum quality.



Dealer inquiries  
invited. C.O.D.'s  
accepted. Call  
FREE (800) 235-4137.



**PACIFIC EXCHANGES**  
100 Foothill Blvd., San Luis  
San Luis Obispo, CA 93401.  
In Cal. call (800) 592-5935 or  
(805)543-1037

✓ 172



# WE HAVE IT!

**'Till July 6th take an EXTRA 5% OFF our prices!**

System One



**TOMORROW'S COMPUTERS NOW!**



from

**Cromemco**  
64K-Z80A

**System One**

**—\$3349—**

**System Two**  
with dual sided mini floppys,

**—\$3749—**

Multi-User and Hard Disk versions available.

CROMIX®, or MP/M® or OASIS® Systems now available from MiniMicroMart running CROMIX (or MP/M or OASIS) on a CDC Phoenix (96MB-16 removeable—80 fixed) hard disk.

## COMPUTER SYSTEMS

### CS-1 Computer System **NEW**

(similar to CS-2 but only 8 slots), List \$3995 . . . **\$3349**

### CS-1H, w/5mg Hard Disk **NEW**

List \$6995 . . . **\$5895**

### CS-3, features 4MHz CPU w/64K of RAM,

Dual-sided PerSci 8" floppy disk drives (RS232C Interface),

List \$7995 . . . **\$5895**

### HD-5, 5mg add-on Winchester Hard Disk, **NEW** (Fits inside of CS-2 & CS-3)

List \$3495 . . . **\$2949**

### HDD-11, 11 Megabyte Hard Disk System,

List \$6995 . . . **\$5945**

### HDD-22, 22 Megabyte Hard Disk System,

List \$11,995 . . . **\$10,195**

## TERMINALS & PRINTERS

### CRT Terminal 3102, (80 characters/line, 24 line display),

List \$2295 . . . **\$1949**

### Letter Quality Printer 3355A,

(55 characters/second, 15" platen, tractor-feed,

List \$3495 . . . **\$2969**

## **NEW LOW PRICE ON 64K MEMORY BOARD**

List \$995, . . . our price **\$599**

Check with us on new low prices  
for Multi-User CROMIX® Systems.

## CROMEMCO BOARDS

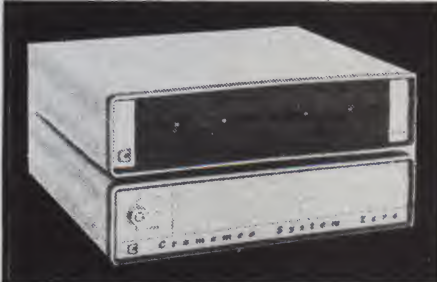
SCC Single Card Comp. List \$494 . . .	<b>\$419</b>
ZPU Z-80 CPU 2/4MHz. List \$395 . . .	<b>\$335</b>
16KZ Dyn. RAM Mem. List \$495 . . .	<b>\$419</b>
48KTP 2 Port 48K Mem. List \$1495 . . .	<b>Call</b>
64KZ Dyn. RAM Mem. List \$1195 . . .	<b>\$819</b>
16FDC Disk Cont., DD. List \$595 . . .	<b>\$499</b>
8K Bytesaver II Prom. Prog. List \$295 . . .	<b>\$249</b>
32K Bytesvr. PromCard (2716s) List \$345 . . .	<b>\$295</b>
TU-ART I/O Interface. List \$345 . . .	<b>\$275</b>
D 7A Digital/Analog Inter. List \$295 . . .	<b>\$249</b>
8PIO 8 Port Par. Inter. List \$295 . . .	<b>\$249</b>
4PIO 4 Port Par. Inter. List \$395 . . .	<b>\$335</b>
QDRT 4Ch. Syn/Asyn Inter. List \$595 . . .	<b>\$499</b>
IOP Int. I/O Processor. List \$695 . . .	<b>\$589</b>
PRI Printer Inter. Card. List \$245 . . .	<b>\$209</b>
16KPR 16K PromMem. Card. List \$245 . . .	<b>\$209</b>
CGI TV Dazzler. List \$395 . . .	<b>\$335</b>
SDI Hi-Res Col. Graphics. List \$795 . . .	<b>\$675</b>

EXC-2 Extender Board. List \$65 . . .	<b>\$38</b>
WWB-2 Wire Wrap Board. List \$65 . . .	<b>\$38</b>

## CROMEMCO SOFTWARE (specify 8" or 5 1/4")

CROMIX Multi-User. List \$595 . . .	<b>\$279</b>
FDA Macro Assembler. List \$295 . . .	<b>\$249</b>
FDB 16K Extended BASIC. List \$195 . . .	<b>\$165</b>
FDC COBOL Compiler. List \$595 . . .	<b>\$299</b>
FDF Fortran IV Compiler. List \$295 . . .	<b>\$179</b>
FDR RATFOR incl. Fortran IV. List \$395 . . .	<b>\$335</b>
STB 32K Struc. BASIC. List \$295 . . .	<b>\$165</b>
SGS Sup. Dazzler Graphics. List \$595 . . .	<b>\$299</b>
DBM DataBs. Mgt. (w/report) List \$295 . . .	<b>\$249</b>
WPS Word Proc. Sys. List \$295 . . .	<b>\$249</b>
TSS Trace Sys. Simulator. List \$195 . . .	<b>\$95</b>
WRMR Writemaster Wr. Pro. List \$595 . . .	<b>\$499</b>
SLMR Slidemaster. List \$595 . . .	<b>\$499</b>
SPMR Spellmaster. List \$295 . . .	<b>\$249</b>
FOMR Fontmaster. List \$595 . . .	<b>\$499</b>

## CS-O Computer System w/SCC & MCB-216, List \$1295 . . **\$1099**



## CS-O/D Computer System Z80 SCC CPU, 64KZ, 16FDC, List \$2995 . . . **\$2545** DDF Dual Double-Sided 5" Drives for CS-O List \$1295 . . . **\$1,099**

All prices, F.O.B. shipping point, subject to change. All offers subject to withdrawal without notice. Advertised prices reflect a 2% cash discount. (order prepaid prior to shipment). C.O.D.'s and credit card orders are 2% higher.

# MiniMicroMart, Inc.

943 W. Genesee St. BOX 2992K Syracuse, N.Y. 13204 (315) 422-4467 TWX-710-542-0431



# We Have It!



**Integrated Desk Top Computer with 12 inch Bit-Mapped Graphics or Character Display, 64Kb RAM, 4 MHz Z80A, Two Quad Capacity Floppy Disk Drives, Selectric® Style 87 Key Keyboard, Business Graphics Software**

## FOLLOW THE STAR **NorthStar**™ The New **ADVANTAGE**

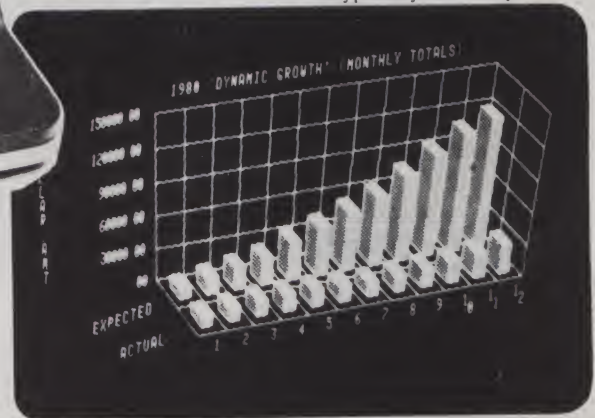
w/ graphics running in separate 20K of RAM;  
also includes 2K Boot Strap ROM.

### Optional operating systems.

G/DOS runs existing NorthStar programs; Graphics C/PM® also runs conventional NorthStar C/PM® programs. Serial ports and parallel ports are available as options.

**Call for prices.**

Typical Systems Graphics:



3-DIMENSIONAL CHART

## MULTI-USER HORIZON SYSTEMS.



**Low Cost, Packaged, High Performance, Multi-user HORIZON® systems with 5Mb or 18Mb Integrated Winchester Hard Disks, Up to Five Users.**

**HRZ-1Q-64K-HD5**  
w/ 5 Megabyte Winchester ..... **\$4749\***

**Four-User HORIZON 1Q-64K-18H**  
w/ 18Mb Hard Disk. **only \$8260\***  
★ Through July 6, 1982

### Optional Operating Systems.

Multi-user operating systems now available to run both NorthStar DOS/BASIC and standard C/PM® programs (offers more available RAM than an MP/M system)

**HORIZON 2Q-64K, \$2896\***  
(with metal case)

**H RAM 64K Memory Board, \$595\***  
★ Through July 6, 1982

All prices, F.O.B. shipping point, subject to change. All offers subject to withdrawal without notice. Advertised prices reflect a 2% cash discount (order prepaid prior to shipment). C.O.D.'s and credit card orders are 2% higher.



✓238

# MiniMicroMart, Inc.

943 W. Genesee St. P.O. Box 3002 Syracuse, N.Y. 13220 (315) 422-4467 TWX 710-542-0431



# We Have It! 'till July 5, take an EXTRA 5% OFF the Prices in this ad!

## SUPER COMPUTER VALUE FROM CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEMS

4MHz, Z-80, 64K RAM, Disk Controller, C/PM 2.2	
w/dual 5 1/4" SS DD	\$2349
w/dual 5 1/4" DS DD	2599
w/dual 8" SS DD	2995
w/dual 8" SS DD	3595

## INTERTEC SUPERBRAIN

Self-contained computer with dual disks and two RS232C ports. Complete with CP/M 2.2. 64K Double Density, **NEW LOW: \$2099** 64K Quad Density, **NEW LOW: 2495**

## VIDEO TERMINALS

INTERTEC EMULATOR	\$ 749
INTERTEC INTERTUBE III	749
ZENITH Z-19	729
SOROC IQ 120	649
SOROC IQ 130	595
SOROC IQ 135	749
SOROC IQ 135G	799
SOROC IQ 140	1149
HAZELTINE ESPRIT	CALL
1420	CALL
1500	CALL
1510	CALL
1520	CALL
TELEVIDEO 910C	CALL
912C	CALL
920C	CALL
925C	CALL
950C	CALL
TEXAS INST. 940 BASIC	1599
940 Package	2079
745 Portable Terminal	1399
745 Portable Terminal w/U/L/Case	1495

## PRINTERS

ANADIX DP-9500	\$1349
DP-9501	1349
PAPER TIGER IDS-560G	1139
PRISM PRINTER IDS-80, w/o color	998
IDS-80, w/color	1349
IDS-132, w/color	1695
NEC 3510, RO RS232C 35 CPS	1945
NEC 3530, RO, Centr. Inter. 35CPS	1945
NEC 7710, RO RS232C 55 CPS	2395
NEC 7720, KSR, RS232C 55CPS	2999
NEC 7730, RO, Centr. Inter. 55 CPS	2395
QUME	
Sprint 9/45, LTD, 45 CPS, RS232C	2119
C.I.TOH Pro Writer, Parallel	549
Serial and Parallel	629
DIABLO 630, RS232C, 55 CPS	2299
CENTRONICS 730-1, Parallel	399
730-3, RS232C	489
739-1 w/ Graphics, Parallel	525
739-3B w/ Graphics, RS232C	639
704-11, Parallel	1695
704-9, RS232C	1595
122G, Parallel, 120 CPS	949
EPSON	
MX80	489
MX80FT	589
MX100FT	789
RS232 Serial Interface	65
RS232/2K BufferInterface	125
Graftrax II	90
Apple Printer Interface	75
Ti810 Basic, RS232C	1349
810 Basic, RS232C & Parallel	1395
810 w/full ASCII, vertical forms control compressed print	1599
820 RO, Basic	1645
820 KSR, Basic	1839

## OKIDATA

Microline 80	\$465
Tractor-feed option	59
Microline 82A	519
Microline 83A	849
Microline 84	1199

## MONITORS

ZENITH-ZYM-121, 12" Green Phos.	\$125
AMDEK 100, 12"	139
100G, 12" Green Phosphor	149
300, 12" Green Phos., Hi. Res.	199
Color, 13"	359
Color II, 13", R.G.B. Hi Res.	799
Apple adapt. for R.G.B.	159
BMC, 12", Green Phosphor	169

## NORTH STAR Call For Prices

## FLOPPY DISK SYSTEMS

MORROW DESIGNS	
Discus 2D, single drive DD	\$898*
Dual Discus 2D, dual drive DD	1549*
Discus 2+2, double sided DD	1239*
Dual Discus 2+2	2139

\*Includes CP/M 2+2 and Microsoft Basic

## HARD DISK SUBSYSTEMS

MORROW DESIGNS	
Discus M-5 5 Meg.	\$2095*
Discus M-10 10 Meg.	3095*
Discus M-20 20 Meg.	4069*
Discus M-26, 26 Meg.	3795*
CORVUS 5 Meg.	3185
10 Meg.	4545
20 Meg.	5499
KONAN David 5 Meg.	2499
10 Meg.	3049
15 Meg.	3295
INTERTEC 10 Meg.	SPECIAL \$3195

\*S-100 only w/CP/M 2+2 & Microsoft Basic

## FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER BOARDS

CROMEMCO 16FDC DD	\$499
NORTH STAR DD	479
MORROW Disk Jockey 2D, A&T	329
SD SYS. Versafloppy I, A&T	319
SD SYS. Versafloppy II, A&T	429
DELTA DD Disk Cont., A&T	345
CONDUCTOR DD, A&T	269
INTERSYSTEMS, FDC-2, A&T	439
TARBELL DD, A&T	445
SYSTEMS GROUP DD DMA	439

## ESCON CONVERSION FOR IBM SELECTRIC

Complete with microprocessor controller and power supply. Factory built. User installs solenoid assembly or it can be done at ESCON Factory.

RS232 Serial & Parallel	\$534
Cable for above	25

## PROM PROGRAMMERS

SSM PB1 Kit	\$152
SSM PB1, A&T	225

## MODEMS

NOVATION CAT Acoustic Modem	\$149
D-CAT Direct Connect	155
AUTO-CAT Auto Ans.	219
APPLE CAT	329
USD 103 LP Direct Connect	175
103 JLP Auto Answer	209
DC HAYES MICROMODEM II (Apple)	299
MODEM 100 (S 100)	339
Smart Modem (RS 232)	239
Potomac Micro Magic (S 100)	339

## CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Z80 CPU Board	\$ 269
Disk Controller 2422, w/CP/M	359
16K Static, A&T	259
32K Static, A&T	599
64K Dynamic RAM	449
System 2210 w/64K, CP/M 2.2	1795

## CPU BOARDS

(assembled unless noted)

NORTHSTAR Z-80A (ZPB-A/A)	\$269
INTERSYSTEMS (MPU-80)	349
SSM CB1 8080, A&T	214
CB2, Z-80, A&T	289
CB2, Z-80, Kit	219
DELTA Z-80 with I/O	289
SD SYSTEMS, SBC-100, A&T	349
SBC-200, A&T	399
SYSTEMS GROUP Z-80 with I/O	419

## MEMORY BOARDS

NORTHSTAR 16K RAM	\$299
HRAM 64K	589
HRAM 32K	419
CROMEMCO 16KZ	419
CROMEMCO 64KZ	595
MEMORY MERCHANT	
16K Static, 4MHz	159
64K Static, 4MHz	549
SYSTEMS GROUP	
(Measurement Systems & Controls)	
DM4800 48K Board	499
DM6400 64K Board	529
DMB6400 64K Board	595
INTERSYSTEMS 64K Dynamic	845

## GODBOUT (A&T)

CPU Z	\$249
CPU 8085 88	359
RAM 20 30	359
RAM 17 64	675
RAM 21	1439
Interface 1	210
Interface 2	210
Disk 1	419
System Support 1	335
Enclosure 2 (Desk)	699
Enclosure 2 (Rack)	760

## VIDEO BOARDS I/O Mapped

SD SYSTEMS	
VDB-8024, A&T	\$469
SSM VB2 I/O, Kit	169
VB2 I/O, A&T	229
MEMORY MAPPED	
VB1C, 16x64, Kit	152
VB1C, 16x64, A&T	206
VB3, 80 Char. 4MHz, Kit	359
VB3, 80 Char. 4MHz, A&T	419

## APPLE BOARDS

## CALIFORNIA COMPUTER

7710A Asynchronous Ser Interface	\$129
7712A Synchronous Der Interface	149
7424A Calendar Clock	99
7728A Centronics Printer Interface	99

## MOUNTAIN HARDWARE

CPS Multifunction Board	\$199
Supertalker SD200	259
Romplus w/ keyboard filter	179
Romplus w/o keyboard filter	130
Keyboard filter ROM	49
COPYROM	49
Music System	459
ROMWRITER	149
Apple Clock	239
A/D-D/A	295
Expansion Chassis	625
VISTA	
8" Disk Controller (Apple II)	\$495

All prices, F.O.B. shipping point, subject to change. All offers subject to withdrawal without notice. Advertised prices reflect a 2% cash discount (order prepaid prior to shipment). C.O.D.'s and credits cards are 2% higher.

# MiniMicroMart, Inc.

943 W. Genesee St. P.O. Box 2992K Syracuse, N.Y. 13220 (315) 422-4467 TWX 710-542-0431



# Put a Celestial Navigator In Your Pocket

*With the stars, and the TRS-80 Pocket Computer, to guide you, you  
can astronavigate the seven seas.*

By George R. Zucconi

Now that you can take your computer with you, let it show you the way.

Using your TRS-80 Pocket Computer, a sextant and the stars, you can astronavigate the seven seas. Making the calculations which convert a sextant observation to the position of a ship is fraught with pitfalls for even an experienced navigator. The computer will eliminate most of the errors that cause navigators to jump out of their bunks in a cold sweat to rework calculations for the third time.

The computer can lead you through a tangled maze of calculations. It will remember for you the quickly-forgotten rules of what to do with angles over 360 degrees, and the quirks of sexagesimal addition and subtraction. It will also take up far less room than the six volumes of H.O.229, or even the three volumes of the abbreviated H.O.249 sight reduction tables, usually used to solve the spherical trigonometry equations involved.

You don't need to know what sexagesimal means, and you don't even need to use high-school mathematics. However, you do need the *Nautical*

---

You don't need to know what sexagesimal means, and you don't even need high-school mathematics.

---

*Almanac* for the current year, and you should know how to extract the data from this informative volume. It's available from the Government Printing Office for less than \$10, or you may find it locally at a boat supply store if you live near the seacoast.

If you don't know how to use the *Nautical Almanac*, numerous publications explain the tables in detail. Check your library's index of books on celestial navigation as a start. One of the best books I've come across is *Primer of Navigation*, by George W. Mixter (Van Nostrand Reinhold Co., 1979). It is an easy-to-understand volume covering all phases of navigation, simple enough for the beginner and thorough enough for the advanced navigator. Another unique book which also goes into positional astronomy a good deal is aptly titled *Positional Astronomy and Astronavigation Made Easy*, by H.R. Mills (John Wiley & Sons, 1978).

Sextants for measuring a celestial body's altitude above the horizon are

precise optical and mechanical instruments. Some are works of art in brass and are lovely to behold. If you can afford one I envy you. I use one made of plastic by Davis Instruments of San Leandro, CA, that I bought new for less than \$30. It's accurate to within two minutes of arc and suffices. For you tinkerers, Mills' book gives detailed information on how to construct one from simple materials.

## How to Use the Program

After loading the program, type in RUN and press the enter key. The title ASTRONAVIGATION will be displayed for about one second, and then will be replaced by the display LATITUDE(+N/-S)=. The estimated position of the ship or dead reckoning for latitude is typed in here. If the latitude is north of the equator its sign is plus, but the (+) sign does not have to be entered. If the latitude is south of the equator the degree value must be preceded by a (-) sign. All entries are made into the computer with degree readings. The display window must show the angular symbol set to DEG.

Degrees are entered as whole numbers, and minutes are entered after a decimal point. For example, if the latitude is 34 degrees, 45 minutes north, you would enter 34.45 after the equal sign in the display LATITUDE (+N/-S)=. Check all numbers and

---

Address correspondence to George R. Zucconi, 6106 Wenrich Drive, San Diego, CA 92120.



the sign before pressing the enter key. If you have typed the wrong number or forgotten the minus sign (if it was a southern latitude) press the clear key and then type in the correct data.

You may do this as many times as necessary to get it right, as long as you have not pressed the enter key. Once the enter key is pressed the data is in memory and can't be changed, except by pressing the break key and running the program again. If this is done each data item must be entered anew for the second run.

Assuming there is no human error up to this point, pressing the enter key will elicit the next data item you must input. The display will read  $\text{LONGITUDE}(+E/-W)=$ . Type in the degrees and minutes of longitude. No sign is necessary if longitude is east. A  $(-)$  sign must be typed in before the degrees and minutes if longitude is west.

### Altitude and Corrections

Press enter and the display will show  $\text{HS} =$ . Enter the height or degree reading obtained by your sextant observation. HS is a symbol for sextant height.

Next is  $\text{I.C.} =$ . This is the index correction for the sextant. Enter plus or minus according to which way the reading varies from zero. If the correction is zero, then enter zero.

$\text{DIP CORR.} =$  is the correction for dip or height of observer's eye above the horizon. It is always a negative correction, so it must be preceded by a minus sign.

The next display will print out a value for the apparent height of the observed body,  $\text{HA} = 00.0000 \text{ DMS}$ . The digits to the left of the decimal are the degree reading. The first two digits to the right of the decimal are the minutes, and the last two digits to the right of the decimal are the seconds. The symbol DMS indicates that the displayed value is in degrees, minutes and seconds.

All data is entered as degrees, minutes and seconds. The program automatically converts this to decimal degrees for calculation, and converts it back to degrees, minutes and seconds for display. When the display is more appropriate or convenient in decimal degrees, the display will show the symbol D.DEG.

HA is the sextant height corrected for dip and index error. It is used to determine the main correction, or al-

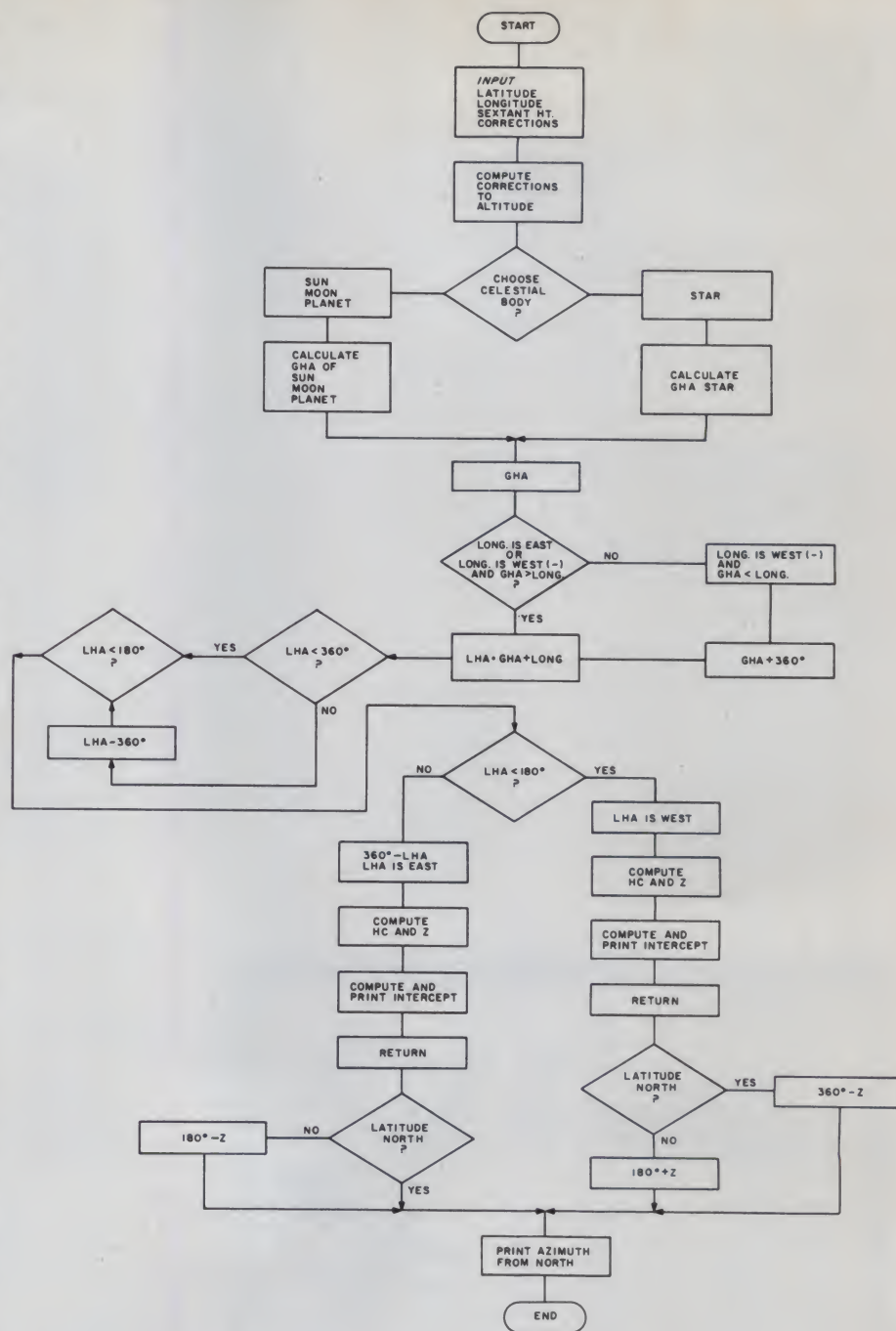


Fig. 1. Logic diagram.

titude correction for refraction, which is the next correction needed. Before pressing enter, note HA and look up the altitude correction in the *Nautical Almanac*. After pressing enter the display will ask for ALT. CORR. =. Enter the altitude or main correction here.

The next three items of data called for are special corrections needed only if the observed body is the Moon, Venus or Mars. If none of these was used for the sextant sight, enter zero for each of these displays.

$\text{H.P. Moon} =$ . Enter the horizontal parallax correction for a Moon observation. This is obtained from the *Nautical Almanac*.

$\text{Moon U.L.}(-.30) =$ . If the upper limb of the Moon was used enter a correction of  $-.30$  as noted in the parentheses.

$\text{VENUS/MARS} =$ . This is a special correction necessary if one of these planets was used for a sight. It is obtained from the *Nautical Almanac*.

The next display gives the observed height, HO. This is the height or alti-



tude of the observed body after all the previous corrections have been added and subtracted. It is displayed in DMS. You do not need to remember the value. It will be retained in the computer memory to be used in a later calculation. It is shown only to demonstrate the difference between the altitude as read from the sextant and the actual altitude of the observed body.

If you were doing this with pencil and paper you would have had to add and subtract five or six different values for degrees, minutes and seconds, and you would have been introduced to sexagesimal addition and subtraction. Addition and subtraction of numbers to the base 60 is best left to those who can take comfort in their mathematical skill when they find themselves one mile off for every one minute of error.

The only mathematical effort needed on your part is to figure out how to convert tenths of a minute to seconds for entry into the computer. The *Nautical Almanac* prints its values like this—63° 55'.7. This means 63 degrees, 55 and seven-tenths minutes. You cannot enter 55'.7 into the com-

puter because you have already used the decimal place to separate degrees and minutes.

With perhaps great reluctance on your part, but with not much effort, this is how it is done. Take that number after the decimal point, that 7, and multiply it by 6. That makes 42. Substitute that 42 for the 7, and enter the whole value like this: 63.5542. The rule is to multiply the tenths of minutes by 6 to obtain the number of seconds.

Here is another example. The *Nautical Almanac* gives the value 228° 13'.3. You enter into the computer 228.1318. That's the only mathematics you need to apply for the entire run.

### Greenwich Hour Angle

The computer will next ask you a question: IS BODY A STAR? Y/N. If you answer yes by pressing the Y key and then the enter key, it will tell you how to give it information so that it can compute the Greenwich hour angle of the star.

It will ask for GHA ARIES=, the Greenwich hour angle of Aries; CORR. FOR M/S=, the correction to

apply for obtaining the value to the nearest minute and second; SHA STAR=, the sidereal hour angle of the star; and DECLINATION (+N/-S)=, the declination of the star. All these values are taken directly from the pages of the *Nautical Almanac* without any interpolation necessary on your part except the simple multiplication of a single digit by the number 6 as noted above.

After entering these values, the display window will be blank for a few seconds. The computer's circuits are busy figuring out a deceptively simple-looking, yet one of the most devilishly tricky, computations of the whole bunch, the meridian angle. This sometimes is known as the angle t. It is also called the local hour angle, and is displayed by the computer as LHA 000.0000 DMS E. or W.

The local hour angle is the angle between the celestial body and the local north-south meridian at the time of observation. It is measured from north to 180 degrees east or west. It is a critical factor in determining position, and errors in its calculation are usually whoppers. Here again angles have to be added and subtracted, but

### WARNING!

**Electric Power Pollution.  
Spikes & Lightning  
HAZARDOUS to  
MICROCOMPUTERS!!**

Patented ISOLATORS provide protection from . . .

- Computer errors caused by power line interference
- Computer errors due to system equipment interaction
- Spike damage caused by copier/elevator/air conditioners
- Lightning caused damage

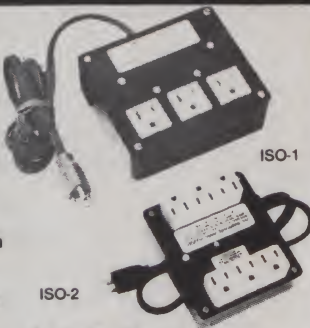
**MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!**

- ISOLATOR (ISO-1) 3 Isolated 3-prong sockets; Spike Suppression; useful for small offices, laboratories, classrooms. . . . . \$69.95
- ISOLATOR (ISO-2) 2 Isolated 3-prong socket banks; (6 sockets total); Spike Suppression; useful for multiple equipment installations. . . . . \$69.95
- SUPER ISOLATOR (ISO-3) similar to ISO-1 except double isolation & oversize Spike Suppression; widely used for severe electrical noise situations such as factories or large offices. . . . . \$104.95
- SUPER ISOLATOR (ISO-11) similar to ISO-2 except double isolated socket banks & Oversize Spike Suppression; for the larger system in severe situations. . . . . \$104.95
- MAGNUM ISOLATOR (ISO-17) 4 Quad Isolated Sockets; Multiple Spike Suppressors; For ULTRA-SENSITIVE Systems in extremely Harsh environments. . . . . \$181.95
- CIRCUIT BREAKER, any model (Add-CB) . . . . . Add \$9.00
- REMOTE SWITCH, any model (Add-RS) . . . . . Add \$16.00

AT YOUR DEALERS

MasterCard, Visa, American Express

ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-225-4876 (except AK, HI, PR & Canada)



Pat. #4,259,705

**Electronic Specialists, Inc.**

171 South Main Street, Box 389, Natick, Mass. 01760

(617) 655-1532

✓93

### Z-FORTH IN ROM by Tom Zimmer

5 to 10 times faster than Basic. Once you use it, you'll never go back to basic!

\$ 75.00  
\$ 20.00

OSI FIG-FORTH True fig forth model for OS65D with fig editor named files, string package & much more

\$ 45.00

TINY PASCAL Operates in fig-forth, an exceptional value when purchased with forth  
TINY PASCAL & documentation  
FORTH & TINY PASCAL

\$ 45.00  
\$ 65.00

SPACE INVADERS 100% machine code for all systems with 64 chr. video. Full color & sound on C2, 4P & 8P systems. The fastest arcade program available

\$ 9.95

### PROGRAMMABLE CHARACTER GENERATOR

Use OSI's graphics or make a complete set of your own! Easy to use, comes assembled & tested.  
2 Mhz. boards

\$ 99.95  
\$109.95

### PROGRAMMABLE SOUND BOARD

Complete sound system featuring the AY-3-8910 sound chip. Bare boards available.

\$ 74.95  
\$ 29.95

### 32/64 CHARACTER VIDEO MODIFICATION

Oldest and most popular video mod. True 32 chr. C1P, or 32/64 chr. C4P video display. Also adds many other options

\$ 39.95

### ROMS!!!

Augment Video Mod with our Roms. Full screen editing, print at selectable scroll, and many more features

Basic 4 & Monitor \$ 44.95  
Basic 3 \$ 15.95  
All 3 for \$ 59.95

65D DISASSEMBLY MANUAL by Software Consultants  
First class throughout. A must for any 65D user

\$ 25.95

NUMEROUS BASIC PROGRAMS, UTILITY PROGRAMS AND GAMES ALONG WITH HARDWARE PROJECTS. ALL PRICES ARE U.S. FUNDS  
Send for our \$1.50 catalogue with free program (hardcopy) Memory Map and Auto Load Routine.



**OSI Software & Hardware** ✓202

3336 Avondale Court  
Windsor, Ontario, Canada N9E 1X6  
(519) 969-2500

3486 Countryside Circle  
Pontiac Township, Michigan 48057  
(313) 373-0468

progressive computing



difficulties arise because the final angle has to be reduced to less than 180 degrees. The arithmetic can result in angles of negative value to those totaling more than 360 degrees.

There are fussy rules to reduce the angle to less than 180 degrees, and to convert negative values to positive, but these are easily forgotten. Conversion also changes direction from west to east and is another pitfall to cope with. All the rules are in the computer's memory, and will be applied automatically. The display will give you the angle in values less than 180 degrees, and it will indicate whether direction is east or west.

### Finding Hc and Z

After display of the value for LHA the computer goes into the serious business of solving the astronomical triangle for the computed height of the astronomical body and its azimuth. Very formidable-looking equations in spherical trigonometry are used for these solutions. They are so awesome that no one works them out with pencil and paper or slide rule. The previously-mentioned sight reduction tables are lists of solutions for

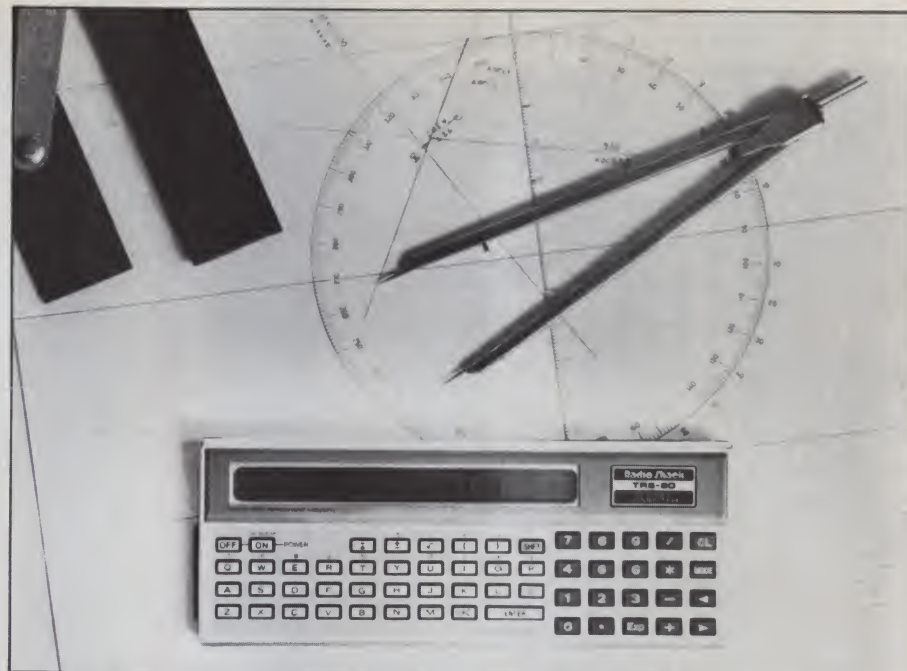
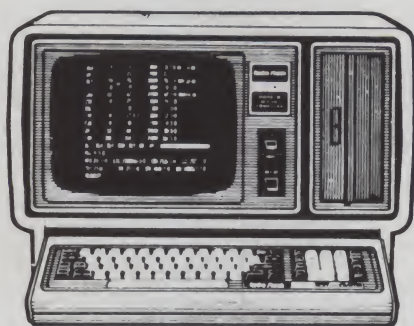


Photo 1. The tools for astronavigation including the TRS-80 Pocket Computer.

these equations worked out for all possible combinations of latitude, declination and hour angle to the nearest whole degree. Further tables

and interpolation are necessary for closer approximation.

Entries in these tables must number well over a million. In all honesty,



**Model II**  
26-4002

**\$3279<sup>00</sup>**

8 Megabyte

**Hard Disk**

(Primary)  
26-4150.

**\$3994<sup>00</sup>**

## DISCOUNT TRS-80<sup>®</sup> Computers

We have the Largest Inventory in the Central United States. Discount prices on all software and accessories for your TRS-80 computer needs.

**BUY**

**DIRECT**

**Toll Free Order:**

**1-800-835-9056**

Kansas Residents:

**1-800-362-9091**

- ★ No out of state Taxes
- ★ Immediate Shipment
- ★ Several Payment Methods
- ★ Direct Buying

**Jimscot, Inc.** ✓ 164

P.O. Box 607 - 1023 N. Kansas  
Liberal, Ks. 67901

<sup>®</sup> TRS-80 is a Registered Trademark of Tandy Corporation

**WRITE TODAY FOR YOUR  
FREE CATALOG!**



they are not very difficult to use, but are just more steps to stumble over. The computer takes about five seconds to grind through these, less time than it takes to find the right page in the six volume set of tables.

When the display blinks on again, it will read INT. (+T/-A) 00.0 MIN. This is the intercept used to plot the line of position. After calculating the height of the astronomical body, the computer compares it to the observed height and calculates the difference. This difference, in minutes of angle, is the distance, in nautical miles, from your dead reckoning position to your actual position. A positive value (+T) indicates that the position is towards the observed body. A negative value (-A) indicates that the position is away from the observed body.

One more piece of information is necessary before you can plot the line of position. You must know the bearing of the body at the time of the observation. Pressing the enter key after display of the intercept will give

the bearing. The display will now show Z= 000.0 D.DEG. Z is the symbol for azimuth or compass bearing. It is measured from north to 180 degrees east or west. If you are in a north latitude and the LHA is east, Z indicates the bearing is north 000.0 decimal degrees east. If latitude is north and LHA is west, then Z indicates the bearing is north 000.0 decimal degrees west. In the southern hemisphere things are turned around and bearings are indicated from south instead of north.

To avoid confusion over bearings from north or south, another method of compass direction is available. You can get this by pressing the enter key one more time. The display reads ZN=000.0 D.DEG. ZN is the symbol for azimuth from north. It is the compass bearing through 360 degrees from north. The computer remembers your latitude, and the direction of the astronomical body, and automatically computes ZN.

There you have it! The values for intercept and azimuth are all you

need to plot a line of position. Two lines of position are needed to cross and fix the position at a point, but all the hard work is done by the computer. The only need for pencil and paper is to draw the line of position on the plotting sheet.

### Greenwich Hour Angle For Sun, Moon and Planets

One more point. Remember the question earlier, IS BODY A STAR? Y/N? It was answered "yes." You would answer "no" if your sextant sight was taken from the Sun, the Moon or one of the planets.

Answering "no" instructs the computer to prompt you for the information it needs to calculate the Greenwich hour angle of one of these bodies. This is somewhat different than the data needed for a star.

The first display after answering "no" will be GHA SUN/MOON/PLAN.=. Enter the GHA for one of these bodies. Next, enter the corrections for minutes and seconds after CORR. FOR M/S=. If the sight was

```

10:"NAV":PAUSE" ASTRONAVIGATION"
20:INPUT" LATITUDE (+N/-S)=";T
30:T=DEG T
40:INPUT" LONGITUDE (+E/-W)=";O
50:O=DEG O
60:INPUT" HS=";H
70:H=DEG H
80:INPUT" I.C.=";I
90:I=DEG I
100:INPUT" DIP CORR.=";D
110:D=DEG D
120:H=H+I+D
130:H=DMS H
140:USING"#####"
150:PRINT" HA=";H;" DMS"
160:H=DEG H
170:INPUT" ALT. CORR.=";A
180:A=DEG A
190:INPUT" H.P.MOON=";P
200:P=DEG P
210:INPUT" MOON U.L. (-.30)=";U
220:U=DEG U
230:INPUT" VENUS/MARS=";V
240:V=DEG V
250:H=H+A+P+U+V
260:H=DMS H
270:PRINT" HO=";H;" DMS"
280:H=DEG H
290:Y=1
300:INPUT" IS BODY A STAR? Y/N";B
310:IF B=1 THEN 450
320:INPUT" GHA SUN/MOON/PLAN.=";C
330:C=DEG C
340:INPUT" CORR. FOR M/S=";E
350:E=DEG E
360:INPUT" V CORR.MOON/PLAN.=";F
370:F=DEG F
380:INPUT" DECLINATION (+N/-S)=";J
390:J=DEG J
400:INPUT" CORR. FOR M/S=";K
410:K=DEG K
420:L=J+K
430:G=C+E+F
440:GO TO 540
450:INPUT" GHA ARIES=";C
460:C=DEG C
470:INPUT" CORR. FOR M/S=";E
480:E=DEG E
490:INPUT" SHA STAR=";F
500:F=DEG F
510:INPUT" DECLINATION (+N/-S)=";L
520:L=DEG L
530:GO TO 430
540:IF (SGN O>0)+(G>ABS O) THEN 560
550:G=G+360
560:Q=G+O
570:IF Q<360 THEN 590
580:Q=Q-360
590:IF Q<180 THEN 670
600:Q=360-Q
630:Q=DMS Q
640:PRINT" LHA=";Q;" DMS E."
650:Q=DEG Q
660:GOSUB 900
665:GO TO 710
670:Q=DMS Q
680:PRINT" LHA=";Q;" DMS W."
690:Q=DEG Q
700:GOSUB 900
705:GO TO 740
710:IF SGN T>0 THEN 780
720:Z=180-Z
730:GO TO 780
740:IF SGN T>0 THEN 770
750:Z=180+Z
760:GO TO 780
770:Z=360-Z
780:PRINT" ZN=";Z;" D.DEG"
790:END
800:CHAIN"900"
900:R=ASN (SIN T*SIN L+COS T*COS L*COS Q)
910:S=H-R
920:S=DMS S
925:S=S*100
926:USING
927:USING"#####"
930:PRINT" INT. (+T/-A)=";S;" MIN"
940:Z=ATN ((SIN Q/(COS T*TAN L-SIN T*COS Q))
950:IF SGN Z>0 THEN 990
960:Z=Z+180
990:PRINT" Z=";Z;" D.DEG"
995:RETURN

```

Program listing. Astronavigation program for the TRS-80 Pocket Computer.



taken of the Moon or one of the planets, a special  $v$  correction should be entered next to the display V CORR. MOON/PLAN.=. Enter zero if the Moon or one of the planets was not used.

The next display, DECLINATION

(+N/-S), prompts you to input the declination of the body. The (+N/-S) symbol reminds you that this value should be minus or negative if declination is south. CORR.FOR M/S= is the correction of the declination for minutes and seconds. The program

will then go on to compute the LHA as outlined previously.

## Conclusion

The main advantages of the computer over traditional methods, and even calculator methods, are speed and accuracy. By far, the most important is accuracy. Each variable has to be looked up in the *Nautical Almanac* only once. You do not need to write it down and then insert it into the proper equation at a later step. You don't have to remember the different methods of calculating GHA for the Sun, Moon, planets or stars. You need not have the nagging fear that you forgot some special correction or inserted it into the wrong place. The computer asks for all the data necessary for each calculation, and it makes no errors in arithmetic or procedure. ■

## Sample Problem

Due east of Cape Hatteras. July 2, 1966, about morning twilight, Dead Reckoning  $34^{\circ} 45' N$ ,  $47^{\circ} 50' W$ , observed star Deneb, Hs  $65^{\circ} 11'.5$  at GMT 07h 11m 48s, index corr. +3.0, ht. eye 30 ft.

### INPUT

LATITUDE(+N/-S) =  $34^{\circ} 45'$   
LONGITUDE(+E/-W) =  $-47^{\circ} 50'$   
HS = 65.1130  
I.C. = .03  
DIP CORR. = -.0518

ALT.CORR. = -.0024

H.P.MOON = 0

MOON U.L.(-.30) = 0

VENUS/MARS = 0

IS BODY A STAR? Y/N Y

GHA ARIES =  $24^{\circ} 52' 12''$

CORR. FOR M/S = 2.5730

SHA STAR =  $49.5524^{\circ}$

DECLINATION(+N/-S) =  $45.0924^{\circ}$

### DISPLAY

HA =  $65.0912^{\circ}$  DMS

HO =  $65.0847^{\circ}$  DMS

LHA =  $29.5505^{\circ}$  DMS W.

INT(+T/-A) =  $8^{\circ} 3'$  MIN

Z =  $56.3^{\circ}$  D.DEG

ZN =  $303.6^{\circ}$  D.DEG

*Solving the sample problem.*



## The Computer Chip Keepsake

\$59.95

gold plated  
solderless

\$119.95

4K Gold

The advent of the first microprocessor memory chip changed the future of modern electronics.

In tribute to the "Silicon Age" we present the Computer Chip Keepsake—an actual silicon chip delicately set in a 14K gold ring—fit to exact ring sizes.

Guaranteed delivery in 2 weeks

Visa—Mastercharge accepted

Please indicate ring size

Designed by:  
DATA-X  
3304 NE 45th  
Portland, Ore. 97213



✓174

(503)287-5436

Satisfaction Guaranteed

## IS YOUR DISK DRIVE WORKING OVERTIME WITH ONLY MEDIA WEAR TO SHOW FOR IT?

Your floppy drives rotate disks constantly grinding dirt into the delicate surface contributing to shortened media life while generating unwanted noise and heat.

Our Drive Control Unit energizes the drive only when disk access is absolutely necessary. Media lasts longer and the system is quiet.

During drive access, the motor is energized at zero crossings and turns off after nine seconds of idle time (adjustable).

D.C.U. is designed to be easily installed onto all popular 8 inch drives in minutes by plugging into the drive in series with the A.C. input. In most cases modifications to your system are not required.

State type of drives & controller. Assembled units are fully tested.

	Kit	Assembled
DCU-1 Shugart type	28.95	39.95
DCU-2 Siemens type	29.95	39.95
DCU-BB Bigboard	18.95	29.95
30 in Harness for 2nd Drive		3.00

**OPTRONICS TECHNOLOGY**

716 377 0369  
PO BOX 81  
PITTSFORD NY 14534

✓130

TERMS include \$1.50 for postage and handling. Residents add local tax. C.O.D., Check or Money Order accepted.

## Electronic Circuit Analysis

- Detailed analog circuit analysis
- DC and AC analysis
- Very fast, machine language
- Infinite circuits on multiple passes
- Worst case analysis
- Dynamic modification
- 64 Nodes
- Compare circuits
- Log or linear sweep
- Full file handling
- Frequency response, magnitude and phase
- Complete manual with examples
- A truly professional program with features previously available only on large systems
- Available soon for CP/M
- Available now for TRS-80 disk \$75.00

✓350

**Tatum Labs**  
P.O. Box 722  
Hawleyville, CT 06440  
(203) 426-2184



# Atari Gets Serious

*Learn how a "game computer" such as the Atari can be used in a physics lab.*

By Ted McFadden

Most people are aware that Atari computers can play quite a game of Star Raiders, but how many realize that they are also powerful educational tools?

I discovered the educational aspects of my machine shortly after I bought it. We had been working on simple harmonic motion (the oscillatory motion produced, for example, by a spring) in physics. The teacher was demonstrating what is called a Lissajous curve (see Fig. 1). The demonstration was impressive, but lacked the precision and control I felt a computer, like my Atari, could provide.

Needless to say, as soon as I got home I programmed my 800 to plot Lissajous curves. (I had just eliminated the need to have a scope and frequency generators to experiment with Lissajous curves. This machine was opening doors for me!) The program was a success. I could plot the curves and observe the effects of changing various parameters. That was a key point—I got to play with a concept (in this case Lissajous curves) until I could command it, and I will not soon forget what I learned through my computer.

The curves the program was pro-

ducing were visually pleasing so I added provisions to draw them at any screen position and size. This computer art was an unexpected bonus.

## Plotting a Lissajous Curve

Lissajous curves are plots of the motion of a particle that is being acted on by two perpendicular simple harmonic motions. (I suggest consulting a physics book for a more in-depth explanation.) Thus, the coordinates of a point on a Lissajous curve can be expressed as:

$$\begin{aligned}x &= A_x \cos(w_x t + dx) \\y &= A_y \cos(w_y t + dy)\end{aligned}$$

A is the amplitude, w the angular speed, d a phase constant and t the time. These parameters make sense, but the best way to get a feel for them is to play around with them. This is where the Atari comes in.

The Lissajous curve plotting program is shown in Listing 1. It should run on any 16K Atari 400/800. The following comments explain what each section of the program does.

Lines 1-30: Initializations. Line 30 darkens the background for better screen contrast.

Lines 40-50: Inputs the parameters of the motion that effects the x-coordinates of the Lissajous curve.

Lines 60-70: Inputs the parameters of the motion that effects the y-coordinates of the Lissajous curve.

Line 72: Inputs the screen center of the curve to be drawn.

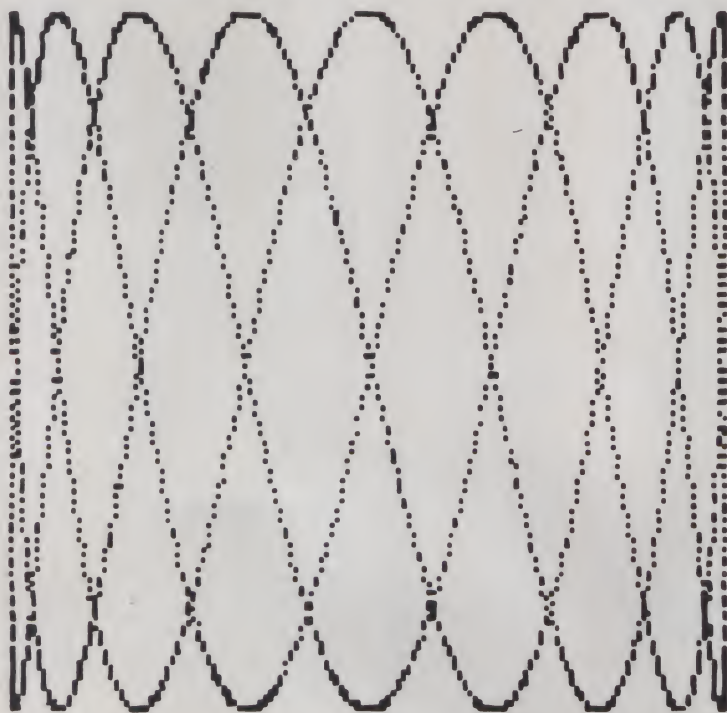


Fig. 1. Generating a Lissajous curve on the Atari.

---

Ted McFadden (4 Ames St., Cambridge, MA 02139) is a student at MIT.

---



Line 80: Inputs the dilation factor. If the scale would cause any out-of-bounds points, the program sets the scale to the maximum that will allow all the points to be plotted (lines 82-88).

Line 100: Input step. Step defines the smoothness of the plotted curve. The larger the step, the coarser the plot.

Line 120: Sets plot color.

Line 130: Plots the first point of the Lissajous curve ( $t=0$ ) offset by the specified center point.

Line 140: Increases the time count by step.

Line 150: Draws a line to the next point on the curve.

Line 160: Keyboard check. If any key is hit the plot is halted. The space bar should be used. If not, the program will bomb later on.

Line 180: User is prompted. If answer is Y, the screen is cleared and new curve prompts are generated. If answer is "", then new curve prompts are generated (screen not cleared). Any other key stops the program. ■

```

1  REM LISSAJ. PLOTTER BY TED MC FADDEN T.Q.R.
10  DEG:DIM A$(2)
20  GRAPHICS 8
30  SETCOLOR 2,0,0
40  PRINT"X:Amp,Omega,Phase";
50  INPUT AX,WX,PX
60  PRINT"Y:Amp,Omega,Phase";
70  INPUT AY,WY,PY
72  PRINT"Screen Center"; INPUT CX,CY
80  PRINT"Scale"; INPUT S
82  IF S*AX>CX THEN S=CX/AX
84  IF S*AX+CX>319 THEN S=(319-CX)/AX
86  IF S*AY>CY THEN S=CY/AY
88  IF S*AY+CY>159 THEN S=(159-CY)/AY
100 PRINT"Step"; INPUT T1
120 COLOR 1
130 PLOT S*AX*COS(PX)+CX,CY-S*AY*COS(PY)
140 T=T+T1
150 DRAWTO S*AX*COS(WX*T+PX)+CX,CY-S*AY*COS(WY*T+PY)
160 IF PEEK(764)=255 THEN 140
180 PRINT"READY."; INPUT A$
190 IF A$="" THEN 40
200 IF A$(2,2)="Y" THEN 20
210 END

```

Listing 1. Lissajous curve plotting program for the 16K 400/800 Atari.

## MICROWAVE TELEVISION SUBSCRIPTION TELEVISION

\*\*\*\*\*

### MICROWAVE TELEVISION EDUCATION MANUAL

\$16.25

Our updated manual includes microwave concepts, antennas, and downconverters. Includes detailed schematics and P.C. board layouts.

### SUBSCRIPTION TELEVISION EDUCATION MANUAL

\$14.95

Two scrambling & decoding systems are explored in depth. Signal capture and modification techniques are presented for educational analysis.

### AMATEUR MICROWAVE RECEIVER SYSTEM

\$169.95

Continuing in the high quality and performance that you've come to know in the HMR11, this receiver has a new design and increased gain.

### INFORMATION PACKAGE ON ALL VIDEO PRODUCTS AND KITS \$2.00

ORDER INFORMATION:  
Please add 5% shipping and handling. CA residents add 6% or 6.5% sales tax. VISA and MASTERCARD accepted.

ABEX  
P.O. Box 26601-K  
San Francisco, CA 94126-6601  
\*\*\*\*\*

✓ 51

## CompuCover®

✓ 90



### COVER YOUR INVESTMENT

• Cloth Backed Vinyl • Custom Fitted • Anti-Static • Two Colors

OVER 300 DESIGNS  
FROM ADES TO XYMEC

1-800-874-6391

ORDER LINE

Dealer Inquiries Invited

CompuCover  
P.O. Box 324 Dept. A  
Mary Esther, FL 32569

Customer  
Service  
(904) 243-5793

CALL TOLL FREE

## BARGAIN PRICES!

### PMC-81

16K - level II basic - up/low. case - num. keypad - built-in term. software

\$700

### LEEDEX

12" video monitor  
Green anti-glare screen filter

\$140

\$20

### LNW EXPANSION

32K - disk, contr. - printer/RS232 and dual cass. ports - real time clock - handsome sturdy metal case

\$350

### DISK DRIVES

#### BASF

##### 5" SINGLE SIDE

40 track - pwr/sup. - case

\$215

Bare

\$190

#### TANDON

##### 5" SINGLE SIDE

80 track - pwr/sup. - case

\$385

Bare

\$325

#### TANDON

##### 5" DOUBLE SIDE

80 track - pwr/sup. - case

\$500

Bare

\$440

Extender cable

\$24

Double case with pwr/sup.

\$90

### MODEMS

#### CAT ACOUSTIC

Acoustic pick-up

\$165

#### D-CAT

Direct connect

\$175

#### AUTO CAT

Auto. answering

\$225

### PRINTERS

#### EPSON MX-80

Standard dot matrix print

\$435

#### CENTRONICS 739

Hi-quality dot matrix print

\$525

#### SMITH CORONA TP-1

Daisy wheel - 12 cps

\$750

#### STARWRITER III

Daisy wheel - 40 cps (C. Itoh-F-10)

\$1265

### SOFTWARE

#### LAZY WRITER

Word processor

\$160

#### ELECTRIC WEBSTER

'Son of Microproof' - 50,000 word dictionary - correcting feature

\$145

#### MAS 80

General ledger - Accts. payable - Accts. receivable - Check register

\$145

#### MAXI MANAGER

Data base

\$90

#### BUSINESS ANALYSIS

Professional analysis and forecast

\$90

#### MAILING LIST

1000-plus names

\$65

#### TAX SAVER

Schedules A-B-C-SE-income averaging - maximum tax - alternative tax

\$110

### GAMES

#### SCARF-MAN

Eat the monsters or be eaten

\$19

#### ALIEN DEFENSE

Super fast action with sound

\$19

#### SUPER VADERS

Invaders galore with

\$19

### BOARDS

#### 80 x 25 TERMINAL

(TLB)

RS232-C interface - reverse video - 33 graphic symbols - full cursor contr. 88 key kbd. encoder - Heathkit H19 compatible - assembled and tested

\$305

#### CP/M 64K SBC

Use your 5 1/8" drs. - par/ser. ports - to BK PROM - 4 mhz Z-80 - works w. TLB

CALL

### BARE BOARDS

TLB

\$69

SBC

\$90

Michigan residents add tax - Postage: UPS, please call for charge  
Check - money-order - Visa - MasterCard

## VESPA COMPUTER OUTLET

✓ 285

16727 Patton, Detroit, MI 48219, (313) 538-1112



# Software Solution To a Hardware Headache

*Troubled by unreadable text on your OSI Challenger I?  
Learn how to redefine your left and right margins with this program.*

By Robert J. Murrell

```
30000 REM-SOFTWARE DEFINED MARGINS FOR C1P-R.MURRELL
30010 FOR X=1TO30:PRINT:NEXT
30020 INPUT"INDENT LEFT SIDE BY";LS
30030 IF LS<1 THEN LS=1
30040 IF LS>22 THEN LS=22
30050 INPUT"INDENT RIGHT SIDE BY";RS
30060 IF RS>22-LS THEN RS=22-LS
30070 PRINT:PRINT" WAIT":PRINT
30080 READ D$:IF D$<>"START" THEN 30080
30090 FOR M=546 TO 762:READ D$
30100 IF D$="END" THEN 30170
30110 REM- H TO D CONVERTER
30120 LH=ASC(D$)-48:IF LH>9 THEN LH=LH-7
30130 RH=ASC(RIGHT$(D$,1))-48:IF RH>9 THEN RH=RH-7
30140 D=LH*16+RH
30150 REM- END OF CONVERTER
30160 POKE M,D:NEXT
30170 POKE1,128:POKE2,2:POKE570,LS:POKE610,124-RS
30180 POKE11,128:POKE12,2:X=USR(X)
30190 DATASTART
30200 DATA48,8A,48,A9,20,8D,65,D3,8D,45,D3,68,AA,68,4C,BA,FF,8D,92,02
30210 DATA48,8A,48,A2,03,8D,65,D3,C9,5F,D0,02,A9,20,8D,65,D3,A9,65,CD
30220 DATA00,02,D0,13,A9,20,8D,65,D3,8D,45,D3,D8,18,AD,3A,02,6D,00,02
30230 DATA8D,00,02,A9,79,CD,00,02,D0,12,AA,AD,92,02,C9,0D,D0,02,A9,20
30240 DATA9D,00,D3,A9,7F,8D,00,02,68,AA,68,4C,69,FF,A2,04,8D,8D,02,9D
30250 DATA17,02,CA,D0,F7,4C,74,A2,22,02,33,02,00
30260 DATAEND
```

Listing 1. Basic solution to set Challenger 1 margins.

To decide whether this article is for you, answer the following. True or false:

- The text on your OSI C1P is too wide for the screen, making some of the letters unreadable.

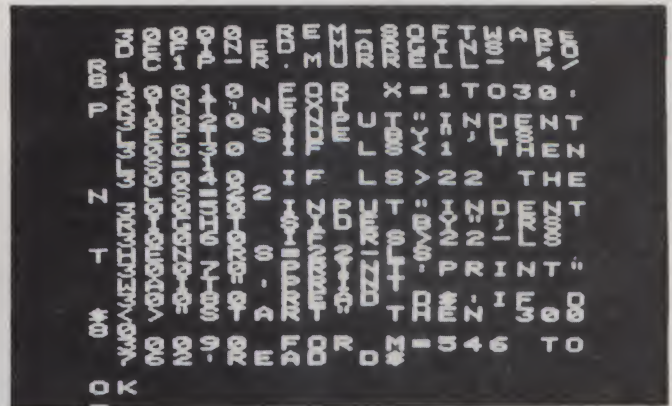
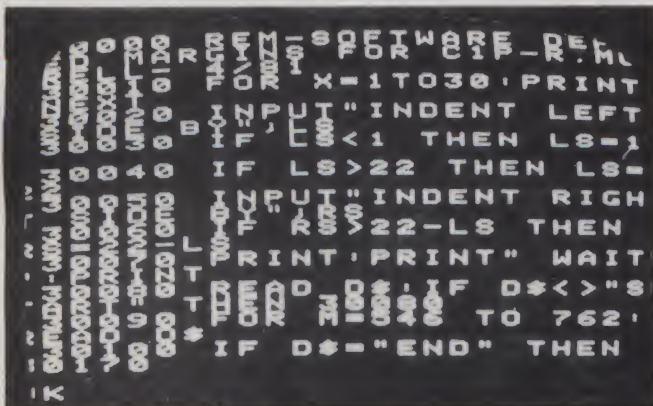
- You don't enjoy converting your hexadecimal machine-language programs into decimal so they can be read into memory via data statements.

- The read statements of your utility program actually read the data statements of a coresident program.

If you answered "true" to any of these, read on.

When I first hooked up my C1P to a TV through an rf modulator, the left-most characters of some lines were off the screen. My first attempt at rectifying this problem was to respond to "TERMINAL

Address correspondence to Robert J. Murrell, 228  
Springwood Drive, Verona, PA 15147.



The screen before and after modification.



## MICROCOMPUTING



## BINDERS & FILE CASES

order yours today

Organize and protect your valuable issues of MICROCOMPUTING with these handsome dark blue magazine binders or file cases. Each holds 1 full year of MICROCOMPUTING and has the magazine logo stamped in gold. An all metal mechanism in the binders allows easy consultation of any issue without removal. Please state years 1977 through 1983.

Binders—\$7.50 3 for \$21.75 6 for \$42.00  
File Cases—\$5.95 ea. 3 for \$17.00 6 for \$30.00

Send check or money order only to:  
MICROCOMPUTING BINDERS  
P.O. Box 5120, Phila., PA 19141

Allow 8-8 weeks for delivery

Please no C.O.D. orders, no phone orders

## BACK ISSUES

KM3006—Single back issue  
before July 1980. . . . . \$3.00  
KM3507—Single back issue  
July 1980 on. . . . . \$3.50  
KM0005—5 your choice. . . \$10.75  
Add \$1.00 per magazine for shipping.

KM0010-10 your choice. . . \$16.00  
KM0025-25 your choice. . . \$27.00  
KM1025-25 our choice. . . \$14.00  
Add \$7.50 per order for shipping.

●FREE BACK ISSUE CATALOGS are  
yours for the asking. . . specify 73 Magazine,  
and/or Microcomputing, back issue catalog  
when you send your name and address to us  
on a postcard.

Back Issues ● Attn. Pauline Johnstone  
80 Pine St. ● Peterborough, NH 03458

this publication  
is available in  
microform



University Microfilms International

300 North Zeeb Road  
Dept. P.R.  
Ann Arbor, MI 48106  
U.S.A.

18 Bedford Row  
Dept. P.R.  
London, WC1R 4EJ  
England

## ELCOMP

For ATARI - PET - OSI - APPLE II - 6502

### ATARI BASIC - Learning by Using

This new book is an "Action" Book. You do more than read it. Learn the intricacy of ATARI-BASIC through the short programs which are provided. The suggestions challenge you to change and write program routines. Yes, it's exciting - Many of the programs are appropriate for beginners as well as experienced computer users. (Screen Drawings, Special Sounds, Keys, Paddles - Joysticks, Specialized Screen Routines, Graphics and Sound, Peeks and Pokes and special stuff.)

Order-No. 164 \$9.95

Games for the ATARI-Computer  
How to program your own games on the ATARI. Complete listings in BASIC and Machine Language of exciting games. Tricks and hints.

Order-No. 162 \$4.95

ATMONA-1  
Machine Language Monitor for the ATARI 400/800.  
This powerful monitor provides you with the firmware support that you need to get the most out of your powerful system. ATMONA-1 comes on a bootable cassette. No cartridges required. Disassemble, Memory Dump HEX + ASCII, (Change Memory Locations, Blocktransfer, fill memory block, save and load machine language programs, start much Lang Progr. (Printer optional).

Comes with introductory article on how to program the ATARI computer in machine language. (Available also in ROM) Order-No. 7022 \$19.95

ATMONA-2 Superstapper  
A very powerful Tracer to explore the ATARI ROM/RAM area. Stop at previously selected address. Operate or operate (cassette).

Order-No. 7049 \$49.95

EDITOR/ASSEMBLER for ATARI 800, 32K RAM  
Extremely fast and powerful Editor/Assembler. (8K Source code in about 5 seconds) Includes ATMONA-1

Order-No. 7098 \$49.95

MACRO-Assembler for ATARI 800, 48K RAM  
Please specify your system: RAM, disc or cassette.

Order-No. 7099 \$89.00

Gunfight - For ATARI 400/800  
16K RAM, needs two joysticks, animation and sound. (8K machine language).

Order-No. 7207 \$19.95

EPROM BURNER for ATARI 400/800. Bare boards only with description, schematic + software (2716, 2732).

Order-No. 7041 \$99.00

Invoice Writing for very small business with ATARI 400/800 16K RAM.

Order-No. 7022, cas. \$29.95

Order-No. 7200, disc. \$99.95

Wordprocessor for ATARI 800, 48K RAM

Order-No. 7210 \$29.95

How to connect your EPSON-Printer to the ATARI 400/800. Construction article with printed circuit board and software. (Screenprint and variable characters per line).

Order-No. 7210 \$19.95

OSI OSI OSI OSI OSI  
The First Book of Ohio Scientific Introduction to OSI computers. Diagrams, hardware and software information not previously available in one compact source. 192 pages.

Order-No. 157 \$7.95

The Second Book of Ohio Scientific  
Very valuable information about OSI microcomputer systems. Introduction to OS-85 D and OS-85U networking. Hardware and software hints and tips. Systems specifications. Business applications.

Order-No. 158 \$7.95

The Third Book of Ohio Scientific  
Very important information for the OSI system experimenter. Interface techniques, system expansions, accessories and much more. (EPROM-Burner, 6522 I/O-card with 1K RAM, Soundboard, EPROM/RAM board).

Order-No. 159 \$7.95

The Fourth Book of Ohio Scientific  
Very Important Programs. Many Interesting programs for OSI computers. Sorting (Binary Tree) Differential Equations, Statistics, Astrology, Gas Consumption, Games a.s.o.

Order-No. 160 \$9.95

VIP Package - Above book plus a cassette with the programs.

Order-No. 160 A \$19.95

The Fifth Book of Ohio Scientific  
Many exciting programs programming hints and tricks, Textwriter, Debugger for CIP, Games, Utilities and much more (polluted keyboard)

Order-No. 161 \$7.95

Invoice Writing Program for OSI: CIPMF, CAP Disk and Cassette, 8K RAM.

Order-No. 8234 \$29.80

Mailing List for CIPMF or CAPMF 24K RAM  
250 addresses incl. phone number and parameters on one 5 1/4 disk

Order-No. 8240 \$29.80

8K Microsoft BASIC Reference Manual  
Authoritative reference for the original Microsoft BASIC developed for ALTAIR and later computers including OSI, PET, TRS-80 and VIC.

Order-No. 141 \$9.95

Expansion Handbook for 6502 and 6802  
S-44 Card Manual describes all of the 4.5 x 6.5 44 pin S-44 cards incl. schematics. A MUST for every 6502 system user. (KIM, SYM, AIM, VIC, PET, OSI)

Order-No. 152 \$9.95

Microcomputer Application Notes  
Reprint of Intel's most important application notes including 2708, 8085, 8255, 6251 chips. Very necessary for the hardware buff.

Order-No. 153 \$9.95

Complex Sound Generation  
New revised applications manual for the Texas Instruments SN 76477 Complex Sound Generator.

Order-No. 154 \$6.95

Small Business Programs  
Complete listings for the business user. Inventory, Invoice Writing, Mailing List and much more. Introduction to Business Applications.

Order-No. 156 \$14.90

Microcomputer Hardware Handbook  
Descriptions, pinouts and specifications of the most popular microprocessor and support chips. A MUST for the hardware buff.

Order-No. 29 \$14.95

Care and Feeding of the Commodore PET  
Eight chapters exploring PET hardware. Includes repair and interfacing information. Programming tricks and schematics.

Order-No. 150 \$9.95

Prototype-Expansion Board for VIC-20 (S-44-Bus).

Order-No. 4844 \$18.95

16K RAM/ROM board for S44-bus. Any combination of RAM and ROM on one board. (SY2128 or 2716)

Order-No. 613 \$39.95

Low cost expansion boards for your APPLE II. Bare board comes with extensive description and software.

Order-No. 604 \$29.00

6522 VIA-I/O Exp.

Order-No. 605 \$39.00

2716 EPROM-Burner

Order-No. 607 \$49.00

8K EPROM/RAM Card

Order-No. 608 \$29.00

## BOOKS and SOFTWARE

## ANNOUNCING

## FORTHWRITE

## AN OUTSTANDING WORD PROCESSOR FOR YOUR TRS-80 MODEL I OR III OR IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER!

If you need to type any of the following sorts of documents: business or personal letters, form letters, proposals and estimates, term papers and theses, newspaper and magazine articles, books, stage scripts - then FORTHWRITE is the tool you want. Designed for easy and effective use by computer novices, unusual power and flexibility for the advanced user's most complex tasks, all with instant response time.

FORTHWRITE combines the power of MMSFORTH with the best features of SCRIPSIT (trademark of Tandy Corp.) and WORDSTAR (trademark of MicroPro). Learning becomes easy thanks to on-line Help screens, excellent keyboard mnemonics and screen prompts, a good manual and sample documents. "Include" feature permits internal chaining of documents, text blocks (and address files), custom keyboard entries, etc. Outdented, multiple-line odd and even headers and footers, screen windowing to 255 columns, MORE.

Standard serial and parallel printer drivers with in-line printer control codes are provided, plus TRUE PROPORTIONAL drivers with tabbing for the NEC Spinwriter and TRS-80 Daisy Wheel II printers, subscript, superscript and boldprint on the above and Epson/IBM printers, a printer spooler and MUCH more.

Print capacity is limited only by disk space (multiple documents can be chained at printout and up to 8 disk drives can provide contiguous data space), while editing takes advantage of the exceptional speed of in-memory operation. A print-to-disk option permits examination of formatted output without hardcopy.

FORTHWRITE V1.0 (requires MMSFORTH V2.0/2.1, 2 drives & 48 K RAM) \$175.00\*



## THE PROFESSIONAL FORTH SYSTEM FOR TRS-80 AND IBM PC

(Thousands of systems in use)

MMSFORTH Disk System V2.0 (requires 1 drive, 32 K RAM):  
For Radio Shack TRS-80 Model I or III. . . . . \$129.95\*  
For IBM Personal Computer (80-col. screen). . . \$249.95\*

## AND MMS GIVES IT PROFESSIONAL SUPPORT

Source code provided  
MMSFORTH Newsletter  
Many demo programs aboard  
MMSFORTH User Groups  
Inexpensive upgrades to latest version  
Programming staff can provide advice, modifications and custom programs, to fit YOUR needs.

## OTHER MMSFORTH PRODUCTS:

The DATAHANDLER database management sys. . . \$59.95\*  
FORTHCOM communications program. . . . . \$39.95\*  
MMSFORTH UTILITIES Diskette. . . . . \$39.95\*  
MMSFORTH GAMES Diskette. . . . . \$39.95\*  
MMSFORTH GENERAL LEDGER. . . . . \$350.00\*  
TRADESHOW Commodities Exchange  
smart terminal. . . . . \$995.00\*

## FORTH BOOKS AVAILABLE

MMSFORTH USERS MANUAL - without Appendices, for non-owners. . . . . \$17.50\*  
STARTING FORTH - best companion to our manual. . . . . \$15.95\*  
THREADED INTERPRETIVE LANGUAGES - advanced, excellent analysis of MMSFORTH-like language. . . \$18.95\*  
PROGRAM DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION - intro. to structured programming, good for Forth. . . . . \$13.95\*  
FORTH - 79 STANDARD MANUAL - official reference to 79-STANDARD word set, etc. . . . . \$13.95\*  
FORTH SPECIAL ISSUE, BYTE Magazine (Aug. 1980) - we stock this collector's item for Forth users and beginners. . . . . \$4.00\*

\* - ORDERING INFORMATION: Software prices include manuals and require signing of a non-transferable single system, single-user license. Describe your hardware. Add \$2.00 S/H plus \$3.00 per MMSFORTH and \$1.00 per additional book; Mass. orders add 5% tax. Foreign orders add 20%. UPS COD, VISA & M/C accepted; no unpaid purchase orders, please.

Send SASE for free MMSFORTH information  
Good dealers sought

Get MMSFORTH products from your  
computer dealer or

MILLER MICROCOMPUTER SERVICES (K6)

61 Lake Shore Road, Natick, MA 01760  
(617) 653-6136



169

## BOOKS and SOFTWARE



WIDTH?" with 20, thinking this would, of course, remove two characters from either side of the display. What a sinking feeling to find out that all four characters get removed from the right side of the screen, leaving the left side still unreadable.

Fiddling with the horizontal control, limiting terminal width to 23 and including a space in front of all print statements provided a workable solution for about a year. Then a hardware modification to a TV specifically set aside for use with the computer permanently solved the problem. Still, I couldn't help thinking of all those people without

a technical background who were facing the same problem. The program presented in Listing 1 is the solution to this.

Lines 30020 through 30060 are used to input the number of spaces you want to indent the left side (LS) and the right side (RS). Lines 30090 through 30160 are a FOR-NEXT loop used to load the machine-language routine contained in the data statements. It is loaded into the unused memory starting at address 546 decimal. It's this machine-language program that keeps track of the cursor location and says whether you're allowed to print a character at this location, or if you must in-

dent or do a carriage return. Finally, lines 30170 and 30180 change the value of certain addresses so that the machine-language program will be spliced into the input, output and warm start routines already in the computer (gene splicing on the computer level).

Now that the machine-language program is resident in page 2 memory, you don't really need the Basic program any longer, and the more than 900 bytes of memory consumed by the Basic program can be reclaimed by typing NEW (return).

Even when you use the monitor, warm start, load or save, the margins stay where you put them. If you've

#### DISCOUNTS

TELEVIDEO 950	\$898
EPSON PRINTERS	
MX 80 with free GRAFTRAX option	\$467
MX 80 F/T tractor and friction feed	\$575
MX 100	\$724
VENTEL MD 212 + 100/1200 baud (\$995 list)	\$872
MULTI TECH MODEMS	
(FCC registered direct connect)	
MT212D	
(BELL 212A compatible at 1200 baud)	\$690
MT212A	
(BELL 212A compatible at either 1200 baud or 0-300 baud)	\$840
NOVATION MODEMS	
CAT	\$138
D CAT	\$148
AUTO-CAT	\$226
APPLE CAT II	\$312
BLACK RIBBON CARTRIDGE FOR MX 70/80	
3/29 90 10/\$95	
Red, blue, brown, or green ribbons now available for \$3.00 additional each ribbon (mix or match)	
RELOAD YOUR OWN EPSON CARTRIDGES	
(Takes 3 minutes - Save \$\$\$)	
Reloads for MX80/MX70	\$19.90
Reloads for MX-100	\$23.10
Personal checks accepted. Please allow up to 3 weeks for checks to clear. Shipping and handling 2%	
Send orders/inquiries to	
CTS, Incorporated of Virginia	
Post Office Box 342	
Annandale, Virginia 22003	
(703) 354-1745	✓323

#### COMPUTER I/O SYSTEMS

- SOLID STATE SWITCH** -4V to 10VDC control input (TTL compatible) The devices will control 120 VAC @ 2.5A  
SS-4/A Z (Zero crossing low noise generation) ..... \$12.95  
SS-4/A (phase control type) ..... \$12.95
- DC SOLID STATE SWITCH** -4V to 10 VDC control input (TTL compatible) The devices will switch negative or ground voltage to a 4A or 8A load connected to 4VDC, 50 VDC  
NDC-1/A (4A specify 4V, 15V or 15V, 30V) ..... \$ 9.00  
NDC-1/B (8A specify 4V, 15V or 15V, 30V) ..... \$ 9.95
- LINE VOLTAGE SENSE** Module will detect presence of an AC or DC voltage. Then signal the interface with a ground or logical low  
LS-1 ..... \$ 9.95
- MOTHER BOARDS** 2 and 4 slot mother board with fused outputs, accept above modules  
MB-2 (2 slot) ..... \$ 9.50  
MB-4 (4 slot) ..... \$18.50
- SERIAL TO PARALLEL RS-232 INTERFACE** Plug into RS-232 port of your computer. Connect mother boards to I/O-S. Then control 24 output devices and 32 input devices.  
IO-S (serial RS-232 to parallel control and sense) ..... A&T \$17.90  
KIT \$14.90
- IO INTERFACE TO TRS-80\* EXPANSION BUS** control 24 output devices, sense 32 inputs  
IO-RS (TRS-80\* expansion bus to cardtronic devices) ..... A&T \$14.90  
KIT \$9.90  
C-80 (IO RS to TRS-80\*, 10 conn. 24" cable) ..... \$16.95  
C-232 (IO-S to RS-232, 18" cable) ..... \$18.95  
C-8 (8 conn. cable 24") ..... \$ 5.95  
C-14 (14 conn. cable 24") ..... \$ 5.95

#### CARD ELECTRONICS

P.O. BOX 3514, AUGUSTA, GA 30904

(404) 860-8429

Georgia residents add 4% sales tax

VISA AND MASTER CHARGE

Add \$3.00 shipping and handling

\*Trademark of Tandy Corporation

```

0222 48 PHA ;SAVE A AND X
0223 8A TXA
0224 48 PHA
0225 A9 20 LDA #$20 ;BLANK D365 AND D345
0227 8D 65 D3 STA ASD365
022A 8D 45 D3 STA ASD345
022D 68 PLA ;PULL A AND X
022E AA TAX
022F 68 PLA
0230 4C BA FF JMP ASFFBA ;JUMP TO INPUT ROUTINE
0233 8D 92 02 STA AS0292 ;SAVE A AT 0290
0236 48 PHA ;SAVE A AND X
0237 8A TXA
0238 48 PHA
0239 A2 03 LDX #$03 ;LS
023B BD 65 D3 LDA ASD365,X ;SAVE FIRST CHARACTER ON LINE IF NOT CURSOR
023E C9 5F CMP #$5F
0240 D0 02 BNE TO 0244
0242 A9 20 LDA #$20
0244 8D 65 D3 STA ASD365
0247 A9 65 LDA #$65 ;BRANCH TO 0261 IF CURSOR LOCATION<>D365
0249 CD 00 02 CMP AS0200
024C D0 13 BNE TO 0261
024E A9 20 LDA #$20 ;BLANK D365 AND D345
0250 8D 65 D3 STA ASD365
0253 8D 45 D3 STA ASD345
0256 D8 CLD ;ADD LS TO CURSOR LOCATION
0257 18 CLC
0258 AD 3A 02 LDA AS023A
025B 6D 00 02 ADC AS0200
025E 8D 00 02 STA AS0200
0261 A9 79 LDA #$79 ;RS
0263 CD 00 02 CMP AS0200 ;BRANCH TO 027A IF CURSOR LOCATION<>RS
0266 D0 12 BNE TO 027A
0268 AA TAX ;BRANCH TO 0270 IF (0290)<>0D
0269 AD 92 02 LDA AS0292
026C C9 0D CMP #$0D
026E D0 02 BNE TO 0272
0270 A9 20 LDA #$20 ;LOAD A WITH BLANK CHARACTER
0272 9D 00 D3 STA ASD300,X ;WRITE FINAL CHARACTER ON LINE
0275 A9 7F LDA #$7F ;SET CURSOR POINTER TO 7F
0277 8D 00 02 STA AS0200
027A 68 PLA ;PULL A AND X
027B AA TAX
027C 68 PLA
027D 4C 69 FF JMP ASFF69 ;JUMP TO OUTPUT ROUTINE
0280 A2 04 LDX #$04 ;RELOAD POINTER LOCATIONS AFTER WARM START
0282 BD 8D 02 LDA AS028D,X
0285 9D 17 02 STA AS0217,X
0288 CA DEX
0289 D0 F7 BNE TO 0282
028B 4C 74 A2 JMP ASA274 ;JUMP TO WARMSTART
028E 22 ;DATA TABLE
028F 02
0290 33
0291 02
0292 00 ;TEMPORARY STORAGE REGISTER

```

Listing 2. Margin modification program in machine language.



erased the Basic program and want to change the amount of indentation, just:

POKE 570, (LEFT SIDE): POKE 610, 124-(RIGHT SIDE) (RETURN).

If you break and cold start the machine it's easy to get the program working again:

POKE 1, 128: POKE 2, 2 (RETURN) (BREAK)W.

Listing 2 shows the machine language program for those who care to look into it.

Two items in the Basic program might be of interest to the Basic language user in general. First, the quickest and easiest method of loading a machine-language program on the C1P is to have a FOR-NEXT loop read data and poke them into their appropriate locations.

It irks me though to have to convert my hexadecimal machine-language listing into decimal data statements for the Basic program, just so it can reconvert them into hexadecimal and poke them into the desired addresses. Lines 30120 through 30140 let Basic have its cake and eat it too. You enter the data in the hexadecimal form you already have and the converter puts

What about those people without a technical background facing the same problem?

it into the necessary decimal form at the time the data is read. The converter does all the dirty work, albeit about four times slower than normal. In this particular case, this means about four seconds of running time vs one second of normal running time. In my opinion, the "wasted" three seconds are well spent.

Second, although I was satisfied with the program thus far, I found that it wouldn't run correctly with certain other programs already loaded into the computer. This wasn't the first time this had happened. The problem is demonstrated by the following example:

You have two or more programs loaded into your computer which use data statements and you wish to run the second program by itself. When you enter RUN 30000 (return), things

don't work like you had hoped. Why? The desired program read the data statements of the first program. That's one of the facts of life with data-read statements.

Line 30080 lets you avoid this malady. It reads through all the data until it encounters the word START, which allows the program to exit line 30080 and get on with the reading of the data that's pertinent to this particular program. Line 30100 is its complement. When the data word END is encountered, you will exit the FOR-NEXT loop. This means that if you purposely make the FOR-NEXT loop too long and allow it to end automatically with the END word, you don't have to count the amount of data you want to read. Now you're free to add or remove data as you wish, without having to rewrite anything more than the modification.

You now have the C1P with readable text, you don't have to translate hexadecimal machine-language programs into decimal for loading, your read statements will read only the desired data and you can modify the number of data statements without having to rewrite the program. ■

## Software for NorthStar Users

### EXPENSE PROFILE \$29.95

Now a program that really helps at income tax time. It summarizes expenses by categories and by person. Makes SEPARATE vs JOINT TAX RETURN comparisons simple.

Promotes frequent review of spending habits. Guided by MENUS, add new expenses, categories, and users anytime. Quickly search to any item to make changes. Store expenses on disk automatically.

### DYNAMIC BUDGET \$29.95

Cope with rapidly changing economic conditions. Forecast effects of INFLATION on your family. CAL-NDAR built-in so recurring items like rent are entered only once.

Monthly listings of expenses, income, and balance. Change or add items anytime. Data automatically stored on disk.

### PATHFINDER DISASSEMBLER \$22.50

Z80 or 8080 code. Pauses at each jump or call to allow you to follow program or continue straight ahead. Printer & video output.

### KID MATH \$17.50

Math drill. Watch speed, accuracy and confidence grow.

CP/M versions  
available soon

First class postage paid in U.S. MD residents add 5% tax.

## The Software Connection

10703 Meadowhill Rd.  
Silver Spring, MD 20901

✓ 302

Dept KB

## THIN is IN!

State-of-the-art 8" disk drive sub-systems give you a remarkable 2.4 MB in the space of a single-drive cabinet. Our 4-drive unit gives you an astounding 4.8MB storage capacity in the space of a 2-drive cabinet. Perfect add-ons for IBM, Apple, Radio Shack and all 8" Shugart compatible computers.

Check our low prices and contact us for more information.

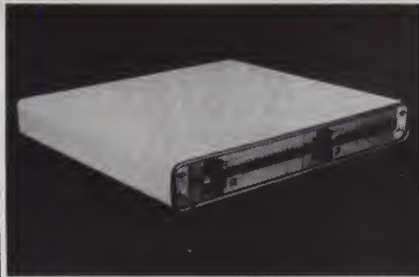
### Systems Introductory Price Retail

2-Drive	\$1695	\$1995
4-Drive	\$2995	\$3495
2-Drive Horizontal	\$1750	\$2050

write protect switch option—\$30/drive

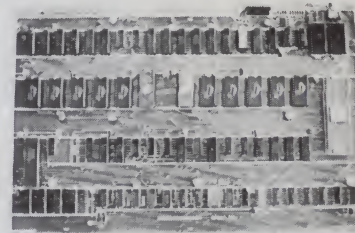
Columbia microSystems, Inc.

905 E. Broadway ✓224  
Columbia, MO 65201  
(314) 443-0255



## NEW! M-68000

### SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER



#### FEATURES:

16 bit Motorola 68000 CPU operating @ 10MHz, 20K bytes of on board fast static RAM, 16K bytes of on board EPROM space, 7 levels of prioritized vectored interrupts, 2 memory expansion buses (up to 256K), 2 serial communication ports (RS-232C), 16-bit bidirectional parallel port, 6800 peripheral accommodation bus, 5x16-bit counter / timers with vectored interrupts, on board real time clock, software compatible with Motorola MEX-68KDM board.

#### PRICE:

Bare board with documentation	\$99.95
MEX68KDM compatible monitor in	
2764 EPROM's	\$120.00
M68000 CPU & memory map PROM	\$115.00
Shipping and handling (Domestic)	\$3.00
(Foreign)	\$15.00
CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS ADD 6% TAX	

**EMS** Educational Microcomputer Systems ✓254  
P.O. BOX 16115 IRVINE, CA 92713-6115



# DEALER DIRECTORY

## El Monte, CA

Eagle II and M/ACOM-OSI business computer specialist. Serving greater Los Angeles area with all your business computer needs. In-house service, custom programming, terminals, printers, etc. Open 9 AM-6 PM. **Computer Challenge Corp.**, 3380 Flair Drive, El Monte, CA 91731.

## N. Hollywood, CA

Wholesale prices to dealers and computer club members! Anadex, Centronics, Corvus, Delta, Diablo, Epson, Godbout, Hayes, IDS, C. Itoh, Micro Pro, Mountain Computer, NEC, Novation, Okidata, Qume, TI, Televideo, Vector Graphic, Vista, Zenith and others. **Patio Computer Sales Co.**, Suite 204, 5451 Laurel Canyon Blvd., N. Hollywood, CA 91607. 762-0020.

## Riverside, CA

Visit our Computer Support Center for the Inland Empire's largest selection of ICs, books and computer accessories. Open daily. Check our prices and friendly service. **Inland Electro-Mart**, 8624 California Ave., Riverside, CA 92504. 687-3776.

## Bridgeport, CT

Excellent service and prices on Apple, Zenith, NEC, Atari, Xerox, HP computers. Also boards and accessories by Microsoft, Hayes, Epson, IDS and others; software too. For best service call for appointment. Mon-Sat. 10AM-6PM **Conn. Infosystems**, 218 Huntington Rd., Bridgeport, CT 06608. 579-0472.

## Nokomis, FL

We are the leading area computer store. We carry Cromemco, Apple, Vector Graphic; printers and terminals. We offer full software support including G/L, A/R, payroll and word processing. **Computer Centre**, 909 S. Tamiami Trail, Nokomis, FL 33555. 484-1028.

## Aurora, IL

Microcomputer systems for home or business; peripherals, software,

books and magazines. Apple, Hewlett-Packard Series 80 Systems, HP calculators, IDS, Qume, Starwriter printers. **Farnsworth Computer Center**, 1891 N. Farnsworth Ave., Aurora, IL 60505. 851-3888.

## Pasadena, MD

Altos, Apple, Osborne, Atari—systems, software, service. Not just another computer store! We're a full-service problem solving center for small businesses. **Computer Crossroads, Inc.**, 9143G Red Branch Rd., Columbia, MD; 8220 Ritchie Hwy., Pasadena, MD. 730-5513/647-7111.

## Nashua, NH

Try before you buy! Unlimited demo time on all software for Apple, Atari and IBM. Come see all the latest releases here first. No sales tax! **All Software, DJ Square, Rte. 101A, Merrimack**, NH 03054. 883-7000.

## Lodi, NJ

Computer hardware: North Star, Zenith, Atari, CBM/PET, Qume, Epson and others. Software: EduWare, Professional Software, Zenith, North Star, Programma, Personal Software and others. Factory trained service dept. Books, magazines, etc. Full product line on display. **Comtek Electronics, Inc.**, Rt. 46 West, Lodi, NJ. 472-2440.

## River Edge, NJ

Discount software—up to 25 percent off business, utility, recreational, educational and home programs. Apple, Atari, TRS-80 and PET. Atari computers always on sale. **Software City**, 111 Grand Ave., River Edge, NJ 07661.

## Staten Island, Brooklyn, NY

Computer hardware: North Star, Zenith, Atari, CBM-PET, Qume, Epson and others. Software: EduWare, Professional Software, Zenith, North Star, Programma, Personal Software and others. Factory trained service department. Books, magazines, etc. Full product line on display. **Com-**

**tek Electronics Inc.**, Staten Island Mall, Staten Island, NY. 698-7050; Coney Island Ave. and Ave. X, Brooklyn, NY. 332-5933.

## Montreal, Quebec

We do expert service on all microcomputers and peripherals (CRT, printer, floppy disk). North Star, Hazeltine, Cromemco, Centronics, Shugart, Siemens, Apple, TRS, Epson, S-100. **Montreal Data Centre**, 120 Ricard, Legardeur, Montreal, Quebec. 585-8801.

## Austin, TX

Try computer classifieds. Buy, sell, trade, employment, etc. No charge to read ads. 300 baud, 24 hours, 512-346-4495. **Oracle Systems**, 8348 Summerwood, Austin, TX 78759.

## Woodbridge, VA

Computer/word-processing systems for business, school, home. Software, disk drives, printers. Books, magazines, supplies. Authorized CBM/PET dealer, service. Consulting, training, maintenance contracts. MWF noon-8 PM, Saturday 9 AM-3 PM. **Virginia Micro Systems, Inc.**, 14415 Jefferson Davis Highway, Woodbridge, VA 22191. 491-6502. Washington Metro 643-1063.

# CLASSIFIEDS

Classified advertisements are intended for use by persons desiring to buy, sell or trade used computer equipment. No commercial ads are accepted.

Two sizes of ads are available. The \$5 box allows up to 5 lines of about 35 characters per line, including spaces and punctuation. The \$10 box allows up to 10 lines. Minimize use of capital letters to save space. No special layouts allowed. Payment is required in advance with ad copy. We cannot bill or accept credit.

Advertising text and payment must reach us 60 days in advance of publication (i.e., copy for March issue, mailed in February, must be here by Jan. 1). The publisher reserves the right to refuse questionable or inapplicable advertisements. Mail copy with payment to: **Classifieds, Microcomputing**, Peterborough, NH 03458. Do not include any other material with your ad as it may be delayed.

Apple II Plus computer w/serial, parallel boards, four disk drives, Sanyo monitor, Applesoft Basic compiler, VisiCalc, other games, business software. \$3000. John Garuti, 35-36 190th St. Flushing, NY 11358. 212-278-7900.

AIM 65 computer with 4K RAM, 4K assembler and 8K Basic interpreter. \$375. John Aggers, 15742 Heywood Way, Apple Valley, MN 55124. 612-432-4483.

1802-VIP, 4K RAM, ROM mon., I/O port, five manuals, chip-8, 20 games, power supply tape and video interface, asking \$175. Mike Dwyer, 2325 W. 111 St., Bloomington, MN 55431. 612-888-5013.

1802 Super Elf, 4K RAM, 1K ROM mon. hi-low add. display, exp. board, exp. power sup. exp. cabinet, I/O port, 2 S-100 slots, 11 manuals, Super Basic, Pilot, game man., 8 color S-100 video board with 10 modes including hi-res and text. Asking just \$350 or make offer. Mike Dwyer, 2325 W. 111 St., Bloomington, MN 55431. 612-888-5013.

Selectric I printer typewriter, interface, baud rates adjustable 110-9600, parallel or serial connection \$449; Selectric steel table \$55; automatic paper winder \$19; 2 copy rolls of paper \$1.95; computer grade power supply \$30; modem \$20; parts 35 ASR \$50; 33KSR \$50; 28 RO \$19. Send 50¢ for info. Kurt Knapen, Rt#2, Box 590, Galesville, WI 54630. 608-582-4124.

I am interested in buying a used microcomputer. Please send details, name, address and phone number to: E. Torres, Box 4144, New York, NY 10163.

**Microcomputing**—Jan. 1977 through Mar. 1980 \$150 delivered. Dick Davis, 119 Aberdeen Drive, Cardiff by the Sea, CA 92007.

Ham radio and utility programs for PET. Also games for PET and VIC. All programs are on cassette. Send for free list with complete descriptions. Robert Gruskiewicz, 417 Susquehanna Ave., Wyoming, PA 18644.

Used Heath H-8 memory board, I/O card, terminal, software and complete H-8 system. Ten to 50 percent off list price. Send for free listing. D. Wong, Box 406, Groton Fall, NY 10519.

TRS-80 user's group gives FREE sample newsletter. Reviews programs right for YOUR needs. Avoid ripoffs. Send 37¢ stamped SASE. Software Review(TM), 92 Washington Ave, Cedarhurst, NY 11516.

FREE machine-language monitor for Elf II. Does all that the Netronics monitor does plus more and uses the terminal, not the hex keypad. Runs in 1.25K and can run from a PROM. Has a 300 baud software UART and a parallel printer out routine. Please send name and address with \$2 to cover reproduction and mailing to: John Ware, 2257 6th Ave., Ft. Worth, TX 76110.

For sale: Cromemco Z-2 multiuser system: 64K, 11 megabyte hard disk, 2 Per Sci SS/SD floppy drives, 1-Act V CRT, 3 beehive CRTs, CDOS, Basic, assorted system software and documentation. Two years old. \$7000 or best offer. Goodheart Clinic, 542 Michigan Bldg., Detroit, MI 48226. 313-962-6484.

Apple II computer with 32K RAM, 9-inch Koyo B/W monitor, over 40 program cassettes and tape drive. Best offer over \$800 within 30 days of publication date. John Efird, 1109 SE Cypress Lane, Palm Bay, FL 32905. 305-724-9092.

**Dealers:** Listings are \$15 per month in prepaid quarterly payments, or one yearly payment of \$150, also prepaid. Ads include 25 words describing your products and services plus your company name, address and phone. (No area codes or merchandise prices, please.) Call Marcia at 603-924-9471 or write **Microcomputing**, Ad Department, Peterborough, NH 03458.



## Special Interests



**A USER GUIDE TO THE UNIX SYSTEM** by Jean Yates and Rebecca Thomas. Here at last is a clearly written book that allows you to use the Unix operating system easily, and at a fraction of the time it previously took. If you're using, evaluating or simply curious about this system, this is your book. BK1242 \$15.99

**WORDSTAR MADE EASY** by Walter A. Ettlin. Now WordStar is as simple to learn as it is easy to use. This book teaches WordStar in 14 easy lessons, saving hours of hard work. It comes with a convenient pull-out Command Card. BK1239 \$7.95

**INTRODUCTION TO WORD PROCESSING** by Hal Glatzer. This book explains in plain language what a word processor can do, how to use one, how it improves productivity—especially in businesses that handle lots of words—and how to buy one wisely. No technical knowledge required, for all first-time users and those considering purchasing a word processor. BK1238 \$12.95

**THE CUSTOM TRS-80 AND OTHER MYSTERIES**—by Dennis Kitz. More than 300 pages of TRS-80 customizing information. With this book you'll be able to explore your computer like never before. Want to turn an 8 track into a mass storage unit? Individual reverse characters? Replace the BASIC ROMs? Make Music? High speed, reverse video, Level I and Level II? Fix it if it breaks down? All this and much, much more. Even if you have never used a soldering iron or read a circuit diagram, this book will teach you how! This is the definitive guide to customizing your 80! BK1218 \$29.95 \*

**BASIC FASTER AND BETTER AND OTHER MYSTERIES**—by Lewis Rosenfelder. You don't have to learn assembly language to make your programs run fast. With the dozens of programming tricks and techniques in this book you can sort at high speed, swap screens in the twinkling of an eye, write INKEY routines that people think are in assembly language and add your own commands to BASIC. Find out how to write elegant code that makes your BASIC really hum, and explore the power of USR calls. BK1221 \$29.95 \*

**THE CP/M HANDBOOK (with MP/M)**—by Rodnay Zaks. A complete guide and reference handbook for CP/M—the industry standard in operating systems. Step-by-step instruction for everything from turning on the system and inserting the diskette to correct user discipline and remedial action for problem situations. This also includes a complete discussion of all versions of CP/M up to and including 2.2, MP/M and CDOS. BK1187 \$14.95 \*

**TRS-80 DISK AND OTHER MYSTERIES**—by Harvard C. Pennington. This is the definitive work on the TRS-80 disk system. It is full of detailed "How to use," information with examples, samples and in-depth explanations suitable for beginners and professionals alike. The recovery of one lost file is worth the price alone. BK1181 \$22.50 \*

**MICROSOFT BASIC DECODED AND OTHER MYSTERIES**—by James Favour. From the company that brought you TRS-80 DISK AND OTHER MYSTERIES. Contains more than 6500 lines of comments for the disassembled Level II ROMs and six additional chapters describing every BASIC subroutine, with assembly language routines showing how to use them. Flowcharts for all major routines give the reader a real insight into how the interpreter works. BK1186 \$29.50 \*

## NEW NEW

## Introductory



**KILOBAUD KLASROOM**—by George Young and Peter Stark. Learning electronics theory without practice isn't easy. And it's no fun to build an electronics project that you can't use. *Kilobaud Klassroom* the popular series first published in *Kilobaud Microcomputing*, combines theory with practice. This is a practical course in digital electronics. It starts out with very simple electronics projects, and by the end of the course you'll construct your own working microcomputer!

Authors Young and Stark are experienced teachers, and their approach is simple and direct. Whether you're learning at home or in the classroom, this book provides you with a solid background in electronics—and you'll own a computer that you built yourself! BK7386 \$14.95

**TOOLS & TECHNIQUES FOR ELECTRONICS**—by A. A. Wicks. An easy-to-understand book written for the beginning kit-builder as well as the experienced hobbyist. It has numerous pictures and descriptions of the safe and correct ways to use basic and specialized tools for electronic projects, as well as specialized metal-working tools and the chemical aids which are used in repair shops. BK7348 \$4.95 \*

**MICROCOMPUTER DATA COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS** by Frank J. Derfler. This text has a lot of good information on message systems and information utilities; the fundamentals of data communications, modems, terminals, and software for specific microcomputers. Interesting and informative for the beginner, yet a good reference for the experienced data communications user. BK1243 \$12.95

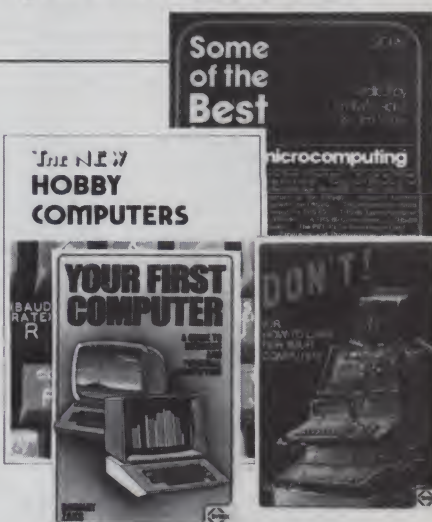
**UNDERSTANDING AND PROGRAMMING MICROCOMPUTERS**—A valuable addition to your computing library. This two part text includes the best articles that have appeared in 73 and *Kilobaud Microcomputing* magazines on the hardware and software aspects of microcomputing. Well known authors and well structured text helps the reader get involved. BK7382 \$10.95 \*

**SOME OF THE BEST FROM KILOBAUD/MICROCOMPUTING**—A collection of the best articles that have recently appeared in *Kilobaud/MICROCOMPUTING*. Included is material on the TRS-80 and PET systems, CP/M, the 8080/8085/280 chips, the ASR-33 terminal, data base management, word processing, text editors and file structures are covered too. Programming techniques and hardware construction projects for modems, high speed cassette interfaces and TVTs are also included in this large format, 200 plus page edition. BK7311 \$10.95 \*

**DON'T (or How to Care for Your Computer)**—by Rodnay Zaks. In plain language, with numerous illustrations, this book tells all the do's and don't's of the care, preservation and correct operation of the small computer system. Specific chapters cover each piece of hardware and software, as well as safety and security precautions and help for problem situations. Have your computer work right the first time and keep it working. No technical background required. For all computer users. BK1237 \$11.95.

**YOUR FIRST COMPUTER**—by Rodnay Zaks. Whether you are using a computer, thinking about using one or considering purchasing one, this book is indispensable. It explains what a computer system is, what it can do, how it works and how to select various components and peripheral units. It is written in everyday language and contains invaluable information for the novice and the experienced programmer. (The first edition of this book was published under the title "An Introduction to Personal and Business Computing") BK1191 \$8.95 \*

**MICROPROCESSOR INTERFACING TECHNIQUES**—by Austin Lesca & Rodnay Zaks—will teach you how to interconnect a complete system and interface it to all the usual peripherals. It covers hardware and software skills and techniques, including the use and design of model buses such as the IEEE 488 or S100. BK1037 \$17.95 \*



**AN INTRODUCTION TO MICROCOMPUTERS, VOL. 1**—2nd Edition completely revised. Dedicated to the basic concepts of microcomputers and hardware theory. The purpose of Volume I is to give you a thorough understanding of what microcomputers are. From basic concepts (which are covered in detail), Volume I builds the necessary components of a microcomputer system. This book highlights the difference between minicomputers and microcomputers. BK1030 \$12.99 \*

**THE NEW HOBBY COMPUTERS**—This book takes it from where *Hobby Computers Are Here!* leaves off, with chapters on Large-Scale Integration, how to choose a microprocessor chip, an introduction to programming, low-cost I/O for a computer, computer arithmetic, checking memory boards...and much, much more! Don't miss this tremendous value! BK7340 Only \$4.95 \*

**AN INTRODUCTION TO MICROCOMPUTERS, VOL. 0**—The Beginner's Book—Written for readers who know nothing about computers—for those who have an interest in how to use computers—and for everyone else who must live with computers and should know a little about them. The first in a series of 4 volumes, this book will explain how computers work and what they can do. Computers have become an integral part of life and society. During any given day you are affected by computers, so start learning more about them with Volume 0. BK1130 \$7.95 \*

**HOBBY COMPUTERS ARE HERE!**—If you want to come up to speed on how computers work—hardware and software—this is an excellent book. It starts with fundamentals and explains the circuits and the basics of programming, along with a couple of TVT construction projects, ASCII, Baudot, etc. This book has the highest recommendations as a teaching aid. BK7322 \$4.95 \*

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

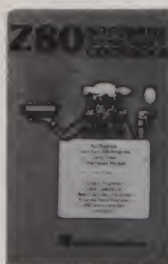
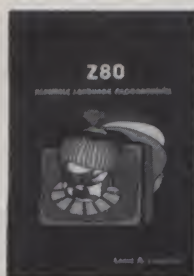
\*Use the order card in this magazine or itemize your order on a separate piece of paper and mail to *Microcomputing* Book Department • Peterborough NH 03458. Be sure to include check or detailed credit card information. No C.O.D. orders accepted. All orders add \$1.50 for first book, \$1.00 each additional book, \$10.00 per book foreign air-mail. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Questions regarding your order? Please write to Customer Service at this address.

**FOR TOLL FREE ORDERING CALL 1-800-258-5473**

*Microcomputing*, June 1982 125



## Programming



## Cook Books

**CMOS COOKBOOK**—by Don Lancaster. Details the application of CMOS, the low power logic family suitable for most applications presently dominated by TTL. Required reading for every serious digital experimenter! BK1011 \$10.50.\*

**TTL COOKBOOK**—by Don Lancaster. Explains what TTL is, how it works, and how to use it. Discusses practical applications, such as a digital counter and display system, events counter, electronic stopwatch, digital voltmeter and a digital tachometer. BK1063 \$9.50.\*

**TVT COOKBOOK**—by Don Lancaster. Describes the use of a standard television receiver as a microprocessor CRT terminal. Explains and describes character generation, cursor control and interface information in typical, easy-to-understand Lancaster style. BK1064 \$9.95.\*

**TRS-80 ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE**—by Hubert S. Howe, Jr. This book incorporates into a single volume all the pertinent facts and information you need to know to program and enjoy the TRS-80. Included are clear presentations of all introductory concepts, completely tested practical programs and subroutines, details of ROM and RAM and disk operating systems, plus comprehensive tables, charts and appendices. Suitable for the first time user or more experienced users. BK1217 \$9.95.\*

**INSIDE LEVEL II**—For machine language programmers. This is a comprehensive reference guide to the Level II ROMs, allowing easy utilization of the sophisticated routines they contain. It concisely explains set-ups, calling sequences, variable passage and I/O routines. Part II presents an entirely new composite program structure which unloads under the SYSTEM command and executes in both BASIC and machine code with the speed and efficiency of a compiler. Special consideration is given to disk systems. BK1183 \$15.95.\*

**PROGRAMMING THE Z-80**—by Rodney Zaks. Here is assembly language programming for the Z-80 presented as a progressive, step-by-step course. This book is both an educational text and a self-contained reference book, useful to both the beginning and the experienced programmer who wish to learn about the Z-80. Exercises to test the reader are included. BK1122 \$15.95.\*

**Z-80 SOFTWARE GOURMET GUIDE AND COOKBOOK**—by Nat Wadsworth. Scelbi's newest cookbook! This book contains a complete description of the powerful Z-80 instruction set and a wide variety of programming information. Use the author's ingredients including routines, subroutines and short programs, choose a time-tested recipe and start cooking! BK1045 \$16.99.\*

**Z-80 ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE PROGRAMMING**—by Lance A. Leventhal. This book thoroughly covers the Z-80 instruction set, abounding in simple programming examples illustrating software development concepts and actual assembly language usage. Features include Z-80 I/O devices and interfacing methods, assembler conventions, and comparisons with 8080A/8085 instruction sets and interrupt structure. BK1177 \$16.99.\*

**AUDIO FREQUENCY TESTERS**—Jam-packed with all kinds of audio frequency test equipment. If you're into SSB, RTTY, SSTV, etc., this book is a must for you... a good book for hi-fi addicts and experimenters, too! LB7360 \$4.95.\*

**RADIO FREQUENCY TESTERS**—Radio frequency waves, the common denominator of amateur radio. Such items as SWR, antenna impedance, line impedance, RF output, and field strength; detailed instructions on testing these items includes sections on signal generators, crystal calibrators, grid dip oscillators, noise generators, dummy loads, and much more. LB7361 \$4.95.\*

**IC TEST EQUIPMENT**—Become a troubleshooting wizard! Here are 42 home construction projects for building test equipment to work with your ham station and in servicing digital equipment. Plus a cumulative index for all four volumes for the 73 TEST EQUIPMENT LIBRARY. LB7362 \$4.95.\*

**PET/CBM PERSONAL COMPUTER GUIDE**—by Adam Osborne and Carol Donahue. **REVISED SECOND EDITION** This is the book that will show you what the Commodore PET or CBM can do and how to get your's up and running. Designed as a self-teaching BASIC tutorial, the book will teach you both BASIC and CBM BASIC, yet it assumes no knowledge of computers or programming. Included are: complete operating instructions, Description of all PET/CBM BASIC statements, optimal programming techniques and solutions to many programming problems. BK1231 \$15.00

**SOME COMMON BASIC PROGRAMS, APPLE II EDITION**—by Lon Poole et al. A powerful collection of financial, statistical, home management and mathematics programs—76 in all—Each program is presented with BASIC source code, operating instructions and descriptions. If you're a beginning programmer you can learn from this book what well designed and documented programs look like. BK1232 \$14.95

**UNDERSTANDING YOUR VIC VOL. 1: BASIC PROGRAMMING**—by David Schultz. For the beginning VIC programmer—this book is full of examples and exercises (with expected results included as immediate feedback) that will help you to quickly and easily learn about the VIC. Included are chapters on program design with the use of pseudo code and data dictionaries to refine programming problems, and on VIC color and sound features. A fine learn-by-doing programming guide. BK1234 \$11.95.

**6502 ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE PROGRAMMING**—by Lance A. Leventhal. This book provides comprehensive coverage of the 6502 microprocessor assembly language. Leventhal covers over 80 programming examples from simple memory load loops to complete design projects. Features include 6502 assembler conventions, input/output devices and interfacing methods and programming the 6502 interrupt system. BK1176 \$16.99.\*

**THE APPLE II USER'S GUIDE**—by Lon Poole, Martin McNiff, and Steven Cook. This guide is the key to unlocking the full power of your Apple II or Apple II Plus. Topics include: "Applesoft and Integer BASIC Programming"—especially how to make the best use of Apple's sound, color and graphics capabilities. "Machine Level Programming." "Hardware Features"—which covers the disk drive and printer, and "Advanced Programming"—describing high resolution graphics techniques and other advanced applications. Well organized and easy to use. BK1220 \$15.00.\*

**PROGRAMMING THE 6502 (Third Edition)**—Rodney Zaks has designed a self-contained text to learn programming, using the 6502. It can be used by a person who has never programmed before, and should be of value to anyone using the 6502. The many exercises will allow you to test yourself and practice the concepts presented. \$13.95. \* BK1005

**6502 APPLICATIONS BOOK**—Rodney Zaks presents practical-application techniques for the 6502 microprocessor, assuming an elementary knowledge of microprocessor programming. You will build and design your own domestic-use systems and peripherals. Self-test exercises included. BK1006 \$12.95.\*

**6502 SOFTWARE GOURMET GUIDE AND COOKBOOK**—by Robert Findley. This book introduces the BASIC language programmer into the realm of machine-language programming. The description of the 6502 structure and instruction set, various routines, subroutines and programs are the ingredients in this cookbook. "Recipes" are included to help you put together exactly the programs to suit your taste. BK1055 \$12.95.\*

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

\*Use the order card in this magazine or itemize your order on a separate piece of paper and mail to Microcomputing Book Department • Peterborough NH 03458. Be sure to include check or detailed credit card information. No C.O.D. orders accepted. All orders add \$1.50 for first book, \$1.00 each additional book, \$10.00 per book foreign air-mail. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Questions regarding your order? Please write to Customer Service at this address.

**FOR TOLL FREE ORDERING CALL 1-800-258-5473**

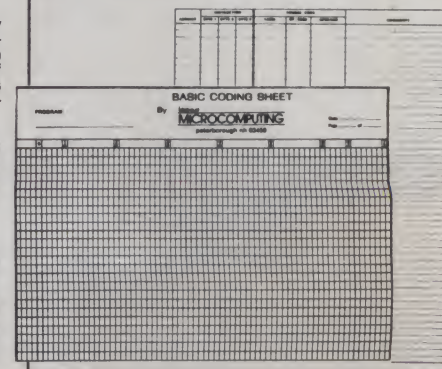
## 68000/6809

**6809 MICROCOMPUTER PROGRAMMING AND INTERFACING**—by Andrew C. Staagaard, Jr. Getting involved with Tandy's new Color Computer? If so, this new book from the Blacksburg Group will allow you to exploit the awesome power of the machine's 6809 microprocessor. Detailed information on processor architecture, addressing modes, register operation, data movement, arithmetic logic operations, I/O and interfacing is provided, as well as a review section at the end of each chapter. Four appendices are included covering the 6809 instruction set, specification sheets of the 6809 family of processors, other 6800 series equipment and the 6809/6821 Peripheral Interface Adapter. This book is a must for the serious Color Computer owner. BK1215 \$13.95.\*

**68000 MICROPROCESSOR HANDBOOK**—by Gerry Kane. Whether you're currently using the 68000, planning to use it, or simply curious about one of the newest and most powerful microprocessors, this handbook has all the answers. A clear presentation of signal conversions, timing diagram conventions, functional logic, three different instruction set tables, exception processing, and family support devices provides more information about the 68000 than the manufacturer's data sheets. A stand alone reference book which can also be used as a supplement to *An Introduction to Microcomputers: Vol. 2—Some Real Microprocessors*. BK1216 \$6.99.\*

**68000 ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE PROGRAMMING**—by Gerry Kane, et al. A straightforward self teaching text book on assembly language programming for the 68000 microprocessor. This book contains the entire instruction set, describes the function of assemblers and assembly instructions and discusses basic software development concepts. A large number of practical programming examples are included. BK1233 \$16.99

**MICROCOMPUTING CODING SHEETS** Microcomputing's dozen or so programmers wouldn't try to work without these handy scratch pads, which help prevent the little errors that can cost hours and hours of programming time. Available for programming in Assembly/Machine Language (PD1001), which has columns for address, instruction (3 bytes), source code (label, op code, operand) and comments; and for BASIC (PD1002) which is 72 columns wide. 50 sheets to a pad. \$2.39.\*





## Basic & Pascal

**INTRODUCTION TO TRS-80 LEVEL II BASIC AND COMPUTER PROGRAMMING**—by Michael P. Zabinski. Written by an experienced educator, this is the book for those beginners who want to learn about computers without having to become an expert. It has practical programs, useful line-by-line comments, excellent flowcharts accompanied by line numbers and over 200 exercises which help the reader assess progress, reinforce comprehension, and provide valuable practical experience. BK1219 \$10.95.\*

**50 BASIC EXERCISES**—by J. P. Lamoitier. This book is structured around the idea that the best way to learn a language is through actual practice. It contains 50 completely explained exercises: statement and analysis of the problem, flowcharts, programs and actual runs. Program subjects include mathematics, business, games, and operations research, and are presented in varying levels of difficulty. This format enables anyone to learn BASIC rapidly, checking their progress at each step. BK1192 \$12.95.\*

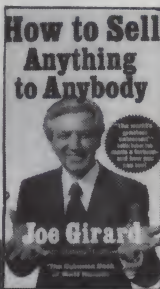
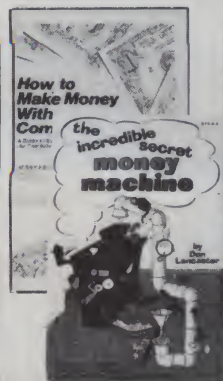
**THE BASIC HANDBOOK—SECOND EDITION**—by David Lien. This book is unique. It is a virtual ENCYCLOPEDIA of BASIC. While not favoring one computer over another, it explains over 250 BASIC words, how to use them and alternate strategies. If a computer does not possess the capabilities of a needed or specified word, there are often ways to accomplish the same function by using another word or combination of words. That's where the HANDBOOK comes in. It helps you get the most from your computer, be it a "bottom-of-the-line" micro or an oversized monster. BK1174 \$19.95.\*

**BASIC BASIC (2ND EDITION)**—by James S. Coan. This is a textbook which incorporates the learning of computer programming using the BASIC language with the teaching of mathematics. Over 100 sample programs illustrate the techniques of the BASIC language and every section is followed by practical problems. This second edition covers character string handling and the use of data files. BK1026 \$10.50.\*

**ADVANCED BASIC**—Applications including strings and files, coordinate geometry, area, sequences and series, simulation and graphing and games. BK1000 \$10.75.\*

**INTRODUCTION TO PASCAL**—by Rodney Zaks. A step-by-step introduction for anyone wanting to learn the language quickly and completely. Each concept is explained simply and in a logical order. All features of the language are presented in a clear, easy-to-understand format with exercises to test the reader at the end of each chapter. It describes both standard PASCAL and UCSD PASCAL—the most widely used dialect for small computers. No computer or programming experience is necessary. BK1189 \$14.95.\*

**PROGRAMMING IN PASCAL**—by Peter Grogono. The computer programming language PASCAL was the first language to embody in a coherent way the concepts of structured programming, which has been defined by Edsger Dijkstra and C.A.R. Hoare. As such, it is a landmark in the development of programming languages. PASCAL was developed by Niklaus Wirth in Zurich; it is derived from the language ALGOL 60 but is more powerful and easier to use. PASCAL is now widely accepted as a useful language that can be efficiently implemented, and as an excellent teaching tool. It does not assume knowledge of any other programming language and therefore suitable for an introductory course. BK1140 \$12.95.\*



## Money making

**HOW TO MAKE MONEY WITH COMPUTERS**—In 10 information-packed chapters, Jerry Felsen describes more than 30 computer-related, money-making, high profit, low capital investment opportunities. BK1003 \$15.00.\*

**HOW TO SELL ANYTHING TO ANYBODY**—According to *The Guinness Book of World Records*, the author, Joe Girard, is "the world's greatest salesman." This book reveals how he made a fortune—and how you can, too. BK7306 \$2.25.\*

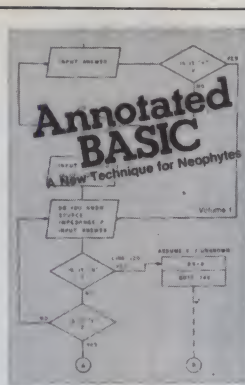
**THE INCREDIBLE SECRET MONEY MACHINE**—by Don Lancaster. A different kind of "cookbook" from Don Lancaster. Want to slash taxes? Get free vacations? Win at investments? Make money from something that you like to do? You'll find this book essential to give you the key insider details of what is really involved in starting up your own money machine. BK1178 \$5.95.\*

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

\*Use the order card in this magazine or itemize your order on a separate piece of paper and mail to Microcomputing Book Department • Peterborough NH 03458. Be sure to include check or detailed credit card information. No C.O.D. orders accepted. All orders add \$1.50 for first book, \$1.00 each additional book, \$10.00 per book foreign air-mail. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Questions regarding your order? Please write to Customer Service at this address.

**FOR TOLL FREE ORDERING CALL 1-800-258-5473**

Microcomputing, June 1982 127



NEW

NEW

**ANNOTATED BASIC—A NEW TECHNIQUE FOR NEO-PHYTES**—BASIC programming was supposed to be simple—a beginner's programming language which was so near to English that it could be easily understood. But, in recent years, BASIC has become much more powerful and therefore much more difficult to read and understand. BASIC simply isn't basic anymore.

*Annotated BASIC* explains the complexities of modern BASIC. It includes complete TRS-80® Level II BASIC programs that you can use. Each program is annotated to explain in step-by-step fashion the workings of the program. Programs are flowcharted to assist you in following the operational sequence. And—each chapter includes a description of the new concepts which have been introduced.

*Annotated BASIC* deals with the hows and whys of TRS-80 BASIC programming. *How* is a program put together? *Why* is it written that way? By observing the programs and following the annotation, you can develop new techniques to use in your own programs—or modify commercial programs for your specific use.

*Annotated BASIC* Volume 1 BK7384 \$10.95  
*Annotated BASIC* Volume 2 BK7385 \$10.95  
Order Both Volumes and Save! BK738402 \$18.95



**LEARNING LEVEL II**—by David Lien. Written especially for the TRS-80, this book concentrates on Level II BASIC. It explores every important BASIC language capability. Updates are included for those who have studied the Level I User's Manual. Sections include: how to use the Editor, dual cassette operation, printers and peripheral devices, and the conversion of Level I programs to Level II. BK1175 \$15.95.\*

## Business

**THEORY Z—How American Business Can Meet the Japanese Challenge**—by William Ouchi. Why are the Japanese catching up and surpassing American industrial productivity? What allows Japanese industrialists to offer guaranteed lifetime employment to their workforce? This book will help you understand the Theory Z managerial philosophy and its implications for the American corporate future. Examples are given of the American industrial giants already operating under Z-style management, and the impact of this style on the quality of their executives and workers is explored. A must for the alert businessman, large or small. BK1226 \$12.95.\*

**SO YOU ARE THINKING ABOUT A SMALL BUSINESS COMPUTER**—by Richard G. Canning and Nancy C. Leeper. For a well-organized manual on the process of selecting the right computer system for your small business, this text can't be excelled. Designed to introduce the novice in data and word processing to the real benefits of computerization, the book is filled with money- and time-saving tips, photos of equipment, lists of suppliers, prices, explanations of computer terminology, and helpful references to additional sources of information. Everyone contemplating a first computer installation should have this book. BK1222 \$14.00.\*

**PAYROLL WITH COST ACCOUNTING—IN BASIC**—by L. Poole & M. Borchers, includes program listings with remarks, descriptions, discussions of the principle behind each program, file layouts, and a complete user's manual with step-by-step instructions, flowcharts, and simple reports and CRT displays. Payroll and cost accounting features include separate payrolls for up to 10 companies, time-tested interactive data entry, easy correction of data entry errors, job costing (labor of distribution), check printing with full deduction and pay detail, and 16 different printed reports, including W-2 and 941 (in CBASIC). BK1001 \$20.00.\*

**SOME COMMON BASIC PROGRAMS**—Published by Adam Osborne & Associates, Inc. Perfect for non-technical computerists requiring ready-to-use programs. Business programs, plus miscellaneous programs. Invaluable for the user who is not an experienced programmer. All will operate in the stand-alone mode. BK1053 \$14.99

**PIMS: PERSONAL INFORMATION MANAGEMENT SYSTEM**—Learn how to unleash the power of a personal computer for your own benefit in this ready-to-use data-base management program. BK1009 \$11.95.\*



**40 COMPUTER GAMES FROM KILOBAUD MICROCOMPUTING**—Forty games in all in nine different categories. Games for large and small systems, and even a section on calculator games. Many versions of BASIC used and a wide variety of systems represented. A must for the serious computer gamesman. BK7381 \$7.95.\*

**BASIC COMPUTER GAMES**—Okay, so once you get your computer and are running in BASIC, then what? Then you need some programs in BASIC, that's what. This book has 101 games for you from very simple to real buggers. You get the games, a description of the games, the listing to put in your computer and a sample run to show you how they work. Fun. Any one game will be worth more than the price of the book for the fun you and your family will have with it. BK1074 \$7.50.\*

**MORE BASIC COMPUTER GAMES**—Edited by David H. Ahl. More fun in BASIC! 84 new games from the people who brought you *BASIC Computer Games*. Includes such favorites as Minotaur (battle the mythical beast) and Eliza (unload your troubles on the doctor at bargain rates). Complete with game description, listing and sample run. BK1182 \$7.50.\*

**WHAT TO DO AFTER YOU HIT RETURN**—PCC's first book of computer games...48 different computer games you can play in BASIC...programs, descriptions and many illustrations. Lunar Landing, Hamurabi, King, Civel 2, Qubic 5, Taxman, Star Trek, Crash, Market, etc. BK1071 \$16.50.\*

M  
I  
C  
R  
O  
C  
O  
M  
P  
U  
T  
I  
N  
G  
B  
O  
O  
K  
S



## STATIC RAMS

			Each	100 pcs
2101	256 x 4	(450ns)	1.95	1.85
5101	256 x 4	(cmos) (450ns)	4.95	3.95
2102-1	1024 x 1	(450ns)	.89	.85
2102L-2	1024 x 1	(LP) (250ns)	1.69	1.55
2102L-4	1024 x 1	(LP) (450ns)	1.29	1.15
2111	256 x 4	(450ns)	2.99	2.49
2112	256 x 4	(450ns)	2.99	2.79
2114	1024 x 4	(450ns)	8/16.95	1.95
2114L-2	1024 x 4	(LP) (200ns)	8/19.95	2.35
2114L-3	1024 x 4	(LP) (300ns)	8/18.95	2.25
2114L-4	1024 x 4	(LP) (450ns)	8/17.95	2.10
2147	4096 x 1	(55ns)	9.95	call
TMS4044-4	4096 x 1	(450ns)	3.49	3.25
TMS4044-3	4096 x 1	(300ns)	3.99	3.75
TMS4044-2	4096 x 1	(LP) (200ns)	4.49	4.25
MK4118	1024 x 8	(250ns)	9.95	call
TMM2016	2048 x 8	(150ns)	call	call
HM6116-4	2048 x 8	(cmos) (200ns)	call	call
HM6116-3	2048 x 8	(cmos) (150ns)	call	call
HM6116-2	2048 x 8	(cmos) (120ns)	call	call
HM6116LP-4	2048 x 8	(LP) (cmos) (200ns)	call	call
HM6116LP-3	2048 x 8	(LP) (cmos) (150ns)	call	call
HM6116LP-2	2048 x 8	(LP) (cmos) (120ns)	call	call
Z-6132	4096 x 8	(Qstat) (300ns)	34.95	call

LP = Low Power Qstat = Quasi-Static

## DYNAMIC RAMS

			Each	100 pcs
TMS4027	4096 x 1	(250ns)	2.50	2.00
MK4108	8192 x 1	(200ns)	1.95	call
MM5298	8192 x 1	(250ns)	1.85	call
4116-120	16384 x 1	(120ns)	8/29.95	call
4116-150	16384 x 1	(150ns)	8/18.95	1.95
4116-200	16384 x 1	(200ns)	8/13.95	call
4116-250	16384 x 1	(250ns)	8/13.90	call
4116-300	16384 x 1	(300ns)	8/13.80	call
2118	16384 x 1	(5v) (150ns)	4.95	call
MK4816	2048 x 8	(5v) (300ns)	24.95	call
4164-200	65536 x 1	(5v) (200ns)	call	call
4164-150	65536 x 1	(5v) (150ns)	call	call

## EPROMS

			Each	8 pcs
1702	256 x 8	(1us)	4.95	4.50
2708	1024 x 8	(450ns)	3.75	3.50
2758	1024 x 8	(5v) (450ns)	9.95	8.95
TMS2516	2048 x 8	(5v) (450ns)	6.95	5.95
2716	2048 x 8	(5v) (450ns)	4.95	3.95
2716-1	2048 x 8	(5v) (350ns)	9.00	8.50
TMS2716	2048 x 8	(450ns)	9.95	8.95
TMS2532	4096 x 8	(5v) (450ns)	9.95	7.95
2732	4096 x 8	(5v) (450ns)	9.95	7.95
2732A-2	4096 x 8	(5v) (200ns)	call	call
2764	8192 x 8	(5v) (450ns)	call	call
TMS2564	8192 x 8	(5v) (450ns)	call	call

5v = Single 5 Volt Supply

## EPROM ERASERS

	Timer	Capacity Chip	Intensity (uW/CM <sup>2</sup> )	
PE-14		6	5,200	83.00
PE-14T	X	6	5,200	119.00
PE-24T	X	9	6,700	175.00
PL-265T	X	20	6,700	255.00
PR-125T	X	16	15,000	349.00
PR-320T	X	32	15,000	595.00

## JUNE SPECIALS

## 2K x 8 STATIC

TMM-2016 (200NS)

8/6<sup>95</sup> EA.

HM6116 (200NS)

8/7<sup>95</sup> EA.

## 64K DYNAMIC

4164 (200NS)

8/8<sup>95</sup> EA.

## 16K DYNAMIC

4116 (200NS)

8/13<sup>95</sup> EA.

## 16K EPROMS

2716 (450NS)

8/3<sup>95</sup> ea.

## 32K EPROMS

2532 or 2732  
(450NS)8/7<sup>95</sup> EA.PRICES GOOD FOR THE MONTH OF JUNE ONLY  
PLEASE MENTION JUNE SPECIALS WHEN ORDERING

## PROMS

Order by National Part No.	Function	TI	SIG	MMI	Harris
74S188	32x8 OC	18SA030	R2S23	6130-1	7602 2.95
74S287	256x4 TS	14S10	82S129	6301-1	7611 3.25
74S288	32x8 TS	18S030	82S123	6131-1	7603 2.75
74S387	256x4 OC	14SA10	R2S126	6300-1	7610 2.95
74S471	256x8 TS	18S22		6309-1	10.95
74S472	512x8 TS	18S42	82S147	6349-1	7649 10.95
74S473	512x8 OC	18SA42	82S146	6348	7648 10.95
74S474	512x8 TS	18SA46	R2S141	6341	7641 12.95
74S475	512x8 TS	18SA46	82S140	6340	7640 12.95
74S478	1Kx8 TS	26S86			10.95
74S570	512x4 OC	27S12	82S130	6305	7620 6.95
74S571	512x4 TS	27S13	82S131	6306-1	7621 5.95
74S572	1Kx4 OC	24SA41	82S136	6152-1	7642 9.95
74S573	1Kx4 TS	24SA41	82S137	6153-1	7643 9.95
87S190	1Kx8 OC	28SA86	82S180	6380-1	7680 19.25
87S181	1Kx8 TS	28SA86	82S181	6381-1	7681 16.25
87S184	2Kx4 OC	24SA81	82S184		7684 17.20
87S185	2Kx4 TS	24SA81	82S185		7685 16.95
87S190	2Kx4 OC	28SA166	82S190		76160 39.95
87S191	2Kx4 TS	28S166	82S191		76161 39.95

## 74LS00 SERIES

74LS00	.25	74LS169	1.75
74LS01	.25	74LS170	1.75
74LS02	.25	74LS173	.80
74LS03	.25	74LS174	.95
74LS04	.25	74LS175	.95
74LS05	.25	74LS181	2.15
74LS08	.35	74LS189	9.95
74LS09	.35	74LS190	1.00
74LS10	.25	74LS191	1.00
74LS11	.35	74LS192	.85
74LS12	.35	74LS193	.95
74LS13	.45	74LS194	1.00
74LS14	1.00	74LS195	.95
74LS15	.35	74LS196	.85
74LS20	.25	74LS197	.85
74LS21	.35	74LS221	1.20
74LS22	.25	74LS240	1.29
74LS26	.35	74LS241	1.29
74LS27	.35	74LS242	1.85
74LS28	.35	74LS243	1.85
74LS30	.25	74LS244	1.29
74LS32	.35	74LS245	1.90
74LS33	.55	74LS247	.75
74LS37	.55	74LS248	1.25
74LS38	.35	74LS249	.99
74LS40	.35	74LS251	1.30
74LS42	.55	74LS253	.85
74LS47	.75	74LS257	.85
74LS48	.75	74LS258	.85
74LS49	.75	74LS259	2.85
74LS51	.25	74LS260	.65
74LS54	.35	74LS266	.55
74LS55	.35	74LS273	1.65
74LS63	1.25	74LS275	3.35
74LS73	.40	74LS279	.55
74LS74	.45	74LS280	1.98
74LS75	.50	74LS283	1.00
74LS76	.40	74LS290	1.25
74LS78	.50	74LS293	1.85
74LS83	.75	74LS295	1.05
74LS85	1.15	74LS298	1.20
74LS86	.40	74LS324	1.75
74LS90	.65	74LS352	1.55
74LS91	.89	74LS353	1.55
74LS92	.70	74LS363	1.35
74LS93	.65	74LS364	1.95
74LS95	.85	74LS365	.95
74LS96	.95	74LS366	.95
74LS107	.40	74LS367	.70
74LS109	.40	74LS368	.70
74LS112	.45	74LS373	1.75
74LS113	.45	74LS374	1.75
74LS114	.50	74LS377	1.45
74LS122	.45	74LS378	1.18
74LS123	.95	74LS379	1.35
74LS124	2.99	74LS385	1.90
74LS125	.95	74LS386	.65
74LS126	.85	74LS390	1.90
74LS132	.75	74LS393	1.90
74LS136	.55	74LS395	1.65
74LS137	.99	74LS399	1.70
74LS138	.75	74LS424	2.95
74LS139	.75	74LS447	.37
74LS145	1.20	74LS490	1.95
74LS147	2.49	74LS624	3.99
74LS148	1.35	74LS668	1.69
74LS151	.75	74LS669	1.89
74LS153	.75	74LS670	2.20
74LS154	2.35	74LS674	9.65
74LS155	1.15	74LS682	3.20
74LS156	.95	74LS683	2.30
74LS157	.75	74LS684	2.40
74LS158	.75	74LS685	2.40
74LS160	.90	74LS688	2.40
74LS161	.95	74LS689	2.40
74LS162	.95	74LS783	24.95
74LS163	.95	81LS95	1.69
74LS164	.95	81LS96	1.69
74LS165	.95	81LS97	1.69
74LS166	2.40	81LS98	1.69
74LS168	1.75		

## TRANSISTORS

PN2222	10/1.00	100/ 8.99
2N2222	.25	50/10.99
2N2907	.25	50/10.99
2N3055	.79	10/ 6.99
2N3904	10/1.00	100/ 8.99
2N3906	10/1.00	100/ 8.99
1N4148 (1N914)	.25/ 1.00	
1N4004		10/ 1.00



## JDR MICRODEVICES, INC.

1224 S. Bascom Avenue

San Jose, CA 95128

800-538-5000 • 800-662-6279 (CA)

(408) 995-5430 • Telex 171-110

HOURS: Mon. - Fri., 9 to 5; Sat. 11 to 3

## VISIT OUR RETAIL STORE!

TERMS: For shipping include \$2.00 for UPS Ground, \$3.00 for UPS Blue Label Air. \$10.00 minimum order. Bay Area residents add 6 1/2% sales tax. California residents add 6% sales tax. We reserve the right to limit quantities and substitute manufacturer. Prices subject to change without notice. Send SASE for complete list.



**Z-80**

2.5 Mhz

Z80-CPU	6.00
Z80-CTC	5.95
Z80-DART	15.25
Z80-DMA	17.50
Z80-PIO	6.00
Z80-SIO/O	18.50
Z80-SIO/I	18.50
Z80-SIO/2	18.50
Z80-SIO/9	16.95

4.0 Mhz

Z80-A-CPU	6.00
Z80-CTC	8.65
Z80A-DART	18.75
Z80A-DMA	27.50
Z80A-PIO	6.00
Z80A-SIO/O	22.50
Z80A-SIO/I, O	22.50
Z80A-SIO/2	22.50
Z80A-SIO/9	19.95

6.0 Mhz

Z80B-CPU	17.95
Z80B-CTC	15.50
Z80B-PIO	15.50

**ZILOG**

Z6132	34.95
Z8	39.95

**IC SOCKETS**

1-99 100

8 pin ST	.13	.11
14 pin ST	.15	.12
16 pin ST	.17	.13
18 pin ST	.20	.18
20 pin ST	.29	.27
22 pin ST	.30	.27
24 pin ST	.30	.27
28 pin ST	.40	.32
40 pin ST	.49	.39
ST = SOLDERTAIL		

14 pin WW	.69	.52
16 pin WW	.69	.58
18 pin WW	.99	.90
20 pin WW	1.09	.98
22 pin WW	1.39	1.28
24 pin WW	1.49	1.35
28 pin WW	1.69	1.49
40 pin WW	1.99	1.80
WW = WIREWRAP		

**8200**

8202	34.95
8205	3.50
8212	1.85
8214	3.85
8216	1.80
8224	2.50
8226	1.80
8228	4.90
8237	19.95
8238	4.95
8243	4.45
8250	14.95
8251	4.75
8253	9.25
8253-5	9.85
8255	4.75
8255-5	5.25
8257	8.50
8257-5	8.95
8259	6.90
8259-5	7.50
8272	39.95
8275	29.95
8279	9.50
8279-5	10.00
8282	6.65
8283	6.65
8284	5.70
8286	6.65
8287	6.50
8288	25.00
8289	49.95

**CONNECTORS**

RS232 MALE	3.25
RS232 FEMALE	3.75
RS232 HOOD	1.25
S-100 ST	3.95
S-100 WW	4.95

**DIP SWITCHES**

4 POSITION	.85
5 POSITION	.90
6 POSITION	.90
7 POSITION	.95
8 POSITION	.95

**8000 SERIES**

8035	7.25
8039	7.95
INS8060	17.95
INS8073	29.95
8080	3.95
8085	7.95
8085A-2	11.95
8086	59.95
8087	Call
8088	39.95
8089	89.95
8155	7.95
8156	8.95
8185	29.95
8185-2	39.95
8741	39.95
8748	29.95
8755	32.00

**9000 SERIES**

9316	1.00
9334	2.50
9368	3.95
9401	9.95
9601	.75
9602	1.50
96S02	1.95

**DATA ACQUISITION**

ADC0800	5.55
ADC0804	4.95
ADC0809	5.25
ADC0817	10.95
DAC0800	4.95
DAC0808	4.95
DAC1020	8.25
DAC1022	5.95
MC1408L8	4.95

**6800**

68000	call
6800	4.95
6802	10.95
6808	13.90
6809E	19.95
6809	19.95
6810	2.95
6820	4.95
6821	4.95
6828	14.95
6840	12.95
6843	34.95
6844	25.95
6845	16.95
6847	12.25
6850	3.45
6852	5.75
6860	10.95
6862	11.95
6875	6.95
6880	2.95
6883	24.95
68047	24.95
68488	19.95
68B00	10.95
68B02	22.25
68B09E	29.95
68B09	29.95
68B10	7.95
68B21	12.95
68B45	35.95
68B50	12.95

6800 = 1 MHZ

68B00 = 2 MHZ

**6500 SERIES**

1 MHZ

6502	6.95
6504	6.95
6505	8.95
6507	9.95
6520	4.35
6522	8.75
6532	11.25
6545	22.50
6551	11.85

2 MHZ

6502A	9.95
6522A	11.70
6532A	12.40
6545A	28.50
6551A	12.95

3 MHZ

6502B	14.95
-------	-------

**CRYSTALS**

32.768 khz	3.95
1.0 mhz	4.95
1.8432	4.95
2.0	3.95
2.097152	3.95
2.4576	3.95
3.2768	3.95
3.579535	3.95
4.0	3.95
5.0	3.95
5.0688	3.95
5.185	3.95
5.7143	3.95
5.9904	3.95
6.0	3.95
6.144	3.95
6.5536	3.95
8.0	3.95
10.0	3.95
14.31818	3.95
15.0	3.95
16.0	3.95
18.0	3.95
18.432	3.95
20.0	3.95
22.1184	3.95
32.0	3.95

**INTERSIL**

ICL7103	9.50
ICL7106	9.95
ICL7107	12.95
ICL8038	3.95
ICM7107A	5.59
ICM7208	15.95

**DISC CONTROLLERS**

1171	24.95
1791	36.95
1793	44.95
1795	54.95
1797	54.95
6843	49.95
8272	39.95
UPD765	39.95
1691	18.95
2143	18.95

**INTERFACE**

8T26	1.69
8T28	2.49
8T95	.99
8T96	.99
8T97	.99
8T98	.99
DM8131	2.95
DP8304	2.29

**MISC**

3341	4.95
76477	3.95
AY3-8910	12.95
MC3340	1.49
95H90	7.99
11C90	13.95
8202A	34.95
3242	7.95
MC3480	9.00
MC4024	3.95
MC4044	4.50
3205	3.50

**BIT-RATE GENERATORS**

14411	9.95
BR1941	9.95
4702	12.95
COM5016	16.95
MM5307	10.95

**UARTS**

AY3-1014	6.95
AY5-1013	3.95
PT1472	9.95
TR1602	3.95
2350	9.95
TMS6011	5.95
IM6402	7.95
IM6403	8.95
INS8250	14.95

**KEYBOARD CHIPS**

AY5-2376	11.95
AY5-3800	11.95
74C922	5.25
74C923	5.50

ORDER TOLL FREE

800-538-5000  
800-662-6279

CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS

**LINEAR**

LM301	.34	LM350K	5.60	NE570	4.75	LM1800	2.99	TL071	.79
LM301H	.79	LM350T	4.60	NE571	3.95	LM1812	8.25	TL072	1.19
LM307	.45	LM358	.98	NE592	2.75	LM1815	5.20	TL074	2.19
LM308	.98	LM359	1.79	LM703	.89	LM1818	2.90	TL081	.79
LM308H	1.15	LM376	3.75	LM709	.59	LM1820	3.50	TL082	1.19
LM309H	1.95	LM377	2.29	LM710	.75	LM1830	3.50	TL083	1.19
LM309K	1.49	LM378	2.50	LM711	.79	LM1871	5.49	TL084	2.19
LM310	1.75	LM379	4.50	LM723	.49	LM1872	5.49	LF347	2.19
LM311	.64	LM380	1.29	LM723H	.55	LM1877	3.25	LF351	.60
LM311H	.89	LM380N-8	1.10	LM733	.98	LM1889	2.49	LF353	1.00
LM312H	1.75	LM381	1.60	LM741N-8	.35	LM1896	1.75	LF355	1.10
LM317K	3.95	LM382	1.60	LM741N-14	.35	LM2877	2.05	LF356	1.10
LM317	1.95	LM383	1.95	LM741H	.40	LM2878	2.25	LF357	1.40
LM318	1.49	LM384	1.95	LM747	.79	LM2900	.85		
LM318H	1.59	LM386	1.50	LM748	.59	LM2901	1.00		
LM319H	1.25	LM387	1.40	LM1014	2.75	LM3900	.59	TL494	4.20
LM319	1.25	LM389	1.35	LM1303	1.95	LM3905	1.25	TL496	1.65
LM320 (see 7900)		LM390	1.95	LM1304	1.19	LM3909	.98	TL497	3.25
LM322	1.65	LM392	.69	LM1305	1.49	LM3911	2.25	75107	1.49
LM323K	4.95	LM394H	3.60	LM1307	.85	LM3914	3.95	75110	1.95
LM324	.59	LM399H	5.00	LM1310	2.90	LM3915	3.95	75188	1.25
LM329	.69	NE531	3.75	MC1330	1.89	LM3916	3.95	75189	1.25
LM331	3.95	NE536	6.00	MC1349	1.89	MC4024	3.95	75450	.59
LM334	1.30	NE555	.39	MC1350	1.29	MC4044	4.50	75451	.39
LM335	1.40	NE556	.69	MC1358	1.79	RC4136	1.25	75452	.39
LM336	1.75	NE558	1.50	LM1414	1.59	RC4151	3.95	75453	.39
LM337K	3.95	NE561	19.95	LM1458	.69	LM4250	1.75	75454	.39
LM337T	2.95	NE562	6.00	LM1488	.99	LM4500	3.25	75491	.79
LM338K	6.95	NE564	3.95	LM1489	.99	LM13080	1.29	75492	.79
LM339	.99	LM565	.99	LM1496	.85	LM13600	1.49	75493	.89
LM340 (see 7800)		LM566	1.49	LM1558H	3.10	LM13700	1.49	75494	.89
LM348	1.20	LM567	1.29						

**BI FET**

LM1800	2.99	TL071	
LM1812	8.25	TL072	
LM1815	5.20	TL074	
LM1818	2.90	TL081	
LM1820	3.50	TL082	
LM1830	3.50	TL083	
LM1871	5.49	TL084	
LM1872	5.49	LF347	
LM1877	3.25	LF351	
LM1889	2.49	LF353	
LM1896	1.75	LF355	
LM2877	2.05	LF356	
LM2878	2.25	LF357	
LM2900	.85		
LM2901	1.00		
LM3900	.59	TL494	
LM3905	1.25	TL496	
LM3909	.98	TL497	
LM3911	2.25	75107	
LM3914	3.95	75110	
LM3915	3.95	75188	
LM3916	3.95	75189	
MC4024	3.95	75450	
MC4044	4.50	75451	
RC4136	1.25	75452	
RC4151	3.95	75453	
LM4250	1.75	75454	
LM4500	3.25	75491	
LM13080	1.29	75492	
LM13600	1.49	75493	
LM13700	1.49	75494	



ALL MERCHANDISE 100% GUARANTEED!

CALL US FOR VOLUME QUOTES

## 7400 SERIES

7400	.19	74136	.50
7401	.19	74141	.85
7402	.19	74142	2.95
7403	.19	74143	2.95
7404	.19	74145	.60
7405	.25	74147	1.75
7406	.29	74148	1.20
7407	.29	74150	1.35
7408	.24	74151	.85
7409	.19	74152	.65
7410	.19	74153	.55
7411	.25	74154	1.40
7412	.30	74155	.75
7413	.35	74156	.65
7414	.55	74157	.55
7416	.25	74159	1.65
7417	.25	74160	.85
7420	.19	74161	.70
7421	.35	74162	.85
7422	.29	74163	.85
7423	.29	74164	.85
7425	.29	74165	.85
7426	.29	74166	1.00
7427	.29	74167	2.95
7428	.45	74170	1.65
7430	.19	74172	5.95
7432	.29	74173	.75
7433	.45	74174	.89
7437	.29	74175	.89
7438	.29	74176	.89
7440	.19	74177	.75
7442	.49	74178	1.15
7443	.65	74179	1.75
7444	.69	74180	.75
7445	.69	74181	2.25
7446	.59	74182	.75
7447	.69	74184	2.00
7448	.69	74185	2.00
7450	.19	74186	18.50
7451	.23	74190	1.15
7453	.23	74191	1.15
7454	.23	74192	.79
7460	.23	74193	.79
7470	.35	74194	.85
7472	.29	74195	.85
7473	.34	74196	.79
7474	.35	74197	.75
7475	.49	74198	1.35
7476	.35	74199	1.35
7480	.59	74221	1.35
7481	1.10	74246	1.35
7482	.95	74247	1.25
7483	.50	74248	1.85
7485	.65	74249	1.95
7486	.35	74251	.75
7489	4.95	74259	2.25
7490	.35	74265	1.35
7491	.40	74273	1.95
7492	.50	74276	1.25
7493	.49	74279	.75
7494	.65	74283	2.00
7495	.55	74284	3.75
7496	.70	74285	3.75
7497	2.75	74290	.95
74100	1.00	74293	.75
74107	.30	74298	.85
74109	.45	74351	2.25
74110	.45	74365	.65
74111	.55	74366	.65
74116	1.55	74367	.65
74120	1.20	74368	.65
74121	.29	74376	2.20
74122	.45	74390	1.75
74123	.55	74393	1.35
74125	.45	74425	3.15
74126	.45	74426	.85
74128	.55	74490	2.55
74132	.45		

## CMOS

74C00	.35	4019	.45
74C02	.35	4020	.95
74C04	.35	4021	.95
74C08	.35	4022	1.15
74C10	.35	4023	.35
74C14	1.50	4024	.75
74C20	.35	4025	.35
74C30	.35	4026	1.65
74C32	.50	4027	.65
74C42	1.75	4028	.80
74C48	1.20	4029	.95
74C73	.65	4030	.45
74C74	.85	4034	2.95
74C76	.80	4035	.85
74C83	1.95	4040	.95
74C85	1.95	4041	1.25
74C86	.95	4042	.75
74C89	4.50	4043	.85
74C90	1.75	4044	.85
74C93	1.75	4046	.95
74C95	1.75	4047	.95
74C107	1.00	4049	.55
74C150	5.75	4050	.55
74C151	2.25	4051	.95
74C154	3.25	4053	.95
74C157	1.75	4060	1.45
74C160	2.00	4066	.75
74C161	2.00	4068	.40
74C162	2.00	4069	.35
74C163	2.00	4070	.35
74C164	2.00	4071	.30
74C165	2.00	4072	.30
74C173	2.00	4073	.30
74C174	2.25	4075	.30
74C175	2.25	4076	.95
74C192	2.25	4078	.30
74C193	2.25	4081	.30
74C195	2.25	4082	.30
74C200	5.75	4085	.95
74C221	2.25	4086	.95
74C373	2.75	4093	.95
74C374	2.75	4098	2.49
74C901	.80	4099	1.95
74C902	.85	14409	12.95
74C903	.85	14410	12.95
74C905	10.95	14411	11.95
74C906	.95	14412	12.95
74C907	1.00	14419	4.95
74C908	2.00	4502	.95
74C909	2.75	4503	.65
74C910	9.95	4508	1.95
74C911	10.00	4510	.95
74C912	10.00	4511	.95
74C914	1.95	4512	.95
74C915	2.00	4514	1.25
74C918	2.75	4515	2.25
74C920	17.95	4516	1.55
74C921	15.95	4518	1.25
74C922	5.59	4519	1.25
74C923	5.95	4520	1.25
74C925	6.75	4522	1.25
74C926	7.95	4526	1.25
74C927	7.95	4527	1.95
74C928	7.95	4528	1.25
74C929	19.95	4531	.95
74C930	19.95	4532	1.95
4000	.35	4538	1.95
4001	.35	4539	1.95
4002	.25	4543	2.70
4006	.95	4555	.95
4007	.29	4556	.95
4008	.95	4581	1.95
4009	.45	4582	1.95
4010	.45	4584	.95
4011	.35	4584	.95
4012	.25	4702	12.95
4013	.45	4724	1.50
4014	.95	80C07	.95
4015	.95	80C95	.85
4016	.45	80C96	.95
4017	1.15	80C97	.95
4018	.95	80C98	1.20

## 74S00 SERIES

74S00	.44	74S85	2.39	74S163	3.75	74S280	2.90
74S02	.48	74S86	1.44	74S168	4.65	74S287	4.75
74S03	.48	74S112	1.59	74S169	5.44	74S288	4.45
74S04	.79	74S113	1.98	74S174	1.09	74S289	6.98
74S05	.79	74S114	1.50	74S175	1.09	74S301	6.95
74S08	.48	74S124	2.77	74S181	4.47	74S373	3.45
74S09	.98	74S132	1.24	74S182	2.95	74S374	3.45
74S10	.69	74S133	.98	74S188	3.95	74S381	7.95
74S11	.88	74S134	.69	74S189	14.95	74S387	5.75
74S15	.70	74S135	1.48	74S194	2.95	74S412	2.98
74S20	.68	74S138	1.08	74S195	1.89	74S471	9.95
74S22	.98	74S139	1.25	74S196	4.90	74S472	16.85
74S30	.48	74S140	1.45	74S197	4.25	74S474	17.85
74S32	.98	74S241	3.75	74S201	14.95	74S482	15.60
74S37	1.87	74S244	3.98	74S225	8.95	74S570	7.80
74S38	1.68	74S251	1.90	74S240	3.98	74S571	7.80
74S40	.44	74S253	7.45	74S257	1.39		
74S51	.78	74S157	1.19	74S258	1.49		
74S64	.79	74S158	1.45	74S260	1.83		
74S65	1.25	74S161	2.85	74S274	19.95		
74S74	.69	74S162	3.70	74S275	19.95		

## EPSON PRINTERS

MX-80

~~479<sup>00</sup>~~

MX-80/FT

~~579<sup>00</sup>~~

MX-100

~~775<sup>00</sup>~~CALL FOR  
THE LOWEST PRICES16K APPLE\*  
RAM CARD

- ★ Upgrade your 48K Apple\* II to full 64K.
- ★ Fully software and hardware compatible with Apple language card and microsoft Z80 card.
- ★ Eliminates the need for Applesoft or Integer Basic ROM card when used in conjunction with DOS 3.3
- ★ Allows you to run Apple Fortran or Pascal.
- ★ Available as bare board kit, or completed and tested board.

BARE BOARD ..... \$ 40.00  
 KIT ..... 89.95  
 ASSEMBLED &  
 TESTED ..... 109.95

\*Apple is a trademark of APPLE COMPUTER INC.

## LED DISPLAYS

1.29	HP 5082-7760	.6"	CC	14 Pin 3"
.99	MAN 72	.3"	CA	14 Pin .3"
.99	MAN 74	.3"	CC	14 Pin .3"
.75	FND-357 (359)	.375"	CC	10 Pin .2"
.99	FND-500 (503)	.5"	CC	10 Pin .6"
.99	FND-507 (510)	.5"	CA	10 Pin .6"

## LED LAMPS

	1-99	100-up
Jumbo Red	.10	.09
Jumbo Green	.18	.15
Jumbo Yellow	.18	.15



## JDR MICRODEVICES, INC.

1224 S. Bascom Avenue

San Jose, CA 95128

800-538-5000 • 800-662-6279 (CA)

(408) 995-5430 • Telex 171-110

HOURS: Mon. - Fri., 9 to 5; Sat. 11 to 3

## VISIT OUR RETAIL STORE!

TERMS: For shipping include \$2.00 for UPS Ground, \$3.00 for UPS Blue Label Air. \$10.00 minimum order. Bay Area residents add 6 1/2% sales tax. California residents add 6% sales tax. We reserve the right to limit quantities and substitute manufacturer. Prices subject to change without notice. Send SASE for complete list.



**ZENITH MONITOR**

MODEL ZVM-121

- \* 12" P-31 Green phosphor
- \* SELECTABLE 40 or 80 CHARACTERS PER LINE
- \* 15 MHZ BANDWIDTH

**\$119<sup>95</sup>**

ORDER TOLL FREE  
**800-538-5000**  
**800-662-6279**

A FURNIA HEDTENT

.....●●  
**We Will  
 Beat Any  
 Competitors  
 Prices**

●●●●●●  
 A copy of this policy is  
 available upon request.

**A LETTER FROM THE PRESIDENT.....**

At JDR Microdevices, Inc. 100% customer satisfaction is our goal! Our first priority is to make sure that all of our customers receive our world famous JDR service!

**GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES!**

If you see an item advertised elsewhere for less, tell us - we will match or beat their price."

**FRIENDLY STAFF!**

To make doing business with JDR a pleasant experience.

**SPEEDY SERVICE!**

To speed your order on its way in one day with superb accuracy.

To better help us serve the needs of our customers, we have installed a new IBM System 34 Computer. This will enable us to reach our goal of 100% Customer Satisfaction, but **we need your help - please use your customer number whenever ordering.** Your permanent customer number can be found on the left-hand side of your computer printed invoice.

I would like to take this opportunity to thank all of our customers for making JDR one of the fastest growing electronic firms in the world!

Jeffery D. Rose

★ A copy of this policy is available upon request.

**DISKETTES****5¼"**

ANTHANA SS SD SOFT .....	24.95
WABASH SS SD SOFT .....	24.95
VERBATIM SS SD SOFT .....	29.95
VERBATIM 10 SECTION HARD .....	29.95

**8"**

VERBATIM SS SD SOFT .....	44.95
---------------------------	-------

**BOOKS  
BEST SELLERS****OSBORNE/MC GRAW-HILL**

Apple II User's Guide .....	14.95
CRT Controller's Handbook .....	6.99
68000 Assembly Language Programming .....	16.99
CBASIC User Guide .....	15.00
The 8086 Book .....	16.99

**SYBEX**

Your First Computer .....	8.95
The CP/M Handbook .....	14.95
From Chips to Systems .....	14.95
The PASCAL Handbook .....	18.95
Microprocessor Interfacing Techniques .....	17.95

**APPLE\* FAN****\$69<sup>00</sup>**

- OUTLET ON THE REAR OF THE FAN FOR A MONITOR - CONTROLLED BY THE SWITCH
- ULTRA-QUIET APPLE FAN DRAWS COOL AIR THROUGH YOUR COMPUTER
- ELIMINATES DOWN TIME
- SAVES REPAIR CHARGES
- INCREASES RELIABILITY
- CLIPS ON—NO HOLES OR SCREWS
- LONG LIFE, LOW NOISE MOTOR

\* Apple is a trademark of APPLE COMPUTER, INC.

ADD ON  
**DISK  
 DRIVE**  
 For Apple\* II

- ★ Includes metal cabinet
- ★ Color matches Apple\*
- ★ 35 Tracks/single side
- ★ Includes cable
- ★ Use with Apple\* II Controller

**\$375<sup>00</sup>****JDR MICRODEVICES, INC.** ✓84

1224 S. Bascom Avenue  
 San Jose, CA 95128

800-538-5000 • 800-662-6279 (CA)  
 (408) 995-5430 • Telex 171-110

HOURS: Mon. - Fri., 9 to 5; Sat. 11 to 3

**VISIT OUR RETAIL STORE!**

TERMS: For shipping include \$2.00 for UPS Ground, \$3.00 for UPS Blue Label Air. \$10.00 minimum order. Bay Area residents add 6½% sales tax. California residents add 6% sales tax. We reserve the right to limit quantities and substitute manufacturer. Prices subject to change without notice. Send SASE for complete list.



# DIGITAL RESEARCH COMPUTERS

(214) 271-3538

## 32K S-100 EPROM CARD

**NEW!**



**\$79.95**  
KIT

USES 2716's

Blank PC Board - \$34

ASSEMBLED & TESTED  
ADD \$30

**SPECIAL: 2716 EPROM's (450 NS) Are \$9.95 Ea. With Above Kit.**

### KIT FEATURES:

1. Uses +5V only 2716 (2Kx8) EPROM's
2. Allows up to 32K of software on line!
3. IEEE S-100 Compatible
4. Addressable as two independent 16K blocks.
5. Cromemco extended or Northstar bank select
6. On board wait state circuitry if needed
7. Any or all EPROM locations can be disabled
8. Double sided PC board, solder-masked, silk-screened
9. Gold plated contact fingers
10. Unselected EPROM's automatically powered down for low power
11. Fully buffered and bypassed
12. Easy and quick to assemble.

## 64K S100 STATIC RAM

**\$399<sup>00</sup>**  
KIT

**NEW!**

LOW POWER!

RAM OR EPROM!

BLANK PC BOARD  
WITH DOCUMENTATION

\$55

SUPPORT IC's + CAPS  
\$17.50

FULL SOCKET SET  
\$14.50

FULLY SUPPORTS THE  
NEW IEEE 696 S100  
STANDARD  
(AS PROPOSED)

FOR 56K KIT \$349

ASSEMBLED AND  
TESTED ADD \$40



### FEATURES:

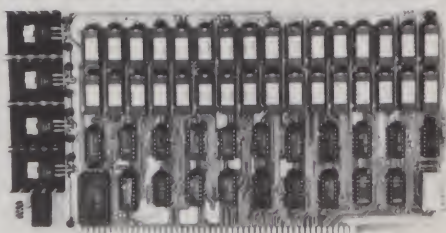
- \* Uses new 2K x 8 (TMM 2016 or HM 6116) RAMs.
- \* Fully supports IEEE 696 24 BIT Extended Addressing.
- \* 64K draws only approximately 500 MA.
- \* 200 NS RAMs are standard. (TOSHIBA makes TMM 2016s as fast as 100 NS. FOR YOUR HIGH SPEED APPLICATIONS.)
- \* SUPPORTS PHANTOM (BOTH LOWER 32K AND ENTIRE BOARD).
- \* 2716 EPROMs may be installed in any of top 48K.
- \* Any of the top 8K (E000 H AND ABOVE) may be disabled to provide windows to eliminate any possible conflicts with your system monitor, disk controller, etc.
- \* Perfect for small systems since BOTH RAM and EPROM may co-exist on the same board.
- \* BOARD may be partially populated as 56K.

## 16K STATIC RAM KIT-S 100 BUSS

PRICE CUT!

**\$149<sup>95</sup>**  
KIT

FOR 4MHZ  
ADD \$10



### KIT FEATURES:

1. Addressable as four separate 4K Blocks
2. ON BOARD BANK SELECT circuitry (Cromemco Standard!). Allows up to 512K on line!
3. Uses 2114 (450NS) 4K Static Rams
4. ON BOARD SELECTABLE WAIT STATES
5. Double sided PC Board, with solder mask and silk screened layout. Gold plated contact fingers
6. All address and data lines fully buffered
7. Kit includes ALL parts and sockets
8. PHANTOM is jumpered to PIN 67
9. LOW POWER under 1.5 amps TYPICAL from the +8 Volt Buss
10. Blank PC Board can be populated as any multiple of 4K.

BLANK PC BOARD W/DATA-\$33

LOW PROFILE SOCKET SET-\$12

SUPPORT IC'S & CAPS-\$19.95

ASSEMBLED & TESTED-ADD \$35

**OUR #1 SELLING  
RAM BOARD!**

## 64K SS-50 STATIC RAM

**\$299<sup>00</sup>**  
(48K KIT)

**NEW!**

LOW POWER!

RAM OR EPROM!

BLANK PC BOARD  
WITH  
DOCUMENTATION

\$52

SUPPORT IC's + CAPS  
\$18.00

FULL SOCKET SET  
\$15.00

56K KIT \$349

64K KIT \$395

ASSEMBLED AND  
TESTED ADD \$40



### FEATURES:

- \* Uses new 2K x 8 (TMM 2016 or HM 6116) RAMs.
- \* Fully supports Extended Addressing.
- \* 64K draws only approximately 500 MA.
- \* 200 NS RAMs are standard. (TOSHIBA makes TMM 2016s as fast as 100 NS. FOR YOUR HIGH SPEED APPLICATIONS.)
- \* Board is configured as 3-16K blocks and 8-2K blocks (within any 64K block) for maximum flexibility.
- \* 2716 EPROMs may be installed anywhere on Board.
- \* Top 16K may be disabled in 2K blocks to avoid any I/O conflicts.
- \* One Board supports both RAM and EPROM.
- \* RAM supports 2MHZ operation at no extra charge!
- \* Board may be partially populated in 16K increments.

## STEREO! S-100 SOUND COMPUTER BOARD

**NEW!**

At last, an S-100 Board that unleashes the full power of two unbelievable General Instruments AY3-8910 NMOS computer sound IC's. Allows you under total computer control to generate an infinite number of special sound effects for games or any other program. Sounds can be called in BASIC, ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE, etc.

### KIT FEATURES:

- \* TWO GI SOUND COMPUTER IC'S
- \* FOUR PARALLEL I/O PORTS ON BOARD
- \* USES ON BOARD AUDIO AMPS OR YOUR STEREO
- \* ON BOARD PROTO TYPING AREA
- \* ALL SOCKETS, PARTS AND HARDWARE ARE INCLUDED
- \* PC BOARD IS SOLDERMASKED, SILK SCREENED, WITH GOLD CONTACTS
- \* EASY, QUICK, AND FUN TO BUILD, WITH FULL INSTRUCTIONS
- \* USES PROGRAMMED I/O FOR MAXIMUM SYSTEM FLEXIBILITY

Both Basic and Assembly Language Programming examples are included

### SOFTWARE:

SCL™ is now available! Our Sound Command Language makes writing Sound Effects programs a SNAP! SCL™ also includes routines for Register-Examine-Modify, Memory-Examine-Modify, and Play-Memory. SCL™ is available on CP/M™ compatible diskette or 2708 or 2716 Diskette - \$24.95 2708 - \$19.95 2716 - \$29.95. Diskette includes the source. EPROM'S are ORG at E000H. (Diskette is 8 inch Soft Sector)

### COMPLETE KIT!

**\$84<sup>95</sup>**

(WITH DATA MANUAL)

BLANK PC  
BOARD W/DATA  
\$31

## SPECIAL PURCHASE!

## UART SALE!

TR1602B — SAME AS TMS6011,  
AY5-1013, ETC. 40 PIN DIP

**TR1602B**

**\$295**  
EACH

**4 For \$10<sup>00</sup>**

### CRT CONTROLLER CHIP

SMC #CRT 5037. PROGRAMMABLE FOR 80 x 24, ETC. VERY RARE  
SURPLUS FIND. WITH PIN OUT. \$12.95 EACH.

### NEW! G.I. COMPUTER SOUND CHIP

AY3-8910 As featured in July, 1979 BYTE! A fantastically powerful Sound & Music Generator. Perfect for use with any 8 Bit Microprocessor. Contains 3 Tone Channels. Noise Generator. 3 Channels of Amplitude Control. 16 bit Envelope Period Control, 2-8 Bit Parallel I/O. 3 D to A Converters, plus much more! All in one 40 Pin DIP. Super easy interface to the S-100 or other busses. **\$11.95** **PRICE CUT!**

**SPECIAL OFFER: \$14.95 each** Add \$3 for 60 page Data Manual.

### 4K STATIC RAM

National Semi. MM5257. Arranged 4K x 1. +5V, 18 PIN DIP. A Lower Power, Plug in Replacement for TMS 4044. 450 NS. Several Boards on the Market Will Accept These Rams. **SUPER SURPLUS PURCHASE! PRIME NEW UNITS!**

**8 FOR \$16 32 FOR \$59.95**

**Digital Research Computers**  
(OF TEXAS)

P.O. BOX 401565 • GARLAND, TEXAS 75040 • (214) 271-3538

**TERMS:** Add \$2.00 postage. We pay balance. Orders under \$15 add 75¢ handling. No C.O.D. We accept Visa and MasterCard. Tex. Res. add 5% Tax. Foreign orders (except Canada) add 20% P & H. Orders over \$50, add 85¢ for insurance.

ALL SALES ARE MADE SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF OUR 90 DAY LIMITED WARRANTY. A COPY OF THIS WARRANTY IS AVAILABLE FREE, ON REQUEST.

\*TRADEMARK OF DIGITAL RESEARCH.

WE ARE NOT ASSOCIATED WITH DIGITAL RESEARCH OF CALIFORNIA, THE SUPPLIERS OF CPM SOFTWARE.





## FULL LINE ALL PARTS & COMPUTER PRODUCTS

P.O. Box 4430S  
Santa Clara, CA 95054  
Will calls: 2322 Walsh Ave.  
(408) 988-1640

Same day shipment. First line parts only. Factory tested. Guaranteed money back. Quality IC's and other components at factory prices.

### INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

Phone orders only (800) 538-8196

7401TL	1M1171	1.45	CD4017	1.05	8726	1.64	UART FIFO	1.95	DFRS	1.95	
7401N	1M118	1.45	CD4018	94	8728	1.95	AVS 1013	95	DA15P	2.10	
7402N	1M1206	1.15	CD4019	45	8729	99	AVS 1014	94	DA15S	1.10	
7404N	22	1M1206	1.15	CD4020	95	8730	99	AVS 1015	94	DA15S	1.10
7409N	19	1M1206	1.15	CD4021	95	8731	99	AVS 1016	94	DA15S	1.10
7410N	19	1M1206	1.15	CD4022	28	8732	99	AVS 1017	94	DA15S	1.10
7414N	55	1M1207	85	CD4023	28	8733	99	AVS 1018	94	DA15S	1.10
7420N	19	1M1207	85	CD4024	28	8734	99	AVS 1019	94	DA15S	1.10
7430N	19	1M1207	85	CD4025	28	8735	99	AVS 1020	94	DA15S	1.10
7442N	49	1M1207	85	CD4026	1.65	8736	99	AVS 1021	94	DA15S	1.10
7445N	69	1M1207	85	CD4027	1.65	8737	99	AVS 1022	94	DA15S	1.10
7447N	69	1M1207	85	CD4028	1.65	8738	99	AVS 1023	94	DA15S	1.10
7448N	69	1M1207	85	CD4029	1.65	8739	99	AVS 1024	94	DA15S	1.10
7449N	69	1M1207	85	CD4030	1.65	8740	99	AVS 1025	94	DA15S	1.10
7450N	69	1M1207	85	CD4031	1.65	8741	99	AVS 1026	94	DA15S	1.10
7451N	69	1M1207	85	CD4032	1.65	8742	99	AVS 1027	94	DA15S	1.10
7452N	69	1M1207	85	CD4033	1.65	8743	99	AVS 1028	94	DA15S	1.10
7453N	69	1M1207	85	CD4034	1.65	8744	99	AVS 1029	94	DA15S	1.10
7454N	69	1M1207	85	CD4035	1.65	8745	99	AVS 1030	94	DA15S	1.10
7455N	69	1M1207	85	CD4036	1.65	8746	99	AVS 1031	94	DA15S	1.10
7456N	69	1M1207	85	CD4037	1.65	8747	99	AVS 1032	94	DA15S	1.10
7457N	69	1M1207	85	CD4038	1.65	8748	99	AVS 1033	94	DA15S	1.10
7458N	69	1M1207	85	CD4039	1.65	8749	99	AVS 1034	94	DA15S	1.10
7459N	69	1M1207	85	CD4040	1.65	8750	99	AVS 1035	94	DA15S	1.10
7460N	69	1M1207	85	CD4041	1.65	8751	99	AVS 1036	94	DA15S	1.10
7461N	69	1M1207	85	CD4042	1.65	8752	99	AVS 1037	94	DA15S	1.10
7462N	69	1M1207	85	CD4043	1.65	8753	99	AVS 1038	94	DA15S	1.10
7463N	69	1M1207	85	CD4044	1.65	8754	99	AVS 1039	94	DA15S	1.10
7464N	69	1M1207	85	CD4045	1.65	8755	99	AVS 1040	94	DA15S	1.10
7465N	69	1M1207	85	CD4046	1.65	8756	99	AVS 1041	94	DA15S	1.10
7466N	69	1M1207	85	CD4047	1.65	8757	99	AVS 1042	94	DA15S	1.10
7467N	69	1M1207	85	CD4048	1.65	8758	99	AVS 1043	94	DA15S	1.10
7468N	69	1M1207	85	CD4049	1.65	8759	99	AVS 1044	94	DA15S	1.10
7469N	69	1M1207	85	CD4050	1.65	8760	99	AVS 1045	94	DA15S	1.10
7470N	69	1M1207	85	CD4051	1.65	8761	99	AVS 1046	94	DA15S	1.10
7471N	69	1M1207	85	CD4052	1.65	8762	99	AVS 1047	94	DA15S	1.10
7472N	69	1M1207	85	CD4053	1.65	8763	99	AVS 1048	94	DA15S	1.10
7473N	69	1M1207	85	CD4054	1.65	8764	99	AVS 1049	94	DA15S	1.10
7474N	69	1M1207	85	CD4055	1.65	8765	99	AVS 1050	94	DA15S	1.10
7475N	69	1M1207	85	CD4056	1.65	8766	99	AVS 1051	94	DA15S	1.10
7476N	69	1M1207	85	CD4057	1.65	8767	99	AVS 1052	94	DA15S	1.10
7477N	69	1M1207	85	CD4058	1.65	8768	99	AVS 1053	94	DA15S	1.10
7478N	69	1M1207	85	CD4059	1.65	8769	99	AVS 1054	94	DA15S	1.10
7479N	69	1M1207	85	CD4060	1.65	8770	99	AVS 1055	94	DA15S	1.10
7480N	69	1M1207	85	CD4061	1.65	8771	99	AVS 1056	94	DA15S	1.10
7481N	69	1M1207	85	CD4062	1.65	8772	99	AVS 1057	94	DA15S	1.10
7482N	69	1M1207	85	CD4063	1.65	8773	99	AVS 1058	94	DA15S	1.10
7483N	69	1M1207	85	CD4064	1.65	8774	99	AVS 1059	94	DA15S	1.10
7484N	69	1M1207	85	CD4065	1.65	8775	99	AVS 1060	94	DA15S	1.10
7485N	69	1M1207	85	CD4066	1.65	8776	99	AVS 1061	94	DA15S	1.10
7486N	69	1M1207	85	CD4067	1.65	8777	99	AVS 1062	94	DA15S	1.10
7487N	69	1M1207	85	CD4068	1.65	8778	99	AVS 1063	94	DA15S	1.10
7488N	69	1M1207	85	CD4069	1.65	8779	99	AVS 1064	94	DA15S	1.10
7489N	69	1M1207	85	CD4070	1.65	8780	99	AVS 1065	94	DA15S	1.10
7490N	69	1M1207	85	CD4071	1.65	8781	99	AVS 1066	94	DA15S	1.10
7491N	69	1M1207	85	CD4072	1.65	8782	99	AVS 1067	94	DA15S	1.10
7492N	69	1M1207	85	CD4073	1.65	8783	99	AVS 1068	94	DA15S	1.10
7493N	69	1M1207	85	CD4074	1.65	8784	99	AVS 1069	94	DA15S	1.10
7494N	69	1M1207	85	CD4075	1.65	8785	99	AVS 1070	94	DA15S	1.10
7495N	69	1M1207	85	CD4076	1.65	8786	99	AVS 1071	94	DA15S	1.10
7496N	69	1M1207	85	CD4077	1.65	8787	99	AVS 1072	94	DA15S	1.10
7497N	69	1M1207	85	CD4078	1.65	8788	99	AVS 1073	94	DA15S	1.10
7498N	69	1M1207	85	CD4079	1.65	8789	99	AVS 1074	94	DA15S	1.10
7499N	69	1M1207	85	CD4080	1.65	8790	99	AVS 1075	94	DA15S	1.10
7500N	69	1M1207	85	CD4081	1.65	8791	99	AVS 1076	94	DA15S	1.10
7501N	69	1M1207	85	CD4082	1.65	8792	99	AVS 1077	94	DA15S	1.10
7502N	69	1M1207	85	CD4083	1.65	8793	99	AVS 1078	94	DA15S	1.10
7503N	69	1M1207	85	CD4084	1.65	8794	99	AVS 1079	94	DA15S	1.10
7504N	69	1M1207	85	CD4085	1.65	8795	99	AVS 1080	94	DA15S	1.10
7505N	69	1M1207	85	CD4086	1.65	8796	99	AVS 1081	94	DA15S	1.10
7506N	69	1M1207	85	CD4087	1.65	8797	99	AVS 1082	94	DA15S	1.10
7507N	69	1M1207	85	CD4088	1.65	8798	99	AVS 1083	94	DA15S	1.10
7508N	69	1M1207	85	CD4089	1.65	8799	99	AVS 1084	94	DA15S	1.10
7509N	69	1M1207	85	CD4090	1.65	8800	99	AVS 1085	94	DA15S	1.10
7510N	69	1M1207	85	CD4091	1.65	8801	99	AVS 1086	94	DA15S	1.10
7511N	69	1M1207	85	CD4092	1.65	8802	99	AVS 1087	94	DA15S	1.10
7512N	69	1M1207	85	CD4093	1.65	8803	99	AVS 1088	94	DA15S	1.10
7513N	69	1M1207	85	CD4094	1.65	8804	99	AVS 1089	94	DA15S	1.10
7514N	69	1M1207	85	CD4095	1.65	8805	99	AVS 1090	94	DA15S	1.10
7515N	69	1M1207	85	CD4096	1.65	8806	99	AVS 1091	94	DA15S	1.10
7516N	69	1M1207	85	CD4097	1.65	8807	99	AVS 1092	94	DA15S	1.10
7517N	69	1M1207	85	CD4098	1.65	8808	99	AVS 1093	94	DA15S	1.10
7518N	69	1M1207	85	CD4099	1.65	8809	99	AVS 1094	94	DA15S	1.10
7519N	69	1M1207	85	CD4100	1.65	8810	99	AVS 1095	94	DA15S	1.10
7520N	69	1M1207	85	CD4101	1.65	8811	99	AVS 1096	94	DA15S	1.10
7521N	69	1M1207	85	CD4102	1.65	8812	99	AVS 1097	94	DA15S	1.10
7522N	69	1M1207	85	CD4103	1.65	8813	99	AVS 1098	94	DA15S	1.10
7523N	69	1M1207	85	CD4104	1.65	8814	99	AVS 1099	94	DA15S	1.10
7524N	69	1M1207	85	CD4105	1.65	8815	99	AVS 1100	94	DA15S	1.10
7525N	69	1M1207	85	CD4106	1.65	8816	99	AVS 1101	94	DA15S	1.10
7526N	69	1M1207	85	CD4107	1.65	8817	99	AVS 1102	94	DA15S	1.10
7527N	69	1M1207	85	CD4108	1.65	8818	99	AVS 1103	94	DA15S	1.10
7528N	69	1M1207	85	CD4109	1.65	8819	99	AVS 1104	94	DA15S	1.10
7529N	69	1M1207	85	CD4110	1.65	8820	99	AVS 1105	94	DA15S	1.10
7530N	69	1M1207	85	CD4111	1.65	8821	99	AVS 1106	94	DA15S	1.10
7531N	69	1M1207	85	CD4112	1.65	8822	99	AVS 1107	94	DA15S	1.10
7532N	69	1M1207	85	CD4113	1.65	8823	99	AVS 1108	94	DA15S	1.10
7533N	69	1M1207	85	CD4114	1.65	8824	99	AVS 1109	94	DA15S	1.10
7534N	69	1M1207	85	CD4115	1.65	8825	99	AVS 1110	94	DA15S	1.10
7535N	69	1M1207	85	CD4116	1.65	8826	99	AVS 1111	94	DA15S	1.10
7536N	69	1M1207	85	CD4117	1.65	8827	99	AVS 1112	94	DA15S	1.10
7537N	69	1M1207	85	CD4118	1.65	8828	99	AVS 1113	94	DA15S	1.10
7538N	69	1M1207	85	CD4119	1.65	8829	99	AVS 1114	94	DA15S	1.10
7539N	69	1M1207	85	CD4120	1.65	8830	99	AVS 1115	94	DA15S	1.10
7540N	69	1M1207	85	CD4121	1.65	8831	99	AVS 1116	94	DA15S	1.10
7541N	69	1M1207	85	CD4122	1.65	8832	99	AVS 1117	94	DA15S	1.10
7542N	69	1M1207	85	CD4123	1.65	8833	99	AVS 1118	94	DA15S	1.10
7543N	69	1M1207	85	CD4124	1.65						



# B. G. MICRO

P. O. Box 280298 Dallas, Texas 75228

(214) 271-5546

Visa • MasterCard • American Express

## STATIC RAM

21L02-1KX1 250 n.s.	
Low Power	.95
2114L-3 1KX4 300 n.s.	
Low Power	2.75 8/17.95
HM6116P-4-2KX8 + 5v-200 n.s.	
CMOS Low Power 2716	
Style Pin Out	11.50 8/79.95
6501-5 256X4 - CMOS - Data	
Retention 2 Volts - 22 Pin - 200 n.s.	
Typ. - 5V - Very Low Power	1.50
6514-J-5 1KX4-CMOS Super Low	
Power 350 n.s. Similar to 2114	
Same Pin Out	2.95
8108-5 1KX8 NMOS 5V 500 NS	
22 Pin	2.50
TMM2016-2KX8 + 5v-NMOS	
200 n.s. - 2716 Style Pin	
Out	11.50 8/79.95

MK4104J-4 250NS	
4K x 1 STATIC 18 PIN CERAMIC	
Computer Mfg. Surplus. PRIME. Fully	
Static. Easy to Use. Has Same Pin Out	
as TMS4044, but slightly different	
timing. With Specs. (Mostek)	
8 for 12.00 32 for 39.95	

VERY LOW POWER!

## DYNAMIC RAM

5280N-5 (2107B-4 • TMS4060)	
4KX1 22 Pin	8/3.95
4027-4KX1-250 n.s.	1.75
4116-16KX1-300 n.s.	8/12.95
4116-16KX1-200 n.s.	8/15.95
4164- +5v 64K	12.95 8/95.00

## CRYSTALS

262.144 Khz	1.10	9.90000 Mhz	1.25
300.000 Khz	1.25	10.69425 Mhz	2.49
4444.000 Khz	1.25	10.695000 Mhz	1.59
2.000000 Mhz	2.49	11.088 Mhz	1.59
4.433618 Mhz	1.00	14.31818 Mhz	2.49
5.000000 Mhz	2.49	4.916 Mhz	
5.616 Mhz	1.59	Baud Rate	1.99

## 8080 SUPPORT

8080A CPU	2.50
8216 Buffer	1.95
8251 USAR	4.95
8253 Baud Rate Gen.	5.95

## VOLTAGE REGULATOR

7805	.99	7905	.99
7812	.99	7912	.99
7815	.99	7915	.99
7824	.99	7924	.99
LM317T - To 220	1.75		
LM323K-+5v-3A. To-3	3.95 3/10.00		
LAS 1412-+12v-3A To-3	3.95 3/10.00		

## 74LS

LS00	.24	LS30	.24	LS125	.95	LS166	.99	LS243	1.49	LS367	.79
LS02	.24	LS32	.36	LS138	.79	LS175	.89	LS244	.99	LS368	.79
LS04	.24	LS42	.49	LS139	.79	LS181	1.99	LS245	1.95	LS373	.99
LS05	.24	LS74	.44	LS151	.79	LS192	.89	LS257	.79	LS374	1.49
LS08	.24	LS85	.95	LS153	.79	LS193	.89	LS266	.59	LS375	1.19
LS10	.24	LS86	.39	LS154	1.75	LS221	1.10	LS283	.99	LS377	1.49
LS14	.89	LS90	.69	LS157	.79	LS240	.99	LS290	.99	LS390	1.19
LS20	.24	LS109	.39	LS161	.99	LS241	.99	LS293	1.75	LS393	1.19
LS27	.24	LS123	.99	LS164	.99	LS242	1.49	LS298	.89	LS399	.99

## MISCELLANEOUS

TR1602-UART same as	
AY5-1013	1.99
IM6402-+5v High speed	
UART-AY5-1013 pin out	2.00
AY3-8910-Sound Chip with 60	
page data manual	12.95
82S123-32X8 Tri State Bi polar	
PROM	3.99
MC1408L6 D to A Converter	
8 Bit	1.79
AD561J D to A Converter	
10 Bit	1.79
1771 Single Density FDC	22.50
1791 Double Density FDC	29.95
DM8131 6 Bit Unified Bus	
Comparator	2.99
8 Pin Dip Jumpers	3/1.00
82S129 Tri State Bi Polar Prom	2.59
5027-CRT Controller -	
Programmable - 24 x 80	14.95
68B45 - Motorola (HD46505SP)	
CRT Controller	17.50

## TTL

7400	.19	7474	.29
7402	.19	7486	.29
7404	.19	74109	.45
7406	.19	74125	.49
7408	.19	74154	1.19
7410	.19	74175	.79
7438	.22	74367	.59
7440	.19		

## CPU

8035	6.95
8039	7.95
8748 Intel	15.95

## 74S

74S04	.39
74S138	.95
74S240	1.99
74S244	1.99

## DIP SWITCHES

5 Position	.65
6 Position	.70
7 Position	.80
8 Position	.90

## Z80

Z80A-4MHZ CPU	8.95
Z80PIO - Parallel	5.95
Z80SIO/O Chan. Ser.	24.95
Z80A SIO/O	29.95
Z80DMA-DMA Controller	9.95
Z80 2.5 MHZ CPU	4.95

## CMOS

CD4001	.25	CD4049	.40
CD4011	.25	CD4050	.40
CD4012	.20	CD4066	.65
CD4013	.29	CD4511	.60
CD4017	.85	CD4520	.70
CD4023	.20	74C903	.20
CD4042	.60		

## EPROM

1702A 256X8 1 us	2.50
2708 1KX8 450 n.s.	2.95
27A08 1KX8 350 n.s.	3.95
2716 2KX8+5v 450 n.s.	5.95
2716-1 2KX8+5v 350 n.s.	9.95
2732 4KX8 450 n.s. Intel Pin Out	9.95
2532 4KX8 450 n.s. T.I. Pin Out	9.95
2732A-3 4K x 8 350 n.s.	
Intel Pin Out Low Power	12.95

## SOCKETS

### Low Profile SOLDER TAIL

8 Pin	13/1.00	20 Pin	7/1.00
14 Pin	10/1.00	24 Pin	6/1.00
16 Pin	8/1.00	28 Pin	6/1.00
18 Pin	8/1.00	40 Pin	5/1.00

BUY \$10 GET \$1.00 — FREE CHOICE

## BIT SLICE

AMD2901-4 Bit Slice	7.95
AMD2903-4 Bit Super	
Slice	12.95
AMD2911 Sequencer	3.95
AMD29705-16 Register	
Files	4.95

TERMS: Add \$1.50 postage, we pay balance. Orders over \$50.00 add 85¢ for insurance. No C.O.D. Texas Res. add 5% Tax. 90 Day Money Back Guarantee on all items. All items subject to prior sale. Prices subject to change without notice. Foreign order - U.S. funds only. We cannot ship to Mexico. Countries other than Canada, add \$3.50 shipping and handling.



# Orange County • Sunnyvale San Diego • Los Angeles San Fernando Valley • Dallas

## 8" Disk Drives on Sale !!!



**Shugart SA801R** single-sided double-density  
MSF-10801R ... \$394.95 ea 2 for \$389.95 ea

**Shugart SA851R** double-sided double-density  
MSF-10851R ... \$574.95 ea 2 for \$529.95 ea

**Tandon TM848-1** singl-sided dbl-den thin line  
MSF-558481 ... \$424.95 ea 2 for \$394.95 ea

**Tandon TM848-2** dbl-sided dbl-den thin line  
MSF-558482 ... \$574.95 ea 2 for \$519.95 ea

**Qume DT-8** double-sided double-density  
MSF-750080 ... \$524.95 ea 2 for \$498.95 ea

**Siemens FDD 100-8** singl-sided dbl density  
MSF-201120 ... \$384.95 ea 2 for \$349.95 ea

## 5 1/4" Disk Drives on Sale !!!

**Tandon TM100-1** singl-sided dbl-density 48 TPI  
MSM-551001 ... \$248.95 ea 2 for \$219.95 ea

**Shugart SA400L** singl-sided dbl-density 40 track  
MSM-104000 ... \$234.95 ea 2 for \$224.95 ea

**Tandon TM100-2** dbl-sided dbl-density 48 TPI  
MSM-551002 ... \$324.95 ea 2 for \$298.95 ea

**Shugart SA450** dbl-sided dbl-density 35 track  
MSM-104500 ... \$349.95 ea 2 for \$329.95 ea

**Tandon TM100-3** singl-sided dbl-density 96 TPI  
MSM-551003 ... \$324.95 ea 2 for \$298.95 ea

**Tandon TM100-4** dbl-sided dbl-density 96 TPI  
MSM-551004 ... \$448.95 ea 2 for \$419.95 ea

**MPI B-51** singl-sided dbl-density 40 track  
MSM-155100 ... \$234.95 ea 2 for \$224.95 ea

**MPI B-52** dbl-sided dbl-density 40 track  
MSM-155200 ... \$344.95 ea 2 for \$334.95 ea

**MPI B-91** singl-sided dbl-density 77 track  
MSM-155300 ... \$369.95 ea 2 for \$359.95 ea

**MPI B-92** dbl-sided dbl-density 77 track  
MSM-155400 ... \$469.95 ea 2 for \$459.95 ea

**5 1/4" Cabinets with Power Supply**  
END-000216 Single cab w/ pwr sup ... \$69.95  
END-000226 Dual cab w/ pwr sup ... \$94.95

## Dual Disk Sub-Systems



**Dual 8" Sub-Assembly without Drives**  
END-000420 Bare Cabinet ... \$59.95  
END-000421 Sub-Assembly Kit ... \$225.00  
END-000431 Sub-Assembly A & T ... \$359.95

**8" Single-Sided, Double-Density Sub-Systems**  
END-000423 Kit w/2 SA-801Rs ... \$999.95  
END-000424 A & T w/2 SA-801Rs ... \$1195.00

**8" Double-Sided, Double-Density Sub-Systems**  
END-000426 Kit w/2 DT-8s ... \$1224.95  
END-000427 A & T w/2 DT-8s ... \$1424.95  
END-000436 Kit w/2 SA-851Rs ... \$1274.00  
END-000437 A & T w/2 SA-851Rs ... \$1475.00

## Okidata Graphics ROMs Available



**Microline 82A** 80 132 column, 120 CPS, 9 x 9 dot matrix, friction feed, pin feed, adjustable tractor feed (optional), handles 4 part forms up to 9.5" wide, rear & bottom feed, paper tear bar, 100% duty cycle 200,000,000 character print head, bi-directional logic seeking, both serial & parallel interfaces included, front panel switch & program control of 10 different form lengths, uses inexpensive spool type ribbons, double width & condensed characters, true lower case descenders & graphics  
PRM-43082 Friction & pin feed ... \$499.95

**Microline 83A** 132 232 column, 120 CPS, handles forms up to 15" wide, removable tractor, plus all the features of the 82A  
PRM-43083 with FREE tractor ... \$744.95

**Microline 84** 132 232 column, 200 CPS, full dot graphics built in, handles forms up to 15" wide, plus all the features of the 83A  
PRM-43084 with FREE tractor ... \$1149.95

**PRA-27081** Apple card ... \$39.95  
**PRA-27082** Apple cable ... \$19.95  
**PRA-27087** TRS-80 cable ... \$24.95  
**PRA-43081** 2K hi spd serial card ... \$169.95  
**PRA-43082** Graphics ROMs 82A ... \$79.95  
**PRA-43083** Graphics ROMs 83A ... \$79.95  
**PRA-43088** Tractor option 82A ... \$39.95  
**PRA-43080** Extra ribbons pkg. of 2 ... \$9.95

## Letter Quality Printer for Under \$1000.00 !!!

Uses standard daisy wheels and ribbon cartridges, 16 CPS bi-directional printing, semi-automatic paper load (single sheet or fanfold), 10/12/15 pitch, up to 16" paper, built-in noise suppression cover.  
PRD-11001 Centronics parallel ... \$959.95  
PRD-11002 RS-232C model ... \$999.95

## C. Itoh Starwriter F-10 Letter Quality Printer

New inexpensive 40 CPS daisy wheel printer. Full 15 inch carriage for both letter processing and business report production. Uses standard Diablo ribbons and wheels. Both parallel and serial interfaces included. Small, light-weight, and handsome.  
PRD-22010 Starwriter F-10 ... \$1795.00

## Modems on Sale !!!!

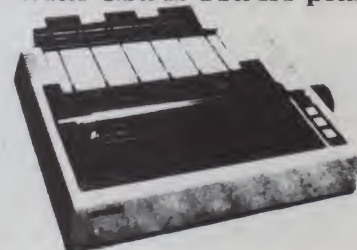
**SIGNALMAN - Anchor**  
Direct-connect automatic answer originate selection, 300 Baud full duplex, Bell 103, includes RS-232 cable  
IOM-5600A Signalman ... \$98.50

**SMARTMODEM - Hayes**  
Sophisticated direct connect auto answer auto-dial modem, touch tone or pulse dialing, RS-232C interface, programmable  
IOM-5400A Smartmodem ... \$249.95  
IOM-1500A Hayes Chronograph ... \$219.95  
IOM-2010A Micromodem II ... \$329.95  
IOM-1100A Micromodem 100 ... \$375.00

## Apple-CAT - Novation

Software selectable 1200 or 300 Baud, direct connect, auto answer auto-dial dialing, auxiliary 3-wire RS-232C serial port for printer  
IOM-5232A Save \$50.00 ... \$325.00

## New Epson Printers with GRAFTRAX-plus



Epson has improved and upgraded their best selling line of printers to include their new GRAFTRAX-plus graphics package. Features now include: 9 x 9 matrix, bi-directional logic seeking, line spacing to n/216, programmable forms length and horizontal tabs, skip over perf, italics fonts, international symbols, superscript/subscript, normal, emphasized, double-strike, and double-emphasized print, underlining, line drawing graphics, 60/120 DPI bit image, software reset, adjustable right margin, and true back space. Jade will also continue to offer the original style Epsoms at reduced prices.

**MX-80 with GRAFTRAX-plus** 80 column, 80 CPS, adjustable pin feed  
PRM-28080 MX-80 w/grftrx-plus ... \$479.95  
PRM-27080 Original MX-80 ... \$424.95

**MX-80FT with GRAFTRAX-plus** same as MX 80 with friction feed added  
PRM-28082 MX-80FT w/grftrx-plus ... \$559.95  
PRM-27082 Original MX-80FT ... \$529.95

**MX-100 with GRAFTRAX-plus** 132 column, correspondence quality, up to 15" paper, friction feed & adjustable pin feed, 9 x 9 dot matrix, 80 CPS  
PRM-28100 MX-100 w/grftrx-plus ... \$754.95  
PRM-27100 Original MX-100 ... \$724.95

**PRA-27084** Serial interface ... \$54.95  
**PRA-27088** Serial intf & 2K buffer ... \$144.95  
**PRA-27081** Apple card ... \$39.95  
**PRA-27082** Apple cable ... \$19.95  
**PRA-27086** IEEE 488 card ... \$52.95  
**PRA-27087** TRS-80 cable ... \$24.95  
**PRA-27085** GRAFTRAX-plus ... \$69.95  
**PRA-27090** Extra print head ... \$44.95  
**PRA-27083** MX-80 ribbon cart. ... \$13.95  
**PRA-27101** MX-100 ribbon only ... \$9.95

**Printer Pal - paper holder & printer stand**  
PRA-99080 for MX-80, FT, 82A, NEC ... \$24.95  
PRA-99100 for MX-100, 83A, 84 ... \$29.95

## Place Orders Toll Free

Continental U.S. Inside California  
800-421-5500 800-262-1710

For Technical Inquiries or Customer Service call:  
213-973-7707

**JADE** ✓ 48  
Computer Products

4901 W. Rosecrans, Hawthorne, Ca 90250

**TERMS of SALE:** Cash, checks, credit cards, or Purchase Orders from qualified firms and institutions. Minimum Order \$15.00. California residents add 6% tax. Minimum shipping & handling charge \$3.00. Pricing & availability subject to change



# JADE

Computer Products

3313 South Bristol St.  
Santa Ana 714-549-7108

**PLACE ORDERS  
TOLL FREE.**

# JADE

Computer Products

1291 West El Camino Real  
Sunnyvale 415-965-7980

**Continental U.S. - 800-421-5500  
Inside California - 800-262-1710  
Los Angeles Area - 213-973-7707**

# JADE

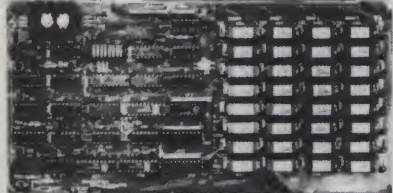
Computer Products

4344 Convoy Street  
San Diego 714-268-4661

## SD Systems

### ExpandoRAM III

64K to 256K expandable RAM board



SD Systems has duplicated the famous reliability of their ExpandoRAM I and II boards in the new ExpandoRAM III, a board capable of containing 256K of high speed RAM. Utilizing the new 64K x 1 dynamic RAM chips, you can configure a memory of 64K, 128K, 192K, or 256K, all on one S-100 board. Memory address decoding is done by a programmed bipolar ROM so that the memory map may be dip-switch configured to work with either COSMOS MPM-type systems or with OASIS-type systems.

Extensive application notes concerning how to operate the ExpandoRAM III with Cromemco, Intersystems, and other popular 1 MHz Z-80 systems are contained in the manual.

MEM-65064A 64K A & T	\$475.00
MEM-65128A 128K A & T	\$575.00
MEM-65192A 192K A & T	\$675.00
MEM-65256A 256K A & T	\$775.00

## Our Finest Diskettes



We proudly put our name on these high quality diskettes guaranteed to satisfy you or your money back.

### 5 1/4" Diskettes, Box of Ten

MMD-5110103 SS, SD, 01S	\$29.00
MMD-5111003 SS, SD, 10S	\$29.00
MMD-5111603 SS, SD, 16S	\$29.00
MMD-5120103 SS, DD, 01S	\$31.00
MMD-5121003 SS, DD, 010	\$31.00
MMD-5121603 SS, DD, 16S	\$31.00

### 8" Diskettes, Box of Ten

MMD-8110103 SS, SD, 01S	\$31.00
MMD-8120103 SS, DD, 01S	\$39.00
MMD-8220103 DS, DD, 01S	\$48.00

## Bargain Diskettes on Sale

MMD-5110105 5 1/4" SS DD 01S	\$19.95
MMD-5220105 5 1/4" DS DD 01S	\$32.95
MMD-8110105 8" SS SD 01S	\$21.95
MMD-8120105 8" SS DD 01S	\$32.95
MMD-8220105 8" DS DD 01S	\$35.95

## 16K MEMORY UPGRADE

Add 16K of RAM to your TRS-80, Apple, or Exidy in just minutes. We've sold thousands of these 16K RAM upgrades which include the appropriate memory chips (as specified by the manufacturer), all necessary jumper blocks, fool-proof instructions, and our 1 year guarantee.

MEX-16100K TRS-80 kit	\$25.00
MEX-16101K Apple kit	\$25.00
MEX-16102K Exidy kit	\$25.00

## 16K RAM CARD - for Apple II

Expand your Apple to 64K, 1 year warranty

MEX-16700A Save \$125.00 !!!	\$74.95
------------------------------	---------

## Z-80\* CARD for APPLE

Two computers in one. Z-80 & 6502, more than doubles the power & potential of your Apple, includes Z-80\* CPU card, CP/M 2.2, & BASIC 80

CPX-30800A A & T	\$299.95
------------------	----------

## 8" DISK CONTROLLER

New from Vista Computer, single or double sided, single or double density, compatible with DOS 3.2 3.3, Pascal, & CPM 2.2, Shugart & Qume compatible

IOD-2700A A & T	\$499.95
-----------------	----------

## 2 MEGABYTES for Apple II

Complete package includes: Two 8" double density disk drives, Vista double density 8" disk controller, cabinet, power supply, & cables, DOS 3.2 3.3, CP/M 2.2, & Pascal compatible.

1 MegaByte Package (Kit)	\$1495.00
1 MegaByte Package (A & T)	\$1695.00
2 MegaByte Package (Kit)	\$1795.00
2 MegaByte Package (A & T)	\$1995.95

## Apple-CAT - Novation

Software selectable 1200 or 300 baud, direct connect, auto-answer, auto-dial, auxiliary 3 wire RS232C serial port for printer.

ION-5232A Save \$50.00!!!	\$334.95
---------------------------	----------

## DISK DRIVES - Micro Sci

Inexpensive disk drives for your Apple

A2 Direct replacement for Apple Disk II, works with Apple II controller as first or second drive.

MSM-123101 Micro Sci A2	\$399.95
MSM-123101C A2 with contrlr	\$479.95

A40 40 track drive for Apple II. Improved storage capacity and speed over Apple Brand drives - requires Micro Sci controller.

IOD-2340A Micro Sci A40	\$399.95
-------------------------	----------

A70 70 track drive for Apple II. Twice the storage capacity and three times faster than Apple Brand drives - requires Micro Sci controller

IOD-2370A Micro Sci A70	\$499.95
-------------------------	----------

Micro Sci Controller Disk controller for up to two Micro Sci A40 or A70 disk drives, DOS 3.2 3.3, Pascal, and Z-80 SoftCard compatible, includes utility disk and 40 70 track patch.

IOD-2300A Micro Sci controller	\$95.00
--------------------------------	---------

## VISION 80 - Vista Computer

80 column x 24 line video card for Apple II, 128 ASCII characters, upper and lower case, 9 x 10 dot matrix with 3 dot descenders, standard data media terminal control codes, CP/M Pascal & Fortran compatible, 50 60 Hz

IOV-2400A Vista Vision 80	\$375.00
---------------------------	----------

## Joystick - T G Products

A better joystick for your Apple II

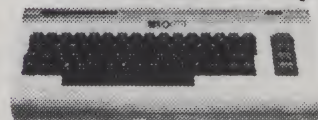
SYA-1512A A & T	\$49.95
-----------------	---------

## CPS MULTICARD - Mtn. Computer

Three cards in one! Real time clock, calendar, serial interface, & parallel interface - all on one card.

IOX-2300A A & T	\$179.95
-----------------	----------

## commodore VIC-20 Computer



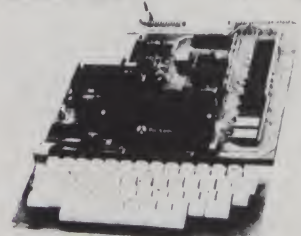
Complete personal computer with 5K RAM, full color, 61 key keyboard, 4 dual special function keys, serial ports, cassette port, composite video output (connects to standard color TV set), BASIC language, & expansion port

COM-VIC20 VIC 20	\$299.95
------------------	----------

## Z-80 STARTER KIT - SD Systems

Complete Z-80 microcomputer with RAM, ROM, I/O, keyboard, display, kludge area, manual, & workbook

CPS-30100K KIT	\$299.95
CPS-30100A A & T	\$469.95



## AIM-65 - Rockwell

6502 computer with alphanumeric display, printer & keyboard, and complete instructional manuals

CPK-50165A 1K AIM 65	\$424.95
CPK-50465A 4K AIM 65	\$474.95
SFK-74600008E 8K BASIC ROM	\$64.95
SFK-64600004E 4K Assembler ROM	\$43.95
PSX-030A Power Supply	\$64.95
ENX-000002 Enclosure	\$54.95
SFK-74600020E PL 65 ROM	\$84.95
SFK-74600010E Forth ROM	\$64.95
SFK-74600030E Instant Pascal	\$99.95

## Special Packages

1K AIM 65, 8K BASIC, power supply & enclosure	
Special Package Price	\$649.95

## Video Monitors

### HI-RES 12" GREEN - Zenith

15 MHz bandwidth, 700 lines inch, P31 green phosphor, scutable 40 or 80 columns, small, light weight & portable.

VDM-201201 List price \$150.00	\$129.95
--------------------------------	----------

### 12" GREEN SCREEN - NEC

20 MHz, P31 phosphor video monitor with audio, exceptionally high resolution - A fantastic monitor at a very reasonable price

VDM-651200 Special Sale Price	\$199.95
-------------------------------	----------

### 12" COLOR MONITOR - NEC

Hires monitor with audio & sculptured case

VDC-651212 Color Monitor	\$479.95
NEC-1202D RGB color monitor	\$1045.00

## Leedex / Amdek

Reasonably priced video monitors

VDC-801310 13" Color I	\$379.95
VDC-801320 Color II	\$895.00
IOV-2300A DVM board for Apple	\$199.95

Prices may be slightly higher at our retail locations. Please call the store nearest you for local price and availability.



## JADE

Computer Products

13440 South Hawthorne Blvd.  
Hawthorne 213-973-7330

**PLACE ORDERS  
TOLL FREE.**

## JADE

Computer Products

21800 Ventura Blvd  
Woodland Hills 213-716-6120

## JADE

Computer Products

4950 Bellline Road  
Dallas 214-458-2782

**Continental U.S. - 800-421-5500  
Inside California - 800-262-1710  
Los Angeles Area - 213-973-7707**

### SBC-200 - SD Systems

4 MHz Z80A CPU with serial & parallel I/O, 1K RAM, 8K ROM space, monitor PROM included.

CPC-30200A A & T ..... \$399.95

### THE BIG Z\* - Jade

2 or 4 MHz switchable Z80\* CPU with serial I/O, accommodates 2708, 2716, or 2732 EPROM, baud rates from 75 to 9600.

CPU-30201K Kit ..... \$139.95

CPU-30201A A & T ..... \$189.95

CPU-30200B Bare board ..... \$35.00

### 2810 Z-80\* CPU - Cal Comp Sys

2 4 MHz Z80A\* CPU with RS232C serial I/O port and on-board MOSS 2.2 monitor PROM, front panel compatible.

CPU-30400A A & T ..... \$269.95

### CB-2 Z-80 CPU - S.S.M.

2 or 4 MHz Z80 CPU board with provision for up to 8K of ROM or 4K of RAM on board, extended addressing, IEEE S-100, front panel compatible.

CPU-30300K Kit ..... \$239.95

CPU-30300A A & T ..... \$299.95

### 16K STATIC RAM - Mem Merchant

4 MHz 16K static RAM board, IEEE S-100, bank selectable, Phantom capability, addressable in 4K blocks, "disableable" in 1K segments, extended addressing, low power

MEM-16171A A & T ..... \$154.95

### 32K STATIC RAM - Jade

2 or 4 MHz expandable static RAM board uses 2114L's

MEM-16151K 16K 4 MHz kit ..... \$169.95

MEM-32151K 32K 4 MHz kit ..... \$299.95

Assembled & tested ..... add \$50.00

### MEMORY BANK - Jade

4 MHz, S-100, bank selectable, expandable from 16K to 64K

MEM-99730B Bare Board ..... \$49.95

MEM-99730K Kit no RAM ..... \$199.95

MEM-32731K 32K Kit ..... \$239.95

MEM-64733K 64K Kit ..... \$279.95

Assembled & Tested ..... add \$50.00

### 64K RAM - Calif Computer Sys

4 MHz bank port & bank byte selectable, extended addressing, 16K bank selectable, PHANTOM line allows memory overlay, 8080 Z80 front panel compatible.

MEM-64565A A & T ..... \$389.95

### 64K STATIC RAM - Mem Merchant

64K static S-100 RAM card, 4-16K banks, up to 8MHz

MEM-64400A A & T ..... \$594.95

### 64K STATIC RAM - SSM

IEEE 696 S-100 standard, up to 6MHz 8 Bit, 12MHz 16 Bit, 24 Bit extended addressing, disableable in 2K increments

MEM-64300A A & T ..... \$749.95

### 64K STATIC - Lab Standard

Absolute IEEE 696 S-100 compliance, 8 or 16 Bit data paths, 16-bit request acknowledge properly implemented, supports DMA at 8MHz, switchable bank select system for use with Cromemco & Alpha Micro

MEM-64900A A & T ..... \$699.95

### EPROM Erasers

Ultra-violet EPROM erasers

XME-3100A With out timer ..... \$69.50

XME-3101 With timer ..... \$94.50

XME-3200 Economy Model ..... \$39.95

### VERSAFLOPPY II - SD SYSTEMS

Double density disk controller for any combination of 5 1/4" or 8" single or double sided disk drives, analog phase-locked loop data separator, vectored interrupt, CP M 2.2 & OASIS compatible, control diagnostic software PROM included

IOD-1160A A & T ..... \$359.95

SFC-55009047F CP M 2.2 for VF II ..... \$99.95

### DOUBLE-D - Jade

Double density controller with the inside track, on-board Z80A\*, printer port, IEEE S-100, can function on an interrupt driven buss

IOD-1200K Kit ..... \$299.95

IOD-1200A A & T ..... \$375.00

IOD-1200B Bare board ..... \$59.95

### DOUBLE DENSITY - Cal Comp Sys

5 1/4" and 8" disk controller, single or double density, with on-board boot loader ROM, and free CP M 2.2\* and manual set.

IOD-1300A A & T ..... \$374.95

### MPC-4 - SD Systems

Intelligent 4 port serial I/O card, on-board Z80A, 2K RAM, 4K PROM area, on-board firmware, fully buffered, vectored interrupts, four CTC channels, add to SD Board set for powerful multi-user system

IOI-1504A A & T w/ software ..... \$495.00

### I/O-4 - S.S.M.

2 serial I/O ports plus 2 parallel I/O ports

IOI-1010K Kit ..... \$179.95

IOI-1010A A & T ..... \$249.95

IOI-1010B Bare board ..... \$35.00

### I/O-5 - SSM Microcomputer

Two serial & 3 parallel I/O ports, 110-19.2K Baud

IOI-1015A A & T ..... \$279.95

### I/O-8 - SSM Microcomputer

Eight software programmable serial I/O ports, 110-19.2K Baud, ideal for multi-user systems

IOI-1018A A & T ..... \$449.95

### PROM-100 - SD Systems

2708, 2716, 2732 EPROM programmer w/ software

MEM-99520K Kit ..... \$189.95

MEM-99520A A & T ..... \$249.95

### PB-1 - S.S.M.

2708, 2716 EPROM board with built-in programmer

MEM-99510K Kit ..... \$154.95

MEM-99510A A & T ..... \$219.95

### EPROM BOARD - Jade

16K or 32K uses 2708's or 2716's, 1K boundary

MEM-16230K Kit ..... \$79.95

MEM-16230A A & T ..... \$119.95

### ISO-BUS - Jade

Silent, simple, and on sale - a better motherboard

6 Slot (5 1/4" x 8")

MBS-061B Bare board ..... \$19.95

MBS-061K Kit ..... \$39.95

MBS-061A A & T ..... \$49.95

12 Slot (9 1/2" x 8")

MBS-121B Bare board ..... \$29.95

MBS-121K Kit ..... \$69.95

MBS-121A A & T ..... \$89.95

18 Slot (14 1/2" x 8")

MBS-181B Bare board ..... \$49.95

MBS-181K Kit ..... \$99.95

MBS-181A A & T ..... \$139.95

## Single User System

SBC-200, 64K ExpandoRAM II, Versafloppy II, CP M 2.2

**\$1095.00**

4 MHz Z-80A CPU, 64K RAM, serial I/O port, parallel I/O port, double-density disk controller, CP M 2.2 disk and manuals, system monitor, control and diagnostic software.

Board set with 256K of RAM ..... \$1295.00

-All boards are assembled and tested-

## The Bus Probe



So your computer is down. And you don't have an oscilloscope. And you don't have a front panel... You're not alone - most computers have their occasional bad days. But without diagnostic equipment such as an oscilloscope (expensive!) or a front panel (expensive!), it can be very difficult to pinpoint the problem. Even if you have an extender board with a superfast logic probe, you can't see more than one signal at a time. You're stuck, right?

Not anymore; Jade is proud to offer our cost-effective solution to the problems mentioned above: **THE BUS PROBE**.

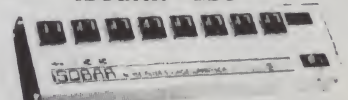
Whether you're a hobbyist with a cantankerous kluge or a field technician with an anxious computer owner breathing down your neck, you'll find THE BUS PROBE speeds your repair time remarkably. Just plug in THE BUS PROBE and you'll be able to see *all* the IEEE S-100 signals in action. THE BUS PROBE allows you to see inputs, outputs, memory reads and writes, instruction fetches, DMA channels, vectored interrupts, 8 or 16 bit wide data transfers, plus the three bus supply voltages.

TSX-200B Bare board ..... \$59.95

TSX-200K Kit ..... \$119.95

TSX-200A A&T ..... \$149.95

### ISOBAR - GSC



Isolates & protects your valuable equipment from high voltage spikes & AC line noise, inductive isolated ground, 15 amp circuit breaker, U.L. listed

EME-115103 3 socket ..... \$39.50

EME-115105 4 socket ..... \$49.50

EME-115100 8 socket ..... \$54.50

EME-115110 9 socket rackmount ..... \$74.50

**Prices may be slightly higher at our retail locations. Please call the store nearest you for local price and availability.**



# WAMECO

## THE COMPLETE PC BOARD HOUSE EVERYTHING FOR THE S-100 BUSS

### TWO NEW BOARDS

#### CRT-1 VIDEO BOARD

- \* SIMULATES INTELLIGENT TERMINAL
  - \* SEPARATE & COMPOSITE VIDEO
  - \* LT.PEN INTERFACE
  - \* 4K X 8 DISPLAY RAM
  - \* APC PROM LOCATION
  - \* 4K X 4 ATTRIBUTE RAM
  - \* 2K OR 4K OF PROGRAM LOCATION
  - \* KEYBOARD INTERFACE
  - \* SOFTWARE PROVIDED FOR 80 X 24, 80 X 16, GRAPHICS, HALF FULL DUPLEX, KEYBOARD
- PCBD.....\$38.95  
KIT.....\$259.95  
A & T.....\$319.95

#### MEM-4, RAM/ROM 65K X 8

- \* USES TMN 2016 - TMS 4016 RAMS OR 2716 EPROM IN ANY LOCATION
  - \* EXTENDED ADDRESSING
  - \* EXPANDABLE IN 2K BLOCKS
  - \* HCMOS COMPATABLE FOR ALL SUPPORT
  - \* BI - DIRECTIONAL BUSSING AVAILABLE ON DI OR DO LINES (SAME MEM-3)
  - \* BANK SELECTABLE USING EXTENDED ADDRESSING ON UPPER PORTION OF MEMORY
- PCBD.....\$38.95  
KIT (LESS RAM).....\$99.95  
A & T LESS RAM.....\$135.95  
KIT (W 200 NSEC RAM).....\$439.95  
A & T (W 200 NSEC RAM).....\$469.95

FUTURE PRODUCTS: REAL TIME CLOCK WITH CMOS TIME OF DAY  
8 PARALLEL PORT I/O BOARD

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED, UNIVERSITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE  
AT YOUR LOCAL DEALER



WAMECO, INC., P. O. BOX 877 • EL GRANADA, CA 94018 • (415) 728-9114



CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEMS

#### S100

2032 32K STATIC RAM A & T 200 NSEC	\$629.00
2116 16K STATIC RAM A & T 200 NSEC	\$329.00
2065 64K DYNAMIC RAM A & T	\$548.95
2200 S-100 MAIN FRAM A & T	\$379.95
2422 FLOPPY DISC WITH CP/M 2.2"	\$329.95
2802 6502 PROCESSOR A & T	\$282.95
2810A Z80 CPU A & T	\$249.95
2710A 4 SERIAL 1/0 A & T	\$291.95
2718A 2 SERIAL 2 PARALLEL A & T	\$305.95
2720A 4 PARALLEL A & T	\$214.95
PROTO BOARDS WW	\$39.95

#### APPLE PRODUCTS

7114A 12K ROM/PROM	\$68.50
7424A CALENDAR/CLOCK	\$106.95
7440A PROGRAMMABLE TIMER	\$98.50
7470A A TO O CONVERTER	\$105.95
7490A GPIB (IE 488) INTERFACE	\$265.95
7710A ASYNC SERIAL	\$125.95
7712A SYNC SERIAL	\$153.95
7720A PARALLEL STANDARD	\$98.95
7720B PARALLEL CENTRONICS	\$98.95
7811B ARITHMETIC PROCESSOR W/DISC	\$342.95
7811C ARITHMETIC PROCESSOR W/ROM	\$342.95
7500A WW BOARD	\$22.95
7510A SOLDERTAIL BOARD	\$23.95

#### SOFTWARE

2610 CP/M**MACRO ASSEMBLER ON DISK	\$76.95
2620 CP/M**SYMBOLIC INSTRUCTION DEBUGGER	\$64.25
2630 CP/M**TEXT FORMATER	\$64.25
2640 CP/M**BACKGROUND PRINT UTILITY	\$42.95

OTHER CCS PRODUCTS ARE AVAILABLE  
CALL FOR PRICE.



MICROCOMPUTER PRODUCTS

#### S100 PRODUCTS

CB1A 8080 PROCESSOR PCBD KIT	\$32.95 \$155.95. A & T	\$215.95
CB-2 280 PROCESSOR BOARD KIT	\$198.95. A & T	\$269.95
VB1C 64 x 16 VIDEO, PCBD KIT	\$153.95. A & T	\$32.95 \$199.95
VB2 64 x 16 VIDEO, PCBD KIT	\$175.95. A & T	\$32.95 \$234.95
VB3 80 CHARACTER VIDEO 4MHZ KIT	\$345.95. A & T	\$425.95
UPGRADE RAMS FOR VB-3		\$42.00
I04 2 PARALLEL, 2 SERIAL, PCBD KIT	\$155.95. A & T	\$32.95 \$194.95
PB-1 2708, 2716 PROGRAMMER BOARD KIT	\$135.95. A & T	\$185.95
MB-10 16K STATIC RAM KIT	\$299.95. A & T	\$339.95

#### APPLE PRODUCTS

A488 IEEE 488 INTERFACE	\$399.95
A10 SERIAL PARALLEL INTERFACE A & T	\$155.95
AS10 SERIAL I/O A & T	\$97.95
AP10 PARALLEL I/O W/O CABLES A & T	\$87.95

OTHER SSM PRODUCTS ARE AVAILABLE  
CALL FOR PRICES

# MIKOS

MONDAY-FRIDAY 8:00 TO 12:00 1:00 TO 5:30  
THURSDAYS 8:00 TO 9:00 P.M.

(415) 728-9121

P.O. BOX 955 • EL GRANADA, CA 94018  
PLEASE SEND FOR IC, XISTOR AND COMPUTER PARTS LIST

#### JUNE SPECIAL SALE ON PREPAID ORDERS

(CHARGE CARDS, C.O.D. OR P.O.'S NOT AVAILABLE)  
MUST MENTION AD FOR SPECIAL PRICES

WAMECO CRT-1 INTRODUCTION (AT LAST)  
16 X 80 OR 24 X 80 VIDEO BOARD I/O MAPPED  
SIMULATES INTELLIGENT TERMINAL  
PCBD.....\$36.95, KIT.....\$239.95  
A & T.....\$299.95

WMC inc. WAMECO INC.  
BOARDS WITH MIKOS PARTS

MEM-3 32K STATIC RAM, PCBD KIT LESS RAM	\$36.95 \$95.95. A & T	\$135.95
CPU-2 Z80 PROCESSOR, PCBD KIT LESS ROM	\$32.95 \$109.95. A & T	\$149.95
EPM-2 16K/32K EPROM, PCBD KIT LESS ROM	\$32.95 \$65.95. A & T	\$99.95
FPB-1 FRONT PANEL, PCBD KIT	\$48.50 \$144.95. A & T	\$184.95
CPU-1 8080 PROCESSOR, PCBD KIT	\$29.95 \$89.95. A & T	\$129.95
QMB-12 13 SLOT MOTHER BOARD, PCBD KIT	\$39.95 \$95.95. A & T	\$135.95

OTHER WAMECO PRODUCTS ARE AVAILABLE  
CALL FOR PRICES.

MIKOS PARTS ASSORTMENTS ARE ALL FACTORY MARKED PARTS. KITS INCLUDE  
ALL PARTS LISTED AS REQUIRED FOR THE COMPLETE KIT LESS PARTS LISTED  
A/I L SOCKETS INCLUDED

LARGE SELECTION OF LS TTL AVAILABLE.  
PURCHASE \$50.00 WORTH OF LS TTL AND GET 10% CREDIT  
TOWARD ADDITIONAL PURCHASES PREPAID ORDERS ONLY

VISA or MASTERCHARGE Send account number, interbank number, expiration date  
and sign your order. Approx. postage will be added. Orders with check or money order will  
be sent post paid in U.S. If you are not a regular customer, please use charge, cashier's  
check or postal money order. Otherwise there will be a two-week delay for checks to  
clear. Calif. residents add 6.1% tax. Money back 30-day guarantee. We cannot accept  
returned IC's that have been soldered to. Prices subject to change without notice. \$20  
minimum order. \$2.00 service charge on orders less than \$20.00



# WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD

## SOFTWARE

<b>Micropro</b>	
Wordstar	\$319
Mailmerge	\$109
Wordstar/Mailmerge	\$419
Customization Notes	\$489
<b>Microsoft</b>	
Basic 80	\$289
Basic Compiler	\$329
Fortran 80	\$349
Cobol 80	\$579
<b>Data Base</b>	
FMS 80	\$649
dBASE II	\$595
<b>Miscellaneous</b>	
Computer Station	
Graphics Dump	<b>\$39.95</b>
Supercalc	\$269

## APPLE SOFTWARE

<b>Micropro</b>	
Wordstar	\$269
MailMerge	\$99
Wordstar/MailMerge	\$349
Spellstar	\$129
<b>VisiCorp</b>	
VisiCalc	\$229
VisiTerm	\$139
VisiDex	\$229
VisiPlot	\$185
VisiFile	\$229
VisiTrend/Plot	\$275
<b>Miscellaneous</b>	
Micro Courier	\$219
Screenwriter	\$129
<b>Entertainment</b>	
Wizard and Princess	\$29
Mystery House	\$24
Raster Blaster	\$26
Space Eggs	\$26
Sargon II	\$29
Twerps	\$28
Borg	\$28
Castle Wolfenstein	\$27
Beer Run	\$28
Epoch	\$32
Sneakers	\$27
Midnight Magic	\$32
Wizardry	\$45
Time Zone	\$79

## APPLE ACCESSORIES

Z-80 Card by Microsoft	\$299
16K Card by Microsoft	\$159
32K Card by Saturn. Increase your memory for VisiCalc	\$199
Keyboard Enhancer II by Videx	\$125

For fast delivery, send certified checks, money money orders, or call to arrange direct bank wire transfers. Personal or company checks require one to three weeks to clear. All prices are **mail order only** and are subject to change without notice. **Call for shipping charges.**

Videoterm by Videx	\$249
TG Game Paddles	\$49
TG Joystick	\$49
Keyboard Co. Numeric Keypad	\$139
Keyboard Co. Joystick	\$49
Sup-R-Mod	\$25
ALF 9 Voice Board	\$159

**Station II by Trace Systems. Secure and protect your Apple II. \$119**

## Apple Interface Cards by CCS

Parallel #7720	\$119
Centronics #7728	\$115
Serial Asynch #7710	\$139
Serial Synch #7712	\$149

## DISK DRIVES

<b>CCI 100</b> for the TRS-80 Model 1 5 1/4" 40 track	<b>\$299</b>
<b>CCI 189</b> for the Zenith Z-89 5 1/4" 40 track	<b>\$389</b>
<b>Corvus 5M with Mirror</b>	<b>\$3089</b>
<b>Corvus 10M with Mirror</b>	<b>\$4489</b>
<b>Corvus 20M with Mirror</b>	<b>\$5429</b>
<b>Corvus Interfaces</b>	<b>Call</b>

## DISKETTES - BOX OF 10

Maxell 5 1/4" single-side	\$40
Maxell 5 1/4" double side	\$54
Maxell 8" single side	\$45
Maxell 8" double side	\$59
Verbatim 5 1/4"	\$26.95
Verbatim 8"	\$36
Verbatim Datalife Head Cleaner	\$10
BASF 5 1/4"	\$26.95
BASF 8"	\$36

## RAM

16K Ram Kit	\$19
200 nano seconds 4116 chips for TRS-80; Apple II	
Two kits	\$37
Jumpers	\$2.50

## COMPUTERS

Zenith Z-89 48K	<b>Call</b>
Zenith Z-90 64K	<b>Call</b>
<b>CALL FOR PRICES ON THE COMPLETE ZENITH LINE OF COMPUTERS AND ACCESSORIES.</b>	

<b>California Computer Systems</b>	
Mainframe 2200a	\$359
Z-80CPU 2810a	\$239
64K RAM 2065c	\$569
Floppy Controller 2422a	\$339
Integrated 2200 System	\$1999

## CASIO

Pocket Computer FX702	\$185
Calculator Game Watch CA90	\$49.95
Joggers Watch J100	\$49.95
Analogue/Digital Watch AX210	\$59.95
Scientific Calculator FX8100	\$49.95

## PRINTERS

NEC 7710 Serial	\$2395
NEC 7720 KRS	\$2595
NEC 7730 Parallel	\$2395
NEC 3510 Serial	\$1795
NEC 3515	\$1850
NEC 3530 Parallel	\$1795
<b>NEC 8023 Dot Matrix Printer</b>	<b>\$565</b>
<b>OLIVETTI DY 211 LETTER QUALITY DAISY WHEEL PRINTER</b>	
Parallel Only	<b>\$1395</b>
Universal	<b>\$1595</b>

<b>Epson MX-80</b>	<b>Call</b>
<b>Epson MX-80FT</b>	<b>Call</b>
<b>Epson MX-100</b>	<b>Call</b>
PaperTiger 560	Call
IDS Prism 80	Call
IDS Prism 132	Call
Okidata Microline 80	Call
Okidata Microline 82A	Call
Okidata Microline 83A 120cps	Call
Okidata Microline 84 200cps	Call
Centronics 739	\$739
Data South 180 cps	Call

## MONITORS

Leedex 12" B & W	\$109
Leedex 13" Color	\$329
Sanyo 9" B & W	\$149
Sanyo 9" Green Screen	\$189
Sanyo 12" Green Screen	\$249
Sanyo 12" B & W	\$239
Sanyo 13" Color	\$449
Zenith 13" Color	\$349

★ ★ ★ Special of the Month ★ ★ ★  
**Zenith 12" Green Screen**  
**\$119**

## TELECOMMUNICATIONS

Prentice Star Modem 1-yr. guar.	\$125
Novation Cat	\$139
Novation D-Cat	\$149
Novation Auto-Cat	\$199
Novation Apple Cat II	\$299
Hayes Smart Modem™	\$249
Hayes Micro-Modem II	\$295
Hayes Chronograph™	\$225

**Dealer (National/International) Inquiries Invited.**  
**Send for FREE catalogue**

# The CPU Shop

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-343-6522

420-438 Rutherford Ave., Dept. KO4M, Charlestown, Massachusetts 02129



✓ 256



Hours: 9 AM - 9 PM (EST) Mon.-Fri. (Sat. till 7)  
Technical information call 617/242-3361

TWX- 710-348-1796

Massachusetts Residents call 617/242-3361  
Massachusetts Residents add 5% Sales Tax



**UTIC**  
**MINI STEREO**  
**AM/FM RECEIVER**  
**WITH HEADPHONES**  
For Joggers, Cyclists,  
Skaters & Sports Events!

**FEATURES:** Lightweight headphones. Left/right balance control. Full fidelity stereo sound. Additional black soft carrying case & shoulder strap. Belt clip (hands free). Operates on 3 A.A. cell batteries (not incl.). Compact size: 3 1/2" x 4 1/2" x 1". Wt. 6 oz.

**Model 2830** List Price \$89.95 ..... **\$34.95**

**SPEAKERS**

Part A0201 1 2.9 2 1/2" Round - 8 Ohm 2.5 Watt (4" Leads) Size: 2 1/2" x 1 1/2" x 1 1/2"

Part SF-25016 1.30 1.25 2 1/2" Square - 16 Ohm 2.5 Watt (4 mount. holes) Large Ceramic Magnet Size: 2 1/2" x 2 1/2" x 1 1/2"

**National Semiconductor**  
**RAM SALE**

**STATIC RAMS**

MM2114N-2 4K (200NS) ..... \$2.49 each  
(8 EACH \$19.95) (100 EACH \$195.00)

MM2114N-2L 4K (200NS) Low Power ..... \$2.95 each  
(8 EACH \$19.95) (100 EACH \$225.00)

MM2147N 4K (70NS) ..... \$4.95 each  
(8 EACH \$34.95) (100 EACH \$419.95)

MM6116P-4 16K (200NS) ..... \$14.95 each  
(8 EACH \$99.95) (100 EACH \$1195.00)

**DYNAMIC RAMS**

MM4164N-2 64K (200NS) ..... \$14.95 each  
(8 EACH \$99.95) (100 EACH \$1195.00)

MM5290N-2 16K (150NS) 4116 ..... \$2.95 each  
(8 EACH \$19.95) (100 EACH \$225.00)

MM5290N-4 16K (250NS) 4116 ..... \$1.95 each  
(8 EACH \$14.95) (100 EACH \$175.00)

**EPROM Erasing Lamp**

• Erases 2708, 2716, 1702A, 5203Q, 5204Q, etc.  
• Erases up to 4 chips within 20 minutes.  
• Maintains constant exposure distance of one inch.  
• Special conductive foam liner eliminates static build-up.  
• Built-in safety lock to prevent UV exposure.  
• Compact - only 7-5/8" x 7-7/8" x 2"  
• Complete with holding tray for 4 chips.  
UVS-11E Replacement Bulb ..... \$16.95

**UVS-11E** ..... **\$79.95**

**JOYSTICKS**

JS-5K 5K Linear Taper Pots ..... \$5.25  
JS-100K 100K Linear Taper Pots ..... \$4.95  
JVC-40 40K (2) Video Controller in case ..... \$4.95

**MUFFIN® FAN**

The dependable, low cost, largest selling fan for commercial cooling applications.

- 105cfm free air delivery
- 4.96" sq. x 1.50" depth Weight - 17 oz.
- acoustical rating as low as NC-38
- more than 10 yrs. cont. duty at 10°C
- impedance protected
- for ambient to 70°C
- UL yellow card recognized & CSA approved

115V, 50/60Hz, 14 Watts, 105cfm -  
Ultra-quietly cleaned & tested.

**MU2A1** ..... **\$9.95 ea.**

**JE215 Adjustable Dual Power Supply**

**General Description:** The JE215 is a Dual Power Supply with independent adjustable positive and negative output voltages. A separate adjustment for each of the supplies provides the user unlimited applications for IC current voltage requirements. The supply can also be used as a general all-purpose variable power supply.

**FEATURES:**

- Adjustable regulated power supplies, pos. and neg. 1.2VDC to 15VDC.
- Power Output (each supply):  
5VDC @ 500mA, 10VDC @ 750mA, 12VDC @ 500mA, and 15VDC @ 175mA.
- Two, 3 terminal adj. IC regulators with thermal overload protection.
- Heatsink regulator cooling
- LED "on" indicator
- Printed Board Construction
- 120VAC input
- Size: 3-1/2" x 5-1/8" x 1-7/8" L x W x H

**JE215 Adj. Dual Power Supply Kit (as shown) ..... \$24.95**  
(Picture not shown but similar in construction to above)

**JE200 Reg. Power Supply Kit (5VDC, 1 amp) ..... \$14.95**  
**JE205 Adapter Brd. (to JE200) : 5.0 @ 8 & 12V ..... \$12.95**  
**JE210 Ver. Pwr. Sply. Kit, 5-15VDC, to 1.5amp. \$19.95**

**MICROPROCESSOR COMPONENTS**

**8080A/8080A SUPPORT DEVICES**

IN8080A	8-Bit Input/Output	4.95
DP8217	Priority Interrupt Control	2.95
DP8216	Bi-Directional Bus Driver	1.95
DP8209	Clock Generator/Driver	3.49
DP8208	Bus Driver	2.49
DP8207	System Controller/Bus Driver	4.95
DP8206	System Controller	3.95
IN8243	I/O Expander for 48 Series	9.95
IN8250	Asynchronous Comm. Element	9.95
DP8201	Prog. Comm. I/O (USART)	4.95
DP8203	Prog. Interval Timer	8.95
DP8205	Prog. Peripheral I/O (PPI)	4.95
DP8207	Prog. Peripheral Control	4.95
DP8209	Prog. Interrupt Control	4.95
DP8276	Prog. CRT Controller	29.95
DP8279	Prog. Keyboard/Display Interface	9.95
DP8303	System Timing Element	6.95
DP8304	8-Bit Bi-Directional Receiver	3.95
DP8307	8-Bit Bi-Directional Receiver	3.95
DP8308	8-Bit Bi-Directional Receiver	3.95
DP8310	Octal Latched Peripheral Driver	5.25
DP8311	Octal Latched Peripheral Driver	5.25

**6800/6800 SUPPORT DEVICES**

NC6800	MPU	7.95
NC6802CP	MPU with Clock and RAM	14.95
NC6801AP	28k Static RAM	4.95
NC6801	Peripheral Inter. Adapt. (MC6800)	7.95
NC6808	Priority Interrupt Controller	17.95
NC6803SL	8084-8-Bit Bus (MC6803-3)	14.95
NC6860	Asynchronous Comm. Adapter	8.95
NC6862	Synchronous Serial Data Adapter	8.95
NC6863	4000bps Digital MODEM	12.95
NC6862	2000bps Modulator	12.95
NC6860A	Quad 8-State Bus Trans. (MC6876)	2.25

**MICROPROCESSOR CHIPS**

Z80 (780C)	CPU (MC8000-1) (2MHz)	11.95
Z80A (780-1)	CPU (MC8000-1) (4MHz)	13.95
CDP1802	CPU	19.95
6800	CPU	16.95
IDM2901ADC	CPU-8-Bit Slice (Comm. Grade)	19.95
MC5802	CPU-w/Cache (8 Bytes Memory)	19.95
INS803N-4	CPU-8-Bit (8MHz)	7.95
INS803N-4	CPU-8-Bit, Chip 8-Bit (28 Bytes RAM)	9.95
INS804N-4	CPU (28 Bytes RAM)	24.95
INS807N	CPU-w/Bytes RAM	24.95
INS807N	CPU w/Basic Micro Interpreter	29.95
INS809JL	MPU-8-Bit	39.95

**1173AN-1 30 Tons Musical MPU Chip ..... 8.95**

**SHIFT REGISTERS**

MM5050H	Dual 8-Bit Dynamic	2.95
MM5050H	Dual 8-Bit Dynamic	2.95
MM5050H	Dual 8-Bit Static	2.95
MM5050H	Dual 64-Bit Accumulator	2.95
MM5050H	8-Bit Dynamic	2.95
MM5050H	1084-Bit Dynamic/Accumulator	1.95
MM5050H	1084-Bit Dynamic	1.95
MM5050H	Octal 8-Bit	9.95
MM5050H	Octal 8-Bit	9.95
MM5050H	1084-Bit Dynamic	1.95
MM5050H	Hex 30-Bit Static	3.95
MM5050H	Dual 132-Bit Static	2.95
MM5050H	132-Bit Dynamic	2.95
MM5050H	FIFO (Dual 8)	2.95

**DATA ACQUISITION**

DC18	Mostek DC/DC Convert. +5V to 5V	\$2.95
MC8370P	Floppy Disc Read AMP System	4.95
MC8370P	7-Bit D/A Converter (DAC0808LCN)	4.95
MC1008L8	8-Bit D/A Converter (DAC0808LCN)	4.95
AF100-1CN	Universal Active Filter 2.3K	9.95
AF100-1CN	Touch Tone High Band Filter	9.95
AF100-1CN	Touch Tone High Band Filter	9.95
LM338CH	Super Gain Op Amp	1.15
LM338Z	Constant Current Source	1.15
LM338Z	Temperature Transducer	1.40
AF100-1CN	JFET Input Op Amp	1.10
LF368N	Sample & Hold Amplifiers	3.95
LM393N	Temp. Comp. Pnc. Ref. (3.0ppm/°C)	5.00
ADC08MLCN	8-Bit A/D Converter (1.5LSB)	4.95
ADC08MLCN	8-Bit A/D Converter (0.75LSB Lin.)	2.25

**EECO Rocker DIP Switch - "Mini-Dipm" 2400 Series**  
The most unique DIP switch available!  
Mini-Dip is designed to retrofit all major brands of DIP switches. Unique features include locking mechanism to prevent accidental actuation and gold-soldered contacts. One-piece housing and press-fit terminals prevent contamination. 2-10 station Form "A" and 1-5 station Form "C".  
• Terminals on .100 & .200 (3.4 x 7.62) pin P.C. & D-sub mountable • Positive latching/locking action with gold contacts • Total sold and bottom seal

**GRAB BAG SPECIALS**

**GB180 100 pieces Robot/Bot Car Gears, Shafts, Wheels, Motors ..... \$9.95**

**CAPACITORS**

Part No.	Description	Price
GB180	100 each Ceramic Disc (100pF - 1000pF)	\$2.00
GB181	80 each Electrolytic	2.00
GB182	40 each Electrolytic	2.00
GB183	40 each Electrolytic	2.00
GB184	40 each Electrolytic	2.00
GB185	40 each Electrolytic	2.00

**RESISTORS**

Part No.	Description	Price
GB186	100 each 1/4W 100 ohm resistor	2.00
GB187	100 each 1/4W 100 ohm resistor	2.00
GB188	100 each 1/4W 100 ohm resistor	2.00
GB189	100 each 1/4W 100 ohm resistor	2.00
GB190	100 each 1/4W 100 ohm resistor	2.00

**amaco ELECTRONICS**

1355 SHOREWAY ROAD, BELMONT, CA 94002  
PHONE ORDERS WELCOME - (415) 592-8097

**Spec Sheets - 25c**  
Send 88c Postage for your  
**FREE 1982 JAMECO CATALOG**  
Prices Subject to Change

**NEW 1982 CATALOG**

**NEW Telex Number 776043**

**BOOKS**

National Semiconductor - Interall - Intel

30001	National CMOS Data Book	69.95
30002	National CMOS Data Book	69.95
30003	National CMOS Data Book	69.95
30004	National CMOS Data Book	69.95
30005	National CMOS Data Book	69.95
30006	National CMOS Data Book	69.95

**30006 Above (3) 30001, 3, 5 as set \$24.95/lot**

**016400** Intel Component Data Book ..... \$14.95  
Full data sheets for Intel's products incl. memory devices, microprocessors, peripheral & i/o, and peripheral (128 pages)

**206419** Intel Peripheral Design Handbook (122 pages) ..... \$9.95  
Full data sheets, app. notes for Intel peripheral device components (164 pages)

**AC and DC Wall Transformers**

With Universal Plug and 8V Battery Snap

Selective voltages: 0.9, 1.2VDC, 1.5VDC, 1.8VDC, 2.1VDC, 2.4VDC, 2.7VDC, 3.0VDC, 3.3VDC, 3.6VDC, 3.9VDC, 4.2VDC, 4.5VDC, 4.8VDC, 5.1VDC, 5.4VDC, 5.7VDC, 6.0VDC, 6.3VDC, 6.6VDC, 6.9VDC, 7.2VDC, 7.5VDC, 7.8VDC, 8.1VDC, 8.4VDC, 8.7VDC, 9.0VDC, 9.3VDC, 9.6VDC, 9.9VDC, 10.2VDC, 10.5VDC, 10.8VDC, 11.1VDC, 11.4VDC, 11.7VDC, 12.0VDC, 12.3VDC, 12.6VDC, 12.9VDC, 13.2VDC, 13.5VDC, 13.8VDC, 14.1VDC, 14.4VDC, 14.7VDC, 15.0VDC, 15.3VDC, 15.6VDC, 15.9VDC, 16.2VDC, 16.5VDC, 16.8VDC, 17.1VDC, 17.4VDC, 17.7VDC, 18.0VDC, 18.3VDC, 18.6VDC, 18.9VDC, 19.2VDC, 19.5VDC, 19.8VDC, 20.1VDC, 20.4VDC, 20.7VDC, 21.0VDC, 21.3VDC, 21.6VDC, 21.9VDC, 22.2VDC, 22.5VDC, 22.8VDC, 23.1VDC, 23.4VDC, 23.7VDC, 24.0VDC, 24.3VDC, 24.6VDC, 24.9VDC, 25.2VDC, 25.5VDC, 25.8VDC, 26.1VDC, 26.4VDC, 26.7VDC, 27.0VDC, 27.3VDC, 27.6VDC, 27.9VDC, 28.2VDC, 28.5VDC, 28.8VDC, 29.1VDC, 29.4VDC, 29.7VDC, 30.0VDC, 30.3VDC, 30.6VDC, 30.9VDC, 31.2VDC, 31.5VDC, 31.8VDC, 32.1VDC, 32.4VDC, 32.7VDC, 33.0VDC, 33.3VDC, 33.6VDC, 33.9VDC, 34.2VDC, 34.5VDC, 34.8VDC, 35.1VDC, 35.4VDC, 35.7VDC, 36.0VDC, 36.3VDC, 36.6VDC, 36.9VDC, 37.2VDC, 37.5VDC, 37.8VDC, 38.1VDC, 38.4VDC, 38.7VDC, 39.0VDC, 39.3VDC, 39.6VDC, 39.9VDC, 40.2VDC, 40.5VDC, 40.8VDC, 41.1VDC, 41.4VDC, 41.7VDC, 42.0VDC, 42.3VDC, 42.6VDC, 42.9VDC, 43.2VDC, 43.5VDC, 43.8VDC, 44.1VDC, 44.4VDC, 44.7VDC, 45.0VDC, 45.3VDC, 45.6VDC, 45.9VDC, 46.2VDC, 46.5VDC, 46.8VDC, 47.1VDC, 47.4VDC, 47.7VDC, 48.0VDC, 48.3VDC, 48.6VDC, 48.9VDC, 49.2VDC, 49.5VDC, 49.8VDC, 50.1VDC, 50.4VDC, 50.7VDC, 51.0VDC, 51.3VDC, 51.6VDC, 51.9VDC, 52.2VDC, 52.5VDC, 52.8VDC, 53.1VDC, 53.4VDC, 53.7VDC, 54.0VDC, 54.3VDC, 54.6VDC, 54.9VDC, 55.2VDC, 55.5VDC, 55.8VDC, 56.1VDC, 56.4VDC, 56.7VDC, 57.0VDC, 57.3VDC, 57.6VDC, 57.9VDC, 58.2VDC, 58.5VDC, 58.8VDC, 59.1VDC, 59.4VDC, 59.7VDC, 60.0VDC, 60.3VDC, 60.6VDC, 60.9VDC, 61.2VDC, 61.5VDC, 61.8VDC, 62.1VDC, 62.4VDC, 62.7VDC, 63.0VDC, 63.3VDC, 63.6VDC, 63.9VDC, 64.2VDC, 64.5VDC, 64.8VDC, 65.1VDC, 65.4VDC, 65.7VDC, 66.0VDC, 66.3VDC, 66.6VDC, 66.9VDC, 67.2VDC, 67.5VDC, 67.8VDC, 68.1VDC, 68.4VDC, 68.7VDC, 69.0VDC, 69.3VDC, 69.6VDC, 69.9VDC, 70.2VDC, 70.5VDC, 70.8VDC, 71.1VDC, 71.4VDC, 71.7VDC, 72.0VDC, 72.3VDC, 72.6VDC, 72.9VDC, 73.2VDC, 73.5VDC, 73.8VDC, 74.1VDC, 74.4VDC, 74.7VDC, 75.0VDC, 75.3VDC, 75.6VDC, 75.9VDC, 76.2VDC, 76.5VDC, 76.8VDC, 77.1VDC, 77.4VDC, 77.7VDC, 78.0VDC, 78.3VDC, 78.6VDC, 78.9VDC, 79.2VDC, 79.5VDC, 79.8VDC, 80.1VDC, 80.4VDC, 80.7VDC, 81.0VDC, 81.3VDC, 81.6VDC, 81.9VDC, 82.2VDC, 82.5VDC, 82.8VDC, 83.1VDC, 83.4VDC, 83.7VDC, 84.0VDC, 84.3VDC, 84.6VDC, 84.9VDC, 85.2VDC, 85.5VDC, 85.8VDC, 86.1VDC, 86.4VDC, 86.7VDC, 87.0VDC, 87.3VDC, 87.6VDC, 87.9VDC, 88.2VDC, 88.5VDC, 88.8VDC, 89.1VDC, 89.4VDC, 89.7VDC, 90.0VDC, 90.3VDC, 90.6VDC, 90.9VDC, 91.2VDC, 91.5VDC, 91.8VDC, 92.1VDC, 92.4VDC, 92.7VDC, 93.0VDC, 93.3VDC, 93.6VDC, 93.9VDC, 94.2VDC, 94.5VDC, 94.8VDC, 95.1VDC, 95.4VDC, 95.7VDC, 96.0VDC, 96.3VDC, 96.6VDC, 96.9VDC, 97.2VDC, 97.5VDC, 97.8VDC, 98.1VDC, 98.4VDC, 98.7VDC, 99.0VDC, 99.3VDC, 99.6VDC, 99.9VDC, 100.2VDC, 100.5VDC, 100.8VDC, 101.1VDC, 101.4VDC, 101.7VDC, 102.0VDC, 102.3VDC, 102.6VDC, 102.9VDC, 103.2VDC, 103.5VDC, 103.8VDC, 104.1VDC, 104.4VDC, 104.7VDC, 105.0VDC, 105.3VDC, 105.6VDC, 105.9VDC, 106.2VDC, 106.5VDC, 106.8VDC, 107.1VDC, 107.4VDC, 107.7VDC, 108.0VDC, 108.3VDC, 108.6VDC, 108.9VDC, 109.2VDC, 109.5VDC, 109.8VDC, 110.1VDC, 110.4VDC, 110.7VDC, 111.0VDC, 111.3VDC, 111.6VDC, 111.9VDC, 112.2VDC, 112.5VDC, 112.8VDC, 113.1VDC, 113.4VDC, 113.7VDC, 114.0VDC, 114.3VDC, 114.6VDC, 114.9VDC, 115.2VDC, 115.5VDC, 115.8VDC, 116.1VDC, 116.4VDC, 116.7VDC, 117.0VDC, 117.3VDC, 117.6VDC, 117.9VDC, 118.2VDC, 118.5VDC, 118.8VDC, 119.1VDC, 119.4VDC, 119.7VDC, 120.0VDC, 120.3VDC, 120.6VDC, 120.9VDC, 121.2VDC, 121.5VDC, 121.8VDC, 122.1VDC, 122.4VDC, 122.7VDC, 123.0VDC, 123.3VDC, 123.6VDC, 123.9VDC, 124.2VDC, 124.5VDC, 124.8VDC, 125.1VDC, 125.4VDC, 125.7VDC, 126.0VDC, 126.3VDC, 126.6VDC, 126.9VDC, 127.2VDC, 127.5VDC, 127.8VDC, 128.1VDC, 128.4VDC, 128.7VDC, 129.0VDC, 129.3VDC, 129.6VDC, 129.9VDC, 130.2VDC, 130.5VDC, 130.8VDC, 131.1VDC, 131.4VDC, 131.7VDC, 132.0VDC, 132.3VDC, 132.6VDC, 132.9VDC, 133.2VDC, 133.5VDC, 133.8VDC, 134.1VDC, 134.4VDC, 134.7VDC, 135.0VDC, 135.3VDC, 135.6VDC, 135.9VDC, 136.2VDC, 136.5VDC, 136.8VDC, 137.1VDC, 137.4VDC, 137.7VDC, 138.0VDC, 138.3VDC, 138.6VDC, 138.9VDC, 139.2VDC, 139.5VDC, 139.8VDC, 140.1VDC, 140.4VDC, 140.7VDC, 141.0VDC, 141.3VDC, 141.6VDC, 141.9VDC, 142.2VDC, 142.5VDC, 142.8VDC, 143.1VDC, 143.4VDC, 143.7VDC, 144.0VDC, 144.3VDC, 144.6VDC, 144.9VDC, 145.2VDC, 145.5VDC, 145.8VDC, 146.1VDC, 146.4VDC, 146.7VDC, 147.0VDC, 147.3VDC, 147.6VDC, 147.9VDC, 148.2VDC, 148.5VDC, 148.8VDC, 149.1VDC, 149.4VDC, 149.7VDC, 150.0VDC, 150.3VDC, 150.6VDC, 150.9VDC, 151.2VDC, 151.5VDC, 151.8VDC, 152.1VDC, 152.4VDC, 152.7VDC, 153.0VDC, 153.3VDC, 153.6VDC, 153.9VDC, 154.2VDC, 154.5VDC, 154.8VDC, 155.1VDC, 155.4VDC, 155.7VDC, 156.0VDC, 156.3VDC, 156.6VDC, 156.9VDC, 157.2VDC, 157.5VDC, 157.8VDC, 158.1VDC, 158.4VDC, 158.7VDC, 159.0VDC, 159.3VDC, 159.6VDC, 159.9VDC, 160.2VDC, 160.5VDC, 160.8VDC, 161.1VDC, 161.4VDC, 161.7VDC, 162.0VDC, 162.3VDC, 162.6VDC, 162.9VDC, 163.2VDC, 163.5VDC, 163.8VDC, 164.1VDC, 164.4VDC, 164.7VDC, 165.0VDC, 165.3VDC, 165.6VDC, 165.9VDC, 166.2VDC, 166.5VDC, 166.8VDC, 167.1VDC, 167.4VDC, 167.7VDC, 168.0VDC, 168.3VDC, 168.6VDC, 168.9VDC, 169.2VDC, 169.5VDC, 169.8VDC, 170.1VDC, 170.4VDC, 170.7VDC, 171.0VDC, 171.3VDC, 171.6VDC, 171.9VDC, 172.2VDC, 172.5VDC, 172.8VDC, 173.1VDC, 173.4VDC, 173.7VDC, 174.0VDC, 174.3VDC, 174.6VDC, 174.9VDC, 175.2VDC, 175.5VDC, 175.8VDC, 176.1VDC, 176.4VDC, 176.7VDC, 177.0VDC, 177.3VDC, 177.6VDC, 177.9VDC, 178.2VDC, 178.5VDC, 178.8VDC, 179.1VDC, 179.4VDC, 179.7VDC, 180.0VDC, 180.3VDC, 180.6VDC, 180.9VDC, 181.2VDC, 181.5VDC, 181.8VDC, 182.1VDC, 182.4VDC, 182.7VDC, 183.0VDC, 183.3VDC, 183.6VDC, 183.9VDC, 184.2VDC, 184.5VDC, 184.8VDC, 185.1VDC, 185.4VDC, 185.7VDC, 186.0VDC, 186.3VDC, 186.6VDC, 186.9VDC, 187.2VDC, 187.5VDC, 187.8VDC, 188.1VDC, 188.4VDC, 188.7VDC, 189.0VDC, 189.3VDC, 189.6VDC, 189.9VDC, 190.2VDC, 190.5VDC, 190.8VDC, 191.1VDC, 191.4VDC, 191.7VDC, 192.0VDC, 192.3VDC, 192.6VDC, 192.9VDC, 193.2VDC, 193.5VDC, 193.8VDC, 194.1VDC, 194.4VDC, 194.7VDC, 195.0VDC, 195.3VDC, 195.6VDC, 195.9VDC, 196.2VDC, 196.5VDC, 196.8VDC, 197.1VDC, 197.4VDC, 197.7VDC, 198.0VDC, 198.3VDC, 198.6VDC, 198.9VDC, 199.2VDC, 199.5VDC, 199.8VDC, 200.1VDC, 200.4VDC, 200.7VDC, 201.0VDC, 201.3VDC, 201.6VDC, 201.9VDC, 202.2VDC, 202.5VDC, 202.8VDC, 203.1VDC, 203.4VDC, 203.7VDC, 204.0VDC, 204.3VDC, 204.6VDC, 204.9VDC, 205.2VDC, 205.5VDC, 205.8VDC, 206.1VDC, 206.4VDC, 206.7VDC, 207.0VDC, 207.3VDC, 207.6VDC, 207.9VDC, 208.2VDC, 208.5VDC, 208.8VDC, 209.1VDC, 209.4VDC, 209.7VDC, 210.0VDC, 210.3VDC, 210.6VDC, 210.9VDC, 211.2VDC, 211.5VDC, 211.8V



## 7400

SN7400N	.20	SN7472N	.29	SN74165N	.71
SN7401N	.20	SN7473N	.35	SN74167N	.71
SN7402N	.25	SN7474N	.35	SN74168N	.81
SN7403N	.25	SN7475N	.49	SN74169N	.81
SN7404N	.25	SN7476N	.50	SN74170N	.81
SN7405N	.29	SN7477N	5.00	SN74171N	.81
SN7406N	.35	SN7480N	.50	SN74164N	.81
SN7407N	.35	SN7482N	.99	SN74165N	.81
SN7408N	.29	SN7483N	.69	SN74166N	1.21
SN7409N	.29	SN7484N	.89	SN74167N	2.71
SN7410N	.25	SN7486N	.69	SN74172N	.99
SN7411N	.29	SN7489N	1.75	SN74172N	.49
SN7412N	.35	SN7490N	.49	SN74173N	1.31
SN7413N	.40	SN7491N	.55	SN74174N	.99
SN7414N	.69	SN7492N	.45	SN74175N	.99
SN7416N	.29	SN7493N	.45	SN74176N	.71
SN7417N	.29	SN7494N	.69	SN74177N	.71
SN7418N	.25	SN7495N	.69	SN74178N	.99
SN7421N	.29	SN7496N	.69	SN74180N	.99
SN7422N	.45	SN7497N	3.00	SN74181N	2.21
SN7423N	.29	SN74100N	1.49	SN74182N	.71
SN7424N	.29	SN74101N	.89	SN74183N	2.41
SN7426N	.25	SN74102N	.89	SN74184N	.99
SN7427N	.25	SN74107N	.35	SN74185N	.21
SN7428N	.49	SN74109N	.39	SN74191N	1.21
SN7430N	.25	SN74181N	1.95	SN74192N	.81
SN7431N	.25	SN74121N	.39	SN74193N	.81
SN7432N	.25	SN74122N	.39	SN74194N	.81
SN7438N	.40	SN74123N	.59	SN74195N	.69
SN7439N	.25	SN74125N	.49	SN74196N	.81
SN7460N	.20	SN74126N	.49	SN74197N	.81
SN7461N	.59	SN74132N	.75	SN74198N	.49
SN7462N	.59	SN74136N	.75	SN74199N	.71
SN7463N	1.10	SN74141N	.99	SN74221N	1.25
SN7464N	1.10	SN74142N	3.25	SN74251N	.99
SN7465N	.69	SN74143N	1.49	SN74268N	1.95
SN7466N	.69	SN74144N	3.49	SN74275N	.71
SN7467N	.69	SN74145N	.79	SN74283N	.39
SN7468N	.79	SN74147N	1.95	SN74284N	3.95
SN7469N	.20	SN74148N	1.29	SN74286N	3.95
SN7470N	.20	SN74150N	1.29	SN74287N	3.95
SN7453N	.20	SN74151N	.69	SN74288N	.69
SN7454N	.20	SN74152N	.69	SN74289N	.69
SN7459A	.59	SN74153N	.79	SN74368N	.69
SN7460A	1.25	SN74154N	.79	SN74369N	1.49
SN7470N	.29	SN74155N	.79	SN74370N	.99

74L501	.29			74LS192	1.15
74L502	.29			74LS193	1.15
74L503	.29	74LS92	.75	74LS194	1.15
74L504	.29	74LS93	.75	74LS195	1.15
74L505	.35	74LS96	.90	74LS197	1.15
74L506	.35	74LS96	1.15	74LS201	1.15
74L507	.35	74LS107	.90	74LS220	1.15
74L509	.35	74LS109	.90	74LS241	1.15
74L510	.35	74LS112	.45	74LS242	1.45
74L511	.35	74LS113	.45	74LS243	1.45
74L512	.35	74LS114	.45	74LS244	1.45
74L513	.59	74LS122	.89	74LS245	2.95
74L514	.59	74LS123	.89	74LS247	1.15
74L515	.35	74LS125	.59	74LS248	1.15
74L520	.35	74LS126	.59	74LS249	1.19
74L521	.35	74LS132	.89	74LS251	.99
74L522	.35	74LS133	.89	74LS252	.99
74L526	.35	74LS136	.89	74LS257	.89
74L527	.35	74LS138	.89	74LS258	.89
74L528	.35	74LS139	.89	74LS260	.69
74L530	.35	74LS151	.89	74LS266	.69
74L531	.35	74LS153	.89	74LS270	.89
74L533	.59	74LS154	1.75	74LS273	.89
74L537	.45	74LS155	.89	74LS283	.89
74L538	.45	74LS156	.89	74LS290	.99
74L540	.35	74LS157	.89	74LS293	.99
74L542	.35	74LS158	.89	74LS298	1.25
74L543	.35	74LS160	1.15	74LS302	1.25
74L547	.35	74LS162	1.15	74LS366	.69
74L548	1.15	74LS163	1.15	74LS368	.69
74L551	.35	74LS163	1.15	74LS374	1.95
74L554	.35	74LS164	1.15	74LS379	1.95
74L558	.35	74LS165	1.15	74LS383	2.49
74LS73	.45	74LS168	1.19	74LS385	2.49
74LS74	.45	74LS169	1.19	74LS394	1.95
74LS75	.45	74LS170	1.95	74LS395	1.95
74LS76	.45	74LS173	.95	74LS396	.69
74LS78	.49	74LS174	.99	74LS393	2.49
74LS79	.49	74LS175	.99	74LS397	2.49
74LS85	1.25	74LS181	2.95	74LS670	2.49
74LS86	.49	74LS190	1.25	81LS59	1.95
74LS87	.49	74LS191	.65		

MS00	.45	74S	74S23	1.25	74S37	1.25
MS01	.45				74S24	1.25
MS02	.45				74S21	1.25
MS03	.45	74S14	3.95		74S22	1.45
MS04	.55	74S13	.55		74S25	1.35
MS05	.55	74S14	.69		74S26	1.35
MS08	.50	74S15	1.19		74S28	1.35
MS09	.50	74S16	1.75		74S29	2.95
MS10	.45	74S17	1.35		74S30	1.25
MS11	.55	74S19	1.35		74S31	1.05
MS15	.45	74S140	.79		74S28	2.75
MS20	.45	74S151	1.35		74S33	1.45
MS22	.45	74S153	1.35		74S34	3.49
MS23	.45	74S157	1.35		74S37	1.95
MS32	.55	74S18	1.35		74S41	10.95
MS38	1.25	74S160	2.95		74S12	10.95
MS40	.50	74S14	1.59		74S13	10.95
MS51	.45	74S175	1.59		74S14	12.95
MS52	.45	74S188	2.95		74S15	9.95
MS65	.50	74S194	1.95		74S16	9.95
MS74	.75	74S195	1.95		74S17	9.95
MS86	.79	74S196	1.95		74S12	9.95
MS112	.79	74S240	2.95		74S13	9.95
MS113	.79	74S241	2.95		74S40	3.15
MS114	.79	74S242	3.25			

CA3010H	.99	CA—LINEAR	CA3089N	3.75	
CA3013H	2.15		CA3096N	3.95	
CA3023H	3.25	CA3060N	3.25	CA3130H	1.39
CA3035H	2.49	CA3080H	1.25	CA3140H	1.25
CA3039H	1.35	CA3081N	2.00	CA3160H	1.25
CA3046N	1.30	CA3082N	2.60	CA3401N	.59
CA3059N	3.25	CA3083N	1.60	CA3600N	3.50
		CA3086N	.85		

CD4000	.39																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
--------	-----	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

[illegible]

## LITRONIX-NATIONAL Stick Display Sale

LED NUMERIC DISPLAYS							QUANTITY	SALE PRICE
PART NO.	DIGIT SIZE (RED)	FORMAT	CHARS	DRIVE	OVERALL SIZE	PRICE	SALE PRICE	
NS416	100 (8 Button Stick)	0 0 0 0 0 0	C, 5	8 Digit Multiplexed	2 1/4" x 12" x 27"	5.00	21.00	
NS416	100 (8 Button Stick)	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	C, 8	8 Digit Multiplexed	2 1/4" x 12" x 27"	5.00	21.00	
NS436	100 (8 Button Stick)	0 0 0 0 0 0	C, 5	8 Digit Multiplexed	1 1/2" x 12" x 27"	1.00	21.00	
NS4160	100 (8 Button Stick)	0 0 0 0 0 0	C, 5	8 Digit Multiplexed	2 1/4" x 12" x 27"	5.00	21.00	
*Standard Displays								
MULTI-DIGIT LED NUMERIC DISPLAYS								
NS3277	2 1/2" Decade	0 0	C, 2	2 Digit Direct	80" x 1 1/2" x 300" D	5.00	21.75	
NS3278	2 1/2" Decade	0 0 0 0	C, 4	2 Digit Direct	120" x 1 1/2" x 300" D	5.00	21.75	
NS3279	2 1/2" Decade	0 0 0 0 0 0	C, 6	2 Digit Direct	1 40" x 1 1/2" x 300" D	5.00	21.75	
NS3130	2 1/2" Decade	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	C, 8	8 Digit (10 Sectors)	1 2 1/2" x 130" x 27"	1.10	21.00	
NS3301	2 1/2" Decade	0 0 0 0 0 0	C, 6	4 Digit Multiplexed	1 40" x 1 1/2" x 200" D	5.00	21.00	
NS3302	2 1/2" Decade	0 0 0 0 0 0	C, 6	4 Digit Multiplexed	1 80" x 1 1/2" x 200" D	5.00	21.00	
NS4311	2 1/2" Decade	0 0 0 0 0 0	C, 6	4 Digit - Colon - 1 MPX	1 10" x 1 1/2" x 130" D	1.00	21.10	
NS4312	2 1/2" Decade	0 0 0 0 0 0	C, 6	4 Digit - Colon - 1 MPX	2 1/2" x 1 1/2" x 130" D	2.00	21.10	
NS4313	2 1/2" Decade	0 0 0 0 0 0	C, 6	4 Digit Multiplexed	2 1/2" x 1 1/2" x 130" D	2.00	21.10	
NS4314	2 1/2" Decade	0 0 0 0 0 0	C, 6	4 Digit Multiplexed	1 80" x 1 1/2" x 200" D	2.00	21.10	
NS4315	2 1/2" Decade	0 0 0 0 0 0	C, 6	4 Digit Multiplexed	1 80" x 1 1/2" x 200" D	2.00	21.10	
NS4316	2 1/2" Decade	0 0 0 0 0 0	C, 6	4 Digit Multiplexed	1 80" x 1 1/2" x 200" D	2.00	21.10	
NS4317	2 1/2" Decade	0 0 0 0 0 0	C, 6	4 Digit Multiplexed	1 80" x 1 1/2" x 200" D	2.00	21.10	
NS4318	2 1/2" Decade	0 0 0 0 0 0	C, 6	4 Digit Multiplexed	1 80" x 1 1/2" x 200" D	2.00	21.10	
NS4319	2 1/2" Decade	0 0 0 0 0 0	C, 6	4 Digit Multiplexed	1 80" x 1 1/2" x 200" D	2.00	21.10	
NS4320	2 1/2" Decade	0 0 0 0 0 0	C, 6	4 Digit Multiplexed	1 80" x 1 1/2" x 200" D	2.00	21.10	
NS4321	2 1/2" Decade	0 0 0 0 0 0	C, 6	4 Digit Multiplexed	1 80" x 1 1/2" x 200" D	2.00	21.10	
NS4322	2 1/2" Decade	0 0 0 0 0 0	C, 6	4 Digit Multiplexed	1 80" x 1 1/2" x 200" D	2.00	21.10	
NS4323	2 1/2" Decade	0 0 0 0 0 0	C, 6	4 Digit Multiplexed	1 80" x 1 1/2" x 200" D	2.00	21.10	
NS4324	2 1/2" Decade	0 0 0 0 0 0	C, 6	4 Digit Multiplexed	1 80" x 1 1/2" x 200" D	2.00	21.10	
NS4325	2 1/2" Decade	0 0 0 0 0 0	C, 6	4 Digit Multiplexed	1 80" x 1 1/2" x 200" D	2.00	21.10	
NS4326	2 1/2" Decade	0 0 0 0 0 0	C, 6	4 Digit Multiplexed	1 80" x 1 1/2" x 200" D	2.00	21.10	
NS4327	2 1/2" Decade	0 0 0 0 0 0	C, 6	4 Digit Multiplexed	1 80" x 1 1/2" x 200" D	2.00	21.10	
NS4328	2 1/2" Decade	0 0 0 0 0 0	C, 6	4 Digit Multiplexed	1 80" x 1 1/2" x 200" D	2.00	21.10	
NS4329	2 1/2" Decade	0 0 0 0 0 0	C, 6	4 Digit Multiplexed	1 80" x 1 1/2" x 200" D	2.00	21.10	
NS4330	2 1/2" Decade	0 0 0 0 0 0	C, 6	4 Digit Multiplexed	1 80" x 1 1/2" x 200" D	2.00	21.10	
NS4331	2 1/2" Decade	0 0 0 0 0 0	C, 6	4 Digit Multiplexed	1 80" x 1 1/2" x 200" D	2.00	21.10	
NS4332	2 1/2" Decade	0 0 0 0 0 0	C, 6	4 Digit Multiplexed	1 80" x 1 1/2" x 200" D	2.00	21.10	
NS4333	2 1/2" Decade	0 0 0 0 0 0	C, 6	4 Digit Multiplexed	1 80" x 1 1/2" x 200" D	2.00	21.10	
NS4334	2 1/2" Decade	0 0 0 0 0 0	C, 6	4 Digit Multiplexed	1 80" x 1 1/2" x 200" D	2.00	21.10	
NS4335	2 1/2" Decade	0 0 0 0 0 0	C, 6	4 Digit Multiplexed	1 80" x 1 1/2" x 200" D	2.00	21.10	
NS4336	2 1/2" Decade	0 0 0 0 0 0	C, 6	4 Digit Multiplexed	1 80" x 1 1/2" x 200" D	2.00	21.10	
NS4337	2 1/2" Decade	0 0 0 0 0 0	C, 6	4 Digit Multiplexed	1 80" x 1 1/2" x 200" D	2.00	21.10	
NS4338	2 1/2" Decade	0 0 0 0 0 0	C, 6	4 Digit Multiplexed	1 80" x 1 1/2" x 200" D	2.00	21.10	
NS4339	2 1/2" Decade	0 0 0 0 0 0	C, 6	4 Digit Multiplexed	1 80" x 1 1/2" x 200" D	2.00	21.10	
NS4340	2 1/2" Decade	0 0 0 0 0 0	C, 6	4 Digit Multiplexed	1 80" x 1 1/2" x 200" D	2.00	21.10	
NS4341	2 1/2" Decade	0 0 0 0 0 0	C, 6	4 Digit Multiplexed	1 80" x 1 1/2" x 200" D	2.00	21.10	
NS4342	2 1/2" Decade	0 0 0 0 0 0	C, 6	4 Digit Multiplexed	1 80" x 1 1/2" x 200" D	2.00	21.10	
NS4343	2 1/2" Decade	0 0 0 0 0 0	C, 6	4 Digit Multiplexed	1 80" x 1 1/2" x 200" D	2.00	21.10	
NS4344	2 1/2" Decade	0 0 0 0 0 0	C, 6	4 Digit Multiplexed	1 80" x 1 1/2" x 200" D	2.00	21.10	
NS4345	2 1/2" Decade	0 0 0 0 0 0	C, 6	4 Digit Multiplexed	1 80" x 1 1/2" x 200" D	2.00	21.10	
NS4346	2 1/2" Decade	0 0 0 0 0 0	C, 6	4 Digit Multiplexed	1 80" x 1 1/2" x 200" D	2.00	21.10	
NS4347	2 1/2" Decade	0 0 0 0 0 0	C, 6	4 Digit Multiplexed	1 80" x 1 1/2" x 200" D	2.00	21.10	
NS4348	2 1/2" Decade	0 0 0 0 0 0	C, 6	4 Digit Multiplexed	1 80" x 1 1/2" x 200" D	2.00	21.10	
NS4349	2 1/2" Decade	0 0 0 0 0 0	C, 6	4 Digit Multiplexed	1 80" x 1 1/2" x 200" D	2.00	21.10	
NS4350	2 1/2" Decade	0 0 0 0 0 0	C, 6	4 Digit Multiplexed	1 80" x 1 1/2" x 200" D	2.00	21.10	
NS4351	2 1/2" Decade	0 0 0 0 0 0	C, 6	4 Digit Multiplexed	1 80" x 1 1/2" x 200" D	2.00	21.10	
NS4352	2 1/2" Decade	0 0 0 0 0 0	C, 6	4 Digit Multiplexed	1 80" x 1 1/2" x 200" D	2.00	21.10	
NS4353	2 1/2" Decade	0 0 0 0 0 0	C, 6	4 Digit Multiplexed	1 80" x 1 1/2" x 200" D	2.00	21.10	
NS4354	2 1/2" Decade	0 0 0 0 0 0	C, 6	4 Digit Multiplexed	1 80" x 1 1/2" x 200" D	2.00	21.10	
NS4355	2 1/2" Decade	0 0 0 0 0 0	C, 6	4 Digit Multiplexed	1 80" x 1 1/2" x 200" D	2.00	21.10	
NS4356	2 1/2" Decade	0 0 0 0 0 0	C, 6	4 Digit Multiplexed	1 80" x 1 1/2" x 200" D	2.00	21.10	
NS4357	2 1/2" Decade	0 0 0 0 0 0	C, 6	4 Digit Multiplexed	1 80" x 1 1/2" x 200" D	2.00	21.10	
NS4358	2 1/2" Decade	0 0 0 0 0 0	C, 6	4 Digit Multiplexed	1 80" x 1 1/2" x 200" D	2.00	21.10	
NS4359	2 1/2" Decade	0 0 0 0 0 0	C, 6	4 Digit Multiplexed	1 80" x 1 1/2" x 200" D	2.00	21.10	
NS4360	2 1/2" Decade	0 0 0 0 0 0	C, 6	4 Digit Multiplexed	1 80" x 1 1/2" x 200" D	2.00	21.10	
NS4361	2 1/2" Decade	0 0 0 0 0 0	C, 6	4 Digit Multiplexed	1 80" x 1 1/2" x 200" D	2.00	21.10	
NS4362	2 1/2" Decade	0 0 0 0 0 0	C, 6	4 Digit Multiplexed	1 80" x 1 1/2" x 200" D	2.00	21.10	
NS4363	2 1/2" Decade	0 0 0 0 0 0	C, 6	4 Digit Multiplexed	1 80" x 1 1/2" x 200" D	2.00	21.10	
NS4364	2 1/2" Decade	0 0 0 0 0 0	C, 6	4 Digit Multiplexed	1 80" x 1 1/2" x 200" D	2.00	21.10	
NS4365	2 1/2" Decade	0 0 0 0 0 0	C, 6	4 Digit Multiplexed	1 80" x 1 1/2" x 200" D	2.00	21.10	
NS4366	2 1/2" Decade	0 0 0 0 0 0	C, 6	4 Digit Multiplexed	1 80" x 1 1/2" x 200" D	2.00	21.10	
NS4367	2 1/2" Decade	0 0 0 0 0 0	C, 6	4 Digit Multiplexed	1 80" x 1 1/2" x 200" D	2.00	21.10	
NS4368	2 1/2" Decade	0 0 0 0 0 0	C, 6	4 Digit Multiplexed	1 80" x 1 1/2" x 200" D	2.00	21.10	
NS4369	2 1/2" Decade	0 0 0 0 0 0	C, 6	4 Digit Multiplexed	1 80" x 1 1/2" x 200" D	2.00	21.10	
NS4370	2 1/2" Decade	0 0 0 0 0 0	C, 6	4 Digit Multiplexed	1 80" x 1 1/2" x 200" D	2.00	21.10	
NS4371	2 1/2" Decade	0 0 0 0 0 0	C, 6	4 Digit Multiplexed	1 80" x 1 1/2" x 200" D	2.00	21.10	
NS4372	2 1/2" Decade	0 0 0 0 0 0	C, 6	4 Digit Multiplexed	1 80" x 1 1/2" x 200" D	2.00	21.10	
NS4373	2 1/2" Decade	0 0 0 0 0 0	C, 6	4 Digit Multiplexed	1 80" x 1 1/2" x 200" D	2.00	21.10	
NS4374	2 1/2" Decade	0 0 0 0 0 0	C, 6	4 Digit Multiplexed	1 80" x 1 1/2" x 200" D	2.00	21.10	
NS4375	2 1/2" Decade	0 0 0 0 0 0	C, 6	4 Digit Multiplexed	1 80" x 1 1/2" x 200" D	2.00	21.10	
NS4376	2 1/2" Decade	0 0 0 0 0 0	C, 6	4 Digit Multiplexed	1 80" x 1 1/2" x 200" D	2.00	21.10	
NS4377	2 1/2" Decade	0 0 0 0 0 0	C, 6	4 Digit Multiplexed	1 80" x 1 1/2" x 200" D	2.00	21.10	
NS4378	2 1/2" Decade	0 0 0 0 0 0	C, 6	4 Digit Multiplexed	1 80" x 1 1/2" x 200" D	2.00	21.10	
NS4379	2 1/2" Decade	0 0 0 0 0 0	C, 6	4 Digit Multiplexed	1 80" x 1 1/2" x 200" D	2.00	21.10	
NS4380	2 1/2" Decade	0 0 0 0 0 0	C, 6	4 Digit Multiplexed	1 80" x 1 1/2" x 200" D	2.00	21.10	
NS4381	2 1/2" Decade	0 0 0 0 0 0	C, 6	4 Digit Multiplexed	1 80" x 1 1/2" x 200" D	2.00	21.10	
NS4382	2 1/2" Decade	0 0 0 0 0 0	C, 6	4 Digit Multiplexed	1 80" x 1 1/2" x 200" D	2.00	21.10	
NS4383	2 1/2" Decade	0 0 0 0 0 0	C, 6	4 Digit Multiplexed	1 80" x 1 1/2" x 200" D	2.00	21.10	
NS4384	2 1/2" Decade	0 0 0 0 0 0	C, 6	4 Digit Multiplexed	1 80" x 1 1/2" x 200" D	2.00	21.10	
NS4385	2 1/2" Decade	0 0 0 0 0 0	C, 6	4 Digit Multiplexed	1 80" x 1 1/2" x 200" D	2.00	21.10	
NS4386	2 1/2" Decade	0 0 0 0 0 0	C, 6	4 Digit Multiplexed	1 80" x 1 1/2" x 200" D	2.00	21.10	
NS4387	2 1/2" Decade	0 0 0 0 0 0	C, 6	4 Digit Multiplexed	1 80" x 1 1/2" x 200" D	2.00	21.10	
NS4388	2 1/2" Decade	0 0 0 0 0 0	C, 6	4 Digit Multiplexed	1 80" x 1 1/2" x 200" D	2.00	21.10	
NS4389	2 1/2" Decade	0 0 0 0 0 0	C, 6	4 Digit Multiplexed	1 80" x 1 1/2" x 200" D	2.00	21.10	
NS4390	2 1/2" Decade	0 0 0 0 0 0	C, 6	4 Digit Multiplexed	1 80" x 1 1/2" x 200" D	2.00	21.10	
NS4391	2 1/2" Decade	0 0 0 0 0 0	C, 6	4 Digit Multiplexed	1 80" x 1 1/2" x 200" D	2.00	21.10	
NS4392	2 1/2" Decade	0 0 0 0 0 0	C, 6	4 Digit Multiplexed	1 80" x 1 1/2" x 200" D	2.00	21.10	
NS4393	2 1/2" Decade	0 0 0 0 0 0	C, 6	4 Digit Multiplexed	1 80" x 1 1/2" x 200" D	2.00	21.10	
NS4394	2 1/2" Decade	0 0 0 0 0 0	C, 6	4 Digit Multiplexed	1 80" x 1 1/2" x 200" D	2.00	21.10	
NS4395	2 1/2" Decade	0 0 0 0 0 0	C, 6	4 Digit Multiplexed	1 80" x 1 1/2" x 200" D	2.00	21.10	
NS4396	2 1/2" Decade	0 0 0 0 0 0	C, 6	4 Digit Multiplexed	1 80" x 1 1/2" x 200" D	2.00	21.10	
NS4397	2 1/2" Decade	0 0 0 0 0 0	C, 6	4 Digit Multiplexed	1 80" x 1 1/2" x 200" D	2.00	21.10	
NS4398	2 1/2" Decade	0 0 0 0 0 0	C, 6	4 Digit Multiplexed	1 80" x 1 1/2" x 200" D	2.00	21.10	
NS4399	2 1/2" Decade	0 0 0 0 0 0	C, 6	4 Digit Multiplexed	1 80" x 1 1/2" x 200" D	2.00	21.10	
NS4400	2 1/2" Decade	0 0 0 0 0 0	C, 6	4 Digit Multiplexed	1 80" x 1 1/2" x 200" D	2.00	21.10	
NS4401	2 1/2" Decade	0 0 0 0 0 0	C, 6	4 Digit Multiplexed	1 80" x 1 1/2" x 200" D	2.00	21.10	
NS4402	2 1/2" Decade	0 0 0 0 0 0	C, 6	4 Digit Multiplexed	1 80" x 1 1/2" x 200" D	2.00	21.10	
NS4403	2 1/2" Decade	0 0 0 0 0 0	C, 6	4 Digit Multiplexed	1 80" x 1 1/2" x 200" D	2.00	21.10	
NS4404	2 1/2" Decade	0 0 0 0 0 0	C, 6	4 Digit Multiplexed	1 80" x 1 1/2" x 200" D	2.00	21.10	
NS4405	2 1/2" Decade	0 0 0 0 0 0	C, 6	4 Digit Multiplexed	1 80" x 1 1/2" x 200" D	2.00	21.10	
NS4406	2 1/2" Decade	0 0 0 0 0 0	C, 6	4 Digit Multiplexed	1 80" x 1 1/2" x 200" D	2.00	21.10	
NS4407	2 1/2" Decade	0 0 0 0 0 0	C, 6	4 Digit Multiplexed	1 80" x 1 1/2" x 200" D	2.00	21.10	
NS4408	2 1/2" Decade	0 0 0 0 0 0	C, 6	4 Digit Multiplexed	1 80" x 1 1/2" x 200" D	2.00	21.10	
NS4409	2 1/2" Decade	0 0 0 0 0 0	C, 6	4 Digit Multiplexed	1 80" x 1 1/2" x 200" D	2.00	21.10	
NS4410	2 1/2" Decade	0 0 0 0 0 0	C, 6	4 Digit Multiplexed	1 80" x 1 1/2" x 200" D	2.00	21.10	
NS4411	2 1/2" Decade	0 0 0 0 0 0	C, 6	4 Digit Multiplexed	1 80" x 1 1/2" x 200" D	2.00	21.10	
NS4412	2 1/2" Decade	0 0 0 0 0 0	C, 6	4 Digit Multiplexed	1 80" x 1 1/2" x 200" D	2.00	21.10	
NS4413	2 1/2" Decade	0 0 0 0 0 0	C, 6	4 Digit Multiplexed	1 80" x 1 1/2" x 200" D	2.00	21.10	
NS4414	2 1/2" Decade	0 0 0 0 0 0	C, 6	4 Digit Multiplexed	1 80" x 1 1/2" x 200" D	2.00	21.10	
NS4415	2 1/2" Decade	0 0 0 0 0 0	C, 6	4 Digit Multiplexed	1 80" x 1 1/2" x 200" D	2.00	21.10	
NS4416	2 1/2" Decade	0 0 0 0 0 0	C, 6	4 Digit Multiplexed	1 80" x 1 1/2" x 200" D	2.00	21.10	
NS4417	2 1/2" Decade	0 0 0 0 0 0	C, 6	4 Digit Multiplexed	1 80" x 1 1/2" x 200" D	2.00	21.10	

**COMPUTER GRADE CAPACITORS**

[illegible]

OVER 200 OTHER VALUES AVAILABLE - CALL OR WRITE FOR YOUR REQUIREMENT

LOW PROFILE (TIN) SOCKETS				SOLDERTAIL STANDARD (TIN)			
	1-34	25-49	50-100		1-24	25-49	50-100
8 pin LP	.17	.16	.15	14 pin ST	.27	.25	.23
16 pin LP	.20	.19	.18	16 pin ST	.27	.25	.23
16 pin LP	.22	.21	.20	18 pin ST	.32	.30	.28
24 pin LP	.28	.27	.26	24 pin ST	.35	.33	.31
20 pin LP	.34	.32	.30	28 pin ST	.49	.45	.44
22 pin LP	.37	.36	.35	28 pin ST	.59	.55	.54
24 pin LP	.37	.36	.35	36 pin ST	1.39	1.26	.60
28 pin LP	.45	.44	.43	40 pin ST	1.59	1.45	1.13

36 pin LP	.60	.59	.58
40 pin LP	.63	.62	.61

**WIRE WRAP SOCKET**  
(GOLD) LEVEL #2

		SOLDERTAIL (GOLD) STANDARD		
		1-24	25-49	50-100
8 pin SG		.39	.35	.31
14 pin SG		.49	.45	.41
16 pin SG		.49	.44	.44
18 pin SG		.59	.53	.48
24 pin SG		.79	.75	.69
28 pin SG		1.10	1.00	.90
36 pin SG		1.65	1.40	1.26
40 pin SG		2.05	1.80	1.60

**NUMBER AND CABLE ASSEMBLIES**

## JUMPER AND CABLE ASSEMBLIES

STANDARD DIP JUMPERS									
All jumpers use low profile dip plugs with heavy duty pins for repeated disconnect applications.									
Part No.		Cross Reference		Pins	Description	Wire Length	Price		
JAMROD Part No.	AP	Cross Reference	Wire Length	Price					
	DJ14-1	924 102 12	14	single end	12"	5.79			
	DJ14-2	924 132 24	40	single end	24"	5.79			
	DJ14-3	924 132 36	40	single end	36"	7.69			
	DJ14-4	924 136 12	40	double end	12"	10.99			
	DJ14-5	924 136 24	40	double end	24"	18.99			

DJ14-3	924102 36	14	single end	24	2.98	DJ40-3-40	924136 36	40	double end	36"	12.79
DJ14-1-14	924106 12	14	double end	12"	3.20						

STANDARD DB25 SERIES CABLES			
DJ14 2-14	14 double end	24"	3.49
DJ14 3-14	14 double end	36"	3.79
DJ16 1	16 single end	12"	1.85
DJ16 2	16 single end	24"	2.18
DJ16 3	16 single end	36"	2.59
DJ18 1 10	18 double end	12"	3.35

Now you can order DB25 P or S connectors with the cable necessary to fit your application. Choose from our standard flat cable in 4 foot lengths.

**STANDARD CABLES**

Part No.	Cable Length	Connectors	Price
DB25P-4	4 feet	1 DB25P	\$ 9.95 ea.

D24 2	D24 123 24	24	single end 12"	2.60	DB25S-4	4 feet	1 DB25S	10.95 ea.
D24 3	D24 123 36	24	single end 24"	3.30				
D24 3	D24 123 36	24	single end 36"	3.95	DB25P-4 P	4 feet	2 DB25P	16.95 ea.
D24 1 24	D24 126 12	24	double end 12"	4.70	DB25P-4 S	4 feet	1 DB25P/1 DB25S	17.95 ea.
D24 2 24	D24 126 24	24	double end 24"	5.20				
D24 3 24	D24 126 36	24	double end 36"	5.80	DB25S-4 S	4 feet	2 DB25S	18.95 ea.

**\$10.00 Minimum Order — U.S. Funds Only**  
**California Residents Add 6% Sales Tax**  
**Postage — Add 5% plus \$1.50 Insurance**  
**Send S.A.S.E. for Monthly Sale Flyer!**

**Spec Sheets — 25¢**  
**Send 88¢ Postage for your**  
**FREE 1982 JAMECO CATALOG**  
**Prices Subject to Change**

**NEW 1982 CATALOG**

Mail Order Electronics - Worldwide®

**Jameco**  
ELECTRONICS

**NEW! Telex Number Telex 176043**

1355 SHOREWAY ROAD, BELMONT, CA 94002

PHONE ORDERS WELCOME — (415) 592-8097

5/82

41

## INTERSEII

Part No.	Function	Price
70651PI	CMOS Precision Timer	24.95
7045E/V/Kit*	Stopwatch Chip, XTL	14.95
7106CPL	3 1/2 Digit A/D (LCD Drive)	16.96
7106E/V/Kit*	1C, Circuit Board, Display	34.96
7106CPL	8-Digit A/D (LED Drive)	15.96
7107E/V/Kit*	1C, Circuit Board, Display	15.96
7116CPL	3 1/2 Digit A/D LCD DS. HLD.	18.95
7117CPL	3 1/2 Digit A/D LED DS. HLD.	17.96
7207RGR	Volt Battery Vol Indicator	2.25
7205IPG	CMOS LED Stopwatch/Timer	12.95
7206E/V/Kit*	Stopwatch Chip, XTL	13.96
7206CPE	Tone Generator	5.15
7207E/V/Kit*	1C, Circuit Board Chip, XTL	12.95
7270AIPD	Oscillator Controller	6.50
7207AE/V/Kit*	Freq. Counter Chip, XTL	13.96
7208IPI	Seven Decade Counter	17.95
7208IPI	4 Func. Generator	3.95
7215IPG	4 Func. CMOS Stopwatch CKT	13.95
7216E/V/Kit*	4 Func. Stopwatch Chip, XTL	19.95
7216AIIJ	8-Digit Univ. Counter C.A.	32.00
7216E/V/Kit*	8-Digit Freq. Counter C.A.	26.96
7216DIPI	8-Digit Freq. Counter C.A.	21.95
7217AIIJ	4-Digit LED Up/Down Counter C.A.	12.95
7217AIPD	4-Digit LED Up/Down Counter CC	14.95
7218AIIJ	4-Digit 48 Digit Up Counter DRI	71.25
7218AIIJL	8-Digit Univ. Counter	31.95
7226AE/V/Kit*	5 Function Counter Chip, XTL	14.96
7240IJE	CMOS Bin Prog. Timer/Counter	4.95
7242IJA	CMOS Divide-by-256 RC Timer	2.05
7260IJE	CMOS BCD Prog. Timer/Counter	2.95
7260IJE	CMOS BCD Prog. Timer/Counter	5.95
75651PI	CMOS 555 Timer (8 pin)	1.45
75651PD	CMOS 556 Timer (14 pin)	2.20
76128BPA	CMOS Op Amp Comp. 5MV	2.95
76128BPA	CMOS Op Amp Ext. Cmr. 5MV	2.95
76128BPA	CMOS Dual Op Amp Comp. 5MV	3.96
76131CPE	CMOS Tri Op Amp Comp. 10uV	5.35
76131CPE	CMOS Quad Op Amp Comp. 10uV	5.50
76142CPD	CMOS Quad Op Amp Comp. 10uV	5.50
7606CPA	Voltage Converter	2.95
8038CPE	Monolithic Logarithmic Amp	4.95
8044CPE	Monolithic Logarithmic Amp	4.95
80595CQ	500ppm Band-GAP volt Ref. Diode	2.50
8211C/PA	Volt Ref/Indicating	2.95
8212C/PA	Volt Ref/Indicating	2.95

74C96  
74C107

74C0	.39	74C151	2.95	74C7373	2.49
74C10	.39	74C154	3.95	74C801	2.59
74C14	.39	74C157	1.25	74C901	.69
74C20	.39	74C160	1.89	74C903	.69
74C30	.39	74C161	1.60	74C911	10.95
74C42	1.39	74C162	1.49	74C912	10.95
74C48	1.39	74C163	1.69	74C915	1.69
74C50	.79	74C164	1.69	74C917	10.95
74C74	1.39	74C173	1.39	74C922	1.39
74C85	1.95	74C174	1.39	74C923	5.75
74C86	.99	74C175	1.19	74C925	7.50
74C89	6.95	74C192	1.69	74C926	7.50
74C90	1.29	74C193	1.69	80C95	.79
74C93	1.29	74C195	1.59	80C97	.79

LINE	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	DATE
1	...	...	...
2	...	...	...
3	...	...	...
4	...	...	...
5	...	...	...
6	...	...	...
7	...	...	...
8	...	...	...
9	...	...	...
10	...	...	...
11	...	...	...
12	...	...	...
13	...	...	...
14	...	...	...
15	...	...	...
16	...	...	...
17	...	...	...
18	...	...	...
19	...	...	...
20	...	...	...
21	...	...	...
22	...	...	...
23	...	...	...
24	...	...	...
25	...	...	...
26	...	...	...
27	...	...	...
28	...	...	...
29	...	...	...
30	...	...	...
31	...	...	...
32	...	...	...
33	...	...	...
34	...	...	...
35	...	...	...
36	...	...	...
37	...	...	...
38	...	...	...
39	...	...	...
40	...	...	...
41	...	...	...
42	...	...	...
43	...	...	...
44	...	...	...
45	...	...	...
46	...	...	...
47	...	...	...
48	...	...	...
49	...	...	...
50	...	...	...
51	...	...	...
52	...	...	...
53	...	...	...
54	...	...	...
55	...	...	...
56	...	...	...
57	...	...	...
58	...	...	...
59	...	...	...
60	...	...	...
61	...	...	...
62	...	...	...
63	...	...	...
64	...	...	...
65	...	...	...
66	...	...	...
67	...	...	...
68	...	...	...
69	...	...	...
70	...	...	...
71	...	...	...
72	...	...	...
73	...	...	...
74	...	...	...
75	...	...	...
76	...	...	...
77	...	...	...
78	...	...	...
79	...	...	...
80	...	...	...
81	...	...	...
82	...	...	...
83	...	...	...
84	...	...	...
85	...	...	...
86	...	...	...
87	...	...	...
88	...	...	...
89	...	...	...
90	...	...	...
91	...	...	...
92	...	...	...
93	...	...	...
94	...	...	...
95	...	...	...
96	...	...	...
97	...	...	...
98	...	...	...
99	...	...	...
100	...	...	...

LM1C1H	4.75	LM340T-5	1.25	LM709N	.29
LM0070	4.95	LM340T-12	1.25	LM709N	.29
LM01CP	.79	LM340T-15	1.25	LM709N	.29
LM072CP	1.39	LM341P-5	1.50	LM723N	.39
LM074CN	1.49	LM341P-12	.75	LM733N	1.00
LM0802CD	35.80	LM341P-15	.75	LM739N	1.15
LM082C	1.19	LM342P-5	1.50	LM747N	.39
LM084CN	1.29	LM342P-12	.75	MC1741SCG	3.80
LM0894CD	36.80	LM342P-15	.75	LM747N	.79
LM300N	.35	LM348N	1.25	LM748N	.59
LM300N	.35	LM348N	5.75	LM748N	2.75
LM302H	1.95	LF351N	1.00	LM13110N	1.95
LM304H	1.95	LF353N	1.00	LM1465CN	.59
LM305H	.99	LF355N	1.00	LM1488N	1.25
LM307CN	1.05	LF356N	1.10	LM1488N	1.25
LM390CN	1.00	MS60N			

5	LM359N
5	LM370N

LM310CN	1.75	LM373N	3.25	LM1871N	5.49
LM311/CN	.90	LM377N	2.95	LM1872N	5.49
LM312H	2.49	LM380N	1.25	LM18777N-2	3.20
LM312H	1.75	LM379P	1.95	LM1881N	3.20
LM317T	1.75	LM382N	1.75	LM1895N	3.20
LM317K	3.95	LM384N	1.25	LM2002T	1.49
LM318CN	3.95	LM386N-3	1.99	LM2027P	2.06
LM318CN	3.95	LM387N	1.45	LM2028P	2.25
LM320K-5	1.35	LM389N	1.35	LM2086P-1	2.25
LM320K-12	1.35	LM392N	4.00	LM3189N	3.95
LM320K-15	1.35	LM394N	4.00	LM3900N	6.49
LM320K-15	1.35	LM399-5	4.00	LM3902CN	1.25
LM320T-12	1.25	TL49C4N	4.49	LM3909N	1.15
LM320T-15	1.25	TL49CCP	4.75	LM3914N	3.95
LM320T-15	1.25	LM392N	1.50	LM3915N	3.95
LM324N	.99	NE25A	6.95	LM3916N	3.95
LM329D-2	.65	NE531H	3.95	RC1436N	1.25
LM331N	3.95	NE536H	6.00	RC451A1NB	3.95
LM331N	3.95	NE540H	6.95	RC451B	6.95
LM335-2	1.40	NE544N	6.95	RC4915TK	3.20
LM336-2	1.75	NE560-3	1.30	LM4500A	3.45
LM336-2	1.75	NE565-3	1.30	ICL8036N	4.99
LM337MP	1.35	LM556N	.99	LM1380N	2.29
LM338K	6.95	NE564N	3.95	LM13808N	1.49
LM339N	.99	LM567N	1.25	75138N	.99
LM339N	1.35	LM566CN	1.95	75138N	1.95
LM340K-5	1.35	LM567V	1.25	75451CN	3.20
LM340K-12	1.35				

LM340K-15	1.35	NE570N	4.95	75492	.89
-----------	------	--------	------	-------	-----

## CAPACITOR CORNER

Value	1-9	10-99	100+	Value	1-9	10-99	100+
10 pF	.08	.06	.05	.001μF	.08	.06	.05
22 pF	.08	.06	.05	.0047μF	.08	.06	.05
47 pF	.08	.06	.05	.01μF	.08	.06	.05

100 pF	.08	.06	.05	.022 $\mu$ F	.09	.07	.06
220 pF	.08	.06	.05	.047 $\mu$ F	.09	.07	.06
470 pF	.08	.06	.05	1 $\mu$ F	.15	.12	.10

100 VOLT MYLAR FILM CAPACITORS							
.001mf	.12	.10	.07	.022mf	.13	.11	.08
.0022mf	.12	.10	.07	.047mf	.21	.17	.13
.0047mf	.12	.10	.07	.1mf	.27	.23	.17
.01mf	.12	.10	.07	.22mf	.33	.27	.22

720% DIPPED TANTALUMS (SOLID) CAPACITORS								
.1/35V	.39	.34	.29	1.5/35V	.41	.37	.29	
.15/35V	.39	.34	.29	2.2/35V	.51	.45	.34	

22/35V	.39	.34	.29	3.3/25V	.53	.47	.37
33/35V	.39	.34	.29	4.7/25V	.63	.56	.45
47/35V	.39	.34	.29	6.8/25V	.79	.69	.56
68/35V	.39	.34	.29	15/25V	1.39	1.25	.95
1.0/35V	.39	.34	.29	22/6V	.79	.69	.55

**MINI. ALUMINUM ELECTROLYTIC CAPACITORS**

Axial	1-99	100-499	500+	Radial	1-99	100-499	500+
47/50%	16	14	10	47/35%	16	12	12

10/50V	19	16	12	47/50V	16	14	13
13/50V	17	15	11	10/16V	15	13	12
15/72V	18	15	11	10/25V	16	14	13
18/100V	18	15	11	10/50V	17	14	14
10/50V	19	16	12	4/716V	15	13	12
12/25V	19	16	12	4/725V	16	14	13
24/24	18	24	18	10/16V	15	14	13
25/21	25	21	19	10/16V	15	15	12
17/50V	29	25	23	10/25V	16	14	13
28/24	28	24	22	10/50V	17	15	14
34/17	34	41	37	47/50V	21	18	19
220/25V	39	34	33	100/16V	21	17	14
49/45	49	45	41	100/25V	22	23	21
45/45	45	45	41	100/50V	23	24	21
100/16V	79	69	61	220/16V	25	21	19
200/16V	89	79	69	470/25V	35	31	27



## COMPONENTS

7400	18	7454	19
7402	18	7470	25
7404	18	7472	30
7406	21	7474	30
7408	21	7476	30
7409	18	7478	30
7410	18	7480	55
7411	22	7481	100
7412	28	7489	300
7413	32	7490	300
7414	45	7491	300
7415	24	7492	45
7416	24	7494	60
7417	24	7495	60
7420	18	7496	60
7421	30	74100	90
7425	25	74107	20
7427	25	74112	20
7430	18	74125	40
7432	25	74144	20
7438	25	74145	20
7440	18	74148	100
7442	60	74157	45
7443	60	74159	80
7444	60	74160	80
7445	60	74161	80
7447	60	74166	90
7448	60	74174	90
7450	18	74181	100
7451	18	74393	100
7453	19		

74LS SERIES

74LS00	24	74LS122	40
74LS02	24	74LS123	85
74LS03	24	74LS125	90
74LS04	24	74LS126	85
74LS05	24	74LS132	70
74LS06	30	74LS136	85
74LS08	28	74LS138	65
74LS10	24	74LS139	65
74LS11	33	74LS145	110
74LS12	33	74LS151	70
74LS13	45	74LS153	70
74LS14	89	74LS157	70
74LS20	24	74LS158	70
74LS21	24	74LS159	85
74LS26	30	74LS162	85
74LS27	28	74LS163	85
74LS28	32	74LS164	85
74LS30	24	74LS165	85
74LS32	32	74LS169	155
74LS37	50	74LS170	155
74LS38	32	74LS174	85
74LS42	50	74LS175	85
74LS48	70	74LS180	90
74LS51	24	74LS191	90
74LS55	35	74LS221	110
74LS57	35	74LS240	95
74LS75	48	74LS241	95
74LS76	38	74LS244	85
74LS78	50	74LS245	165
74LS83	70	74LS248	100
74LS86	38	74LS249	90
74LS90	60	74LS251	120
74LS91	85	74LS253	80
74LS92	65	74LS257	80
74LS93	60	74LS258	80
74LS95	80	74LS259	125
74LS107	38	74LS260	60
74LS109	38	74LS273	150
74LS112	40	74LS275	300
74LS113	40	74LS279	50
74LS114	45	74LS283	75
		74LS373	90
		74LS374	150
		74LS377	140

74S SERIES

74S00	35	74S06	110
74S02	38	74S12	145
74S03	38	74S132	110
74S04	45	74S138	95
74S05	65	74S140	125
74S08	40	74S158	125
74S10	55	74S174	95
74S15	55	74S175	95
74S20	55	74S181	400
74S22	75	74S182	275
74S30	35	74S186	350
74S37	125	74S240	350
74S51	60	74S244	350
74S55	95	74S411	950
74S74	55	74S472	1500
74S85	200		

EPROMS

1702	4.25	8/13 95ea
2708	9.95	8/13 65ea
2716(15v)	5.00	8/14 50ea
TM52716	8.95	8/10 00ea
2732(15v)	10.50	8/10 25ea
TM52532	11.50	8/10 25ea

DYNAMIC RAMS

4027	2.00	8/17 95ea
4116 200ns	1.75	8/13 00ea
4164 200ns	9.50	

STATIC RAMS

2111	2.85	8/2 50ea
2112	2.85	8/2 50ea
2114	2.85	8/2 50ea
2114L 200ns	2.25	4/2 00ea
HM6116 200ns	11.50	4/10 50ea

MISC

8126	120	Z80	8.50
8128	120	Z80A	6.00
8038	2.75	Z80A PRO	6.00
8080A	3.75		6.00
8155	10.50	6502A	12.00
8255	4.50	6502A	12.00
MC1330	1.65	MC6801	2.50
MC1350	1.15	MC6801	7.75
MC1358	1.50		
MC1458	1.10		
LM380	140		
LM386	140		
LM565	95		
LM761	25	VOLTAGE	
LM1310	2.90	REGULATORS	
LM1800	2.95	7805	
LM1889	1.45	7806	
1488	95	7812	
1489	95	7818	65
8212	1.95	7905	
8216	1.80	7906	
1103A	95	7912	
		7918	

QUV-T8/2 by LOGICAL DEV.

"EPROM-Eraser"

·Erase up to 15 EPROM'S in 30min. \$69.95

QTY. PRICE AVAIL.

## SPECIALS

ZENITH ZVM-121

Video Monitor / Green !!

12 inch  
15 MHz ☆

\$ 118.50

8255 → \$5.95

8748-8 → \$31.00

3341PC → \$2.00

MM5060 → 35¢

MC6800 → \$7.75

MC6802 → \$14.95

MC6850 → \$4.50

MC6821 → \$4.95

## CARDS

MICROSOFT

Z80 \$295.00

16K RAM \$160.00

VIDEX

VIDEOTERM

80 column

\$295.00

KEYBOARD

ENHANCER

\$120.00

CALIF COMP SYS

APPLE

CLOCK

\$124.00

PROTO

BOARD

\$250.00

## PRINTERS

EPSON

MX-80

\*15% OFF!

ST: ☆

\$535.00

FT: ☆

\$645.00

INTERFACE

CARD/CABLE

\$78.50

'82'

I.C.

MASTER

\$59.95

CONCORD ✓297

# COMPUTER PRODUCTS

1971 SO. STATE COLLEGE  
ANAHEIM, CALIF 92806

(714) 937-0637

CHECK - M/O

NO COD

\$10 MIN ORDER. CA RES ADD 6

FRT

\$10 49 \$200 499 \$500 999 \$1000 UP CALL

★ send \$1.00 for catalog ★

## ★ SPECIALS ★

3inch COMPUTER FANS → \$9.95

2111-256\*4 Static RAM → \$175

8155 → RAM 1/0 Timer → \$11.50

ER2051 → EAPROM → \$4.95

8085A → CPU → \$8.50

MC6800 → CPU → \$7.75

UPD 765A → Floppy Disk Controller → \$19.95

2732A → 2500s EPROM → \$15.50

AY5 1013A → 30K Band UART → \$2.95

93419 → 64\*9 Static RAM → \$5.50

2901A → 4 Bit Slice → \$7.50

★ 8202 ★

\$29.95

6522

\$5.25

## REAL-TIME CLOCK CALENDAR (MSM 5832)

Description Mono Metal Gate CMOS I C

Features

Time, Month, Date, Year, &

Day of Week

Bus Oriented

4 Bit Data Bus

4 Bit Address

R/W Hold Selec.

Inter Signal

32 768KHz xtal Control

5v Pow Sup

Low Power Dissipation

\$7.45

W/SPEC 1

XTAL

\$2.85



NO Surges or Interference!!

THE MPD 117

turns an ordinary

outlet into a con-

trolled power source

\$79.50

## "GLOBAL"

LPK-1:

Logic Probe

Kit - complete

nothing extra

to buy. Min.

pulse width

300nsec.

\$18.95

## DISKETTE SALE!!

"WABASH"

5 1/4 8inch

SS/SD \$25.00 \$25.00

SS/DD 27.40 30.40

DS/SD 0 34.90

DS/DD 32.40 37.40

Box of 10 pcs

CALL FOR PRICE

[QTY. PRICE AVAIL.]

## COMPUTERS

# ATARI 800™ COMPUTER SYSTEM



400 w/16K \$350.00

800 w/16K \$699.00

★ 800 Computer w/48K

★ BEST BUY \$825.00

## ATARI PERIPHERALS:

Printer 825- 650.00 Asteroids

Disk Dr 810- 485.00 Missile Com. → 32.50

Record 410- 82.00 Sup. Brk Out

Paddle (pr) > 16.95 Assem. Edit- 49.00

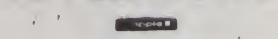
Joystick (pr) > 16.95 Star Raiders- 45.00

32k RAM- 179.95 Basketball- 28.00

Basic Cart- 49.00 Chess- 32.00

Other "ATARI" Hard / Software Avail. !!

## "APPLE II Plus"



48k- \$1450.00

64k- \$1550.00

Other "APPLE" Equip. Avail. !!

## TG Products:

Joystick → \$42.95

Paddles → \$32.95

Game Extension → \$42.95

Port (5 slot)

For: APPLE

Winchester 50pin Connectors

1 to 9 pcs. 10 & up

3.25ea. 2.85ea.

## ★ MONITORS ★

ZENITH 1 1 Green Phos

12in 15MHz Hi-Res. → \$118.50 ☆

JCS 2 2 Green Phos



# FOR ONLY \$129.95 Learn Computing From The Ground Up

Build a Computer kit that grows with you, and can expand to 64k RAM, Microsoft BASIC, Text Editor/Assembler, Word Processor, Floppy Disks and more.

## EXPLORER/85

Here's the low cost way to learn the fundamentals of computing, the all-important basics you'll need more and more as you advance. For just \$129.95 you get the advanced design Explorer/85 motherboard, with all the features you need to learn how to write and use programs. And it can grow into a system that is a match for any personal computer on the market. Look at these features: 8085 Central Processing Unit, the microprocessor "heart" of the Explorer/85 (join the millions who will buy and use the 8080/8085 this year alone!) Four 8-bit plus one 6-bit input/output ports from which you can input and output your programs as well as control exterior switches, relays, lights, etc. Cassette interface that lets you store and reload programs you've learned to write. Deluxe 2,000 byte operating system/monitor makes it easy to learn computing in several important ways. It allows simpler, faster writing and entering of programs. It permits access by you to all parts of the system so you can check on the status of any point in the program. It allows tracing each program step by step, with provision for displaying all the contents of the CPU (registers, flags, etc.) and it does much more!

You get all this in the starting level (Level A) of the Explorer/85 for only \$129.95. Incredible! To use, just plug in your 8VDC power supply and terminal keyboard/display — if you don't have them, see our special offers below.

Level A computer kit (Terminal Version) \$129.95 plus \$3 P&I\*  
Level A kit (Hex Keypad/Display Version) \$129.95 plus \$3 P&I\*

LEVEL B — This "building block" converts the motherboard into a two-slot S100 bus (industry standard) computer. Now you can plug in any of the hundreds of S100 cards available.

Level B kit \$49.95 plus \$2 P&I\*  
S100 bus connectors (two required) \$4.85 each, postpaid.

LEVEL C — Add still more computing power, this "building block" models the Explorer/85 motherboard and expands the S100 bus to six slots.  
Level C kit \$38.95 plus \$2 P&I\*  
S100 bus connectors (five required) \$4.85 each, postpaid.

LEVEL D — When you reach the point in learning that requires more memory, we offer two choices: either add 4k of a memory directly on the motherboard or add 16k to 64k of memory by means of a single S100 card, our famous "JAWS".

Level D kit (CHECK ONE) 4k on-board \$49.95 plus \$2 P&I\* 16k S100 \$149.95 plus \$2 P&I\* 32k S100 \$199.95 plus \$2 P&I\* 48k S100 \$249.95 plus \$2 P&I\* 64k S100 \$299.95 plus \$2 P&I\*

LEVEL E — An important "building block" it activates the 8k ROM/EPROM space on the motherboard. Now just plug in our 8k Microsoft BASIC or your own custom programs.

Level E kit \$5.95 plus \$2 P&I\*  
Microsoft BASIC — It's the language that allows you to talk English to your computer! It is available three ways: 8k cassette version, 8k ROM/EPROM version, Level B and 12k of RAM minimum, we suggest a 16k S100 "JAWS" — see above \$64.95 postpaid.

8k ROM version of Microsoft BASIC (requires Level B & Level E and 4k RAM, just "JAWS") \$149.95 plus \$2 P&I\*  
We suggest either the 4k Level D RAM expansion or a 16k S100 "JAWS" \$99.95 plus \$2 P&I\*  
Disk version of Microsoft BASIC (requires Level B & 32k of RAM, floppy disk controller, 8" floppy disk drive) \$325 postpaid.

TEXT EDITOR/ASSEMBLER — The editor/assembler is a software tool (a program) designed to simplify the task of writing programs. As your programs become longer and more complex, the assembler can save you many hours of programming time. This software includes an editor program that enters the programs you write, makes changes, and saves the programs on cassette. The assembler performs the clerical task of translating symbolic code into the computer readable object code. The editor/assembler program is available either in cassette or in ROM version.

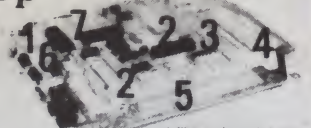
Editor/Assembler (Cassette version, requires Level B & 8k (min.) of RAM — we suggest 16k "JAWS" — see above) \$99.95 plus \$2 P&I\*  
Editor/Assembler (ROM version, supplied on an S100 card, requires Level B and 4k RAM (we suggest 16k "JAWS") \$149.95 plus \$2 P&I\*  
either Level D or 16k "JAWS" \$99.95 plus \$2 P&I\*  
8" FLOPPY DISK — A remarkable "building block" Add our 8" floppy disk when you need faster operation, more convenient program storage, perhaps a business application, and access to the literally thousands of programs and program languages available today. You simply plug them into your Explorer/85 disk system — it accepts all IBM formatted CP/M programs.

8" Floppy Disk Drive \$99.95 plus \$12 P&I\*  
Floppy Controller Card \$199.95 plus \$2 P&I\*  
Disk Drive Cabinet & Power Supply \$99.95 plus \$3 P&I\*  
Drive Cables (set up for two drives) \$25.00 plus \$1.50 P&I\*

CP/M 2.2 Disk Operating System, includes Text Editor/Assembler, dynamic debugger, and other features that give your Explorer/85 access to thousands of existing CP/M-based programs. \$150.00 postpaid.

NEED A POWER SUPPLY? Consider our AP-1. It can supply all the power you need for a fully expanded Explorer/85 (note: disk drives have their own power supply). Plus the AP-1 fits neatly into the attractive Explorer steel cabinet (see below).

AP-1 Power Supply kit (8V @ 5 amps) in deluxe steel cabinet \$39.95 plus \$2 P&I\*  
NEED A TERMINAL? We offer you choices, the least expensive one is our Hex Keypad/Display kit that displays the information on a calculator-type screen. The other choice is our ASCII Keyboard/Computer Terminal kit, that can be used with either



1. Plug in Netronics's Hex Keypad/Display
2. Add Level B to convert to S100
3. Add 4k RAM
4. Plug in Level E, here, on the Explorer/85 motherboard
5. Add two S100 boards
6. Add your own custom circuits (prototyping area)
7. Connect terminal

a CRT monitor or a TV set (if you have an RF modulator)

Hex Keypad/Display kit \$69.95 plus \$2 P&I\*

FASTERM-64 TERMINAL KIT Featuring a 56 key ASCII Keyboard, 128 character set upper and lower case, 75 ohm output, 8 baud rates, 150 to 19,200 (switch selectable), RS232C or 20 mA output, 32 or 64 character by 16 line formats, complete with Deluxe Steel Cabinet and Power Supply. \$199.95 plus \$3 P&I\*

RF Modulator kit (allows you to use your TV set as a monitor) \$9.95 postpaid

12" Video Monitor (10MHz bandwidth) \$139.95 plus \$5 P&I\*

Deluxe Steel Cabinet for the Explorer/85 \$49.95 plus \$3 P&I\*

Fan for cabinet \$13.00 plus \$1.50 P&I\*

Beginner Pak (Save \$25.00) — You get Level A (Terminal Version) with Monitor Source Listing (\$25 value) AP-1, 5-amp power supply, Intel 8085 Users Manual (Reg. \$199.95) SPECIAL \$189.95 plus \$4 P&I\*

Experimenter Pak (Save \$53.40) — You get Level A (Hex Keypad/Display Version) with Hex Keypad/Display, Intel 8085 User Manual, Level A Hex Monitor Source Listing, and AP-1, 5-amp power supply (Reg. \$279.95) SPECIAL \$218.95 plus \$5 P&I\*

Special Microsoft BASIC Pak (Save \$103.00) — You get Levels A (Terminal Version), B, D (4k RAM), E, 8k Microsoft in ROM, Intel 8085 User Manual, Level A Monitor Source Listing, and AP-1, 5-amp power supply (Reg. \$439.95) SPECIAL \$329.95 plus \$7 P&I\*

Add a Rom-Version Text Editor/Assembler (Requires levels B and D or S100 Memory) \$99.95 plus \$2 P&I\*

Starter 8" Disk System — Includes Level A, B floppy disk controller, one CDC 8" disk drive, two-drive cable, two S100 connectors, just add your own power supplies, cabinets and hardware. (Reg. \$189.95) SPECIAL \$99.95 plus \$13 P&I\*

32k Starter System, \$1049.95 plus \$13 P&I\* 48k Starter System, \$1089.95 plus \$13 P&I\* 64k Starter System, \$1149.95 plus \$13 P&I\*

Add to any of above Explorer steel cabinet, AP-1 5-amp power supply, Level C with two S100 connectors, disk drive cabinet and power supply, two sub-D connectors for connecting your printer and terminal (Reg. \$225.95) SPECIAL \$199.95 plus \$13 P&I\*

Complete 64K System, Wired & Tested \$1650.00 plus \$26 P&I\*

Special! Complete Business Software Pak (Save \$625.00) — Includes CP/M 2.2 Microsoft BASIC, General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Payroll Package (Reg. \$1325) SPECIAL \$999.95 postpaid

\*P&I stands for "postage & insurance. For Canadian orders, double this amount

Continental Credit Card Buyers Outside Connecticut:

TO ORDER

Call Toll Free:

800-243-7428

To Order From Connecticut, or For Technical Assistance, Call (203) 354-9375

CP/M is a reg. trademark of Digital Research

★ (Clip and mail entire ad) ★

SEND ME THE ITEMS CHECKED ABOVE

Total Enclosed (Conn. Residents add sales tax) \$

Paid by:

Personal Check Cashier's Check/Money Order

VISA MASTER CARD (Bank No. \_\_\_\_\_)

Acct. No. \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Print Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

# ANNOUNCING TWO NEW TERMINALS

Smart • Fast • Graphics • Matching Modem and \$295 Printer

Netronics announces a state of the art breakthrough in terminals, now at prices you can afford, you can go on-line with data-bank and computer phone-line services. It's all yours: "electronic newspapers," educational services, Dow-Jones stock reports, games, recipes, personal computing with any level language, program exchanges, electronic bulletin boards ... and more every day!!!



Netronics offers two new terminals, both feature a full 56 key/128 character typewriter-style keyboard, baud rates to 19.2 kilobaud, a rugged steel cabinet and power supply. The simplest one, FASTERM-64, is a 16 line by 64 or 32 character per line unit, with a serial printer port for making hard copy of all incoming data, and optional provisions for block and special character graphics. The "smart" version, SMARTERM-80, features either 24 line by 80 characters per line or 16 by 40 characters per line, it offers on-screen editing with page-at-a-time printing, 12,000 pixel graphics, line graphics, absolute cursor addressing, underlining, reverse video, one-half intensity and much more ... simply plug them into your computer or our phone modem and be on-line instantly. Use your TV set (RF modulator required) or our deluxe green-phosphor monitor pictured above. For hard copy just add our matched printer.

Price breakthrough!!! Own the FASTERM-64, a complete terminal kit, ready to plug in for just \$199.95 or order the SMARTERM-80 kit for just \$299.95, (both available wired and tested.) Be on-line with the million-dollar computers and data services today ... we even supply the necessary subscription forms.

More good news: All the components in our terminals are available separately (see coupon), so you buy only what you need!!!

FASTERM-64 DISPLAY FORMAT: 64 or 32 characters/line by 16 lines ... 96 displayable ASCII characters (upper & lower case) ... 8 baud rates: 150, 300, 600, 1200, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19,200 (switch sel.) ... LINE OUTPUT: RS232C or 20 ma current loop ... VIDEO OUTPUT: 1V P/P (EIA RS-170) ... CURSOR MODES: home & clear screen, erase to end of line, erase cursor line, cursor up & down, auto carriage return/line feed at end of line & auto scrolling ... REVERSE VIDEO ... BLINKING CURSOR ... PARITY: off, even or odd ... STOP BITS: 1, 1.5, 2 ... DATA BITS PER CHARACTER: 5, 6, 7 or 8 ... CHARACTER OUTPUT: 5 by 7 dot matrix in a 7 by 12 cell ... PRINTER OUTPUT: prints all incoming data ... 1K ON BOARD RAM ... 2K ON BOARD ROM ... CRYSTAL CONTROLLED ... COMPLETE WITH POWER SUPPLY ... OPTIONAL GRAPHICS MODE: includes 34 Greek & math characters plus 30 special graphics characters ... ASCII ENCODED KEYBOARD: 56 key/128 characters.

SMARTERM-80 DISPLAY FORMAT: 80 characters by 24 lines or 40 characters by 16 lines 128 displayable ASCII characters (upper & lower case) 8 baud rates: 110, 300, 600, 1200, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19,200 ... LINE OUTPUT: RS232C or 20 ma current loop ... VIDEO OUTPUT: 1V P/P (EIA RS-170) ... EDITING FEATURES: insert/delete line, insert/delete character, forward/back tab ... LINE OR PAGE TRANSMIT ... PAGE PRINT FUNCTION ... CURSOR POSITIONING: up, down, right, left, plus absolute cursor positioning with read back ... VISUAL ATTRIBUTES: underline, blink, reverse video, half intensity, & blank ... GRAPHICS: 12,000 pixel resolution block plus line graphics ... ON-SCREEN PARITY INDICATOR ... PARITY: off, even or odd ... STOP BITS: 110 baud 2, all others 1 ... CHAR. OUTPUT: 7 by 11 character in a 9 by 12 block ... PRINTER OUTPUT: 60 or 50 Hz VERTICAL REFRESH ... BLINKING BLOCK CURSOR ... CRYSTAL CONTROLLED ... 2K ON BOARD RAM ... ASCII ENCODED KEYBOARD: 56 key/128 character ... 4K ON BOARD ROM ... COMPLETE WITH POWER SUPPLY.

TELEPHONE MODEM 103 O/A ... FULL DUPLEX, FCC APPROVED ... DATA RATE: 300 baud INTERFACE: RS232C and TTY ... CONTROLS: talk/data switch (no need to connect and disconnect phone), originate/answer switch on rear panel ... NO POWER SUPPLY REQUIRED.

ASCII KEYBOARD ASCII-3 ... 56 KEY/128 CHARACTER ASCII ENCODED ... UPPER & LOWER CASE ... FULLY DEBOUNCE ... 2 KEY ROLL-OVER ... POS OR NEG LOGIC WITH POS STROBE ... REQUIRES +5 & -12V DC (SUPPLIED FROM VIDEO BOARDS)

PRINTER COMET I ... SERIAL I/O TO 9600 BAUD ... 80 CHARACTER COLUMN (132 COMPRESSED) ... 10" TRACTOR FEED ... UPPER/LOWER CASE ... INDUSTRY STANDARD RIBBONS

4 CHARACTER SIZES ... 9 BY 7 DOT MATRIX ... BI-DIRECTIONAL PRINTING



Continental U.S.A. Credit Card Buyers Outside Connecticut

CALL TOLL FREE 800-243-7428

To Order From Connecticut Or For Tech. Assist. Call (203) 354-9375

NETRONICS R&D LTD. Dept.

333 Litchfield Road, New Milford, CT 06776

Please send the items checked below:

COMPLETE FASTERM-64 TERMINAL (includes FASTVID-64 video board ASCII-3 keyboard, steel cabinet and power supply) ... kit \$199.95 plus \$3 P&I ... wired & tested \$249.95 plus \$3 P&I ... graphics option: add \$19.95 to each of above

COMPLETE SMARTERM-80 TERMINAL (includes SMARTVID-80 video board, ASCII-3 keyboard, steel cabinet and power supply) ... kit \$299.95 plus \$3 P&I ... wired & tested \$369.95 plus \$3 P&I

FASTVID-64 VIDEO BOARD (requires +5 & -12V DC) ... kit \$99.95 plus \$3 P&I ... graphics option add \$19.95 ... wired & tested \$129.95 plus \$3 P&I ... graphics option add \$19.95

SMARTVID-80 VIDEO BOARD (requires +5 & +12V DC) ... kit \$199.95 plus \$3 P&I ... wired & tested \$249.95 plus \$3 P&I

DELUXE STEEL TERMINAL CABINET ... \$19.95 plus \$3 P&I

ASCII-3 KEYBOARD (requires +5 & -12VDC) ... kit \$69.95 plus \$3 P&I ... wired & tested \$89.95 plus \$3 P&I

POWER SUPPLY (powers ASCII-3 keyboard & video boards) ... kit only \$19.95 plus \$2 P&I

ZENITH VIDEO MONITOR (high resolution green phosphor) ... wired & tested \$149.95 plus \$6 P&I

TELEPHONE MODEM MODEL 103 O/A ... wired & tested \$189.95 plus \$3 P&I

DOT MATRIX PRINTER Comet I ... wired & tested \$299.95 plus \$10 P&I

RF MODULATOR MOD RF-1 ... kit only \$8.95 plus \$1 P&I

3FT-25 LEAD MOD/TERMINAL OR PRINTER/TERMINAL CONNECTOR CABLE ... \$14.95 ea plus \$2 P&I

For Canadian orders, double the postage. Conn. res. add sales tax.

Total Enclosed \$

Personal Check Cashier's Check/Money Order

VISA MasterCard (Bank No. \_\_\_\_\_)

Acct. No. \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Print Name \_\_\_\_\_

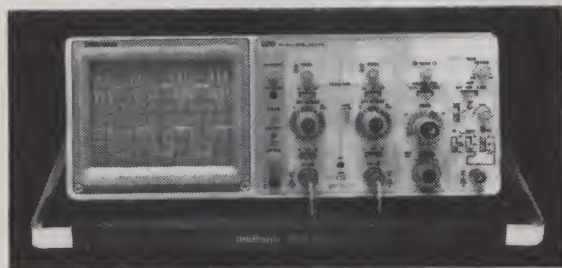
Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

NETRONICS Research & Development Ltd.  
333 Litchfield Road, New Milford, CT 06776



# COMPARE HITACHI



Until now, if you wanted a 50MHz or 100MHz dual trace oscilloscope of uncompromising quality, there was only one choice. Now there is a second... outstanding new delay sweep with an established name — the Hitachi V550B and the V1050

HITACHI Oscilloscopes are innovative oscilloscopes designed and manufactured by Hitachi Denshi Ltd. The wide experience gained by HITACHI electronic specialists in producing oscilloscopes has resulted in this line of modern oscilloscopes featuring wider band width, more compact design and light weight. Through adopting circuitry with linear IC's and logic IC's plus modern manufacturing techniques, including automatic component-insertion machines. These oscilloscopes offer increased stability, improved reliability, excellent performance and enhanced operating ease.

**KFHITV1050 100 MHz, List \$2375.00**

## Sale \$1995.00

All HITACHI Scopes come complete with 2, 10 to 1 Probes

SPEC	TEK 2215	HITV1050	HITV550B	HITV352	HITV202
PRICE	\$1400.00	\$1595.00	\$1250.00	\$795.00	\$595.00
BANDWIDTH	60 MHz/50 MHz ‡	100 MHz	50 MHz	35 MHz	20 MHz
SENSITIVITY	20 mV/DIV - 5mV/DIV ‡	5mV/DIV	5mV/DIV	5mV/DIV	5mV/DIV
SWEEP SPEED SELECTION	50 ns/DIV to .5 s/DIV x 10 pull	20 ns/DIV to .5 s/DIV x 10 pull	50 ns/DIV to .5 s/DIV x 10 pull	.2 $\mu$ s/DIV to .2 s/DIV x 10 pull	.2 $\mu$ s/DIV to .2 s/DIV x 10 pull
VERTICAL MODES	CH 1, CH 2, ALT CHDP, ADD	CH 1, CH 2, ALT CHDP, ADD TRIG A VIEW TRIG B VIEW	CH 1, CH 2, ALT CHDP, ADD TRIG A VIEW	CH 1, CH 2 DUAL, ADD DIFF	CH 1, CH 2 DUAL, ADD DIFF
WIDE RANGE VERT. SENSITIVITY	2 mV to 100 V /DIV*	500 $\mu$ V to 50V /DIV†	1 mV to 50 V /DIV†	1 mV to 50 V /DIV†	1 mV to 50 V /DIV†
DELAYED OR INTENSIFIED SWEEP	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO
DELAY TIMES	.5 $\mu$ s to 4 ms	10 ns to 5 s/DIV	25 ns to 5 s/DIV	FIXED	----
DUAL TIME BASE MEASUREMENTS	A, B, ALT w/B INTENSIFIED	A, B, ALT w/B INTENSIFIED B INTENSIFIED	A, B, ALT w/B INTENSIFIED	----	----
TRIGGER "A" MODES	AUTOMATIC TV FIELD VERT MODE LINE EXTERNAL	AUTOMATIC TV VERTICAL TV HORIZONTAL LINE EXTERNAL SINGLE SWEEP	AUTOMATIC TV VERTICAL TV HORIZONTAL LINE EXTERNAL SINGLE SWEEP	AUTOMATIC TV (+, -) LINE EXTERNAL	AUTOMATIC TV (+, -) LINE EXTERNAL
TRIGGER "B" MODES	+, - SLOPE INTERNAL ONLY	+, - SLOPE INTERNAL EXTERNAL	+, - SLOPE INTERNAL EXTERNAL	----	----
SCALE ILLUMINATION	NONE	YES	YES	YES	YES
CHANNEL 2 INVERT	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO

\*USING X10 PROBE

†USING X10 PROBE WITH MAGNIFIER

## ORDER NOW! TOLL FREE: (800) 423-5922 or (213) 709-5464

If you haven't received your SPRING 1982 ENGINEERING SELECTION GUIDE in the mail by May 10, send \$1.00 for your copy today!



# TO TEKTRONIX . . . . . . THEN DECIDE!

KFHITV550B 50 MHz, List \$1745.00

**\$Sale \$1495.00**

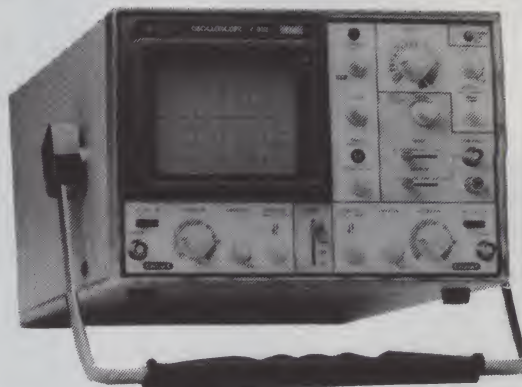
KFHITV352 35 MHz, List \$1150.00

**Sale \$895.00**

KFHITV202 20 MHz, List \$850.00

**Sale \$695.00**

All HITACHI Scopes come complete with 2, 10 to 1 Probes



SPEC	TEK 2215	HITV1050B	HITV550B	HITV352	HITV202
TRIGGER VIEW	NONE	A, B	A	NONE	NONE
HF REJECTION	NONE	SWITCHABLE YES	SWITCHABLE YES	NONE	NONE
LF REJECTION	NONE	SWITCHABLE YES	SWITCHABLE YES	NONE	NONE
BAND WIDTH LIMIT	NONE	YES 20 MHz	NONE	NONE	NONE
X - Y MEASUREMENTS	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
CAMERA BEZEL	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO
MULTI POSITION HANDLE	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
JITTER	10,000:1	20,000:1	20,000:1	---	---
Z AXIS BANDWIDTH 0 - 5 Vpp	0C to 5 MHz	0C to 3.5 MHz	0C to 3.5 MHz	0C to 2 MHz	0C to 2 MHz
POWER CONSUMPTION	50 WATTS	60 WATTS	45 WATTS	45 WATTS	45 WATTS
PROBE CALIBRATOR	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
MTBF	NOT GIVEN	20,000 HRS TARGET VALUE	20,000 HRS TARGET VALUE	20,000 HRS TARGET VALUE	20,000 HRS TARGET VALUE
A, B CHANNEL GATE OUTPUT	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO
POWER-ON INDICATOR	NO	YES	YES	YES	YES
WARRANTY	1 YEAR	2 YEARS	2 YEARS	2 YEARS	2 YEARS
ALTERNATE SWEEP SEPARATOR	YES	YES	NO	---	---
CRT	8 x 10 DIV INT. GRATICULE P31 PHOSPHOR 10KV ACCEL. V	8 x 10 DIV INT. GRATICULE P31 PHOSPHOR 20KV ACCEL. V	8 x 10 DIV INT. GRATICULE P31 PHOSPHOR 10KV ACCEL. V	8 x 10 DIV INT. GRATICULE P31 PHOSPHOR 5.2KV ACCEL. V	8 x 10 DIV INT. GRATICULE P31 PHOSPHOR 2KV ACCEL. V
CRT CONTROLS	BRIGHTNESS, AUTO FOCUS BEAM FINDER TRACE ROTATION	BRIGHTNESS AUTO FOCUS BEAM FINDER TRACE ROTATION	BRIGHTNESS AUTO FOCUS TRACE ROTATION	BRIGHTNESS FOCUS TRACE ROTATION	BRIGHTNESS FOCUS TRACE ROTATION

Just attach this coupon to the face of your order form

## DISCOUNT COUPON \*

Good for this ad!

From Our **SPRING 1982 ENGINEERING SELECTION GUIDE**

✓ Appropriate  
Box

**1**  
**PRIORITY ONE ELECTRONICS**

9161 Deering Ave., Chatsworth, CA 91311

✓277

- ☐ \$100 - \$149.99 . . . . . Deduct \$10.00
- ☐ \$150 - \$199.99 . . . . . Deduct \$15.00
- ☐ \$200 - \$299.99 . . . . . Deduct \$20.00
- ☐ \$300 - \$399.99 . . . . . Deduct \$30.00
- ☐ \$400 - \$499.99 . . . . . Deduct \$40.00
- ☐ \$500 & UP . . . . . Deduct \$ 10%

Valid on Prepaid U.S. Mail Orders Received Before **June 30, 1982** \*Sorry, Discount Coupon Not Valid on Shipping Charges, Phone or Present This Coupon at Our Retail Store Before **June 30, 1982** or Foreign orders

TERMS U.S.A. VISA, MC, BAC, Check, Money Order, U.S. Funds Only. CA residents add 6% Sales Tax. **INCLUDE \$15.00 FOR EACH OSCILLOSCOPE** for UPS Surface Shipping and Handling.

KF



# Microcomputing<sup>T.M.</sup> • List of Advertisers

Reader Service Number	Page	Reader Service Number	Page	Reader Service Number	Page
314 A Bargain Distributors.....	59	191 Floppy Disk Services.....	43	• Netronics R & D Ltd.....	63, 143
55 A.M. Electronics.....	69	22 Gimix, Inc.....	165	286 Nibble Magazine.....	99
91 Aardvark Technology.....	95	392 Golden West Computers, Inc.....	155	201 Omega Microware.....	5
* AARL National Convention.....	163	6 H&E Computronics.....	61	310 Omni Resources.....	49
483 Abacus Software.....	163	243 Happy Hands.....	55	140 Onnitek Systems.....	24, 150
51 Abex.....	119	470 Heath/Zenith.....	166	130 Optronics Technology.....	117
481 Ackerman Digital Systems, Inc.....	167	235 I.B. Computers.....	108	4 Oxford Diversified Products Inc.....	96
311 Ackerman Digital Systems, Inc.....	149	279 IDPC.....	149	172 Pacific Exchanges.....	20, 65, 108, 149
56 American Square Computers.....	74-75	490 Infocom Inc.....	162	* Percom Data Company, Inc.....	CII
487 Automated Simulations, Inc.....	163	138 Inmac.....	53	19 Peripherals Unlimited.....	33
492 Avalon Hill Game Company, The.....	160	128 Innovative Technology.....	65	266 Perry Oil & Gas.....	171
* B.G. Micro.....	134	77 Integrand Research Corp.....	175	303 Personal Computer Systems.....	78
124 B.T. Enterprises.....	21	496 Interactive Micro System.....	162	33 Pilgrim Electric Company.....	150
* Back Issues.....	121	183 Introl Corporation.....	38	* Power Play Magazine.....	161
211 Bartleby's Software Service.....	171	486 Introl Corporation.....	162	277 Priority One Electronics.....	144, 145
131 Bay Technical Associates.....	96	84 J.D.R. Microdevices.....	128-131	202 Progressive Computing.....	114
326 Bourbon Street Press.....	159	180 J.E.S. Graphics.....	153	98 Purchasing Agency, The.....	101
159 Buss.....	97	92 J.P.C. Products.....	8	468 Qantex Division.....	164
79 C & S Electronics Mart Ltd.....	65	284 J.R.T. Systems.....	89	464 Quadram Corporation.....	164
148 CDR Systems, Inc.....	159	48 Jade Computer Products.....	135-137	44 Quest Electronics.....	133
323 C.T.S. Inc. of Virginia.....	122	41 Jameco Electronics.....	140, 141	482 RSN Enterprises.....	160
256 CPU Shop.....	139	164 Jimscot, Inc.....	115	390 R.W. Electronics.....	172
398 Card Electronics.....	122	* John Bell Engineering, Inc.....	57	101 Racet Computers Ltd.....	161
488 Charles Mann & Associates.....	162	200 John Wiley & Sons, Inc.....	169	61 Radix Technologies.....	147
170 Chips & Dale.....	60	222 Kalgo Electronics.....	169	188 Rainbow P&P Company.....	31
224 Columbia Micro Systems Inc.....	123	469 Laredo Systems.....	168	471 Rair Computer Corporation.....	167
184 Commodore Computer.....	7	355 Leading Edge Products.....	CIV	102 Rand's, Inc.....	44
90 CompuCover.....	119	198 LNW Research.....	47	476 Rana Systems.....	167
466 Compu-Mate.....	166	373 Logical Devices, Inc.....	147	* Realty Software Co.....	65
499 CompuPro Systems.....	160	267 Logo Computer Systems.....	77	142 Riverbank Software.....	171
316 CompuServe.....	106	485 M.E.S.C.....	162	132 68 Micro Journal.....	149
320 Computer Case Company.....	107	316 MFJ Enterprises, Inc.....	15	111 S.Z. Software Systems.....	65
18 Computer Design Labs.....	105	335 Macrotech International.....	70	117 Saturn Systems.....	35
120 Computer Discount of American.....	85	234 Magnolia Microsystems.....	20	146 Seelbi Publications.....	37
384 Computer Mail Order.....	51	95 Manx Software Systems.....	153	375 Semi Disk Systems.....	103
110 Computer Peripherals Unlimited.....	147	72 Master Electronics, Inc.....	89	359 Simplivay Products Company.....	159
362 Computer Plus.....	149	165 Med Systems.....	154	* Sinclair Research Ltd.....	10, 11
36 Computer Shopper.....	170	333 Memotech Corporation.....	13	12 Smith-Corona.....	29
227 Computers Wholesale.....	91	467 Micom System, Inc.....	166	* Snappware, Inc.....	173
297 Concord Computer Products.....	142	* Microcomputing Advertising.....	159, 177	302 Software Connection.....	123
292 Coosol, Inc.....	73	* Microcomputing Binders.....	121	489 Software Resources Inc.....	163
495 Crow Ridge Associates.....	162	* Microcomputing Books.....	66, 125, 126, 127	294 Software Support.....	25
252 Cuesta Systems.....	149	* Microcomputing Dealer.....	154	208 Southwestern Data Systems.....	17
* Cybernetics, Inc.....	39	* Microcomputing Shelf Boxes.....	97	217 Standard Software Corporation of America.....	157
494 Cybertronics International.....	160	* Microcomputing Subscriptions.....	67, 81, 149, 154	237 States Computers.....	167
293 D & N Micro Products.....	153	308 Micro 80, Inc.....	173	179 Stellation Two.....	45
* Daman.....	58	219 Microcomputer Technology Inc.....	86, 87	493 Stellation Two.....	160
174 Data-X of Oregon.....	117	* Micro Ink, Inc.....	41	181 Supersoft Inc.....	78
* Digital Research Computers.....	132	* Micro Instructional, Inc.....	3, 19	118 3G Company.....	97
479 Digital Microsystems.....	168	480 Micro Logic Corporation.....	168	189 Tab Sales Co.....	169
250 Discount Software Group.....	88	100 Micro Management Systems.....	65	350 Tatum Labs.....	117
477 Durango System.....	168	347 Micro Mint, Inc.....	38, 65	241 Telcon Industries Inc.....	79
473 Dynabyte.....	164	463 Micro Resources Corp.....	160	65 Teletek Inc.....	CIII
300 E.A.P. Company.....	58	68 Micro Resources Corp.....	170	328 Texas Computer Systems.....	154
478 Eagle Computer Inc.....	166	123 Microsette.....	55	318 TNW Corporation.....	53
498 Eberhard Engineering.....	162	* Micro Technical Products Inc.....	151	475 U.S. Micro Sales.....	170
82 Ecosoft.....	107	268 Micro Technology.....	27	263 Urban Aggregates Inc.....	169
57 Educational Microcomputer System.....	159	154 Micro Technology Unlimited.....	71	* University Microfilm.....	121
254 Educational Microcomputer System.....	123	144 Midwest Scientific Instruments.....	82, 83	214 Vandata.....	94
169 Elcomp Publishing, Inc.....	121	* Mikos.....	138	285 Vespa Computers.....	119
25 Electronics Center.....	171	255 Miller Microcomputer Service.....	121	158 Vynet Corp.....	159
93 Electronic Specialists, Inc.....	114	238 Mini Micro Mart.....	109, 110, 111	* Wameco, Inc.....	138
* Encyclopedia for the TRS-80.....	66	465 Mosaic Electronics.....	170	* Wayne Green Books.....	177
497 Equinox Data System.....	162	491 Muse Software.....	162	* Wayne Green International.....	177
116 Escon Products, Inc.....	97	472 NEC Information Systems.....	168	* Weather Satellite.....	107
178 Expotek.....	36	484 Nancy Modney.....	163	163 Wintek Corporation.....	159
				* World Wide Media.....	159

For further information from our advertisers, please use the Reader Service card.

\*This advertiser prefers to be contacted directly.



# READER SERVICE

Please help us by answering these questions:

## A. I actually type in programs for the following systems:

- ☐ 1. Apple
- ☐ 2. Atari
- ☐ 3. Heath
- ☐ 4. Hewlett-Packard
- ☐ 5. IBM
- ☐ 6. North Star
- ☐ 7. OSI
- ☐ 8. PET/CBM
- ☐ 9. SWTP
- ☐ 10. TRS-80
- ☐ 11. Other
- ☐ 12. Don't type any in

## B. My computer use is:

- ☐ 1. Work-related only
- ☐ 2. Not related to my work
- ☐ 3. Both of the above
- ☐ 4. Don't use a computer

## C. What is your position at work?

- ☐ 1. Owner
- ☐ 2. Associate
- ☐ 3. Partner
- ☐ 4. Manager
- ☐ 5. Other

## D. How much money has your company spent on computer equipment this year?

- ☐ 1. Under \$1,000
- ☐ 2. \$1,000—\$5,000
- ☐ 3. \$5,001—\$25,000
- ☐ 4. Over \$25,000

## E. Where do you purchase most of your computer equipment? Check one only.

- ☐ 1. Computer or electronics store
- ☐ 2. Department store
- ☐ 3. Mail order
- ☐ 4. Direct from manufacturer
- ☐ 5. Office equipment dealer

## F. Would you buy a dump of the programs for your system printed in Microcomputing?

- ☐ 1. Yes—disk
- ☐ 2. Yes—cassette
- ☐ 3. No

## G. What types of programs published in Microcomputing do you actually type in? Check up to 4 categories of most interest.

- ☐ 1. Business
- ☐ 2. Games
- ☐ 3. Utilities
- ☐ 4. Education
- ☐ 5. Graphics
- ☐ 6. Hobby
- ☐ 7. Home Finance/Management

## H. Do you own a stringy floppy?

- ☐ 1. Yes
- ☐ 2. No, but plan to buy one
- ☐ 3. No, don't plan to buy one

## I. In purchasing a system, which one of the following factors is most important to you? Check one only.

- ☐ 1. Price
- ☐ 2. Expandability
- ☐ 3. Service and maintenance
- ☐ 4. Software availability

## J. For how long do you keep copies of Microcomputing?

- ☐ 1. Less than 1 year
- ☐ 2. 1-2 years
- ☐ 3. Over 2 years
- ☐ 4. Never throw/give away
- ☐ 5. Doesn't apply

## K. How much time do you spend reading Microcomputing?

- ☐ 1. Less than 1 hour
- ☐ 2. 1-3 hours
- ☐ 3. 3-5 hours
- ☐ 4. More than 5 hours

## L. On a scale of 0 (no interest) to 5 (most interest) rate your interest in the following specialized article themes:

- ☐ 1. Education
- ☐ 2. Hardware design
- ☐ 3. Scientific
- ☐ 4. Home use
- ☐ 5. Graphics
- ☐ 6. Games
- ☐ 7. System-specific

## M. Where do you obtain most of your information about computers? Check only one.

- ☐ 1. Computer magazines
- ☐ 2. Other magazines/newspapers
- ☐ 3. Books
- ☐ 4. Seminar or course
- ☐ 5. Other

**Reader Service:** Return this card to receive full information on the products advertised in this issue. Refer to the ad. You will find numbers near the logo of each advertiser. Each represents the advertiser's individual Reader Service number. Circle the corresponding numbers on one of the cards on this page, include your name, address & zip, and drop in a mailbox. In 4-6 weeks you'll hear from the advertiser directly.

If you are not a subscriber, please circle 500.

This card is valid until July 31, 1982

1 6 11 16 21	126 131 136 141 146	251 256 261 266 271	376 381 386 391 396
2 7 12 17 22	127 132 137 142 147	252 257 262 267 272	377 382 387 392 397
3 8 13 18 23	128 133 138 143 148	253 258 263 268 273	378 383 388 393 398
4 9 14 19 24	129 134 139 144 149	254 259 264 269 274	379 384 389 394 399
5 10 15 20 25	130 135 140 145 150	255 260 265 270 275	380 385 390 395 400
26 31 36 41 46	151 156 161 166 171	276 281 286 291 296	401 406 411 416 421
27 32 37 42 47	152 157 162 167 172	277 282 287 292 297	402 407 412 417 422
28 33 38 43 48	153 158 163 168 173	278 283 288 293 298	403 408 413 418 423
29 34 39 44 49	154 159 164 169 174	279 284 289 294 299	404 409 414 419 424
30 35 40 45 50	155 160 165 170 175	280 285 290 295 300	405 410 415 420 425
51 56 61 66 71	176 181 186 191 196	301 306 311 316 321	426 431 436 441 446
52 57 62 67 72	177 182 187 192 197	302 307 312 317 322	427 432 437 442 447
53 58 63 68 73	178 183 188 193 198	303 308 313 318 323	428 433 438 443 448
54 59 64 69 74	179 184 189 194 199	304 309 314 319 324	429 434 439 444 449
55 60 65 70 75	180 185 190 195 200	305 310 315 320 325	430 435 440 445 450
76 81 86 91 96	201 206 211 216 221	326 331 336 341 346	451 456 461 466 471
77 82 87 92 97	202 207 212 217 222	327 332 337 342 347	452 457 462 467 472
78 83 88 93 98	203 208 213 218 223	328 333 338 343 348	453 458 463 468 473
79 84 89 94 99	204 209 214 219 224	329 334 339 344 349	454 459 464 469 474
80 85 90 95 100	205 210 215 220 225	330 335 340 345 350	455 460 465 470 475
101 106 111 116 121	226 231 236 241 246	351 356 361 366 371	476 481 486 491 496
102 107 112 117 122	227 232 237 242 247	352 357 362 367 372	477 482 487 492 497
103 108 113 118 123	228 233 238 243 248	353 358 363 368 373	478 483 488 493 498
104 109 114 119 124	229 234 239 244 249	354 359 364 369 374	479 484 489 494 499
105 110 115 120 125	230 235 240 245 250	355 360 365 370 375	480 485 490 495 500

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Microcomputing • June 1982

# BOOKS

Please send me the following Microcomputing products:

Qty.	Catalog #	Title	Unit Price	Total

Shipping and handling charges:  
\$1.50 1st book, \$1.00 each additional book  
(UPS, use street address)  
\$10.00 each book overseas airmail

Shipping/Handling \_\_\_\_\_  
Total \_\_\_\_\_

Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. No C.O.D.s accepted.

Enclosed \$ \_\_\_\_\_ ☐ Check ☐ M.O.

Bill: ☐ AE ☐ MC ☐ Visa

Card # \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_ Interbank # \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

6-82

Microcomputing • Mail Order Dept. • Peterborough NH 03458

# SUBSCRIPTION

MICROCOMPUTING  
subscribers save \$10  
off the  
newsstand price.

☐ New subscription ☐ Renewal

☐ 1 year —\$24.97

☐ 2 years—\$37.97

☐ 3 years—\$52.97

Enclosed \$ \_\_\_\_\_ ☐ Check ☐ M.O.

Bill: ☐ MC ☐ Visa ☐ AE ☐ me

Card # \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_ Interbank # \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Canada—\$27.97, 1 year only, US funds.

Foreign Surface—\$44.97 1 year only, US funds.

Foreign Air—Please inquire.

Microcomputing • POB 997 • Farmingdale NY 11737

326B79



MICROCOMPUTING<sup>TM</sup>



NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES

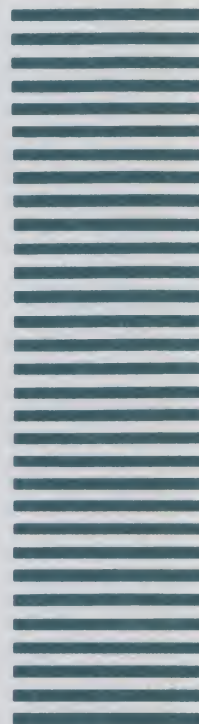
**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 306 DALTON MA 01226

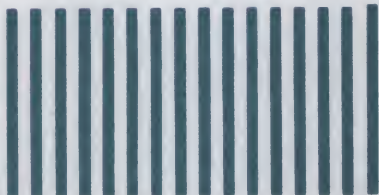
POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

**MICROCOMPUTING** <sup>T.M.</sup>

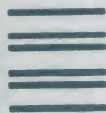
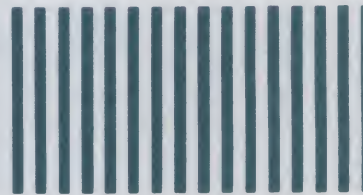
P.O. Box 316  
Dalton, MA 01226-0316



NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES



NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES



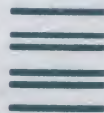
**BUSINESS REPLY CARD**

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1024 PETERBOROUGH NH 03458

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

**MICROCOMPUTING** <sup>T.M.</sup>

Subscription Dept.  
POB 997  
Farmingdale NY 11737



**BUSINESS REPLY CARD**

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1024 PETERBOROUGH NH 03458

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

**MICROCOMPUTING** <sup>T.M.</sup>

Att. Mail Order  
Peterborough NH 03458



## UV EPROM ERASER



**\$49.95**

- ERASES ALL UV ERASABLE EPROMS (2708, 2716, 2564, etc.)
- QUICK FIFTEEN MINUTES ERASE TIME
- ERASES OVER FIFTEEN EPROMS AT A TIME
- LAMP LIFE, 7700 HOURS
- INDUSTRIAL MODEL \$68.50.
- INDUSTRIAL MODEL WITH TIMER & SAFETY INTERLOCK SWITCH \$97.50.  
(Rugged steel enclosure with bottom drawer)

### THE BEST 6809 SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER AVAILABLE

- Floppy Controller
- Printer Port
- RS-232 Port
- SWTPC compatible
- Runs TSC Flex
- Full Documentation

PRICE: **\$389.00**

FOR THE SS-50 AND S-100 BUS

ASSEMBLED, TESTED, 48 HOUR BURN-IN, 90 DAY WARRANTY

2716 EPROMS 250 ns \$4.95 DIRECT FROM FACTORY

SS-50 6809 CPU CARD: 1MHZ \$149.00 2MHZ \$189.00

RS-232 INTELLIGENT EPROM PROGRAMMER .... \$489.00  
Programs: 2716, 2516, 2532, 2732, 8748, 8749

ANTISTATIC FOAM 4" x 8" ..... \$3.95

WE ACCEPT VISA, MASTERCARD, C.O.D., CHECKS

PHONE ORDERS (305) 776-5870

TWX: 510-955-9496 • Engineering Hot-Line: (305) 974-0967

**LOGICAL DEVICES INC.**

781 W. OAKLAND PARK BLVD. • FT. LAUDERDALE, FLORIDA 33311

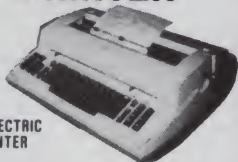
ADD: \$3.00 SHIPPING, \$2.00 C.O.D. CHARGES

✓373

## Another BLOCKBUSTER BARGAIN!!

### Parallel, TTL Input I/O "Selectric"® TYPEWRITER / PRINTER

The manufacturer put 'em into storage to depreciate 'em... Now they're **FINALLY AVAILABLE!!** Removed from working systems, these fantastic machines have built-in driver and decoder circuitry and take TTL level, 6-bit character, plus 4-bit function input signals. Easily driven by most any micro. Use as a typewriter (with add'l 'repeat' circuitry) or as a KSR I/O printer or both. Requires 115, 60Hz for type-writer motor. 5 VDC for TTL and 24 VDC for solenoids "Table Top" style case. Each "Selectric" I/O machine is complete and in operational condition! Includes schematics, data, case, platen and ribbon. (Type element not included.)



I/O SELECTRIC PRINTER

New Type Element ..... \$21.00ea. I/O Selectric ..... **\$399.00ea.**  
Add \$20 for Packaging and Handling - Pay Shipping on Delivery

### GE "Terminet" 340 BAND LINE PRINTER

Featuring:

- 230 to 340 Lines per Minute!
- Fully Formed Characters
- Parallel Input
- Microcomputer Compatible
- 132 Columns, 64 Characters
- Nationwide Service from GE!

These ultra-reliable, continuous-band Printers offer speeds of over 230 lines per minute, are fully operational and ready to use. Built & serviced nationwide by General Electric. Print band, schematics and data included.

115 VAC, 60Hz ..... **\$895<sup>00</sup>ea.**

IDEAL FOR MICROCOMPUTERS.  
HIGH SPEED LINE PRINTER



Please add \$20.00 for packaging-

Shipped via Truck. Freight-Collect

We Offer New and Used FLOPPY DRIVES, DISK DRIVES, PRINTERS, & MORE at BARGAIN PRICES!! Write or Call for Our Latest Flyer NOW!!

**Computer Products & Peripherals Unlimited** ✓110

WAREHOUSE  
18 Granite St. Haverhill, Mass. 01830  
MAIL ORDERS  
Box 204, Newton, New Hampshire 03855  
TELEPHONE ORDERS  
**617/372-8637**  
Sorry, No Collect Calls.  
Mastercard & VISA Accepted



# CENTRONICS 779 / RS LINE PRINTER I

## MAKE YOUR PRINTER A REAL WORKHORSE WITH OUR NEW PRINTER CONTROLLER BOARD

Remove the controller board in your printer and plug ours in to add the following capabilities:

- Bidirectional printing
- Full UPPER/lower case ASCII *plus* TRS-80 graphics or DSE scientific character sets in 9 x 7 dot matrix format (9 x 9 available as option — requires print head change)
- Motor control — turns off the motor when the printer is not in use
- 2048 character buffer
- Software selectable features
  - transfer protocol (XON/XOFF or none)
  - character densities (10, 12, 15, 16.5 cpi *plus* double width in each size)
  - self-test
  - plus more!

**Introductory price  
\$295 assembled and tested**  
for orders placed before 6/30/82

**Radix Technologies**

Suite 400 Carolyn Building  
10400 Eaton Place  
Fairfax, VA 22030

**(703) 385-0900**

VISA, MasterCard, check, COD accepted

✓61



# A User Guide to the Unix System

## Exploring the AIM 65

## Executive Computing

## Solving Problems with Pascal

## Microsoft Fortran

### A User Guide to the Unix System

Rebecca Thomas, Ph.D., and Jean Yates  
Osborne/McGraw-Hill, 1982  
630 Bancroft Way  
Berkeley, CA 94710  
Softcover, 508 pp., \$15.95

*A User Guide to the Unix System* is a book designed to introduce a beginner to the powerful operating system Ken Thomson developed at Bell Labs in 1969.

The book starts out with a chapter on the history of Unix. Although the information in this chapter is not necessary for the operation of Unix, I found it to be a very interesting account of the background of Bell Labs, the Multics system, the C language and the Unix operating system. The chapter goes on to explain the organization of the Unix system programs, which include the kernel, the shell and the various utility programs. Also a chart is provided listing over 30 different computer applications with the corresponding Unix programs.

Since this is a beginner's book, the obligatory chapter on the basics of computer systems is included in chapter two.

"The best way to learn about the Unix system is to use it," is the opening of the next section of the book. In this vein, nine tutorials are presented, each meant to be completed at a session in front of a terminal. Before these tutorials begin, a review of some basic command syntax is covered and some of the basics of typing to the Unix system are reviewed. Each tutorial centers around a main topic, such as

logging in and logging out, the file system, editing text, using the shell program or directory commands. The tutorials are presented well.

The purpose of these tutorials is not to provide a complete summary of all the details of a particular program, but to briefly give the reader a feel for what the program does in its simpler forms. Inter-mixed with text descriptions of how a program works are screens showing how the program will appear on a terminal. To avoid confusion, characters typed by the user appear in boldface while characters typed by Unix appear in regular type. This section of the book is an excellent way for the beginner to become acquainted with the Unix operating system.

Once you have gone through the tutorials of chapter three, you are ready to use the Unix system on an elementary level. However, you may find that you need more information on many of the Unix programs. Chapter four gives an in-depth discussion of 40 of the most commonly used system commands on Unix, as they are implemented in Version 7 Unix. Included in these discussions are examples of command use, switches that may be used with a particular command and error conditions that may occur with the use of that command. One troublesome area is the find command, used to locate files with certain specifications. The text failed to mention that the filename associated with the command should be enclosed within single-quote marks. This became evident only after studying the example screens. Usually no quotation marks are used to enclose Unix file

names so the authors should have noted this in the description of the find command.

Other than the quotation problem, this chapter is quite useful as a reference section. The commands are grouped in the chapter according to their purpose. Since many of these Unix commands have rather obscure names, this grouping method is probably the best way to organize the chapter, although the more advanced user who remembers the command names, but not their syntax, might prefer a strictly alphabetical listing. This can be obtained from one of Bell Labs' hefty but useful reference manuals. There are many other commands and

## MICRO QUIZ

### Assembly Language Programming

If the following program is executed with input values of 5 and 6, what will be printed?

```
START    READ    A
          READ    C
          LOAD    A
          ADD     A
          ADD     A
          SUB     C
          STORE   TMP
          PRINT   TMP
          END
```

(answer on page 158)



## VOLTAGE SURGE & TRANSIENT SUPPRESSOR



### Protects Most Electronic Equipment

The SUPPRESSOR electronically removes or reduces sudden voltage changes. It simply plugs into a power receptacle on the same circuit as the equipment being protected.

END POWER LINE SPIKES, SURGES, HASH... Only \$29.95 ea. Dealer Inquiries Invited.



**CUESTA SYSTEMS, INC.**

3440 Roberto Court  
San Luis Obispo, California 93401  
(805) 541-4160

✓252

## fullFORTH+ for APPLE/PET

### Full implementation of FIG FORTH PLUS

6502 CONDITIONAL ASSEMBLER  
INTEGER AND FLOATING POINT ARITHMETIC  
STRING MANIPULATION WORDS  
IF-DO (A form of CASE statement)  
CURSOR CONTROL SCREEN EDITOR  
SINGLE AND MULTI-DIMENSIONAL ARRAYS  
DISK VIRTUAL MEMORY  
ADDITIONAL UTILITIES INCLUDING:  
SCREEN TO SCREEN COPY  
CORE DUMP  
PRINTER CONTROL WORDS  
FORTH WORD DECOMPILER  
TARGET COMPILER NOW AVAILABLE  
COMPLETE DOCUMENTATION INCLUDES:  
INSTALLATION GUIDE (8 PAGES)  
GETTING STARTED (TUTORIAL)  
(28 PAGES)  
USERS GUIDE (86 PAGES)

Purchasers receive 1 year subscription to the fullFORTH+ Newsletter (Published bi-monthly)

Price \$75.00 — foreign \$85.00 (Add \$2.50 shipping)  
(PA residents add 6% sales tax)

IDPC CO. — Box 11594, Phila., Pa. 19116  
✓279 or call — (215) 676-3235

## Subscription Problem?

80 Microcomputing does not keep subscription records on the premises, therefore calling us only adds time and doesn't solve the problem.

Please send a description of the problem and your most recent address label to:

80 Microcomputing  
Subscription Dept.  
PO Box 981  
Farmingdale, NY 11737

Thank you and enjoy your subscription.

## '68' MICRO JOURNAL™

6800-6809-68000

★ The only ALL 68XX Computer Magazine

USA

1 YR.—\$24.50 2 Yr.—\$42.50 3 Yr.—\$64.50  
\*Foreign Surface Add \$12 Yr. to USA Price  
Foreign Air Mail Add \$35 Yr. to USA Price  
\*Canada & Mexico Add \$5.50 Yr. to USA Price

OK, PLEASE ENTER MY SUBSCRIPTION  
Bill my: M/C ☐ — VISA ☐

Card # \_\_\_\_\_  
Expiration Date \_\_\_\_\_  
For ☐ 1-Yr. ☐ 2 Yrs. ☐ 3 Yrs.  
Enclosed: \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Street \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_  
State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

68 Micro Journal  
5900 Cassandra Smith Rd.  
Hixson, TN 37343

✓132

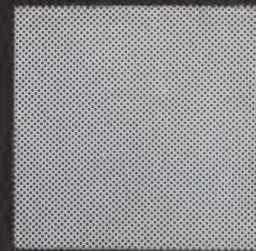
## LET'S TALK EPROM PROGRAMMING AND THE S-100 BUS!

You say your eprom programming needs are varied, but your engineering budget doesn't permit the purchase of that \$5,000-\$7,000 stand-alone programmer?

**a.d.s. has the solution!**

### Hardware

The ads Prom Blaster eprom programming card sits on the I.E.E.E. 696/S-100 bus as an I/O device.



### Does not require memory locations!

Handles the following devices: 2708's thru 2764's, single and three supply parts, and the Hitachi 48016 eeprom! Device plugs into on-board LIF socket.

### Software

Runs under CP/m\* or adsmom MC6809 monitor. Price: \$299.00 A & T + shipping. Includes board & software.

**For complete details contact:**

ackerman ✓311  
digital systems, inc.  
110 n. york rd.  
elmhurst, il. 60126  
(312) 530-8992

\*CP/m

trademark

Digital

Research, Inc.

**ads**

## YOU CAN PAY MORE BUT YOU CAN'T GET MORE!



Model III 16K

**\$839**

Model III 48K

2 disc & RS232C

**\$2059**

BUY DIRECT. These are just a few of our great offers which include Printers, Modems, Computers, Peripherals, Disc Drives, Software and more. call TOLL FREE 1-800-343-8124

We have the lowest possible fully warranted prices and a full complement of Radio Shack Software.



VISA



Color Computer 4K

**\$310**

w/16K Ext. Basic

**\$459**

w/32K Ext. Basic

**\$525**

Write for your free catalog. ✓362

245A Great Road  
Littleton, MA 01460  
617 • 486 • 3193

**computer plus**



programs not included in this chapter, but to hold down the size of the book the authors wisely chose to limit their discussion to the 40 most commonly used commands.

The last three chapters provide a more generalized discussion on Unix. Chapter five covers "The Unix System and Office Automation," chapter six is "Evaluating and Accessing the System" and chapter seven is "The Unix System Resources." These chapters are especially useful for those contemplating the purchase of a Unix-based system. Included in chapter seven are the names and addresses of many vendors of Unix-related software and hardware.

The appendices include tables of Unix resources, a summary of Unix, an extensive bibliography, a glossary and a "Quick Reference to Unix System Commands." The quick reference pages are especially nice to have when the user needs to remember the syntax of a command, but does not want its full description. A complete index is also included after the appendices.

Overall, Rebecca Thomas and Jean Yates have produced an easy-to-read and understandable book. I recommend that anyone planning to use Unix obtain *A User Guide to the Unix System*.

**John P. Keyes**  
Winchester, MA

## Aim 65 Laboratory Manual and Study Guide

Leo J. Scanlon  
John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 1981  
605 Third Ave.  
New York, NY 10158  
Paperback, 179 pp., \$7.95

*The AIM 65 Laboratory Manual and Study Guide* is an easy-to-use workbook which introduces you to the AIM 65 microcomputer and to some simple principles about programming a 6502 microprocessor. The manual depends heavily upon information presented in the Rockwell-supplied literature which accompanies the AIM 65 (*Aim 65 Microcomputer User's Guide*, *R6500 Programming Manual*, and *R6500 Hardware Manual*), and Scanlon's exercises and discussions reference these materials.

The book contains 17 sections, each introducing new programming concepts or features of the AIM 65. The sections can be roughly grouped into two categories: exercises dealing primarily with the AIM 65 hardware or ROM software, and those dealing primarily with 6502 programming concepts. All of the chapters contain exercises. The early exercises are simple enough for someone with no previous programming experience; later ex-

ercises are more complex. In order to ease the programming tasks the author introduces the use of specific subroutines available within the AIM monitor ROMs.

The information presented in the sections that deal specifically with the AIM 65 is mainly a repetition of material in the Rockwell manuals. However, Scanlon organizes the material and provides exercises to aid you in learning. For instance, the section on debugging describes those features of the AIM 65 which ease program debugging, and it guides the reader through a complete debugging exercise. Other sections present exercises on the use of the AIM 65's peripheral interface adapter (R6520) to control the AIM's 20-character display, and also on the use of the timers in the versatile interface adapter (R6522).

I found the final section of the workbook, devoted to the AIM Assembler/Editor, to be disappointing. This section adds little to the material in the Rockwell manuals and the exercise is not particularly helpful in demonstrating the power of this Assembler.

The remaining sections of the laboratory manual deal primarily with 6502 programming concepts. These sections contain problems in addition, subtraction, multiplication and division, and applied problems in sorting and code conversion. With some minor exceptions,

# Pure Power

## Your sensitive electronic equipment depends on it. VOLTECTOR® insures it.

Electric power today contains surges, transients, spikes and high frequency noise, which cause errors, data loss, malfunctions, even damage to small computers, word processors, and microprocessor-controlled equipment.

Plug a **VOLTECTOR®** AC Power Conditioner between the AC wall outlet and your equipment, and these problems vanish.

**VOLTECTOR®** is the most reliable,

Call or write  
**Pilgrim Electric Company,** Division of  
Creek Electronics, Inc.,  
29 Cain Dr., Plainview, NY 11803  
(516) 420-8990.

most cost effective, and most widely used\* AC power conditioner on the market.

\*Among our precision-concerned customers are: Argonne Nat'l. Lab., Ciba-Geigy, Dow Chemical, DuPont, Eastman Kodak, Exxon Research, FAA, General Electric, GTE Labs, Gulf Research, Harvard Univ., IBM, Mellon Bank, MIT, NASA, Nat'l. Bureau of Stds., RCA Service, Raytheon, Rockwell Int'l., TI, Union Carbide, U.S. Bureau of Mines, Xerox.



**PILGRIM**

**OMNITEK COMPUTERS** ✓ 140  
**INTERNATIONAL, INC.**  
1899 MAIN STREET  
TEWKSBURY, MASS  
617-851-4580

RS232 Direct Connect Modems.....	99.00
Scotch S.S/D 5.25" Diskettes.....	25.00
Verbatim 5.25" D. L.....	25.00
16K RAM KITS.....	14.00
TECO 12" B&G Monitor.....	119.00
Okidata Microline 80.....	329.00
Okidata Microline 82A.....	449.00
Okidata Microline 83A.....	699.00
Epson Mx-80.....	479.00
Epson MX-80 FT.....	579.00
Radio Shack Mill w/48K.....	879.00
Radio Shack Mill w/48K and 2 40T dr	
1699.00.....and RS232 ..	1799.00
40 track 5.25" Tandon TM-100-I.	284.00
80 track 5.25" Tandon Dual Head.	484.00
5.25" Power Supply and case.....	49.00
8" Power Supply and case.....	99.00
CENTRONICS 739 Printer.....	499.00

TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp.

Prices are for mail order only.  
TERMS: Check, money order, Mastercard and Visa accepted. F.O.B. Tewksbury-freight extra. Mass residents add 5% sales tax. Write for FREE CATALOG.



this material is presented clearly, and the problems are useful. One drawback I noticed is that while most of the exercises require flowcharting, this manual doesn't explain flowcharts.

For the novice programmer, the *AIM 65 Laboratory Manual and Study Guide*, together with the Rockwell manuals, provides a good initial exposure to the AIM 65 and to machine/assembly-language programming. Scanlon's major accomplishments in this book are in structuring the information provided in the AIM manuals and in integrating use of the AIM 65 with an introduction to machine/assembly-language programming.

## The Take AIM Manual, Vol. I

James H. Clark  
Matrix Publishers, Inc., 1981  
Paperback, 387 pp.

This book is primarily a compilation of reference material for the Rockwell AIM 65 microcomputer. It will be of most benefit to those who are new to microprocessors and wish to learn to use the AIM 65. Chapters include information about computers in general, about the hardware characteristics of the AIM 65, and about the AIM 65 ROM software (monitor, editor and assembler). Higher level languages such as Basic, Forth, PL/65 and

Pascal are not discussed in this book, although these languages are available for the AIM 65. Some fundamental concepts about microcomputers are discussed in detail—random access memory (RAM), memory mapping and the clock signal dependencies of microprocessors for example. A glossary of technical terms is included for those new to computers, and a set of study questions is provided in an appendix. Much basic material about computers is not discussed, however, so that this text would not be sufficient as the sole text in a course on microcomputing.

The *Take AIM Manual* contains two chapters which provide detailed references to the documentation supplied by Rockwell for the AIM 65. An index of Rockwell's source listings of the AIM monitor is included, as is a compilation of monitor subroutine entry addresses and their functions.

Chapter six is perhaps one of the most useful chapters in this text. Here Clark provides a much needed index of the AIM manuals supplied by Rockwell. This section would be easier to use, however, if it had appeared at the end of the book where it could be easily found, instead of at the center.

Hardware and software details concerning the AIM 20-character LED display, keyboard and versatile interface

adapter (VIA) are each presented in individual chapters. These sections are reasonably detailed and are clearly written. Numerous programming examples accompany the discussions of the display and keyboard, although such examples are lacking from the section on the VIA.

Following the formal presentation of material in the first ten chapters, the latter half of the *Take AIM Manual* is a compilation of programs for the AIM 65. These include ten games and 20 utility programs. The programs are presented in several forms: object-code dump, formatted hex dump (using one of the utility programs), disassembler listing and text-editor source file listing. Most of these include a flowchart, and many of the text-editor source listings are annotated to document program operation.

My overall impression of this text is favorable. It contains much information that will be useful to a new user of the AIM 65, although the experienced user may find the presentation of material limited. Many readers will find the generally casual writing style of the author easy to follow. A major complaint with this text is that while it contains an excellent index of the Rockwell manuals, it does not contain an index of itself.

Larry P. Gonzalez  
Chicago, IL

# Own a TRS-80 Color Computer? Wish you had Lower Case?

For \$75.00 and five minutes of your time you can have full upper and true lowercase (not just reverse video) with the LCA-47 lowercase adapter from Micro Technical Products.

### What is it?

The LCA-47 is a small PC board (1.9 x 3.6 in.) that plugs into your computer's main PC board: leaves the expansion connector free. It doesn't take up any system memory: uses a fast Bipolar Character Generator for guaranteed operation. Installation is quick and simple: no cutting or soldering required.

Fully assembled, tested, and guaranteed for 1 full year.

Two switches provided on board: one to enable or disable the lowercase. The other to invert the entire screen (light characters on a dark background).

### What does it provide?

The 128 characters below: improved upper case and very readable lowercase with descending tails, all available to both Basic and machine language programs.

```
! " # $ % & ' ( ) * + , - . / 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 : ; < = > ?
! " # $ % & ' ( ) * + , - . / 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 : ; < = > ?
@ a b c d e f g h i j k l m n o p q r s t u v w x y z [ \ ] ^ _
@ A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z [ \ ] ^ _
```

Custom character sets are available as an option, call for a quote.

**Compatibility:** The LCA-47 is fully compatible with all TRS-80C software that we know of, including Color Scriptorit. It has no effect on any semi-graphics or full-graphics modes. Also works great with Micro-Chroma-68 Kits and others using the 6847 VDG chip! The LCA-47 will not fit under the RF shield if Computerware's "16-plus" memory board is installed.

**How to order:** Send \$75.00 plus \$5.00 shipping in the U.S., \$10.00 elsewhere, to:

# Micro Technical Products, Inc.

814 W. Keating Ave., Dept. K  
Mesa, AZ 85202

Please specify computer's PC board revision letter when ordering.  
Arizona residents add \$3.75 sales tax.

Phone: 602-839-8902  
MC and VISA welcome.



## The Index

W.H. Wallace  
Missouri Indexing, Inc., 1981  
PO Box 301  
St. Ann, MO 63704  
Paperback, 489 pp., \$14.95

Have you ever needed a list of magazine articles for a project you wanted to build or to do a research project for school or work? If you don't have a photographic memory and a king-sized library nearby, you might like a copy of *The Index*.

This inch-thick paperback is a very good place to start looking for articles on any subject in the popular microcomputing field. It is a cross-reference listing of microcomputing articles sorted by title, keywords in the title, computer system and operating system. The bibliography of 44 magazines indicates that most are covered from their first issue until mid-summer of 1981.

The references are divided into sections for each of the major computer systems on the market today, as well as several other useful categories. The systems sections are Apple, Atari, North Star, Ohio Scientific, PET, Southwest Technical Products and the TRS-80. Other sections are for CP/M, the S-100 bus, the Z-80, 6502, 6800 and 8080 microprocessors.

The last section of the book is called General Articles and is a listing of all the articles in the previous sections sorted by title and keywords in the title.

The bibliography includes the complete address of each publisher, annual subscription price and the cost of back issues, if available. Two sources of reprints, one in the U.S. and the other in England, are also given.

*The Index* is clearly printed on quality stock. It will be of use to anyone who writes or needs to research any topic covered in microcomputing publications. I highly recommend it.

**James M. Hansen**  
New Boston, NH

## Executive Computing: How To Get It Done on Your Own

John M. Nevison  
Addison-Wesley, 1981  
Reading, MA 01867  
Paperback, 225 pp., \$8.95

This book fills an important need in the realm of microcomputers. There is plenty of material available for hobbyists who want to enjoy their computers a little more, and plenty for computerists who are interested in almost any aspect of computing machinery or programming. But there is little plain talk around for people who are interested mainly in applications—that is, in using a computer

to do a specific job.

Nevison has not written a perfect book for this purpose, but he has provided a very readable and approachable introduction to desktop computers for the businessperson.

*Executive Computing* uses the Basic language, mainly because of its universality among small computers. But this book is not an introduction to Basic. It assumes the reader has already written and run at least a few programs. From this level of experience, Nevison takes us through more than two dozen specific cases in which people learn to use simple computer programs to help them with ordinary types of business applications such as calculating new values given growth or inflation factors; projecting an income statement; graphing sales figures; tracking cash flow; analyzing the profit contribution of each item in a product line; assessing the risk of various future possibilities; simple critical path evaluations; monitoring inventory; doing simple decision analysis; and even a program to schedule meetings among busy people.

The cases are organized around a few central characters who appear over and over. This technique gives the book a very folksy, friendly appeal that I feel is important in demystifying computers for businesspeople. In addition, a very comprehensive set of utility program listings in Appendix B shows the reader how to set up such functions as: reading DATA statements and counting the inputs, calculating percentages of a total, finding the maximum value in a list of values, sorting the values, plotting the values, printing a histogram of value distributions, drawing a pie or bar chart, printing amortization tables, printing depreciation tables, data smoothing and stock market beta (or risk) calculations.

Nevison's stated intention is for the individual routines to be translated into subroutines to use in larger, more complex programs. This is part of his theme—that you can very easily learn to program for business applications by using structured programming techniques, controlled variable inputs and outputs and simple algorithms.

Nevison paints a very rosy picture of how easy it is to write business programs. His cases all begin with a very clear task to be accomplished. However, in most business situations, people rarely start off knowing exactly what they want to accomplish.

But let's assume the task eventually will be defined. In Nevison's book, people always have time to sit down and immediately start programming the solution. Furthermore, no one in the book ever has any shortage of ideas, any question about how to accomplish a particular purpose, ever makes a typographical error or gets tired. In fact, throughout this book—which purports to be about programming—there is very little mention either

of keystroke tedium or debugging, both of which are very big obstacles to programming a computer on your own.

One could say these are omitted because the reader, who should have already written and run several programs, knows them only too well. But I am a qualified reader, and I felt put off by the rose-colored glasses that Nevison, and all of his case characters, seem to wear. It bothered me that implementing Nevison's programs is a lot more difficult than he led me to believe. The result: frustration, incomplete projects and a quick desire to end my experiments with his programs.

Another problem with the book is Nevison's reluctance to use input commands in his programs. Almost invariably, the data is stored in program lines to be read during execution. I found this awkward, tiresome and an invitation to error. Given Nevison's listings, the only way to change any data is to key in a whole new DATA statement. In trying to work with some of Nevison's programs, I found myself growing very tired of keying new data into program lines for every iteration.

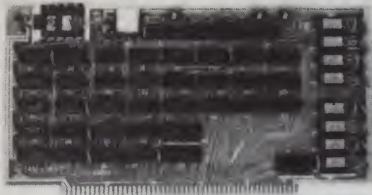
Most of the programs people use today are much more user friendly than Nevison's listings. VisiCalc is a perfect example. Nevison mentions VisiCalc quite briefly, and suggests that some of his listings can be implemented on the spreadsheet, if desired. Almost everyone will want to, because VisiCalc is much easier to use and more interactive than the programs Nevison is giving us. Businesspeople easily understand how VisiCalc works, and many are able to construct complex VisiCalc models within a few hours—far faster than they could learn to do the same work in Basic.

Nevison briefly argues that simplified programming is a good way to keep control of the computer, to use it as a tool rather than to let it take over and make your decisions for you. But commercial programs for small computers are more likely to be useful than these listings because they are more likely to be easier on the user. They commonly make extensive use of data stored on disk, for example, and of subroutines to prompt for changes to that data. Nevison's insistence on using DATA statements for information creates even more trouble when you discard the examples and try to apply the program to a real situation, which normally has reams of data to be processed. You wind up keying in long streams of numbers without labels, where any error is hard to find.

This is a strange programming practice for a man who seems to be advocating that businesspeople make more extensive use of small computers because they are so easy to work with. If Nevison had added a file management subsystem and input statements to his programs, they could quite easily allow for disk storage of data and selective changes of the



## Super Compuprism Color Graphics



For the S-100 Bus. 32K of on board memory allows a 288 H. x 192V. dot matrix, for a total of 55,296 pixels. Every pixel is programmable in any one of 16 colors or 16 grey levels completely independent of all other pixels in the matrix.

Compuprism Bare Board with documentation \$45, kit \$240, ass. and tested \$280. (16K Memory 144H. x 192V.)

Super Compuprism Bare Board with documentation \$50, kit \$350, ass. and tested \$395.

(32K Memory 288H. x 192V.)

Add \$15 to A & T price for 16 level grey scale. Add \$15 to A & T price for memory management port.

Compuprism software package, includes alpha-numerics, point plot, line draw, and TRS-80\* graphics simulation \$20 or FREE with A & T unit.

ALL COD ORDERS SHIPPED WITHIN 72 HOURS. 4MHz MOD FOR S.D. SYSTEMS. EXPANDORAM \$10.

**J.E.S. GRAPHICS, P.O. Box 2752  
Tulsa, OK 74101, (918) 742-7104**

TRS-80\* is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

SARGON II\*\* is a trademark of Hayden Book Co.

✓180

## Z-80 Users You Can Use TRS-80\* Software

We offer an assembled hardware interface which we guarantee will load data from TRS-80\* cassettes into any Z-80 based system. (Except sealed units.) The documentation explains how to patch the TRS-80\* software to your system. In fact you can virtually change your Z-80 machine into a TRS-80\* without making a single hardware change. The documentation also includes an example of patching SARGON II\*\* into a Z-80 system.

The price is \$30 or FREE with the purchase of an assembled compuprism or super compuprism unit.

### A-D, D-A Board

S-100 board provides 16 channels of analog to digital input and 8 channels of digital to analog output. With on board kluge area. Total cost of board and parts less than \$120. Bare board with documentation \$45.

# We Speak

# MANX<sup>®</sup>

software systems

## Your Language...

introducing:

**MANX<sup>®</sup> SOFTWARE SYSTEMS**

**Aztec C] [**  
**C Compiler for Apple] [**

**An outstanding new programming tool.**

Now you may write programs in the language of the future for your Apple today.

Aztec C] [ provides portability, fast program execution, support for all C language features, full IO, library and full standard floating point.

Aztec C] [ will run on any Apple] [ with language card and Apple DOS

Manx has an outstanding selection of UNIX compatible C Compilers.

- Aztec C II CP/M
- Aztec C II CP/M for the Apple (requires Z-80 card, language card and lower case)
- Aztec C ] ( for Apple DOS
- Aztec C II for Zenith HDOS
- \* C 86 for CP/M-86
- \* C86 for IBM PC DOS(MSDOS) (\* by Computer Innovations)
- Aztec C for CP/M or HDOS

**Order today for prompt delivery**

# MANX<sup>®</sup>

software systems

Box 55, Shrewsbury, N.J. 07701  
(201) 780-4004

Mastercard and Visa accepted

## OSI COMPATIBLE HARDWARE

**IO-CA10X SERIAL PORT** \$125  
ACIA based RS-232 serial printer port. DIP SWITCH selectable baud rates of 300-9600. Handshaking (CTS) input line is provided to signal the computer when the printer buffer is full. Compatible with OS-65U V1.2 and OS-65D.

**IO-CA9 PARALLEL PORT** \$175  
Centronics Standard Parallel printer interface for OSI computers. The card comes complete with 10 ft. of flat ribbon cable. Compatible with OS-65D and OS-65U software.

**IO-CA9D DIABLO PARALLEL PORT** \$175  
DIABLO 12 BIT WORD Parallel port for use with word processor type printers. Complete with 10 ft. cable. Compatible with OS-65U software.

**IO-LEVEL 3 MULTI-USER EXPANSION** \$450  
Provides 3 printer interfaces currently supported by OSI-Serial, Centronics Parallel, Diablo Parallel. 4K of memory at D000 for Multi-user executive. 4 Port serial cluster. The LEVEL 3 card allows expansion of an OSI C3 machine up to 4 users with appropriate additional memory partitions.

**24MEM-CM9...\$380** **16MEM-CM9...\$300** **8 MEM-CM9...\$210**  
24K memory card is available at 3 different populated levels. All cards are fully socketed for 24K of memory. The card uses 2114-300ns chips. DIP SWITCH addressing is provided in the form of one 16K block and one 8K block. Also supports DIP SWITCH memory partition addressing for use in multi-user systems.

**FL470 FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER** \$180  
OSI-Type floppy disk controller and real time clock. Will Support 5 1/4" or 8", Single or double-sided drives. Requires drives with separated data and clock outputs.

**BIO-1600 BARE IO CARD** \$50  
Super I/O Card. Supports 8K of 2114 memory in two DIP SWITCH addressable 4K blocks. 2 16 Bit Parallel Ports may be used as printer interfaces, 5 RS-232 Serial Ports with CTS & RTS handshaking. With manual and Molex connectors.

**BMEM-CM9 BARE MEMORY CARD** \$50  
Bare 24K memory card, also supports OSI-type real time clock and floppy disk controller. With manual and Molex connectors.

**#96 PROTOTYPE CARD** \$35  
Prototype board holds 96 14 or 16 pin IC's. Will also accommodate 18, 24, or 40 pin IC's. Row and column zone markings, easy layout. 1/8" epoxy glass P.C. board.

**C1P-EXP EXPANSION INTERFACE** \$65  
Expansion for C1P 600 or 610 boards to the OSI 48 Pin Buss. Uses expansion socket and interface circuitry to expand to 48 Pin Backplane. Requires one slot in backplane.

**BP-580 BACKPLANE** \$47  
Assembled 8-slot backplane with male Molex connectors and termination resistors.

**DSK-SW DISK SWITCH** \$29  
A circuit when added to OSI Minifloppy systems extends the life of drives and media. Accomplish this by shutting off Minifloppy Spindle motor when system is not accessing the drive. Complete KIT and manual.

**D&N MICRO PRODUCTS, INC.** ✓293

3684 N. Wells Street Ft. Wayne, Indiana 46808  
219/485-6414

TERMS: Check or money order Add \$2 Shipping, Outside U.S. add 10%.



data for each run. Such subroutines belong in his program listings and among his utilities.

All in all, Nevison has written a good book that demystifies computers for businesspeople, and I think it's worth reading. But this book is only the first stop on the journey businesspeople are making toward computer literacy and computer-aided decision systems.

**Robert Moskowitz**  
Canoga Park, CA

### Problem Solving and Structured Programming In Pascal

Elliot B. Koffman  
Addison-Wesley, 1981  
Reading, MA 01867  
Paperback, 430 pp., \$13.95

Pascal was conceived as a language that would help students learn computer programming without simultaneously learning bad techniques and habits that decrease efficiency. The idea was to introduce a student to a programming language that was logical and easy to document, and that automatically imposed systematic structure to the solution of a problem. Student programmers would thus always carry over the good techniques of Pascal when they learned a sec-

ond computer language. The popularity of the desktop computer, however, almost guarantees that will not happen.

People owning microcomputers have already been infected with Basic. This tends to make Pascal programs look unnecessarily complicated and mysterious. Only brave souls will seek out another language. However, if you decide to tackle another language, Koffman's book is a good place to begin because of the emphasis on problem analysis and the large number (over 30) of complete example programs. Although this is a university text book, if you have a patient friend who can help you over the rough spots it might make an acceptable self-study course.

The introductory chapter seems slow as it names the parts of a computer and devotes a whole page to keypunch machines, but stick with it. By page 20 you'll have seen the first five Pascal statements and a simple payroll program. As additional statements are introduced in other chapters, the payroll program is improved. Each new Pascal statement is enclosed in a box with the syntax and a brief interpretation to separate it from the text. Most chapters end with a helpful discussion of common programming errors.

Learning Pascal is a waste of time if all you learn is how to make Pascal pro-

grams run. Instead of teaching Pascal, Koffman uses it to teach how to use a computer to solve problems. A typical student of Basic begins a problem by coding Basic statements and making trial run after trial run until the problem is solved. This is similar to building a house without blueprints. In each chapter, Koffman demonstrates that the coding should be done last, after the problem has been solved.

He does this without a single flowchart. Program development begins with a list of the information that must be calculated and displayed by the computer. This is called a data table. The data table becomes a valuable piece of program documentation because it contains the variable name assignments. The problem is now written as a list of steps that describe what will be done with the data. This is called an algorithm. At first, it is just a general outline of the problem solution but it must be sufficient to decide if the data table is complete. When the data table is correct, the algorithm is further refined by dividing steps into substeps. The refinement process continues until you can look at each substep and immediately know how to code it in Pascal.

In order to make sure that you can produce readable source code, Koffman spreads 34 style hints throughout the book. A Pascal programmer is free to use

## TEXAS COMPUTER SYSTEMS

We Offer Lowest Prices On

# TRS-80

### Model II 64k \$3248

All accessories, disk expansions and software available at our low discount prices. Hard Disks in stock now! \$CALL

### Model III 16k \$818

### 48k 2 Disk RS232c \$2049

Ideal system for small business use. Has full RS warranty. Plus, for limited time, with your purchase, we are offering a FREE disk of utilities, games & business software valued at \$150. Call today for this special offer.

### \$ CALL FOR PRICES \$

We offer a full line of Radio Shack computers and accessories, as well as TCS custom computers and software. Call now for our catalog and price list!

### Color Computers

4k Level 1 \$308  
16k Extended Basic \$459  
16k Extended Basic with TCS Memory \$439

Other Color Computers & accessories at competitive prices. Disk Drives in stock \$CALL

### Epson Printers

The amazing EPSON printers with such standard features as 12 type fonts, removable print head, complete software control, word processor quality, TRS80 graphics, alternate character sets and parallel interface.

All printers and interfaces in stock! If you buy elsewhere, you'll probably pay too much. Call for our low, low prices!!!

For fast, efficient service. Heart of we can air freight from Dallas

## TEXAS COMPUTER SYSTEMS

P.O. Box 1327 Arlington, Texas 76004-1327 ✓328

Toll Free Number 800 433-5184

Texas Residents 817 274-5625

• Payment Money order, cashiers check, certified check. Prices above reflect 3% cash discount. Call for VISA/MC prices.

• Prices subject to change any time.  
• No tax out-of-state. Texans add 5%.  
• Many items shipped free. Call



## MED SYSTEMS SOFTWARE

Med Systems now offers some of the finest professional software available today. More complete information is available in our full page ads in '80 *Microcomputing*, or by calling our toll free number.

### PROFESSIONAL/SCIENTIFIC WORD PROCESSING

Qwerty 3.0 offers more features than any Scripsit patch available today. Like Greek letters. Over 75 new symbols. Page end indication. Footnotes. Simultaneous superscripts and subscripts. User-controlled cursor speed. Two and three column formats. Qwerty 3.0 requires at least one disk, a TRS-80 Model I or Model III, and Scripsit. \$49.95

### STATISTICAL PACKAGE FOR MICROCOMPUTERS (SPM)

SPM, written by Bruce Powel Douglass, is one of the finest statistics packages available for the TRS-80. It includes descriptive statistics, one and two way analysis of variance, single and multiple variable linear regression, and single and multiple non-linear regression. Requires a TRS-80 Model I or III with disk. \$89.95

### WE GUARANTEE SATISFACTION!

When ordering, please indicate Model I or Model III, and number of disk drives in your system.

**MED SYSTEMS Software** ✓165  
P.O. BOX 2674 CHAPEL HILL, NC 27514  
1-800-334-5470



blank spaces to improve the appearance of a program and to help make it easy to understand but a novice needs to learn where this would be useful. The style hints supply these ideas and also teach techniques of defensive programming (what to do if the user requests a negative number of widgets) and efficient programming (tradeoffs of value vs variable parameters).

You will appreciate the space the author takes in presenting each of the example programs. Designing a program to process checks and deposit slips, for example, carries on for ten pages. Most people will need to read those pages many times but each repeat will give more insight into top-down design.

If you can master the first eight chapters of this book you should be able to tackle a small Pascal project. The last three chapters deal with advanced file handling and they can be delayed until you feel good about the rest of Pascal.

The book does not expect the reader to have much computer programming experience. That's why it's so long. Perhaps that is also its biggest weakness; there is a lot to read.

*Problem Solving* is adequately organized but I would have preferred that all loop control statements be introduced in the same chapter. In addition, some readers may be perturbed to find there is no

page with a list of Pascal statements. Instead, you must search through the syntax diagrams in the appendix.

If you feel that you will never write computer programs that exceed 20 lines of code then Pascal is not necessary. Even if your friend tries to convert you to Pascal with the religious fervor of a supply-side economist you can tell him that Basic is still the best language for short programs. If, however, you are dreaming of writing an arcade game or a system of programs for a special business, Pascal and structured programming have definite advantages. Koffman's book is then worth the price.

**Mike Aronson**  
Oregon City, OR

### Microsoft Fortran

Paul M. Chirlian  
dilithium Press, 1981  
PO Box 606  
Beaverton, OR 97075  
Paperback, 325 pp., \$15.95

Microsoft Fortran is exceptionally well-suited for use on microcomputers using CP/M and others of the 8080/8085/Z-80 family. The book, *Microsoft Fortran*, is intended for readers who have had no experience with either Fortran or any other programming language. It dis-

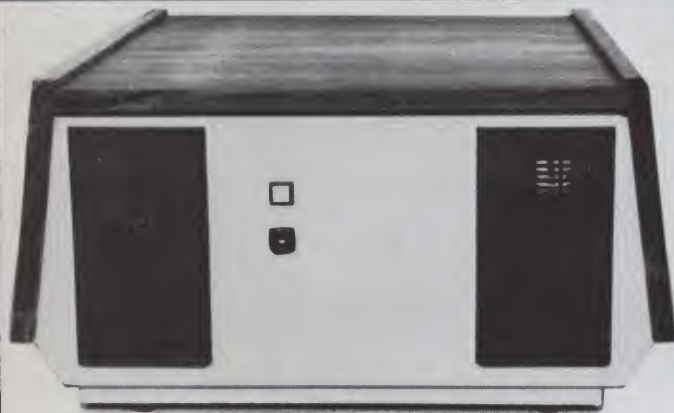
cusses the language in enough detail that even an advanced programmer should need no other reference.

Chapter one is an introduction to computer programming in general and Fortran programming in particular. Before the end of the chapter the reader should be writing simple programs. Some of the topics covered in other chapters include arithmetic operations, control statements, algorithms, flowcharts, structured programming, documentation, looping techniques, subscripted variables, multidimensional arrays, logical variables and manipulation of alphanumeric characters.

An excellent tutorial on debugging is presented in chapter 14 and the last chapter discusses storage and retrieval of data, including sequential and direct access disk files. A glossary of Microsoft Fortran is provided in Appendix A, and Microsoft Fortran library functions are listed in Appendix B.

*Microsoft Fortran* is an excellent book. The beginner can learn not only how to write Fortran but a great deal about the philosophy of programming that will ease the way in learning other programming languages. The advanced programmer will find it an invaluable refresher and ready reference.

**Alfred A. Adler**  
Tucson, AZ



#### CPU

4 MHz Z80A CPU

#### Disk Storage

Dual 8" floppies—2 megabytes  
8" hard disk—10, 20, 30, or  
40 megabytes

#### MEMORY

2K EPROM  
200 nsec. RAM  
Bank switchable  
64K bytes single user  
256K bytes multi-user/task

#### Real-time Clock

Hours, minutes, seconds  
Day, month, year  
Software settable

#### I/O

12 bits parallel I/O  
Serial I/O—software selectable  
Two RS-232C ports single user  
Six RS-232C ports multi-user/task

#### Operating System—CP/M\* or IOS†

Multi-user/task: Multi-OS†  
Upward compatible with CP/M\*

#### Language

CBasic—2

## Golden West Computers

### Series 999 Fills the Gap in Business Systems

The Golden West Computer Family allows you to plan for the future with your very first system.

The Series 999 system is the state of the art in single user systems, designed for dependable performance. Reliability is built into each system at every stage of assembly.

The Golden West family of small business systems was modularly designed with expansion in mind. Multi-user and/or hard disk, for example, will fit right into your present system. Sudden obsolescence has become obsolete.

180 day limited warranty  
Dealer Discounts Available  
**Golden West Computers, Inc.** 392  
60 N. 300 W., Provo, Utah 84601  
Telephone (801) 377-2177

\*Trademark of Digital Research  
†Trademark of Infsoft



## PerCompAsia 82

The first Southeast Asian personal computer hardware and software show will be held October 20-23 at the Hyatt Convention Center in Singapore.

For further information contact Overseas Exhibition Services Ltd., 11 Manchester Square, London, W1M 5AB, England. Telephone: 01-486 1951, Telex: 24591 Montex.

## The Fifth Annual Personal Computer World Show

The fifth annual Personal Computer World Show will be held at Barbican Centre, London, England, Sept. 9-12 and will include a wide range of exhibits oriented toward the business, scientific, educational and hobbyist markets.

For more information contact Tim Collins, Montbuild Ltd., 11 Manchester Square, London W1M 5AB. Telephone: 01-486 1951, Telex: 24591, Montex G.

## Computer Camp, Inc.

Computer Camp, Inc. will hold five two-week sessions this summer at each of their three campsites—Santa Barbara, CA, Cape Cod, MA, and Lake Tahoe, CA. Campers will have an opportunity to learn Basic, the principles of electronics, advanced languages (Pascal, Fortran, assembly language and Lisp), artificial intelligence and robotics. In addition, recreational activities such as swimming, tennis, soccer, hiking and sailing will be offered. Youngsters ages 7-16 may attend. Each two-week session is \$795.

Computer Camp, Inc. also offers week-long seminars for adults at the Club Med. resort in Ixtapa, Mexico and at the El Encanto Hotel, Santa Barbara, CA. These seminars focus on general microcomputer applications.

For further information contact Computer Camp Inc., 1235 Coast Village Rd., Suite G, Santa Barbara, CA 93108. 805-969-7871 or 800-235-6965.

## Microcomputer Applications in Education—Univ. of Nevada

Microcomputer Applications in Education for teachers and administrators is a continuing education workshop sponsored by the University of Nevada-Reno Division of Continuing Education and the Washoe County School District. It will be held at Cloud's Cal-Neva, August 1-4.

For further information contact Shirley Beck, Division of Continuing Education, Reno, NV 89557. 702-784-4801.

## Videotex '82

The Videotex '82 Conference will be held June 28-30 at the New York Hilton, New York City.

For information contact Online Conferences Ltd., Argyle House, Northwood Hills, HA6 1TS, Middlesex, England, United Kingdom. Northwood phone: (09274) 28211; international phone: 44-9274 28211; Telex: 923498; cable: Online Northwood.

## Teknowledge

Teknowledge will offer two tutorials on applied artificial intelligence. Tutorial I, the Fundamentals of Knowledge Engineering, will acquaint participants with the fundamentals of knowl-

edge engineering. Tutorial II is a week-long course.

Tutorial II is a six-week intensive course in artificial intelligence and will cover knowledge representation, reasoning, search, meta-level control and learning.

For further information contact Dina Barr, Director, Educational Services, 151 University Ave., Palo Alto, CA 94301. 415-326-6827.

## Logo Courses

Logo, The Computer Learning Center, is offering courses and a computer day camp this summer. The camp and the courses are one week long and are offered ten times throughout the summer.

For more information contact Logo, The Computer Learning Center, 989 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10018. 212-564-6020.

## National Computer Graphics Association Conference

The third annual National Computer Graphics Association conference and exposition will be held June 13-17 in Anaheim, CA. Tutorials, technical sessions and exhibits make up the conference program.

For further information contact NCGA, 2033 M St. N.W., Suite 330, Washington, D.C. 20036, 202-466-5895.

## Computerfest '82

The Midwest Affiliation of Computer Clubs is sponsoring the seventh annual Computerfest, June 18-20 at Franklin University, Columbus, OH. Computerfest will include lectures, demonstrations, exhibitions and a flea market.

For more information contact M.A.C.C., c/o Professor Don Moore, 201 South Grant Ave., Columbus, OH 43215.

## Basic Training Camp

Lake Forest College will sponsor a series of one-week computer camp sessions from June 20-Aug. 6. The sessions are open to all youngsters 12 to 18 years old and will focus on the Basic language.

For more information contact Dr. Lowell Carmony, Associate Professor of Mathematics and Computer Studies, Lake Forest College, Lake Forest, IL 60045. 312-234-3100.

## National Computer Camp

National Computer Camp will be held in Simsbury, CT from July 11-Aug. 16 for youngsters ages ten to 18. In addition to learning about computers, children will have an opportunity to enjoy recreational activities including swimming and tennis.

For more information contact Michael Zabinski, Ph.D., National Computer Camp, PO Box 624, Orange, CT 06477. 203-795-3049.

## Welch Academy Computer Camp

Computer camp will be held at J. Hamilton Welch Academy, Ft. Myers, FL, June 14 to Aug. 13 for children ages 8 to 14. Out of town students will live with selected families of local students. The camp's emphasis will be on computers but recreation such as swimming, movies and music instruction will also be available. Cost is \$125 per week or \$500 per month and



includes tuition, room, board and all learning materials. The camp is fully accredited by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools.

Write for details to Registrar, J. Hamilton Welch Academy, 3049 McGregor Blvd., Fort Myers, FL 33901. 813-334-6044.

### Microcomputers in Education Conference

The second annual Microcomputers in Education Conference will be held on the University of Wisconsin-Madison campus. This conference is sponsored by the Wisconsin Center for Education Research and will highlight issues and activities about computers in educational settings. There will be no admission charge.

For details contact Dr. Janice Patterson, Wisconsin Center for Education Research, 1025 West Johnson Street, Madison, WI 53706.

### Swapfest in St. Paul

The North Area Repeater Association will sponsor the state's largest swapfest and exposition of personal computer and communication equipment on June 5 at the Minnesota State Fairgrounds, located on Snelling Ave. north of I-94. Exhibits, booths and prizes. Admission \$3.

For more information or reservations write Amateur Fair, PO Box 30054, St. Paul, MN 55175.

### South Florida Microcomputer Conference

The South Florida Microcomputer Conference and Exhibition will be held at the OMNI Auditorium in Pompano Beach, FL, June 11-13.

This applications-oriented event is comprised of three major features: a trade show, a series of 30 low-cost seminars and a used-computer flea market.

Emphasis will be placed on small business use, word processing, education, science/engineering, and the consumer and hobbyist markets.

The show will run from 11 AM to 8 PM on Friday and Saturday, and from 10 AM to 6 PM on Sunday.

For further information, contact Tom Blayney or Tom Sattler at 305-483-5248.

### New York Apple Fair

The Big Apple Users Group of New York will hold its third annual Apple Fair on Aug. 21 at the New York University campus (40 West Fourth St., NYU, Tisch Hall) from 10 AM to 5 PM. The theme of the fair will stress both business and leisure applications of Apple hardware and software. The event is free.

The program will include general business application classes and lectures on software (VisiCalc, plus various data management and word processing systems) as well as lectures and hands-on activities in the realm of graphics, games and education.

For more information contact Big Apple Users Group, PO Box 490, Bowling Green Station, New York, NY 10274. 914-636-3417.

### MIT's Computer Music Courses

The Experimental Music Studio at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology will offer its sixth summer session from June 21 to July 30. The session consists of two complementary workshops. The first, Techniques of Computer Sound Synthesis (June 21-July 2), explores the latest developments in digital audio processing. The Workshop in Computer Music Composition (July 5-30), allows composers to use the computer as an expressive musical instrument. The courses are designed to provide participants with extensive hands-on experience using

the studio's facilities. No special technical knowledge is required or assumed.

For more information, contact Director of the Summer Session, Room E19-356, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge, MA 02139.

### ACM-IEEE Fifteenth Annual Workshop on Microprogramming

The fifteenth annual workshop on microprogramming (MICRO-15) jointly sponsored by ACM, SIGMICRO and IEEE TC-MICRO will be held October 5-7, in Palo Alto, CA.

A tutorial covering current issues in firmware engineering will be presented on the preceding day, October 4, by Dr. Ted Lewis.

For more information contact Dr. Joseph Fisher, MICRO-15 Program Chairman, Yale University, Box 2158, Yale Station, New Haven, CT 06520.

### Second International Computer Engineering Conference and Show

The Computer Engineering Division of the American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME) will hold the second International Computer Engineering Conference and Show at the Sheraton Harbor Island Hotel, San Diego, CA, August 15-19. Sixty panel and paper sessions covering the full spectrum of computer topics of interest to engineers are planned along with telecommunication events, poster sessions and student activities. A computer show will be conducted in conjunction with this conference in the exhibit hall adjacent to the conference area. A few of the technical sessions are: computer-aided

SOFTWARE \* SUPPLIES \*

60 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

**dBASE II**

**\$125<sup>00</sup>** MERCHANDISE CREDIT

TOWARDS ANY FUTURE PURCHASE

**PLUS - FREE DIGITAL WATCH (69.<sup>00</sup> VALUE)**

**YOURS TO KEEP EVEN IF YOU RETURN YOUR dBASE II**

If your application calls for managing data, dBASE II may be the answer.

You can create a database and start entering data into it in less than a minute.

Type CREATE, then respond to the dBASE II prompts to name the file and define the fields in your records.

Once the record is defined, you can start entering data immediately, or add information later by typing APPEND. In both cases, dBASE presents you with an entire record structure for which you simply fill in some or all of the blanks.

Now, for a limited time only, you can purchase the most powerful DBMS system for your micro for the incredibly low price of \$595 delivered. We'll send you a copy of dBASE II, that you can run on your system, for 60 days. If you're not completely satisfied, then just send everything back and we'll return your money, no questions asked! Even if you go for another system, you'll be an informed buyer!! (dBASE II is a fine product by Ashton-Tate)

HEWLETT PACKARD FORMAT AVAILABLE

**standard software**

**CORPORATION OF AMERICA**

10 MAZZEO DRIVE, RANDOLPH, MA 02368

**(617) 963-7220**

**800-343-8420**

LARGEST SELECTION OF CPM SOFTWARE IN THE U.S.A.

MasterCard

VISA

MASTERCARD AND VISA ACCEPTED

CP/M is a trademark of digital Research

DISCOUNT PRICES \* HARDWARE \*



design, finite element techniques, computers in automotive industry, interactive graphics, computer-aided manufacturing, computers in education and computers in energy systems.

For further information contact Walter Mockert, ASME Headquarters, 345 E. 47th St., New York, NY 10017, 212-644-8032 or Dan Goetschel, Dept. of Mechanical Engineering, Aeronautical Engineering and Mechanics, Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, Troy, NY 12181, 518-270-6471.

### Hamcomp 82

The 1982 San Diego computer fair sponsored by the San Diego Computer Society will be held at the Town & Country Hotel, San Diego, CA, June 4-6. There will be technical sessions, exhibits and prizes.

For information contact Hamcomp, PO Box 81537, San Diego, CA 92138, or call Dr. Mel Zeddies at 714-274-4087.

## MICRO QUIZ

(from page 148)

### ANSWER: 9

This program calculates  
 $A + A + A - C$   
where A is the first input value and C is the second.

### The Computer: Extension of the Human Mind

The College of Education, University of Oregon, Eugene, OR, will hold its third annual summer conference, "The Computer: Extension of the Human Mind," July 21-23 at the Eugene Hilton Hotel and conference center. National leaders in the field of computer science and in computer manufacturing will explore the current state of computers in education and provide a glimpse of future trends. A variety of computers will be displayed and operated and group discussion sessions will be held.

Registration and program details may be obtained by writing '82 Summer Conference, Jude Ridge, College of Education, University of Oregon, Eugene, OR 97402. 503-686-3405.

### Peripherals '82


The first International Peripheral Equipment and Software Exposition (Peripherals '82) will be held Sept. 29, 30 and Oct. 1 at the Anaheim Convention Center, Anaheim, CA.

For more information on exhibiting or visiting Peripherals '82 contact Cahners Exposition Group, 222 West Adams St., Chicago, IL 60606. 312-263-4866. Telex: 256148.

### Origins '82

Origins '82, the eighth annual national Adventure Gaming show, will be held July 23-25 at the University of Maryland, Baltimore, MD. This gaming convention will include exhibitions, tournaments, seminars and demonstrations.

For more information contact Origins '82, PO Box 15405, Baltimore, MD 21220. 301-539-4634.



## DEALERS... SELL MICROCOMPUTING

Selling MICROCOMPUTING, the most complete journal of microcomputing, brings the computer enthusiast through your door. Once he's in your store, you can sell him anything.

For information on selling MICROCOMPUTING, call (603) 924-9471 and speak with Ginnie Boudrieau, our bulk sales manager, or write to her at Microcomputing, 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.

Our dealers are telling us that MICROCOMPUTING is the hottest-selling computer magazine on the newsstand, so call today and join the ranks of dealers who make money with MICROCOMPUTING.

**MICROCOMPUTING**  
80 PINE STREET PETERBOROUGH NH 03458

## Attention: European Subscribers

Due to shipping problems in Europe, we are asking our subscribers to send us their most recent mailing label from *Microcomputing*. If you are unable to provide us with a label, please send us your name and address, and tell us at what point you are presently in in your subscription. This information is very necessary in order to solve a forwarding problem, so we are asking for your co-operation in this matter.

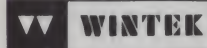
Please direct all information to: Attn: Doris Day, Microcomputing, 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.



## Analog and Power Control I/O.....in a Single Board Computer



6801 or 68701 MPU with 2K ROM or EROM, 128 RAM, timer, 8 12-bit analog inputs, 8-bit analog output, 8 AC or DC inputs or outputs, serial I/O, digital I/O, watchdog timer, power supply. ✓ 163



Wintek Corp.  
1801 South Street  
Lafayette, IN 47904  
317-742-8428

## ATTENTION !!

### Foreign Computer Stores/Magazine Dealers

You have a large technical audience that speaks English and is in need of the kind of microcomputer information the Wayne Green Publications group provides.

Provide your audience with the magazines they need and make money at the same time. For details on selling Microcomputing, 80 Microcomputing, Desktop Computing and Wayne Green Books contact:

**Sandra Joseph**  
World Wide Media  
386 Park Ave. South  
New York, N.Y. 10016  
Phone—(212) 686-1520  
Telex—620430

## S-100 TERMINAL 80 CHARACTERS x 24 LINES

All This on ONE BOARD:  
• Keyboard port with TYPE-AHEAD buffer  
• 8275 CRT controller with light pen port fully implemented  
• Two 2716's — program & character rom's  
• Optional 2716 for GRAPHICS  
• All screen & keyboard ram  
• I/O OR Memory mapped  
• Z-80 MPU — 2 Mhz operation  
• Adaptable Software  
• Uses only EASY-TO-GET parts  
• Use in any Z-80/8080 system  
• 696 Bus Compliance: D8 M16 I8 T200  
Now you can afford to build that video board you've always wanted.

**Introducing The VDB-A**  
Bare board with Documentation  
**\$49.50**

+ \$2 s&h (Ill. res. add 6% tax)

For more info, or to order, write

**Simpliway PRODUCTS CO.**

P.O. Box 601

Hoffman Estates, IL 60195

Dealer Inquiries Invited

312/359-7337

✓359

## VOICE SYNTHESIZER WITH INTERACTIVE TELEPHONE INTERFACE

For APPLE II™ compatible dial-up voice response and remote data-base access arrangements, consider a V100 series design from VYNET CORPORATION.

- Direct connect, auto-dial/answer
- Control via Touch-Tone™ detection
- Allophone (LPC) based voice synthesizer
- Includes 1,000 word vocabulary
- Editor for custom vocabulary
- Extensive application software
- Programmable buffered port
- Upgrade available for high quality LPC vocabulary
- \$395.00

Telephone interface may be purchased without synthesizer. TRS-80™ and IBM versions available soon.

**VYNET CORPORATION** ✓158

2405 QUME DRIVE  
SAN JOSE, CA 95131  
(408) 942-1037

## Enjoy The SEXPLOSION



**Subscribe Today** Take a break from the space wars and shoot 'em ups. The Dirty Book will bring you the latest collection of bedroom programs and games geared to creative, joyful living and loving. Here's a great opportunity to chart your own course to greater intimacy and satisfaction in the months to come.



## The Dirty Book

Read how your fellow computerists enjoy these zesty programs.

- French Post Cards • Bedtime Stories
- Dirty Old Man • Animated Comics
- Encounter • Interlude • Pornopolis
- Sex Disk • Softporn • Whatzee
- Wanna Play Footsie? • Zesty Zodiacs.
- Street Life • Love Quotient #9

**Here's A New Contest You'll Love To Enter!** Submit your favorite micro-computer game program to the "Dirty Book" contest. You can win an expense-paid trip to fabulous New Orleans and enjoy the exciting French Quarter and all that jazz. The "Dirty Book" will expose your bedtime games and programs to thousands of prospective buyers. Write for full details.

✓326

**Bourbon Street Press**  
3225 Danny Park, New Orleans  
(Metairie), LA 70002 (504) 455-5330  
(You must be of legal age to enter subscription)

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Company (if any) \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_

Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Charter Subscription

1 yr. 4 issues @ \$9.95

Single issue @ \$9.95

Dealer Inquiries or Call in Orders

Bourbon St. Press (504) 455-5330

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Check enclosed

COD — Company Only

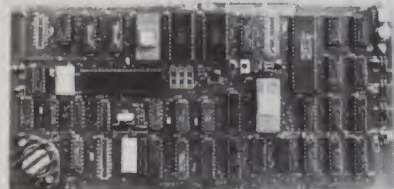
PO# \_\_\_\_\_

Visa or

MC# \_\_\_\_\_

Expiration Date \_\_\_\_\_

## NEW! S-100 BUS COMPATIBLE SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER WITH VIDEO OUTPUT



### USES:

This card can function as a stand alone single board computer or a S-100 intelligent video interface card

### FEATURES:

4 MHz Z-80A\*, up to 4K Static RAM, two 8-BIT input ports, one 8-BIT output port, one 8-BIT sense input port with interrupt, composite video output (R0024), video attributes (reverse video, underline, blinking), graphic capabilities using SMC CRT 9037 and CRT 9002

### PRICE:

Bare board with documentation \$49.95  
Monitor and video terminal software (in EPROM) \$45.00  
Source listings (with Monitor purchase) \$15.00  
Hard to find Parts Kit (crystal and fuse link PROM's) \$15.00

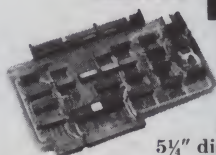
**EMS** Educational Microcomputer Systems ✓57

P.O. BOX 16115 IRVINE, CA 92713-6115

CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS ADD 6% TAX

\*Registered Trademark of Zilog, Inc.

## ZENITH/Heath Users



**Double Your  
5 1/4" disk storage  
capacity without adding a drive.**

Get twice as much from your H88 or H89 microcomputer. Our FDC-880H floppy disk controller, in conjunction with your 5 1/4" drives, for example, expands memory capacity from 256 bytes to 512 bytes per sector.

And it handles single and double-sided, single and double-density, 8" and 5 1/4" drives — simultaneously.

Call 714/275-1272 today  
or write for details.



**C.D.R. Systems Inc.**

Controlled Data Recording Systems, Inc.  
7667 Vickers St., San Diego, CA 92111

✓148



# Learn Pascal with Karel Video Text Editor for CP/M and MP/M General Ledger for the Osborne 1

## Playing with Pascal

The Karel Simulator for Apple II+ implements a Pascal compiler/debugger environment in which to learn and explore programming. Students write programs that instruct Karel the robot to perform tasks in its world, which is represented as a grid of intersecting streets and avenues containing walls and beepers—objects that Karel can sense and manipulate.

Karel's programming language, which was designed to help teach the fundamentals of Pascal quickly, is documented in *Karel the Robot: A Gentle Introduction to the Art of Programming*, by Richard E. Pattis.

The simulator package includes a notebook containing a protected copy of the Karel Simulator, a preformatted utility disk, an instruction manual and a tutorial; price is \$85. A special version is available for use on computer network servers. For teaching and/or self-instruction, a complete set of two course disks, containing all example programs from *Karel the Robot* and solutions to all problem sets, costs \$150.

Cybertronics International, Inc., Software Publishing Division, 999 Mount Kemble Ave., Morristown, NJ 07960. Reader Service number 494.

## Pascal Spooler For Apple II

Apple II Pascal users can retain full use of their machine

while printing without any hardware modification or expensive peripherals. Sprinter works with any printer and interface. The program occupies less than 1K of user memory, and file size is not limited. Printing can be started anywhere in the text file. Price of Sprinter is \$49.95.

Stellation Two, The Lobero Building, PO Box 2342, Santa Barbara, CA 93120. Reader Service number 493.

## More with Less

Financial Statement Manager is a full-featured general ledger structured and sized to operate on the Osborne 1 computer. It will handle accounting requirements for small business, professional services or personal finances. The programs accommodate about 100 ledger accounts. Up to 650 transactions can be stored before a posting update makes disk space available for the next accounting cycle.

The programs feature trial balance and trial income statements, cash journal with descriptive audit trail and transaction detail printing during update runs. Account balances and totals are maintained for present month, quarter and year, as well as for the previous three quarters and the previous year. Operation and data entry are menu-driven, with checking for validity of account numbers, dates and other numeric ranges. Financial Statement Manager costs \$99.

RSN Enterprises, 316½

Parkwood Drive, Grand Junction, CO 81503. Reader Service number 482.

## War Game

Guns of Fort Defiance, a new software package from The Avalon Hill Game Company, 4517 Hartford Road, Baltimore, MD 21214, puts you in command of a Napoleonic era artillery piece and its crew. This game requires that you master the gunner's art to repel a series of graphic attacks by infantry, cavalry or artillery. You must instantly determine the type of ammunition appropriate for the target, the correct fuse length for shell or spherical case, the elevation adjustment corresponding to the range for direct or rolling fire and the deflection needed to put each shot where it will do the most harm.

The program comes on disk or cassette for Atari 800, Apple II, PET CBM and TRS-80 Models I and III. Price is \$20. Reader Service number 492.

## Full-Screen Text Editor

Micro Resources Corp., 6922 Harding Road, Suite 117-H, Nashville, TN 37221, announces a new video text editor for CP/M and MP/M users. MR EDit offers advanced features such as cursor movement by character, word, line and screen; horizontal scrolling for handling

long lines; deletion by character, word or line in any direction; extensive search/replace abilities; and user-defined command keys. MR EDit will run on a 20K transient program area CP/M or MP/M system with a 12-line by 64-character display. Price is \$90, on eight-inch single-density or 5¼-inch soft-sectored disk. Reader Service number 463.

## Multuser Operating System

A high-speed multuser operating system that allows simultaneous running of both eight-bit and 16-bit applications programs, while providing 30 percent more available program area, was introduced by CompuPro Systems, Oakland Airport, CA 94614. MP/M 8-16 uses CompuPro's 8085/8088 CPU card. It features 62K bytes of user program space for eight-bit CP/M 2.2 compatible software. The new operating system runs any combination of CP/M 2.2 or CP/M 86 compatible software for as many as eight users. System price is \$995. Reader Service number 499.

## Bring Your H89 Into the Kitchen

Recipe-Master will index and select recipes from your files. The recipes are entered using any standard text editor. The Recipe-Master program provides several options: display, print, sort,



NEW  
40 TRACK  
DISK DRIVES  
with  
POWER SUPPLY & CASE  
for  
RADIO SHACK  
and  
OTHER COMPUTERS

➡ \$179.00 ➡

OMNITEK Computers  
International, Inc. ✓ 140

LIMITED  
SUPPLY

LIMITED  
SUPPLY

1899 Main Street  
Tewksbury, MA 01876  
(617) 851-4580

Shipping extra FOB Tewksbury  
Master Card, Visa, or Bank Checks accepted

Give Your TRS-80\* a Tremendous Boost  
with RACET COMPUTES Software

RACET COMPUTES Utility Software makes the TRS faster, more efficient, and easier to use. Our programming aids improve your productivity. Our reputation is for products that are professional in design and work as advertised!!!

FIELD PROVEN HARD DISK DRIVES AND OPERATING SYSTEM

Now you can use RACET's Hard/Soft Disk Operating System (HSDS) with the ARM Winchester Disk Drive on the Model II. This cost effective combination provides 15 Megabytes per drive including ECC Error Correction Code and an advanced sequencer to further ensure data integrity. An incremental backup to floppy is provided so that only those sectors that were changed from the last backup are saved. A full monthly service contract is available at \$30 per month per drive.

The HSDS Software has more than One Year's FIELD Experience. The latest HSDS version adds several enhancements including maintenance of system files on the hard drive, files as large as the disk, the ability to segment the disk as logical drives, definable directory size, and many utilities including bulk copies between floppy and hard drives, multiple purge, Superzap, and Directory Catalog System. Full program compatibility with TRSDOS 2.0a is maintained. Mixed floppy and hard drive operation is supported.

HSDS is available for the Cameo, Cynthia Bull, Corvus, Data Peripherals, and Santa Clara Systems hard disk systems as well as the ARM Winchester Drive.

ARM 15 Megabyte Drive Subsystem \$3895. HSDS Software \$400.  
Cameo 5/5 Cartridge Drive \$5995. Cynthia Bull 10/10 Drive \$7995

NEW PRODUCT ★ Model II Fast Backup Utility ★ \$75

5 to 10 times faster backups!!! Full disk backup (including verify) 55 seconds!!! on two drive system — 2.15 on single drive system. In business, time is money, and one BACKUP is worth 1000 tears!!

NEW PRODUCT ★ INTEGRATED BUSINESS SYSTEM ★

ISAM File Structure — Multi-Company Capability. Modular structure. Each module includes complete user documentation which guides the user through installation and allows "practice" using a sample data base. When ready, the user simply names his data base and begins. The Integrated Business System program set includes General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Payroll, Inventory, General Journal, Asset Management and more.

Business Programs \$250/module Mod III, \$300/module Mod II, \$795 for all four Mod III, \$995 for all four Mod II. General Ledger and Accounts Receivable available now. Accounts Payable and Payroll 1st Quarter 1982.

**RACET COMPUTES LTD.**  
1330 N. GLASSELL, SUITE M, ORANGE, CA 92667 ✓ 101

CIRCLE READER RESPONSE BELOW FOR FREE CATALOG

CHECK VISA, M/C, C.O.D. PURCHASE ORDER  
TELEPHONE ORDERS ACCEPTED (714) 997-4950

\*TRS-80 IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF TANDY CORPORATION

Get the most out of your Commodore computer with a subscription to Commodore's user magazines.



Fun, Games and Beyond with Commodore Home Computers

The magazine devoted EXCLUSIVELY to Commodore home computer users.

Discover the exciting computing POWER of Commodore computers while you PLAY at home . . . Enrich your home computing experience. New products, programming tips, learning-at-home, games, telecommunications and much more.

Published quarterly. Only \$10.00 for a year of home computing excitement.



Widely read by educators, businessmen, students and home computerists, this bi-monthly publication provides a vehicle for sharing exclusive product information on Commodore systems, programming techniques, hardware and applications for the wide range of Commodore's products. Each issue contains features of interest to anyone that uses, or is thinking about purchasing Commodore equipment.

Get the most out of your microcomputer with Commodore Magazine.

Subscription price: \$15.00 per year

Subscribe now! Send your check or money order to:

Commodore Business Machines, Inc., The Meadows, 487 Devon Park Road, Wayne, PA 19087  
Attn: User Publications Department



search or scan. Recipe-Master is available on 5¼-inch disk for Heath/Zenith H89 or H8/H19 computers. It costs \$19.95.

Interactive Micro Systems, PO Box 21007, Columbus, OH 43221. Reader Service number 496.

### Apple Flasher

Crow Ridge Associates, Inc., PO Box 90, New Scotland, NY 12127, announces software to locate and display standard Apple II high-resolution graphics files from DOS 3.3 disks. Apple Flasher bypasses ordinary DOS routines in order to display files as pictures in about 1.5 seconds each. Display modes include single-key selection of any file on disk, continuous scan of all files on disk with a new screen every 1.5 seconds, and carousel projector simulation controlled by either of the game controllers. Price is \$34.50. Reader Service number 495.

### File Compression

Equinox Data Systems, 973 Holmdel Road, Holmdel, NJ 07733, offers E-Pak, a software utility that lets users compress their files to 30-70 percent of their original size. E-Pak is available for most popular microcomputers. Price is \$29.95. Reader Service number 497.

### Project Specs

Compuspec is an office master specification software system for use by engineers and architects in preparing project specifications. The system uses CSI format and contains over 150 sections, consisting of more than 1000 pages of boiler plate (bidding requirements, contract forms, conditions of contract), Divisions 1-16, and an extensive collection of forms used throughout the course of a project. Compuspec works with Scripsit word processor. Automatic spelling proofreaders, subscriptions to regular updates, individual sections and divisions and other ser-

VICES are also available. The system is currently available for use on a TRS-80 Model II with daisywheel printer. Price of \$2500 includes updates for one year.

Eberhard Engineering, 27 Pine Ridge Drive, Smithtown, NY 11787. Reader Service number 498.

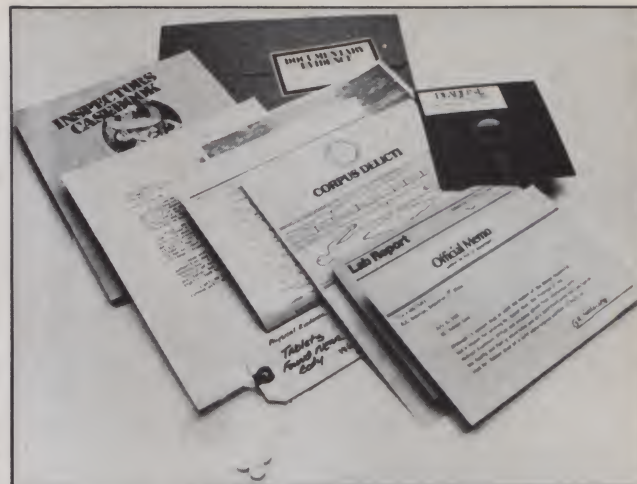
### Apple Word Processing

Super Text 40/80-column is now available from Muse Software, 347 N. Charles St., Baltimore, MD 21201. The program features the option to display an 80-column screen with the use of a Videx Board, and to insert page headers and footers. Most functions have been reduced to a single-key command. Also included are multifile search-and-replace, a display of disk space availability, a user-definable key that lets you insert up to 30 characters with a single keystroke and automatic counting of specific words or phrases in your files. Super Text also boasts an enhanced math mode, split screen option, advanced block operations and Autolink of multiple files. Super Text is priced at \$175 for the Apple II or Apple II Plus. Reader Service number 491.

### C Development Tools For the MC 6809

Introl-C is a set of software development tools for 6809-based C programs. Introl-C includes a C compiler, a 6809 assembler, an object code linker and an object code library manager. The source code for the complete standard runtime library is included. The compiler supports standard C control structures, arithmetic and logical operators and most forms of declarations. The only omissions from a full C implementation are long, floating and enumeration data types, initializers, bitfields and structures as function parameters.

The full Introl-C toolkit is available as a cross-compiler operating under CP/M, or as a



*Infocom's Deadline comes in a dossier containing a lab report, fingerprints, physical evidence collected near the victim's body, interviews with possible suspects, an 8 x 10 glossy photo of the scene of the crime and a full-fledged detective manual.*

resident compiler operating under Flex-09. The software is available on eight-inch CP/M or Flex compatible disks for \$350 and \$300, respectively.

Introl Corporation, 647 West Virginia St., Milwaukee, WI 53204. Reader Service number 486.

### Hires Plotting on Epson MX-80

Grapac-80 brings high-resolution graphics to microcomputer users. Grapac-80 gives high-level commands such as circle, ellipse, plot absolute and relative, move absolute and relative, pen up/down, character string plotting with rotation, size control, left or right justification and grid drawing, as well as 2-D and 3-D line drawing modes, to owners of x,y plotters or Epson MX-80s with Grafrax.

Several map, picture and math-function files are provided to demonstrate capabilities. Grapac-80 is priced at \$29.95 for TRS-DOS and \$49.95 for CP/M.

M.E.S.C., Parkhurst Drive, Salisbury, MD 21801. Reader Service number 485.

### Suspense and Treachery

A dead man, a locked door and a killer who may strike

again. This dilemma challenges the detective/player in the first sophisticated murder mystery of the computer age. Deadline, a mystery game created by Infocom, Inc., 55 Wheeler St., Cambridge, MA 02138, comes packaged in a dossier containing critical evidence of the crime. Deadline is available for Apple II, Atari 400/800, IBM PC, NEC PC-8000 and CP/M-based machines. Reader Service number 490.

### Office Help For Dentists

Charles Mann & Associates, Microcomputer Division, 55722 Santa Fe Trail, Yucca Valley, CA 92284, announces Dental Office Management I for the TRS-80 Models I and III. The package is designed for the single practitioner or small group practice. The system prepares daily appointment logs, daily cash journals and monthly patient bills. It also handles ADA claim form preparation, accounts receivable reporting and account collections activity. Price is \$859.95. Reader Service number 488.

### Duffers Take Note

Fore! This action-packed, strategic golf game from Au-



tomated Simulations, Inc., PO Box 4247, Mountain View, CA 94040, brings two complete 18-hole courses to your Apple screen. Now you can work on your game in any weather. There is a public and championship course, plus a driving range for pleasure and practice. The game features color graphics, with eight types of terrain. Ball trajectory is affected by wind direction and the player's choice of a full, normal or easy swing. Price is \$29.95. Reader Service number 487.

### For Smart Investors

The SMART Analysis and Graphics system is used by brokers, money managers, investment analysts, portfolio managers and individual investors to cut costs and maximize profit. SMART lets you quickly graph and analyze securities data on your Apple II computer; it's compatible with VisiCalc and other popular financial programs. The SMART program also communicates via modem with Software Resources' data service to provide you with instant access to a wide variety of market data. The price of SMART software starts at \$1400.

Software Resources, Inc., 186 Alewife Brook Parkway, Suite 310, Cambridge, MA 02138. Reader Service number 489.



Users of Software Resources' SMART software can generate bar charts, line charts, volume histograms and symbol charts with just a few key strokes.

See List of Advertisers on page 146

### VIC-20 Graphics

Abacus Software, PO Box 7211, Grand Rapids, MI 49510, announces a versatile graphics package for the VIC-20 microcomputer. Graphvics gives the VIC user high-resolution and multi-color display modes. Graphvics provides two screens—one for normal text and the other for graphics display. On the graphics screen you have control over 24,000 individual points. Graphvics adds 18 commands to VIC Basic—commands to set colors, plot points, draw lines and rectangles, even display text on the graphics screen. The program runs on any VIC with a 3K or 8K expander. Price is \$25, on cassette or disk. Reader Service number 483.

### Household Help

Home Handy Hints is a new software program from Nancy Modney, 4144 N. Via Villas, Tucson, AZ 85719. This user-friendly menu-driven offering promises to teach you 50 unique ways to save time and money in the areas of energy, cooking, cleaning, child care and home maintenance. Just one idea out of the 50 tips might save you the price of the program. Home Handy Hints is available on cassette for the TRS-80 Models I and III for \$14.83. Reader Service number 484.

# 1982 ARRL NATIONAL CONVENTION CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA July 23, 24, 25, 1982

The CVARC invites you to the ARRL National Convention to be held in the new Five Seasons Civic Center. Excellent hotel and parking facilities attached directly to the Center. Commercial exhibits, a large flea market, excellent forums and a banquet featuring **Robert M. Hisamoto** as guest speaker. Mr. Hisamoto was born in Honolulu, Hawaii. Bob was first licensed in 1925 and he founded the Japanese Amateur Radio League (JARL) in 1926. He has been continuously active in Amateur Radio, and has had 15 different calls.

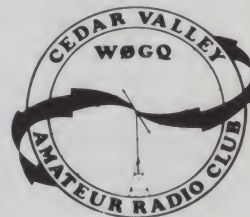
Grand Door Award - Collins KWM-380 (Drawing - Sun. 2 PM)

Convention Opens Friday, July 23, with Registration beginning at 12:00 Noon. Exhibits Open (6:00 PM - 10:00 PM - July 23)

Ladies Activities Room Open (4:00 PM - 10:00 PM - July 23)

CONVENTION REGISTRATION (After July 1 - \$8.00)	\$6.00
BANQUET (Saturday, July 24)	\$12.50
FLEA MARKET TABLES - Enclosed Area (\$7.00 At Door)	\$6.00
COLLINS TOUR (Remaining Tour Capacity Is Limited)	No Charge
AMANA COLONIES TOUR/WITH LUNCH	\$22.50
WEST BRANCH TOUR/WITH LUNCH	\$20.50
CEDAR RAPIDS HISTORY RE-VISITED TOUR/WITH LUNCH	\$14.50
WOUFF HONG (July 24)	Payment at Door
CODE SPEED RUN (Record Run Only)	No Charge

For General Information, Hotel/Motel form and Registration form: CEDAR VALLEY AMATEUR RADIO CLUB - P.O. Box 243, Marion, IA 52302. Pre-registration must be received before July 1. All registration/Tickets will be held for arrival - CVARC will confirm pre-registration.



#### \* AMSAT

Ralph Waino W8RFX

#### \* ANTENNA BALUNS

George Badger W8TC

#### \* ANTENNA TOWER CONSTRUCTION

Wayne Grant W8RU

#### \* ARRL COMMUNICATION DEPT.

John Lindholm W1XX

#### \* ARRL FORUM

Paul Grauer W8FIR Dave Sumner K1ZZ

Vic Clark W8WFC

#### \* ATV/SSTV

Mike Stone W8BOD

#### \* AURORA BOREALIS

Robert Hughes K1TAM

#### \* BIG GUN OX STATIONS

Rodger Hattman N8AB

#### \* CONTEST FORUM

Ed Gray W8SD

#### \* DX FORUM

Jim Spencer W8SR

#### \* EME-IOWA STYLE

Ken Rucera K8BY

#### \* FCC FORUM

James Daley James McKinney

#### \* FREQUENCY SYNTHESIZERS

Bill Weavering W8QJL

#### \* HF ANTENNAS

Glen Whitehouse

#### \* HISTORY OF COLLINS AMATEUR EQUIP.

Warren Bruene W8JLY

#### \* HOMEBREWING LINEAR AMPLIFIERS

Jeff May W8ONM

#### \* MACHINE CW

Bud Southard N8II

#### \* MICROPROCESSORS IN AMATEUR RADIO

Barry Buelow W8BRT

#### \* NATIONAL SCM MEETING

Ralph Waino W8RFX

#### \* REGIONAL FREQUENCY COORD-MEETING

Dr. Dennis Crabb W8BGI

#### \* RTTY BASICS

Bill Henry K8CWT

#### \* SPECIAL TECH TALK

Doug DeMaw W1FB

#### \* SPREAD SPECTRUM TECHNIQUES

Bill Sabin W8IYH

#### \* STATE-OF-THE-ART RECEIVERS

Dr. Ulrich L. Rode D1ZLR

#### \* TEN METER FM

Bob Mehl K8ED

#### \* WASHINGTON SCENE

Perry Williams W1UED

#### \* WEATHER SATELLITE RECEIVERS

Dave Farmer N8BKH

#### \* FLEA MARKET

Sat & Sun - July 24th & 25th Open 6 A.M.

#### \* COLLINS TOUR

No Cameras or Radios Allowed

#### CONVENTION CHAIRMAN -

W8VVZ Dick Isard, P.O. Box 994, Cedar Rapids, IA 52406 -

Home (319) 364-0855. Office (319) 365-7551

#### REGISTRATION CHAIRMAN

W8BHR Ouanne Rinderknecht - (319) 377-2761

#### ARRL NATIONAL CONVENTION

CVARC P.O. Box 243 - Marion, IA 52302

#### CVARC Information Frequencies 1600 UTC Time

MONDAY 3970 MHZ

TUESDAY 7258 MHZ

WEDNESDAY 14300 MHZ

THURSDAY 21395 MHZ

FRIDAY 28650 MHZ

By Calling N8BAK JIM HANBLIM

You Will Receive Convention Information



## Versatile Dot Matrix Printer Dynabyte Business Computer Atari Interface Hard Disk for Xerox

### Multimode Printer

The Model 7030 from the Qantex Division of North Atlantic Industries, 60 Plant Ave., Hauppauge, NY 11788, offers five user-selectable modes. This dot matrix printer operates at high speed for data processing and can also do letter-quality or graphics printing at slower speeds. All modes are switch-selectable and programmable. The Z-80 microprocessor-based printer contains a 2.7K-byte input buffer. At 37 cps, the vertical resolution is 144 dots/inch. Draft copy is printed at 180 cps and print-quality copy at 150 cps. Price is \$1995. Reader Service number 468.

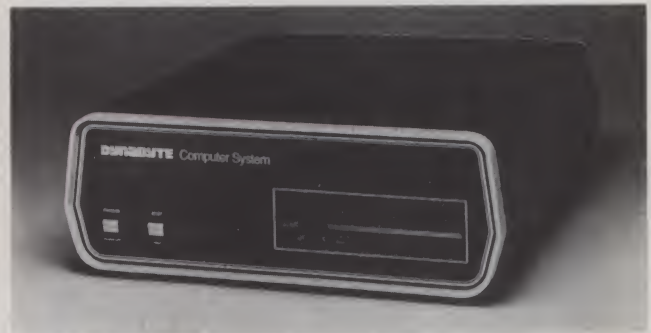
### Talking Manual

Audio cassettes for first-time users of the IBM Personal Computer, Xerox 820, Heath/Zenith, Apple II Plus, Atari 800 and Osborne 1 are available from Micro Instructional, Inc., 6299 West Sunrise Blvd.,

Suite 205, Fort Lauderdale, FL 33313. These tapes take the user step-by-step through WordStar, Datastar, Super-sort, Calstar, Magic Wand, Executive Secretary and d-Base II. Most tapes are priced under \$30. Reader Service number 474.

### Increase Printer Efficiency

The Microfazer universal printer buffer can be used with all popular microcomputers and parallel printers. The parallel-in/parallel-out data buffer uses standard Centronics signals and can draw needed power from many different printers. Separate low-voltage power supply is available where required; standard calculator or battery chargers can be used. Microfazer receives data from the computer at up to 4000 cps. The data is then transferred to the printer as rapidly as the printer can handle it. The four models provide buffering of 8K, 16K, 32K or 64K; prices



The Dynabyte Model 5605 system incorporates a hard disk and floppy drive in a single unit.

range from \$159 to \$299.

Quadram Corporation, 4357 Park Drive, Norcross, GA 30093. Reader Service number 464.

### Multiuser Micro

A new microcomputer aimed at the small-business market has been introduced by Dynabyte, 521 Cottonwood Drive, Milpitas, CA 95035. It supports up to eight users and 16 printers, and provides up to 19M

bytes of on-line storage. The 5605 combines a 5¼-inch hard disk with eight-inch floppy storage. The 5605 runs under CP/M, MP/M or the Oasis operating system. Languages include Basic, Cobol, Fortran, Pascal and PL/1. A variety of applications programs are available. The 5605-A1 with 6M bytes of hard disk capacity is priced at \$7295; the 5605-B2 12M version sells for \$7995 and the 5605-C2 19M version is \$8995. Reader Service number 473.



The Qantex Model 7030 Multimode printer from North Atlantic Industries.



The Microfazer printer buffer from Quadram Corp.





## JUDGE THE REST, THEN BUY THE BEST

Only GIMIX offers you **SOFTWARE SWITCHING** between **MICROWARE's OS-9** and **TSC's FLEX**. Plus you get the power of the **GMXBUG** system monitor with its advanced debugging utility, and memory manipulation routines. A wide variety of languages and other software is available for these two predominant 6809 Disk Operating Systems.

*You can order a system to meet your needs, or select from the 6809 Systems featured below.*

## JUDGE THE FEATURES AND QUALITY OF GIMIX 6809 SYSTEMS

GIMIX' CLASSY CHASSIS™ is a heavyweight aluminum mainframe cabinet with back panel cutouts to conveniently connect your terminals, printers, drives, monitors, etc. A 3 position keyswitch lets you lock out the reset switch. The power supply features a ferro-resonant constant voltage transformer that supplies 8V at 30 amps, + 15V at 5 amps, and - 15V at 5 amps to insure against problems caused by adverse power input conditions. It supplies power for all the boards in a fully loaded system plus two 5 1/4" drives (yes! even a Winchester) that can be installed in the cabinet. The Mother board has fifteen 50 pin and eight 30 pin slots to give you the most room for expansion of any SS50 system available. 11 standard baud rates from 75 to 38.4K are provided and the I/O section has its own extended addressing to permit the maximum memory address space to be used. The 2 Mhz 6809 CPU card has both a time of day clock with battery back-up and a 6840 programmable timer. It also contains 1K RAM, 4 PROM/ROM/RAM sockets, and provides for an optional 9511A or 9512 Arithmetic Processor. The RAM boards use high speed, low power STATIC memory that is fully compatible with any DMA technique. STATIC RAM requires no refresh timing, no wait states or clock stretching, and allows fast, reliable operation. The system includes a 2 port RS232 serial interface and cables. All GIMIX boards use gold plated bus connectors and are fully socketed. GIMIX designs, manufactures, and tests in-house its complete line of products. All boards are twice tested, and burned in electrically to insure reliability and freedom from infant mortality of component parts. All systems are assembled and then retested as a system after being configured to your specific order.

### 56KB 2MHZ 6809 SYSTEMS WITH GMXBUX/FLEX/OS-9 SOFTWARE SELECTABLE

With #58 single density disk controller ..... **\$2988.59**  
 With #68 DMA double density disk controller ..... **\$3248.49**  
 to substitute Non-volatile CMOS RAM with battery back-up, add ..... **\$150.00**  
 for 50 Hz export power supply models, add ..... **30.00**

Either controller can be used with any combination of 5" and/or 8" drives, up to 4 drives total, have data recovery circuits (data separators), and are designed to fully meet the timing requirements of the controller I.C.s.

### 5 1/4" DRIVES INSTALLED IN THE ABOVE with all necessary cables

	SINGLE DENSITY		DOUBLE DENSITY		
	Formatted	Unformatted	Formatted	Unformatted	
40 track (48TPI) single sided	199,680	250,000	341,424	500,000	2 for <b>\$700.00</b>
40 track (48TPI) double sided	399,360	500,000	718,848	1,000,000	2 for <b>900.00</b>
80 track (96TPI) single	404,480	500,000	728,064	1,000,000	2 for <b>900.00</b>
80 track (96TPI) double	808,960	1,000,000	1,456,128	2,000,000	2 for <b>1300.00</b>

Chart shows total capacity in Bytes for 2 drives.

Contact GIMIX for price and availability of 8" floppy disk drives and cabinets; and 5" and 8" Winchester hard disk system.

### 128KB 2Mhz 6809 DMA Systems for use with TSC's UNIFLEX or MICROWARE's OS-9 Level 2

(Software and drives not included) ..... **\$3798.39**  
 to substitute 128KB CMOS RAM with battery back-up, add ..... **\$300.00**  
 for each additional 64KB NMOS STATIC RAM board, add ..... **\$638.67**  
 for each additional 64KB CMOS STATIC RAM board, add ..... **\$798.64**  
 for 50 Hz export power supply, add ..... **30.00**

**NOTE:** UNIFLEX can not be used with 5" minifloppy drives.

GIMIX has a wide variety of RAM, ROM, Serial and Parallel I/O, Video, Graphics, and other SS50 bus cards that can be added now or in the future. Phone or write for more complete information and brochure.

## THE SUN NEVER SETS ON GIMIX USERS

GIMIX Systems are found on every continent, except Antarctica. (Any users there? If so, please contact GIMIX so we can change this.) A representative group of GIMIX users includes: **Government Research and Scientific Organizations** in Australia, Canada, U.K., and in the U.S.; NASA, Oak Ridge, White Plains, Fermilab, Argonne, Scripps, Sloan Kettering, Los Alamos National Labs, AURA. **Universities:** Carleton, Waterloo, Royal Military College, in Canada; Trier in Germany; and in the U.S.; Stanford, SUNY, Harvard, UCSD, Mississippi, Georgia Tech. **Industrial users** in Hong Kong, Malaysia, South Africa, Germany, Sweden, and in the U.S.; GTE, Becton Dickinson, American Hoechst, Monsanto, Allied, Honeywell, Perkin Elmer, Johnson Controls, Associated Press, Aydin, Newkirk Electric, Revere Sugar, HI-G/AMS Controls, Chevron. **Computer mainframe and peripheral manufacturers,** IBM, OKI, Computer Peripherals Inc., Qume, Floating Point Systems. **Software houses;** Microware, T.S.C., Lucidata, Norpak, Talbot, Stylo Systems, AAA, HHH, Frank Hogg Labs, Epstein Associates, Softwest, Dynasoft, Research Resources U.K., Microworks, Analog Systems, Computerized Business Systems.



GIMIX Systems are chosen by the Pros because of quality, reliability and features.

**GIMIX** inc. ✓ 22

The Company that delivers Quality Electronic products since 1975.

1337 WEST 37th PLACE, CHICAGO, IL 60609  
 (312) 927-5510 • TWX 910-221-4055

#### TO ORDER BY MAIL

SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER OR USE YOUR VISA OR MASTER CHARGE. Please allow 3 weeks for personal checks to clear.

U.S. orders add \$5 handling if order is under \$200.00. Foreign orders add \$10 handling if order is under \$200.00.

Foreign orders over \$200.00 will be shipped via Emery Air Freight COLLECT, and we will charge no handling. All orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds. Please note that foreign checks have been taking about 8 weeks for collection so we would advise wiring money, or checks drawn on a bank account in the U.S. Our bank is the Continental Illinois National Bank of Chicago, account #73-32033 Visa or Master Charge also accepted.

GIMIX INC. reserves the right to change pricing and product specifications at any time without further notice.

GIMIX' and GHOST' are registered trademarks of GIMIX Inc.

© 1981 GIMIX Inc.

FLEX AND Uniflex are trademarks of Technical Systems Consultants Inc. OS-9 is a trademark of Microware Inc. See their ads for other GIMIX compatible software.





Hard disk memory is combined in a single enclosure with the CPU, video screen, floppy drive and keyboard in Eagle's two new products.

### Eagle Hard Disk Systems

Two microcomputer systems featuring CP/M and integral hard disk storage are available from Eagle Computer, Inc., 501 Vandell Way, Campbell, CA 95008. The Eagle IV offers 7.5M bytes of formatted hard disk capacity and the Eagle V provides 15M; prices are \$8995 and \$9995 respectively. The Eagle systems include the Spellbinder word processing program and the eight-module Accounting Plus package. Reader Service number 478.

### Teach Your Computer To Talk

Get on speaking terms with your computer. The Heathkit/Zenith Voice Synthesis Course, EE-3403, teaches you this state-of-the-art technique in an easy-to-follow format with hands-on experiments. The five-unit course consists of a 250-page text with experiments in voice synthesis, chip sets and other electronic

components needed to perform the experiments. It teaches the programming and interfacing necessary for breadboarding digitized voice synthesis (fixed vocabulary with human voice qualities) and phoneme voice synthesis (which lets the user reproduce any English word). And it prepares the user to write machine-code programs tailored for the ET-3400 and ET-3400A trainers. The course is priced at \$129.95; the Heathkit/Zenith ET-3400A microprocessor trainer is priced separately at \$229.95.

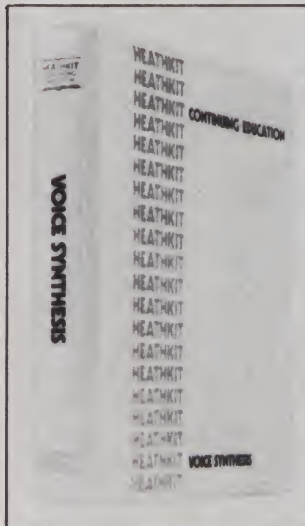
Heath Company, Benton Harbor, MI 49022. Reader Service number 470.

### Local Networking

Micom's Micro400 local datasets offer data transmission flexibility and added support for dumb terminals. These modems operate over a wide range of speeds. The Model 401 asynchronous dataset transmits data up to eight miles at 1200 bps, or up to 2½ miles at 9600 bps, over four-wire private or leased



The Micro400 local networking dataset from Micom Systems.



The new Heathkit/Zenith Voice Synthesis Course teaches the two most popular techniques of voice synthesis.

metallic circuits. Price is \$250. The Model 402 smart asynchronous dataset offers the Model 401's capabilities plus dial-up emulation, to replace low-speed dial-up modems without changing software or communications protocols. Price is \$330. The Model 421 dataset is intended for high-speed synchronous operation; it transmits nine miles at 1200 bps or three miles at 19,200 bps. The Model 421 costs \$370.

Micom Systems, Inc., 20151 Nordhoff St., Chatsworth, CA 91311. Reader Service number 467.

### Atari Interface

Intelligent interface modules from Compu-Mate, 6305 Arizona Ave., Los Angeles, CA 90045, enable the Atari 400/800 computer to do many additional personal and



The Compu-Mate interface module for Atari computers.

business jobs. The Model CM-1000 printer interface includes a standard synchronous serial port and an eight-bit parallel port. The unit includes a simple program with which users can tailor control codes for each port for use with many popular printers. Price is \$289.

The CM-1000/V unit includes the CM-1000 printer interface and an 80-column video display generator for full-page word processing. Additional features include direct connection to the Atari video monitor ports, software-selectable 80- or 40-column display, full 96 ASCII character set, upper/lowercase characters with true descenders and reverse video. The CM-1000/V is priced at \$489. Reader Service number 466.

### Hard Disk for Xerox

Rair Computer Corp., 4101 Burton Drive, Santa Clara, CA 95050, has announced a low-cost Winchester disk for the Xerox 820 Personal Computer. The 5-M byte disk drive provides more than 20 times the storage capacity of the standard Xerox 820 floppy disk drive. Loading and retrieval speeds are increased tenfold, and average random access time is as low as 95 ms.





The Elite One from Rana Systems.



Rair's Model 505 Winchester disk drive for the Xerox 820 Personal Computer.

The unit is supplied with a host adapter and CP/M software driver for the Xerox 820, allowing simple "plug-in-and-go" operation. Price is \$3500. Reader Service number 471.

### Apple-Compatible

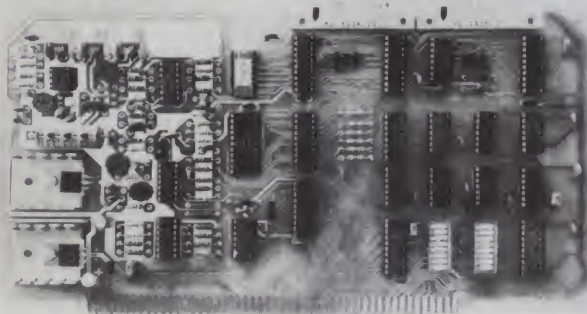
A series of high-density floppy disk subsystems for Apple II computers are available from Rana Systems, 20620 South Leapwood Ave., Carson, CA 90746. The com-

pany's base unit, The Elite One, provides 14 percent greater capacity than existing drives; higher-level units offer up to four times the capacity of comparable Apple drives. Price is \$449. Reader Service number 476.

### Sound Investment

The Synthetalker from Ackerman Digital Systems, Inc., 110 N. York Road, Suite 208, Elmhurst, IL 60128, is an IEEE 696/S-100-compatible board that provides speech, sound and I/O capability. Speech is generated with the phoneme-driven Votrax SC-01, which features 64 phonemes with four inflection levels and automatic phoneme timing. The Synthetalker provides for preset and software control over speech pitch.

Sounds can be created with the SC-01 phonemes, by waveform synthesis with the digital-to-analog converter, or both together. An external



The Synthetalker from Ackerman Digital Systems, Inc.

See List of Advertisers on page 146

# STATES COMPUTERS !

✓ 237

60 N. 300 WEST PROVO UTAH  
84601

**CALL: (801) 377-2247**



### Industrial Computer System — \$2695.00

A rugged Z80A system suited for tough applications. Uses \*CP/M operating system, allowing use of thousands of CP/M compatible business, industrial and hobby software programs now available. This computer features:

- Z80A Processor!
- 2 Serial Ports!
- 2 8" Double Sided, Double Density Disks, 1 Meg each.!
- 8 Slot - S100 Bus!
- 64K Dynamic RAM!
- EPROM Burner on Board!
- (needs rom kit for operation)
- Just add terminal for working system!

### QUME SHUGART ACCESSORY SPECIAL!

New disk drives in boxes.

8" Single Sided .....	\$465.00
8" Double Sided .....	575.00
Terminal Cables (RS232) ..	24 95
2716 EPROMS .....	4.50
4164 Dyn RAMs .....	10.50
Misc. 8" Floppy Disks .....	(call)
4116 Dyn RAMs .....	(call)

ROM kit for industrial computer which allows programming of 2716 EPROMS, kit includes 1 personality ROM, 1 2K X 8 RAM, 1 2K Monitor - \$60.00.

**Control Computer Board Bonanza!** Special on Z80A full slave S100 board. This is a complete, one board computer to do your slave programs allowing your master computer to run other programs. Slave interrupts master only when something needs attention. Contains Z80A, 2K 2716 EPROM, 2K of static RAM, 25 buffered control lines. Use for control of toasters, coffee pots, sprinklers, stereos, N.C. Mills, nuclear power plants, printers, disk drives, tape drives, or just about anything! Comes programmed to run a SA1000 Hard Disk. Comes with spec. sheet and program examples - \$230.00!!!

### Fast Dot Matrix Printers

175 CPS with factory warranty. 135 column for wide computer paper. These are full sized printers suited for heavy use, not "Hobby" printers!!! Bi-directional operation. Form tractor feed. Condensed print. RS232 hook-up with options - \$995.00!!!



\*CP/M Trademark of Digital Research

\*A DIVISION OF GILLESPIE WEST COMPUTER, INC.





*Durango's 900 Series computer can serve up to five users.*

audio line-input into the mixer is also provided.

Included are two eight-bit I/O ports; two user-jumpered status/control lines, a program-controlled strobe line and two voltages are on each port. The bareboard costs \$64.95; ADS kit is \$279.95; assembled and tested board costs \$310. Reader Service number 481.

### TRS-80 Upgrade

An inexpensive 5M-byte hard disk is offered by Laredo Systems, 2264 Calle de Luna, Santa Clara, CA 95050. Users can partition the hard disk into one to four partitions. Host adapters for the TRS-80 Models I or III are priced at \$250, and the hard-disk version of LDOS software is \$160. Laredo's Model LS525 hard disk costs \$1995. Reader Service number 469.

### Superfast Micro

The 900 Series multiuser computer features an integrated Winchester disk for up to 15M bytes of on-line storage—roughly equivalent to 7000 pages of typewritten information. An auxiliary fixed disk can add another 7M or 14M. The 900 includes a keyboard and a 200 cps printer suitable for data processing. Price is \$11,900. The 900XR's dual-mode printer can also perform high-resolution letter-quality printing, and this system is priced at \$14,950.

Durango Systems, 3003 N.

First St., San Jose, CA 95134. Reader Service number 477.

### Modular Micro

The Fox is a CP/M-based desk-top computer that func-



*The Fox, from Digital Microsystems, functions as a stand-alone computer or can be integrated into the HiNet network.*

tions as a 64K stand-alone system or a component in the company's HiNet local area network. The new DSC-3/F system brings together a Z-80A processor, a nine-inch CRT, two 5¼-inch single- or

double-density, double-sided floppies, the network interface, four RS-232C serial ports and two eight-bit bidirectional parallel ports with status lines. Software for payroll, general ledger, accounts receivable and accounts payable are included with the system. Price is \$3995.

Digital Microsystems, 1840 Embarcadero, Oakland, CA 94606. Reader Service number 479.

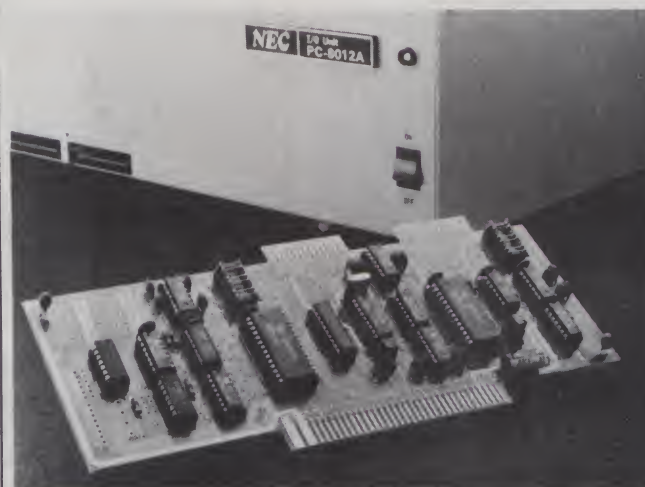


*Laredo's LS 525 hard disk provides TRS-80 users with 5M of user memory.*

### NEC Communications

A new communications board for the NEC PC-8000 offers two standard RS-232C ports, software-selectable data transmission from 50 to 19,200 bps, and the option to address either data terminal or data communications equipment. The PC-8012A-COM1 board is priced at \$250.

NEC Information Systems, Inc., 5 Militia Drive, Lexington, MA 02173. Reader Service number 472.



*This versatile communications board gives the NEC PC-8000 new possibilities.*

### Debug

If you program or engineer microprocessor devices, you can debug quickly, completely and inexpensively with Micro View from Micro Logic Corp., PO Box 174, Hackensack, NJ 07602. It gives you a unique view of microprocessor activity on a screen of 256 LEDs, which show you extensive real-time information



## STOCK FORECASTING SYSTEM

### For the Apple II

Stock cycles, price momentum and moving averages are used to analyze individual stocks. The STOCK FORECASTING SYSTEM determines when risk is low enough to **buy**, when risk is high and stock should be **sold**, when **selling short** is warranted and when to **cover** short sales. The relative strength of each stock and valid price gaps are shown to further aid evaluation. Best of all, the user selects his own risk and stop-loss limits.

Stock files are easy to create and easier to maintain. Two methods are provided for creating stock data bases and three methods to update them (including telephonic).

STOCK FORECASTING SYSTEM ... \$175.00  
Demonstration Diskette ..... 9.95  
Additional Information ..... no charge  
Maryland residents 5% sales tax

System requires 48K APPLE II + computer or equivalent with one disk drive. A printer, additional disk drive, graphics tablet and modem are desirable. Programs are locked, but user may make copies for his own use. Annual updates required. Detailed manual included.

Urban Aggregates, Inc. ✓ 263  
6431 Brass Knob  
Columbia, Maryland 21044

Urban Aggregates, Inc. is a Registered Investment Advisor with the U.S. Securities Exchange Commission.

## TRS-80\*

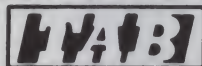
### SAVE A BUNDLE

When you buy your  
TRS-80™ equipment!

Use our toll free number to  
check our price before you buy  
a TRS-80™ . . . anywhere!

TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corporation

Don't Delay.. Call Today



✓ 189

### SALES COMPANY

704 W. MICHIGAN AVE.  
P.O. BOX 8098 PENSACOLA FL 32505

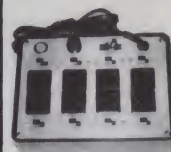
904/438-6607

nationwide 1-800-874-1551

## SPIKE-SPIKERS™

### Protect-Control-Organize

Computers & sensitive electronic equipment.  
Helps prevent software "glitches", unexplained  
memory loss, and equipment damage



Deluxe Power Console  
\$79.95

**PROTECTS** with transient  
absorber & dual five-stage  
filter. Absorbs power line  
transients & filters out RFI  
"hash."

**CONTROLS** with 8 individ-  
ually switched 120 vac  
grounded outlets. Main on-  
off switch, fuse & indicator  
light.

**ORGANIZE** your computer  
& other equip. power cords.  
No more overloaded octopus  
cube taps.

2-Socket Plug-In Models

**MINI-I**  
Transient absorber only  
\$34.95

**MINI-II**  
Transient absorber plus  
3-stage RFI "Hash" filter  
\$44.95

4-Socket Plug-In Model with Light

**QUAD-I**  
Transient absorber only  
\$49.95

**QUAD-II**  
Transient absorber plus  
dual 3-stage RFI "Hash" filter  
\$59.95



**K&G** ✓ 222  
Electronics Co. Inc.  
Colony Drive Ind. Park  
6584 Ruch Rd., Dept. MC  
Bethlehem, PA 18017

Order Factory Direct  
215-865-0006  
Out of State Order Toll Free  
800-523-9685

PA Res. add 6%  
COD Add 3.00 + Shipping  
Dealers Invited

You've Mastered the Fundamentals...

# Now Perfect Your Programming Skills- With Wiley's Practical Guides

## A BASIC PROGRAMMER'S GUIDE TO PASCAL

Mark J. Borgerson

This hands-on guide shows experi-  
enced BASIC programmers how to  
convert their programs into the power-  
ful Pascal language... and write new  
programs in Pascal with more depth,  
flexibility, and sophistication. A com-  
plete set of procedures and functions  
helps you build a library of input and  
output routines. Includes a concise  
Pascal/BASIC dictionary.  
(0 471 09293-2) 1982  
118 pp. \$9.95

## DATA FILE PROGRAMMING IN BASIC

LeRoy Finkel & Jerald R. Brown

"A comprehensive guide to the mysteri-  
ous world of data files... It will open up  
a whole new world of computing—a  
greatly extended repertoire of func-  
tional uses for one's microcomputer."

—Interface Age

(0 471 08333-X) 1981  
338 pp. \$12.95

## APPLE™ BASIC Data File Programming

LeRoy Finkel & Jerald R. Brown

In clear, step-by-step format, this guide  
shows you how to program and main-  
tain data files on your Apple II™ to  
keep track of billings, inventories, mail-  
ing lists, and statistical information.  
You'll learn how to write your own pro-  
grams and modify existing programs.  
(0 471 09157-X) 1982  
303 pp. \$12.95

## FAST BASIC Beyond TRS-80™ BASIC

George Gratzer with Thomas G. Gratzer

You can vastly increase your computer's  
speed and efficiency by programming it  
in FAST BASIC—exciting new tech-  
niques developed to make your pro-  
grams more powerful. You'll master 20  
assembly language instructions and the  
names of 60 ROM routines, then you'll  
apply these concepts and your knowl-  
edge of BASIC to increase the speed of  
your programs up to 1,000 times.

(0 471 09849-3) 1981  
273 pp. \$14.95

## 8080/Z80 ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE Techniques for Improved Programming

Alan R. Miller

A step-by-step, top-down approach to  
assembly language programming. Over  
100 pages of programs let you develop,  
write, and test your own routines.

"An extremely useful book... gives  
plenty of examples to follow."

—Computing Reviews

(0 471 08124-8) 1981  
318 pp. \$10.95

More than a million people have  
learned to program, use, and enjoy  
microcomputers with Wiley's paper-  
back guides.

**Look for them all in your favorite  
bookshop or computer store.**

TRS-80™ is a trademark of Tandy Corp.  
Apple™ is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.



**JOHN WILEY & SONS, Inc.**  
605 Third Avenue ✓ 200  
New York, N.Y. 10158  
In Canada: 22 Worcester Road,  
Rexdale, Ontario M9W 1L1 3-6250



Micro Resources Corporation introduces:

## MR EDiT



The Intelligent workhorse of CP/M and MP/M compatible video text editors

- Written by experienced professionals
- An extremely powerful and versatile tool for the professional software developer and the serious hobbyist
- All of the advanced video editing functions that you would expect (and some that you wouldn't)
- Allows you to custom configure the keys on your terminal to match your needs
- Complete with extensive documentation

MR EDiT is the necessary addition to your stable of thoroughbred software. Where power and versatility are important to your efforts, MR EDiT outperforms other hayburners costing 50% to 70% more.

### SPECIAL PRICE — only \$90.00.

Manual is available separately for \$15.00 which is refundable with purchase of software. (Tenn. residents add 6.75% sales tax)

Visa and Mastercard welcome: Send account number and expiration date.

Order today by letting us know your CRT type and the disk format desired.

(8" single density CP/M or 5 1/4" soft sector formats)

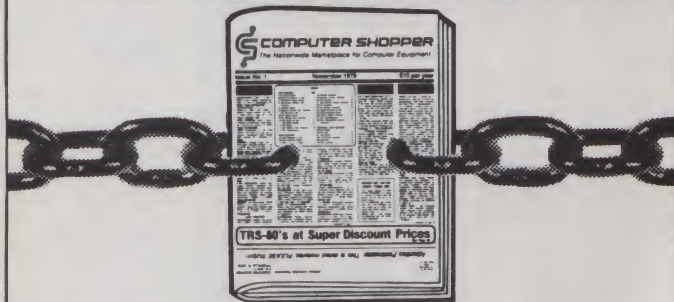
### Micro Resources Corporation ✓68

6922 Harding Road Suite 117-G  
Nashville, Tennessee 37221

Dealer inquiries welcome.

CP/M and MP/M are registered trademarks of Digital Research, Inc.

## YOU'VE JUST FOUND THE MISSING LINK!



Computer Shopper is your link to individuals who buy, sell and trade computer equipment and software among themselves nationwide. No other magazine fills this void in the marketplace chain.

Thousands of cost-conscious computer enthusiasts save by shopping in Computer Shopper every month through hundreds of classified ads. And new equipment advertisers offer some of the lowest prices in the nation.

Computer Shopper's unbiased articles make for some unique reading among magazines and there's a "help" column to answer difficult problems you may have with interfacing, etc.

For a limited time you can subscribe to Computer Shopper with a six month trial for only \$6.

**6 month trial, \$6<sup>00</sup>** Call Toll Free **MC & VISA 800-327-9920**

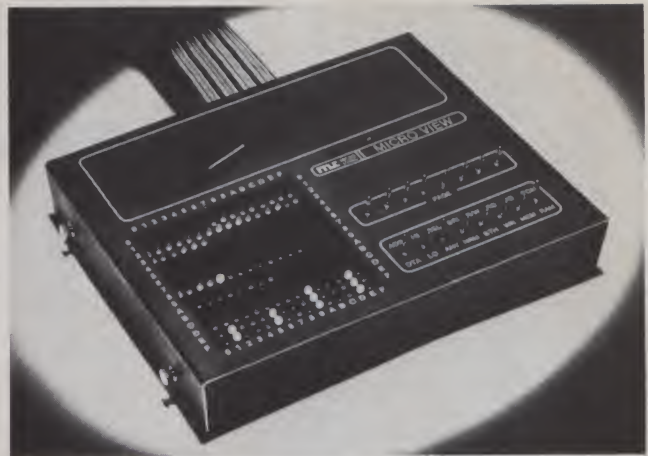
or send  
check to:



**COMPUTER SHOPPER** ✓36

P.O. Box F326 • Titusville, FL 32780  
305-269-3211

except Florida, Hawaii, Alaska



The Micro View debugging tool from Micro Logic Corp.

through changing patterns. Various modes let you select address or data, read and/or write, input/output or memory, detailed or overview modes, and specific pages of memory. The price is \$995. Reader Service number 480.

### More Atari Memory

An inexpensive upgrade is available for owners of the Atari 400 with 16K memory and Atari 800 with 16K or 32K. The Mosaic Expander RAM board, part #H216, adds 16K to the Atari computer. After the Atari user has exhausted the potential of a 16K board, upgrade to 32K is easy with the H212 upgrade kit priced at \$60. Atari 400 owners can use their existing 16K RAM to upgrade to 32K for \$120 total.

Mosaic Electronics, PO Box 748, Oregon City, OR 97045. Reader Service number 465.

Chemical Lane, Huntington Beach, CA 92649, offers an integrated microcomputer cabinet that can be used as a base for a stand-alone system or for upgrading a breadboard set-up. The cabinet has space for two Shugart-compatible eight-inch disk drives or two five-inch drives; also included is space for the S1 mod 12-slot motherboard and power supply. Cutouts for eight RS-232 connectors, four ac receptacles and a cooling fan are provided. Price is \$180. Reader Service number 475.

Microcomputing's New Product and New Software columns are compiled exclusively from manufacturers' press releases. Inclusion of a product does not imply our endorsement of that product.

### Get It Together

U.S. Micro Sales, 15381

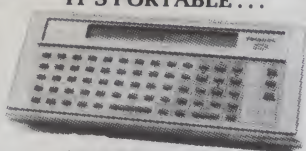


U.S. Micro Sales' microcomputer system cabinet.



# ELECTRONICS CENTER

proudly introduces  
Panasonic's Hand-Held Computer (HHC)  
IT'S PORTABLE...



AND POWERFUL!!

**\$550** RL-H1400: 4K int. RAM, 8x159 dot, 26 chr. LCD display, menu driven 6502 running at 1MHz, real-time clock/alarm acc. to 1/256 sec.

## FEATURE/EXPANSION CAPABILITIES:

Fully portable system of integrated peripheral components compact enough to fit in an attache carrying case. All but the color TV interface are powered by the main unit which weighs only 14oz. Expandable to 52K RAM or 64K ROM with 3 sockets for ROM capsules.



**\$2295** for Complete System

- '315 RL-P2001: 32 chr. by 16 line by 8 color TV adaptor
- '230 RL-P3001: 50-9600 baud serial interface.
- '260 RL-P4001: 110/300 baud async ans/orig full or half duplex acoustic modem.
- '295 RL-P1003: 5x7 dot 15 chr/line thermal micro printer. Speeds along at 1.5 lps. Has 13 cpi/7 1pi desilities.
- '295 RL-P9002: 8K bytes CMOS RAM bank backed up by 3 "AAA" batteries that last a year.
- '145 RL-P6001: 6 unit peripheral I/O adaptor. Units can attach to any slot.
- '150 RL-9808: Distinctive vinyl attache case to hold entire system.
- '55 RD-9498: AC Adaptor for TV adaptor and optionally, the HHC.
- '40 Telecomputing 2: Communications software
- '40 RS232c Software: for use with the 3001 module
- '80 Microsoft Basic: for the full computing power of a desktop computer with portability.

## YOUR ELECTRONICS PLAYGROUND

CALL TODAY 1-800-228-4097  
In Nebraska 402-476-7331

Or Mail Order to 1840 'O' St., Lincoln, NE 68508

OHIO SCIENTIFIC USERS!

## PERFORMANCE SOFTWARE

GENERAL BENEFITS PACKAGES FOR ALL 65U USERS  
(V1.1 & V1.2)

RIDICULOUSLY AFFORDABLE

SEND FOR OUR FREE CATALOG

EXTEND YOUR EXISTING BASIC PROGRAMS TO:  
increase io throughput between 20 - 200% - IOPAK  
improve string performance, minimize garbage collection - STRINGPAK  
output formatting statements - FORMATPAK  
sort 1000 items in 10 seconds (on a 1 meg clock) - SORTPAK  
device #8 modem program with output to printer - MODEMPAK  
... and more

TRY OUR POTPOURRIPAK - INTRODUCTORY OFFER - \$30

WE ALSO OFFER

BASIC LANGUAGE EXTENSION CUSTOM SERVICE  
(ALMOST) ANY STATEMENT IMAGINABLE IS POSSIBLE  
(65U only)

CUSTOMIZE YOUR BASIC! WE CAN CONFIGURE YOUR PROGRAMMING LANGUAGE TO SUIT YOUR APPLICATION NEEDS, SELECT YOUR OWN COMBINATION OF STATEMENTS FROM OUR CATALOG. ASK US TO WRITE NEW ONES FOR YOU. LET US CONVERT YOUR ASSEMBLY ROUTINES TO BASIC STATEMENTS

WITH OUR SOFTWARE YOU CAN  
SUPERCHARGE YOUR EXISTING  
PROGRAMS AND START YOUR NEW  
ONES ON AFTERBURNER.

According to Funk & Wagnalls 1971 edition  
SUPERCHARGE - (s50-per-char) 1/10 to adapt (an engine) to develop more power, as by fitting with a supercharger.  
AFTERBURNER - (af-tar-bur-ner)n. Aeron. A device for injecting extra fuel into the exhaust system of a jet engine as a means of increasing the thrust.

Do yourself a favor  
and send your request  
for a catalog to:

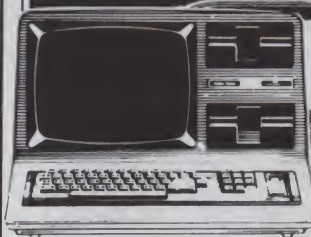
Bartleby's Software Service, Inc.  
G.P.O. Box 1665  
New York, N.Y. 10116

P.S. Complete and lucid documentation provided, of course.

"The Software Services"

## DISCOUNT

# TRS-80



TRS-80 MODEL III

**\$2049** **\$819**

48-K 26-1066 16-K 26-1062

TRS-80 MODEL II

64-K 26-4002 **\$3279**

TRS-80 MODEL 16

128-K 26-6002 **\$4925**

TRS-80 8.4 MEGABYTE HARD DISKS (PRIMARY UNIT) ... \$4000

TRS-80 COLOR

**\$309** **\$455** **\$525**

4-K 1001 16-K 26-3002 32-K 26-3003

WE HAVE COLOR DISK DRIVES 0 - **\$475** 1-2-3 - **\$315**

WE ALSO CARRY EPSON AND OKIDATA PRINTERS, XEROX 820 AND ALTOS COMPUTERS.

NO OUT-OF-STATE TAXES. T.M. TANDY CORP.

Sold with the manufacturer's limited warranty. Copies of such warranty may be obtained for review from Perry Oil and Gas Co.

## PERRY OIL & GAS INC.

Dept No. M-13 137 NORTH MAIN ST., PERRY, MICHIGAN 48872

DEALERS' INQUIRIES INVITED.

WE ACCEPT CERTIFIED CHECKS, CASHIERS CHECKS AND MONEY ORDERS.

PHONE (517) 625-4161 MICH FOR OUR PRICES.

PLEASE CALL TOLL FREE

**1-800-248-3823**

\$30.00 AT BETTER COMPUTER STORES

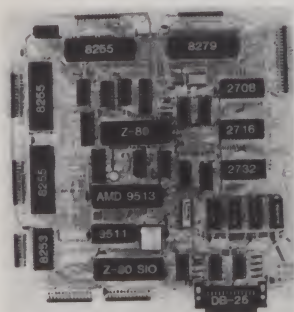
# RIVERBANK

Software Inc. ✓142

Smith's Landing Road / P.O. Box 128 / Denton, MD 21629 / (301) 479-1312



# Z-80 SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER \$49.95



## The MASTER CONTROLLER BOARD contains:

- Z-80 Microprocessor: will run 8080/8085 and Z-80 programs.
- 72- Parallel I/O lines; three 8255s
- Keyboard controller: 8279
- 12K- EPROM: three sockets for 2708, 2716, 2732
- 2K- RAM: 2114s
- 8- Sixteen bit counter timer channels: one 8253 and one AMD 9513
- 2- Serial I/O ports; one Z-80 SIO chip. One port has an RS-232 interface and connector.
- 1- High speed arithmetic processor: AMD 9511

All the I/O chips are memory mapped AND I/O mapped. A bus expansion connector is provided. Can be operated on 5 volts only.

## All this on one board less than nine inches on a side

Only three LSI chips (Z-80, 8255, and EPROM) plus support gates and buffers are required for a working controller.

**BARE BOARD \$49.95**  
With documentation.

**MINIMUM KIT.** Includes bare board with documentation, one each Z-80, 8255, 2716, four 2114's, 4Mhz crystal, and support gates and buffers, all socketed. \$119.95

**MONITOR PROGRAM** allows a CRT or TTY to control the MASTER CONTROLLER. This program requires the minimum kit and the serial parts kit. A programmed 2716 and listing is supplied with the monitor. \$29.95. Listing Only \$19.95

**SERIAL PARTS.** Includes 8253, Z-80 SIO, 1488, 1489, sockets, and DB-25 connector \$49.95

**POWER SUPPLY.** 5V2A, -5V $\frac{1}{4}$ A, +12V $\frac{1}{4}$ A, -12V $\frac{1}{4}$ A. \$44.95

**ASSEMBLED and TESTED** fully populated with monitor program less 9511. \$399.00

USA & CANADA include \$3.50 postage and handling. We ship World Wide please include 15% for shipping.

**R.W. ELECTRONICS** ✓390  
3165 North Clybourn—M  
Chicago, IL 60618  
(312) 248-2480

# SOFTWARE REVIEWS

(continued from page 178)

With the exception of carriage return marks and page break bars, on-screen text contains only characters typed there.

The program contains a full complement of the usual word processing program features. Some of the capabilities are surprisingly sophisticated. For example, mirror image margins and folded paper printing capabilities are included. On the other hand, a few features that one would expect in a \$250 program are noticeably absent.

One of the most highly touted features of the Word Handler is simplicity of operation. The manual says that you should be able to do useful work with the program in 20 minutes. Control functions, display format and instructions are all oriented toward maximum simplicity and brevity.

Setting up the program to operate with your Apple is simply a matter of specifying slot and type of printer you have. This process is invoked automatically on first use or by pressing the space bar during subsequent bootings. Once set, you need only change the parameters if your hardware is modified in some way. Following each boot, you are asked to designate whether or not to use the 66-column compact format. The non-compact format may be necessary under some circumstances.

Once booting is complete and the format has been designated, the program enters an "idle" state from which all other functions may be selected. Typing "INDEX RTN", or just plain "RTN", displays a catalog of all documents on the disk. Entering the name of one of them brings it to the screen. If you type the name of a document not on the disk, options are presented to either create a file by that name or start over.

Document names may be up to 30 characters in length. If a semicolon appears in the name, only the characters preceding the semicolon need to be typed to call the document at a later time. All 30 characters appear in the index, however, allowing for some remarks to be included without requiring a lot of extra typing. Minor maybe, but a handy feature.

Inserting text (selected by CTRL-I) is a relatively painless process. If your Apple has never been modified for shift key operation, uppercase letters are produced by preceding them with ESC. My machine has been modified for another word processor, so the shift key is fully operational. The Word Handler should recognize any of the common modifications. In either case, CTRL-K functions as a shift lock.

You may type merrily along, as is the

custom with most word processing programs, with utter disregard for such mundane things as line length and carriage returns. Words too long for one line will be moved to the next. Mistakes may be corrected with the back arrow and you aren't likely to type fast enough to get ahead of this program.

Although I am not the world's speediest typist, I have exceeded the input speed capability of at least one of my other word processing programs. Not so with this one. Carriage returns are used only to start typing on a new line, such as the beginning of a paragraph. A distinctive mark appears on the left margin wherever a carriage return has been used. A number inside the mark designates vertical spacing, which may be altered as desired only after you press the return key.

One of the nicest features of the Word Handler is the manner in which the display is handled. Aside from the status line on the bottom of the page (which indicates tab stops and current cursor position) and carriage return marks, all that appears on screen is what you put there. Each option selected changes the display to reflect its operation. Lines are justified on screen, text may be underlined, superscripted or printed in bold face. Insert is terminated by using the forward arrow key.

Deleting text (called by CTRL-D) lets you delete a character, word, line or page. All items to be deleted are shown in inverse video and must be verified prior to the delete actually taking place. Prior to pressing a control key to finalize it, you can cancel delete by pressing the back arrow key.

Cursor position is controlled by the forward and back arrow keys, which may be used in conjunction with CTRL-W (word), CTRL-L (line), CTRL-P (page) or RTN (next carriage return mark). Search operations will move forward or backward through the text to locate a specific word or phrase. Copy (CTRL-C) puts text into a temporary storage area on the disk. Stored text may be inserted at the desired location by typing CTRL-I, CTRL-C.

Copy and delete functions are provided for moving text from one location to another. CTRL-G is used to merge text from another document into the one currently on the screen. A fill-in capability to allow the use of form documents is included.

Page formats for printing are specified using CTRL-F. A versatile routine allows the user to specify all the usual parameters plus odd and even page headers/footers, mirror image margins or folded sheet printing. Specifying PRINT from the idle state prompts a request for the document name and the page numbers



(or range of page numbers) to be printed.

Disk utilization is a relatively automatic process. Files may be lengthy (117K), as opposed to some systems which restrict the file length to the amount of RAM available with the program booted. Provisions are included for multiple disk use or backup copying.

The compact format video display is quite readable on a monitor or high-quality black and white TV set. My monitor (a Zenith) handles normal text quite well, but boldface text is unrecognizable. Both normal and boldface are not much more than a blur on my Sony color set. Plan on using the non-compact format if you are not equipped with a monitor.

Documentation supplied with the program is written "to give maximum information in a minimum space." The goal is certainly worthy, but in many cases more questions are raised than answered. Those who have had some prior experience with word processing programs may be able to figure it out, but the rank beginner will have a real problem.

The program does have excellent on-screen prompting and disaster safeguards. Two areas not mentioned in the manual—error recovery procedures and disk replacement (warranty)—certainly should be considered in the next version. Although two copies of the program disk are included, I would like to know how to obtain a replacement if both of them went kaput.

The print routine requests both document name and page numbers or range of numbers. While the disk catalog shows the name, page numbers are not included. It would be helpful to have them displayed along with the document name. Adding a provision to print all the pages of a document, particularly since multiple copies are not supported, would be valuable. At the end of each printed page, the program asks you to align the paper and press space to continue. While that process is necessary for sheet-fed printers, it is a bit of a nuisance for those with tractor feed units.

There is no provision for dynamic formatting within the text, which is inconvenient when you are outlining and printing long quotes. While selection of vertical spacing and justification at each carriage return is handy, changing them within a completed document is unwieldy. Often I find myself printing a single spaced, justified file copy of a document for one application and a double spaced, ragged margin copy of the same document for another. Some sort of global replace for these two parameters would save a lot of extra work.

But the positive factors certainly outweigh these problems. The Word Handler is a very good Apple II word processing program with the potential to become outstanding. A minor modification or two, slightly more detailed documentation and a few added capabilities are all that's needed.

If you can live with the limitations mentioned earlier, it would be hard to come up with a better package for the money. I like the idea of being able to buy a sophisticated word processing system without having to spend a fortune on additional hardware.

(Silicon Valley Systems, 652 Bair Island Road, Redwood City, CA 94063. \$249)

**Leslie Schmeltz**  
Bettendorf, IA

## Disk Doctor, Diagnostics II

The prescription for crashed CP/M disks

Crashed a vital disk? Nothing coming up but BDOS errors? And your backup disks are either hopelessly out-of-date, or worse yet, nonexistent?

Then it's time to call the doctor—the Disk Doctor. And to make sure the Doctor's work is not in vain because of a hardware error in your system, you'll also want to call in Diagnostics II.

Disk Doctor and Diagnostics II (from Supersoft) are software utility packages that run under the CP/M environment. The Doctor recovers data from problem disks, including accidental erasures and even files from disks with damaged direc-

## COMPUTER CASSETTES 100% ERROR-FREE



	12	24
LENGTH	PACK	PACK
C-05.....	69¢	59¢
C-10.....	79¢	69¢
C-20.....	99¢	89¢

- Fully Guaranteed!
- World's Finest Media
- Custom Storage Case, Add 20¢ Each
- UPS Shipping Add \$3.00 Per Pack



FOR ORDERS ONLY

1-800-426-4747

Extension 480



**MICRO-80™ INC.** 308

K-2665 NO. BUSBY ROAD  
OAK HARBOR, WA 98277

## 500 K Great Reasons to Buy Your Diskettes from Snappware!

Byte for byte, performance counts. Every byte of data you record is important. That's why Snappware offers Scotch diskettes, the highest quality diskette on the market at very competitive prices. Scotch diskettes are tested and guaranteed error-free. And the low abrasivity saves your read/write heads.

### Scotch Brand 744-0

5¼ inch single sided, single density, soft sectored with hub rings.

One box	\$23.00/box
Five boxes	\$22.50/box
Ten boxes	\$22.00/box
Twenty boxes	\$21.50 box

### Scotch Brand 744D-0

The premium grade mini-floppy. Double density certified, with hub rings. The very finest available for your Model III.

One box	\$27.00/box
Five boxes	\$26.50/box
Ten boxes	\$26.00/box
Twenty boxes	\$25.50/box

### Scotch Brand 741-0

Eight inch single sided, double density soft sectored. The very finest available for your Model II.

One box	\$33.00/box
Five boxes	\$32.00/box
Ten boxes	\$31.00/box
Twenty boxes	\$30.00/box

When it comes to diskettes, we have the best price per byte.



Authorized  
Distributor **3M**  
Information  
Processing  
Products

**SNAPPWARE**  
**SNAPPWARE**

Time saving power at your  
fingertips.



CALL TOLL FREE:

**1-800-543-4628**

OHIO RESIDENTS  
CALL COLLECT: (513) 891-4496  
3719 Mantell  
Cinti., Ohio 45236



tories; Diagnostics II applies stringent tests to all hardware to determine if it is functioning properly.

### Disk Doctor

The programs do not require any special knowledge of the CP/M file structure. If you are running programs under CP/M, then you can run Disk Doctor, following the menu-driven, self-prompting format which displays key information.

The five "wards" of Disk Doctor—five separate routines on the disk which can be called up, depending on the problem—provide a variety of different remedies to deal with differing disk ailments.

Starting with the simplest functions, ward E simply displays the directory, including entries for recoverable erased files. When CP/M erases a file, it does little more than change one byte that effectively "blinds" the system to the existence of the file. It does not go out to the disk and erase the actual file. Ward E puts parentheses around those file directory listings which have been erased, but for which data probably remains on the disk and which are recoverable.

The main reason for using ward E of Disk Doctor is probably in preparing to use ward D, whose primary function is to recover those erased files. In fact, if you know the exact name of the erased file, you can go directly to ward D for the recovery function.

Ward D reads the directory of a disk and then rewrites it, with minor changes, back to the disk. Thus it operates as an erased file recovery routine and as a fast directory repair routine.

The user is asked by ward D to place the disk with erased file in the "patient" drive, and the file name is typed in. Ward D then automatically restores the file and the directory listing to active use, and the name pops back into the directory where the system can again access the data, if the information has not been written over.

In the first three wards, A, B and C, Disk Doctor gets down to some heavy work. Ward A examines a diskette and locks out the bad sectors without touching the good sectors. Ward B copies selectively, under manual user control, whatever can be read from a crashed diskette and places it in a new file. Ward C automatically copies the entire diskette, replacing bad sectors with an equivalent number of empty spaces.

Summing up the function of these three wards, Herb Schildt, president of Supersoft, said, "To put it most simply, wards A, B and C avoid the error traps that CP/M has built in. Under normal circumstances, when you get a bad sector on a disk, the whole disk bombs. You can't use it, or anything on it, at all. By circumventing the error traps that cause that situation, the good sectors on the disk are again available to the user."

There are two caveats about the entire Disk Doctor program. First, the utility is

not, according to Supersoft, useful with binary files—except for "un-erasing" them. Binary files are virtually impossible to read and reconstruct once a sector is missing.

Second, Supersoft notes that proper installation of the program to fit the user's hardware configuration is vital. While the installation procedure is self-prompting, it does need information on such items as low and high sector numbers, sectors per track, number of tracks per disk, and a couple of other hardware parameters. Once properly installed, the program needs no further system information.

The 26-page manual is direct and clear, with much hardware information in an appended table to help with the installation of the program.

Disk Doctor requires a 48K CP/M system.

---

The 26-page manual  
is direct and clear,  
with much hardware information  
in an appended table  
to help with the installation  
of the program.

---

with two drives for complete operation. The cost is \$100 (manual alone, \$10).

### Diagnostics II

Diagnostics II tests all aspects of all hardware—CPU, memory, drives, terminal and printer—of a microprocessor system. The point of regular testing with the package is spotting developing problems, or problems that are not yet harmful or permanent, rather than experiencing a failure during a critical operation.

All the routines examine and stringently test the major areas of computers using 8080, Z-80 and 8085 central processing units. The tests are self-explanatory and self-prompting and require no special knowledge of the hardware beyond the ability to run normal programs. The sequence of test execution suggested by Supersoft is memory, CPU, drives, terminal and printer.

The first three tests—memory, CPU and drives—run on automatic pilot, keeping track of the accumulated errors. The last two—printer and terminal—obviously require some operator interaction and observation. Finally, there is a "quick test," which tests memory, drives and CPU, one after the other, in two to four minutes and which will disclose any major failings in the system. This is par-

ticularly useful to run at the start of each session with the computer.

Finally, if you find that all this testing is boring stuff, the whole package can be submitted under a "TESTALL.SUB" file, which is supplied with the disk and lets you go to the seashore or up in the space shuttle while all the tests are merrily cooking away in proper order and depth.

Diagnostics II requires a 32K CP/M system and sells for \$100 (manual alone, \$15).

(Supersoft, Inc., PO Box 1628, Champaign, IL 61820.)

**Ed Coudal**  
**Park Ridge, IL**

## Biofeedback Package

Micros can be beneficial to your health

Although Biofeedback has captured the public's imagination (see, for example, Barbara Brown's book, "New Mind, New Body," Bantam Books), it has, for the most part, been the province of professionals. Until recently, the biofeedback instruments that were available to the general public were, with only a few notable exceptions, expensive, unreliable, awkward to use, and/or sometimes potentially dangerous.

The Biocom has changed this. It is a sophisticated software/hardware package which, when connected to a microcomputer (most popular models) via an RS-232C or a parallel interface, will allow you to record, measure, display, print out, and do biofeedback training for galvanic skin response (GSR). It is safe and really works! I have been using it quite successfully for the past six months—both on myself and several of my patients.

Biofeedback can be defined as follows: "allowing someone to hear and/or see the functioning of a bodily process in real time so that he can, with practice, increase his voluntary control over this bodily process."

When the bodily process under consideration is the GSR (the amount of electrical resistivity of the skin), a process that is closely related to the level of arousal/relaxation, you can begin to appreciate that learning to control this bodily process is no trivial matter. Most people with this kind of biofeedback training can quickly learn to relax more effectively. Hence GSR Biofeedback is often a most potent weapon in our attempt to prevent and ameliorate the ravages of stress.

The Biocom lets you do GSR Biofeedback at home, without expensive professional supervision. The Biocom, as anything else, can be misused; it can, for example, be used as an alternative to psychotherapy by someone who needs professional help. Nevertheless, its potential for keeping individuals healthy should not be overlooked or compro-



mised. Moreover, the Biocom and devices like it open up a whole new dimension of personal computing.

The documentation for the Biocom is adequate, but less than you might expect given its price and the sophistication of the hardware and the software. The software is written primarily in Basic with some machine-language subroutines to help it along; hence the programs are easily modified.

For example, I have found it more convenient to start the Relaxation Trainer program, when using the GSR by myself, with a software "Voice Activated Key" (simply saying "start" loudly), rather than the more usual "HIT <ENTER> WHEN READY". I don't have to disturb the relaxation process by getting out of my recliner, pressing the enter key, and then sitting down again. Rather, when I am comfortable and ready to relax, I just tell the computer to start.

You can also modify the Relaxation Trainer program to provide audio as well as visual feedback.

The Biocom package includes two other programs—a lie-detector program and an electronic version of the Ouija Board. In addition to their fun value as games, these programs, particularly the lie-detector, may have considerable usefulness.

I have on several occasions used the lie-detector program to help patients identify emotionally charged areas of their lives which they were apparently completely unaware of (e.g., whenever the word "father" was presented on the screen there was a large GSR emotional response). Similarly, the Ouija Board program with appropriate modification might be quite useful in training a handicapped individual to communicate by learning to control his GSR.

(Total Digital Engineering, 210 Daniel Webster Highway, South Nashua, NH 03060. \$125.)

**Maurice Small, Ph.D.**  
Nashua NH

## Zardax

How much word processing power can you and your Apple II handle?

I've been using (and touting) Super-Text II for over a year. It's a terrific program, especially with its Form Letter Module and Address Book packages, and I'll continue to use it—until I can scrape up the \$295 for Zardax. The reason is simple: except for math functions, Zardax on one disk does what Super-Text II does on three, and more. Further, it's easier to use, which makes it faster—and in my business, speed of operation is expressed in dollars.

Zardax does a fine job with 40-column format, but really shines when used with

an 80-column board. It supports four—DoubleVision, SmartTerm, Videx and Vision-80.

The program requires a 48K or more Apple II or Apple II Plus, with at least one disk drive (DOS 3.3). It comes with two program disks (to compensate for their being copy protected). Once Zardax is in memory, you can put the program disk away and use other disks for file storage. Files are stored as standard text files, so may be accessed by other software.

The package is a bit overwhelming at first glance, because it requires a hardware modification to operate. The modification sets up the Apple for upper/lower-case operation (without need for an adapter) and must be made before Zardax will run. When you first boot the disk, Zardax checks to see if the modification has been made; if not, the program tells you to make it and exits to Applesoft—you don't even get to see the menu.

However, the modification requires no soldering on the newer Apples, as the retrofit kit supplied with Zardax consists of two wires terminated at one end with a plug that replaces one of the chips, and at the other end with clips for attaching elsewhere. Older Apples require a little more finesse than I have, so I had it done at the local computer emporium.

The modification gives you true shift key capitalization, with the CTRL key acting as shift lock. Since these keys are located the same as on a typewriter, you don't have to waste time searching for the right key.

Once the modification is done and the computer lets you in, you'll find Zardax to be a pretty friendly program. After booting the disk, you have the choice of "Setup" (changing the configuration) or going right into the program. The first time on, you'll be forced into "Setup," where Zardax will ask you a number of questions regarding your system. If you're using an 80-column board, it will want to know what kind it is and what slot it's in. It will ask a number of equally nosy questions about your printer and its interface. When it's through grilling you, Zardax will know more about your system than you thought you knew—and will be able to use it all.

New users of word processing systems should find Zardax easy to learn, for the keyboard acts like a typewriter.

Two menus are available to you—the main menu and the inner menu. The main menu comes up when you first enter the program, and whenever you ask for it from the inner menu. From the main menu, you can perform 17 word processing functions, such as create a new document, print a document from disk, multiprint a set of linked documents, retrieve a document from disk, transfer a document to another disk, delete a document from a disk, lock a document on a disk, unlock a document on a disk.

Most of the inner menu commands as-

# Main/Frames Main/Frames

from  
**\$200**

- 30 Models of Enclosures
- Assembled and tested
- Quasi-Coax Motherboards
- Power Supply
- Card cage and guides
- Fan, line, cord, fuse, power & reset switches



8" Floppy Main/Frame



8" Disc Enclosure



Phase/80 8" Floppy Mainframe



Phase/80 Desk + Mainframe

Write or call for our brochure which includes our application note:  
"Building Computers — A Recipe"

**INTEGRAND**

8620 Roosevelt Ave. • Visalia, CA 93291  
209/733-9288

We accept BankAmericard/Visa  
and MasterCard

✓ 77



sume a document is already in memory, such as: change the document (edit mode), print a draft of the document, print the document in memory, rename a document, save the document to the disk.

Thirty menu functions are available, but Zardax also has 23 editing functions and 49 print formatting commands, the last seven of which are user programmable. Eleven of the editing functions pertain to cursor movement within text; the remainder allow you to delete characters or blocks of text, move blocks, find-and-replace, underline and so forth.

The print formatting commands allow you to exercise all the capabilities of the most expensive daisywheel printers (pitch change, boldface printing, print in red, print in black, space-and-a-half, superscript, subscript, etc.) as well as those of dot matrix printers (enhanced characters, doublewidth printing, etc.). They also include such commands as "stop printing" (allowing you to change to another type face in printers that allow this), justify text, ragged right, ragged left, page break (if you want to force one), conditional page break (so a single line is not left an orphan at the top of a page), and so on. These commands are all embedded in text, while you're in the edit (change) mode.

One of the most valuable functions for manuscript writing is the use of automatic headers and/or footers. With Zardax, it's easy. The program can support both headers and footers in the same document.

One of the most rewarding capabilities of a good word processing system is the ability to print dozens (or hundreds) of letters automatically, with each one having the appearance of a personal letter. Few Apple word processing programs can do this. Of the few that I've seen, Zardax does it most easily—not necessarily the best, but certainly most easily.

You set up a name and address file by first defining the elements of that file. Simply type in the name of each element, each one on its own line with a curly bracket on each end. This is called the label set, and is immediately followed by a series of info sets.

Info sets contain the actual name and address data, and are typed in the same format as the label set—without the curly brackets.

{Name}	
{Address}	
{City}	Label Set
{State-Zip}	
{Greeting}	
{Prize}	
(Underline mine)	
Mrs. Gordon Smithers	
4242 16th S.W.	
Seattle	Info Set
WA 98199	
Mrs. Smithers	
a free microwave oven	

In preparing the address file you may follow the label set with as many info sets as you wish, skipping no lines and for-

matting each info set exactly like the label set. In fact, you don't even need Zardax to prepare the addresses—any program giving you text files will do, provided you can somehow get the curly brackets needed for the label sets.

The letter itself is just as easy. Use the curly brackets to tell Zardax to merge information from the address file, and the labels used in the label set to tell it which variables to use.

A really useful tool in the Zardax bag is its glossary function. With this, you can store often-used statements in memory and call them as needed when composing a document.

First load the applicable glossary with "G" (for glossary) from the main menu, and identify the glossary you want. Then, when you reach a point in text where you wish to insert one of the glossary items, type CTRL-G and the letter designation of the item you want. Since the item may be several lines of text, this can save a lot of time in document preparation.

The glossary may also hold print formatting commands, relieving you of the need to put them in individually when changing formats within text.

---

The serious user  
will be hard put  
to find a better  
word processor  
for the price.

---

Most word processors underline, if the printer supports it. But Zardax is one of the few which allow underlining the space between words—or any other space, for that matter.

To many users, this would be a mere detail. But I write technical manuals for a living, and use the Apple/Diablo combination to produce camera-ready copy. Paragraph headings look better when the whole heading is underlined instead of only the words. Also, sometimes I need a horizontal line all by itself on the page. This feature means that I don't have to work on a page with pen and straight edge.

Some of my printwheels have a degree sign where the apostrophe normally is. Without programmable functions, I would lose the apostrophe when using these printwheels. The seven user-programmable functions allow me to recover this (and other "lost" characters) as well as let me pick up special Diablo functions such as shadow print.

Tests showed that my 48K Apple with Videx 80-column board will hold about

nine pages of closely packed text (one inch margin all around on 8½ × 11 inch paper) as one file. One side of a disk will hold 6 such files, for a little over 52 pages.

In actual practice, it would be better to limit a file to about five pages, to allow easy revision. A system without an 80-column board has about 8K less usable memory, so it will hold less pages in memory. The amount of disk space would be the same, however, so such a system would allow more capacity-sized files on a disk.

I've used 40-column video for a long time, and have become so used to it that I can visualize the page by seeing only the left side of it. I thought I'd never need an 80-column board. But now I've worked with 80-column video, and I probably won't be happy until I have it in my system. Zardax is an impressive word processor with 40 columns, but a superb one with 80.

Wraparound on text input is pretty much the same as with 40 columns, except that the line is longer. But Videoprint lets you see the whole line at once, at about a half-page at a time. The improvement is as great as that from black and white to color television.

The manual gives a thorough treatment of the program. It makes no assumptions about the user's computer expertise, and so begins with a discussion of the Apple II and its disk drives. It continues with discussions of basic and advanced Zardax use, and an overview of the system which defines every command available to the user. Finally, it talks to the expert, giving him a great deal of useful information in writing programs which can interface with Zardax, or printer driver routines for unusual printers. A reference card is included which gives a short definition of each command.

Organization could be better; you'll find yourself doing a lot of page flipping as you learn the system. I would like to see some of the single use chapters moved to appendices where they would be out of the way, or index tabs separating major sections. The need for these devices is an indication of the wealth of information included in the manual.

Casual users of word processing can probably get along with half the system Zardax is, using one of the many lesser-priced systems on the market. But the serious user, to whom the \$295 price tag is a reasonable expense, will be hard put to find a better word processor for the price. The only improvement I would like to see is adding the capability to print with proportional spacing. My Diablo is capable of doing this, but the program does not support the capability.

(Action-Research Northwest, 11442 Marine View Drive SW, Seattle, WA 98146).

**David Goodfellow**  
Seattle, WA



## \$15 MILLION!

THAT'S HOW MUCH OUR READERS SPEND ON HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE EVERY MONTH!!! MORE THAN TWO THIRDS OF THEM EXERT A MAJOR INFLUENCE ON THE PURCHASE OF COMPANY COMPUTERS. AND NEITHER OF THOSE FIGURES INCLUDE OUR MORE THAN 75,000 PASS-ALONG READERS, WHICH PUTS OUR TOTAL READERSHIP AT WELL OVER

## 170,000 BUYERS

MOST OF WHOM ARE BETWEEN THE AGES OF 35 AND 45—MOST OF WHOM EARN BETWEEN \$25,000 AND \$40,000 A YEAR—AND MOST OF WHOM GET THE INFORMATION THEY NEED TO MAKE COMPUTER PURCHASING DECISIONS FROM COMPUTER MAGAZINES! AND DON'T FORGET THAT MANY OF THESE BUYERS ARE PART OF A TWO-INCOME FAMILY. SO IN AN ERA WHEN EVERY SALE HELPS, REMEMBER

## IT PAYS TO ADVERTISE IN

# MICROCOMPUTING

Call 1-603-924-7138 for more information.

## WAYNE GREEN BOOKS

NEW

### TEXTEDIT

a complete word processing system in kit form.

by Irwin Rappaport

A WAYNE GREEN PUBLICATION

### TEXTEDIT

A Complete Word Processing System in Kit Form

by Irwin Rappaport

TEXTEDIT is an inexpensive word processor that you can adapt to suit your needs, from writing form letters to large texts. It is written in modules, so you can load and use only those portions that you need. Included are modules that perform:

- right justification
- ASCII upper/lowercase conversion
- one-key phrase entering
- complete editorial functions and much more!

TEXTEDIT is written in TRS-80\* Disk BASIC, and the modules are documented in the author's admirably clear tutorial writing style. Not only does Irwin Rappaport explain how to use TEXTEDIT; he also explains programming techniques implemented in the system.

TEXTEDIT is an inexpensive word processor that helps you learn about BASIC programming. It is written for TRS-80 Models I and III with TRSDOS 2.2/2.3 and 32K.

BK7387 \$9.97 Disk Available order DS7387 \$19.97

\*TRS-80 and TRSDOS are trademarks of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corporation.

FOR TOLL-FREE ORDERING CALL 1-800-258-5473  
WAYNE GREEN BOOKS • Peterborough, NH 03458



Use the order card in this magazine or itemize your order on a separate piece of paper and mail to: Microcomputing Book Department • Peterborough NH 03458. Be sure to include check or detailed credit card information. No C.O.D. orders accepted. All orders add \$1.50 handling first book, \$1.00 each additional book, \$10.00 per book foreign airmail. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Questions regarding your order? Please write to Customer Service at the above address.

## Send Your Business To Europe Via Wayne Green International

You can introduce your products to the European market without leaving your office. All you need is a phone and the best advertising liaison between here and Europe—Wayne Green International. We represent four of the largest microcomputing magazines in Europe that will help you introduce and make your product known in the European market.

### MICRO DIGEST

MICRO DIGEST is the newest resource for American businessmen to rely on for the best exposure overseas. The first publication of its kind, MICRO DIGEST caters to dealers, reps, OEMs and importers of micro and mini products. MD is the organ of the European Microcomputer Publishers Association (EMPA), publishers of the four largest computing magazines on the continent. MICRO DIGEST is published in English, French, German and Italian, and reaches a market of 312 million people. Make MICRO DIGEST your best ally in the European micro market.

### CHIP

The German-speaking market has an exceptional sales potential. CHIP, the leading German magazine for desktop computers, will help you to make this market your own. Over 65% of the CHIP readership deals with computers in their business or profession. With its reputation for excellence and a paid circulation of 62,913\*, CHIP is your direct line to the German microcomputer market.

\*IVW Auditing (ABC Equivalent), 2nd quarter, 1981

### MICRO & PERSONAL COMPUTER

MICRO & PERSONAL COMPUTER, the most sophisticated microcomputer magazine in the world, is the ideal media for introducing and marketing computer products in the Italian market today.

### WAYNE GREEN INTERNATIONAL

The European Micro-Media Specialists  
Peterborough, N.H. 03458 (603) 924-7138

To receive further information on these magazines, write or call:

Piergiorgio Saluti  
Wayne Green International  
Peterborough, New Hampshire 03458  
(603) 924-7138





## TRS-80 DOS Apple Word Processors Rx for Crashed CP/M Disks Biofeedback with Micros

### Ultrados

Well-documented, easy to use  
DOS for TRS-80 Model I

There are several different disk operating systems for the TRS-80 Model I. Some are better than others, but most lack an important feature that is often overlooked by software producers—good documentation.

It is most irritating trying to use software that is poorly documented. The software itself may be excellent, but the documentation does not give enough details or examples for the user to easily use the features. But this is not the case with Ultrados.

Ultrados and Superbasic (supplied on disk) is well documented, and, in most cases, the manual gives examples on how to use the commands and utilities. It is in an 8 1/2 x 11 inch format, 112 pages in length, in a soft-cover binder. The only criticism of the documentation is that it is not typeset, but printed in all capitals with a dot matrix printer. This format makes it slightly more difficult to read than standard upper- and lowercase text.

The manual is organized in five sections:

1. Introductory Information—gives an overview of Ultrados with its functions and purpose; describes its syntax and semantics, which is similar to TRSDOS; gives the loading procedure; and finally, provides a very useful procedure for making a backup of Ultrados.
2. Ultrados Operating—gives detailed descriptions of the operating commands, with examples of their use.
3. Superbasic—gives detailed descriptions of Superbasic commands, with examples.
4. Ultrados Utilities—describes the function of the utilities with examples of their use.
5. General Information—describes some of the technical information about the system including the number of tracks used, and the drive stepping speed (which is easily changed for faster drives); file information for a minimum

system; and an error message for differences between TRSDOS and Ultrados.

Ultrados is an excellent DOS, with many of the features a programmer requires for efficient programming. It is compatible with Level II and TRS Disk Basic, and they highly recommend that the user purchase a TRSDOS and Disk Basic Reference Manual.

Ultrados is easy to use. For example, if you want to renumber a Basic program that you are working on, simply enter a colon (:) followed by the new line number and the increment, or  
:100,5

to renumber a Basic program with a beginning line 100, by increments of 5.

---

Ultrados is an  
excellent DOS, with  
many of the features  
a programmer requires  
for efficient  
programming.

---

Another useful feature is the variable reference function, accessed by entering a semicolon (;). So if you want to find every line that used the variable Z in your Basic program, enter :Z.

A third useful feature is operated by depressing the JKL keys, all at once, allowing the contents of your video display to be sent to your printer for printing. This feature is available in other Disk Operating Systems, but Ultrados will not print blank lines after all the text (or graphics) has been printed. Also, if you forgot to turn your printer on when depressing JKL, the computer won't "hang up" and look for the printer.

The global editing feature is also quite useful. This will allow you to operate on your Basic programs. You can do many time-saving functions with this feature.

For example, you may decide to change a certain variable name to another variable, possibly to be more suitable to the function it is used in. Global editing makes this change possible. It searches for the desired variable and changes it to the new variable name. You can also change items in the data list, integers and strings. You can create compressed strings, merge lines, split lines and change reserved words.

As you can see, Ultrados is quite complete and well documented.

(Level IV Products, Inc., 32461 Schoolcraft, Livonia, MI 48150. \$94.95.)

Howard Berenbon  
Southfield, MI

### Word Handler

Apple II word processor that  
requires no extensive hardware  
add-ons

The Word Handler is one of the new generation of word processing programs that attempt to make the most efficient use of the capabilities built into the Apple II. The program requires a 48K Apple II or II Plus with at least one disk and, of course, some sort of printer. That's about as minimum a configuration as one can hope to use for word processing.

The most noticeable feature of the Word Handler is the 66-column compact video display. It displays upper- and lowercase lines up to 66 high-resolution characters long on the Apple screen. You can also select the non-compact format in which the lines are split into two or three parts, depending on paper width and margins selected.

In either case, text is maintained as the pages and lines will appear when printed.

(continued on page 172)



# Thinking Multiprocessing?

## Think Teletek's SBC-I

Teletek's **SBC-1** provides each user in a multi-processing system with his own CPU, serial ports, parallel ports, CTC, 128k of segmented memory with (optional) "RAM drive." The **SBC-1** is the most powerful S-100 slave processor available today.

- System may run at 4MHz with **SBC-1** running at 6MHz
- Z80A or Z80B processor
- Two RS232C serial ports 1) Software selectable speeds 2) Communication to a synchronous modem
- CTC provides counter/timer outputs available to the user
- 128k of segmented memory partitioned into 4k segments which can be dynamically addressed on any 4k boundary of the CPU address space
- optional "RAM drive" capability allows extremely fast operation
- 2k, 4k, or 8k of EPROM for initialization routines (may be disabled after completion of routines)
- 1k or 2k FIFO allows efficient communication to the bus master
- Two parallel ports — may be converted to an RS422 port or another RS232 port using Teletek's PSC board
- Three levels of reset are possible
- As many as 16 **SBC-1s** may be in use simultaneously
- Digital Research (CP/M®, MP/M®, CP/NET®), InfoSoft or Turbodos operating systems available

Use Teletek's SYSTEMASTER® or FDC-I as the master processor in the system for a state-of-the-art multi-processing system that begs comparison!

# TELETEK

9767F Business Park Drive  
Sacramento, CA 95827 (916) 361-1777

✓ 65





# SAVE 6 INCHES, 10 POUNDS, AND \$800.



On the new, slicked-up, trimmed-down Starwriter F-10.

It's C. Itoh's latest generation of letter-quality printers.

It cranks out flawless copy at 40 cps; and its full 15" carriage lets it double in brass for both letter processing and business applications. You can plug it into almost any micro on the market (serial or parallel) simply by plugging it in. And then make it keep on trucking with inexpensive, easily available Diablo com-

patible daisy wheels and ribbons.

In its serial mode, it can print just about anything (including boldface, underlines, subscripts and superscripts), and snap the carriage back to start the next line in less than a second. In its line mode, it prints in both directions, for even faster throughput.

(While making about as much noise as a cat walking on Kleenex.)

It's a nice, portable 30 pounds—about 10 pounds

lighter than the Starwriters before it. And it stands exactly as tall (or precisely as small) as a dollar bill.

Speaking of which:

Incredibly, the Starwriter F-10 sells for about the same preposterously low price as its predecessors. Which is to say, about \$800 less than a lot of other printers that don't even come close to measuring up. Or even better...

Measuring down.

*Distributed Exclusively by Leading Edge Products, Inc., 225 Turnpike Street, Canton, Massachusetts 02021. Call: toll-free 1-800-343-6833; or in Massachusetts call collect (617) 828-8150. Telex 951-624.*

**LEADING  
EDGE.**